

Gc
929.72062
B45r
v.2
1596099

M.1

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

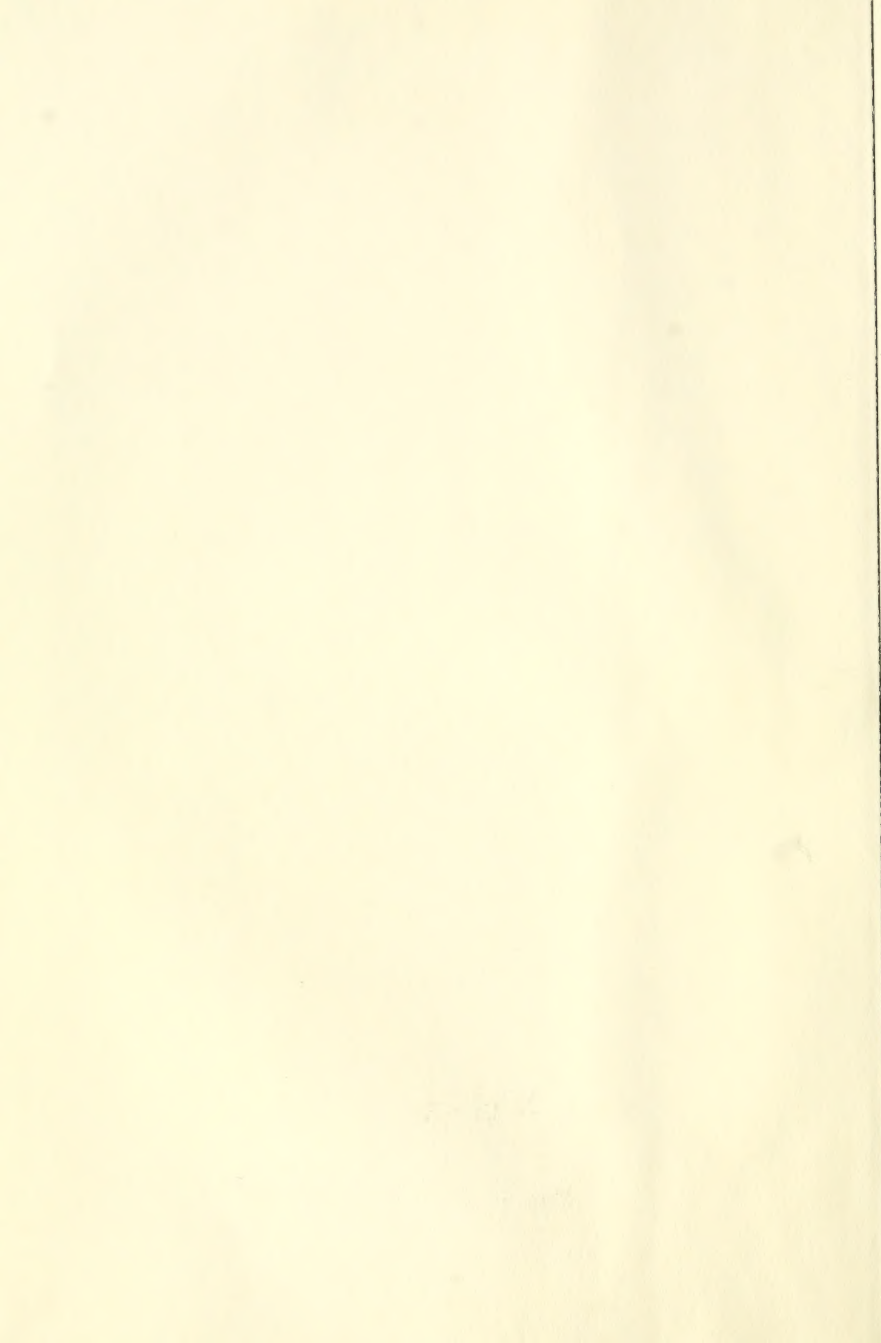
✓

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00858 6445

m



THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LXX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXVIII.

Harleian Society Publications

v. 57

The Four

Visitations of Berkshire,

1532, 1566, 1623, 1665-6.

pt. 2

Vol. XX.

ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES AND NOTES.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1908.

Introduction.

IN the first place I must refer to some necessary corrections to the first Volume :—

Pages 5 and 22, add a ? to the words “alias Lyons,” under the Arms of Chocke. I think the writer of the addition on page 22, from the Caius Coll. MS., “Witheridge alias Lyons,” refers more to the Arms than to the name of the family. In the grant of a Crest (page 166) the Arms are simply attributed to Witherige by Robert Cooke, and Lyons is not mentioned. Perhaps until some other evidence is produced we may conclude that, as the Arms of Witherige were according to the Patent “Argent, a Chevron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules,” the Arms of Lyons may have been “Argent, a chevron between three lions couchant Gules.” There is nothing “coward” about the lions; and the piece of glass illustrated by Mr. Paul* must, one would think from the colours, have referred to the family of Lyons, and not to that of Chocke.

Page 10, for “Newborough,” it may be necessary to substitute “Merebrooke.”

Page 11, the charges in the Arms of Fraye are, as is usual, tricked as “bee-hives;” they should be “fig frays.”

Page 44, More of Cookham, add the Christian names [William] Berkeley, [John] Byrde.

Page 55, Tyghall. The third John Tyghall was the son of [Robert].

Page 223, Hugh Hene married [Catherine] da. of [Anthony] Bickerstaffe.

* See an interesting Paper on The Arms of Lyons of Long Ashton, Somerset, by Roland W. Paul, F.S.A., in the Proceedings of the Clifton Antiq. Club, 1894-1903, vol. vi., 1908, pp. 208—215.

Page 244, Lyford of Hunley, after Speprue add [*Sheprue*].

Page 273, in the pedigree of Rich of Somming the italics in brackets, "Sir, K^t Alderman," should be struck out. They were added, as the Townsend MS. included these words in the running text. Reference may be made to "Some account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London, 1601 to 1625," compiled by G. E. Cokayne. London, 1897, p. 83 *n.*, where the confusion so often found between the two men named William Cokayne is fully cleared up. I am indebted to the writer of this book for the correction.

The present Volume contains nearly all the flotsam and jetsam gathered during the time the four Visitations of Berkshire were under consideration.

With the exception of the List of those summoned to attend Ashmole and deliver their Arms and Pedigrees, I have again arranged the various Pedigrees and Notes in alphabetical order for convenience of reference. The Table of Contents shews at once the description of the different items.

The copies of the Grants of Arms preserved in MS. Ashmole 853, fol. 189, etc., being those exhibited to him at the Visitation made in 1665-6, have been supplemented from MSS. in the College of Arms, and other MS. Books of Grants in private collections.

In the Introduction to Vol. I. there were printed some letters referring to the obstructions put in Ashmole's way in following the usual custom, that a Herald going on Visitation could obtain copies of the earlier Visitations of the county he was about to visit. It is certain that he obtained a copy of that made in 1623, which he himself transcribed, the signatures to the Pedigrees being imitated. This is preserved in MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 235 to 385, and was the text used for the copy printed in Vol. I.

In the same Volume (MS. Ashmole 852) is another set of Pedigrees, some of which will be found printed in the present Volume. Mr. W. H. Black, in his catalogue of the Ashmole MSS., describes Part I. of MS. Ashmole 852 as "Pedigrees taken at sundry Visitations of Berkshire reduced into one Alphabetical Series by Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald."

They occupy pages 1 to 202, and of this portion of the Volume Mr. Black remarks that they "seem to have been written later than the following MS. [*i.e.*, the copy of the Visitation of 1623], which is bound up with it."

The Pedigrees are, many of them, taken from the Visitation of 1566, but there are some additional ones, and these I have printed in the present volume. Unfortunately their origin is not even suggested.

Without having had any opportunity of comparing them, I think that the first part of MS. Ashmole 852 is a copy of either Vincent's or Philippott's Berkshire collections, probably the latter, and that Ashmole, finding the official copy of the 1566 Visitation was not sufficiently complete, chose the MS. of one, or it may be of both, or made a combination of or selection from the works of the other two Heralds.

Some, at least, of these additional Pedigrees appear to have been copied from the original papers, thrown out for one reason or another, at the time the office copy was made; others seem to have been compiled in order to fill the blanks between the Pedigrees entered at different Visitations, and thus shew the continuous existence of the family.

In the present Volume will be found transcripts of the original copies, signed by the head of each family, of at least eighteen Pedigrees, prepared for the Visitation made in 1665-6, and thrown out by Ashmole, principally because certain fees of entry could not be obtained. The reason is stated in many instances on the Pedigrees themselves, "fee unpaid," etc., having been added.

It is thus clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry.

Of course it is impossible to say that these thrown-out Pedigrees, now found in MS. Rawlinson, D. 865, are all that were so treated, and indeed if the list of those summoned to appear at the Visitation is studied it will be found that in a number of cases there is no explanation given why the Pedigrees were not recorded.

It is almost needless to point out that these eighteen Pedigrees, having been received and written out by the Herald, and signed by the head of each family,* are of equal value with those entered in the Visitation Book of 1665-6, as the mere fact of the non-payment of the fees cannot,

* They were "entered" in the first instance; see the letters, pp. 91 and 178.

of course, in any way depreciate the quality of the information they contain.

A somewhat similar instance is referred to by the late Dr. Jackson Howard in his edition of the Visitation of London made in 1568 (p. 13). "The Pedigree of White, prepared in 1568, but not entered in the vellum Visitation-book, G. 10. at the College of Arms, appears in F. 1" [the original papers from which it was compiled] "at fol. 318."

Some few Pedigrees have also been added from the Harleian MSS., the number being given in every instance.

The text I have called the Smith MS. is a copy made, I believe, by Samuel Stebbing, Somerset Herald, about the year 1708. The full title of the book is, "The Visitation of Berkshire made in Anno 1566 By William Harvey al's Clarenceux King of Armes, Transcripta et Augmentata p' Will^m Smith al's Rouge dragon Anno 1600."

The Tricks of Arms are in every case copies of the original drawings, and every addition made by myself is in italics, within square brackets.

When the volumes containing copies of all the inscriptions in the Churches of Berkshire, visited by Ashmole, are issued, it will be possible to increase the Armorial of the County, and to add some dates and other information to the fleshless skeletons of the Visitations.

In some instances the series of interesting letters received by Ashmole during the time of his Visitation, as also some Arms and Pedigrees, seemed to require a little addition, and if it be considered that I have now and then gone beyond my tether I would plead the words of so great an authority as Sir William Dugdale: "I am as willing to confine my selfe to y^e circuite of this Shire as he or any man can be to desire it: but they y^e understand what belongs to these things cannot but knowe how now and then a little light at a remote distance will helpe much."

My thanks are due to my friend Everard Green, Esq. Fellow of the Rouge Dragon, for his kindly interest in my efforts to gather up the flotsam and jetsam of Berkshire contained in the press of the

Contents.

| | PAGE |
|--|-------|
| Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1623 | 1 |
| Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1665-6 | 2-4 |
| Justices of the Peace, 1665 | 4-5 |
| High Constables and Bailiffs, 1665 | 5 |
| Mayors of Towns, 1665 | 6 |
| The Corporation of Newbury, 1665 | 6 |
| The Corporation of New Windsor, 1665 | 6-7 |
| The Corporation of Maidenhead, 1665 | 7 |
| The Corporation of Reading, 1665 | 7 |
| The Corporation of Wallingford, 1665 | 8 |
| Warrants ; to whom delivered, 1665 | 8 |
| Places where Ashmole sat during the Visitation, 1665 | 8-9 |
| List of Householders in Berkshire, 1665-66 | 9-47 |
| | |
| ALBERY of Wokingham. Patent, 1590 | 48 |
| ALDRIDGE of Old Windsor, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 48 |
| ALDRIDGE of Charlton, near Wantage, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 49 |
| ALDWORTH of Aldworth. Exemplification of Arms, 1623 | 49 |
| ALDWORTH of Reading and Wargrave, ? for the Visitation, 1623 | 50 |
| AMORE | 51 |
| ANGEL of Binfield. Letter. | 51 |
| ANGEL of Binfield. Visitation of Surrey, 1662-68 | 51 |
| ARMORER. Patent of Augmentation, 1662 | 52-53 |
| ATMORE of Bray | 53-54 |
| AVELYNE of Frogmore | 54-55 |
| | |
| BABHAM of Cockham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634 | 56 |
| BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1574 | 57 |
| BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1579 | 58 |

| | PAGE |
|---|-------|
| BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1579 | 59 |
| BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1573 | 60 |
| BAKER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1655 | 61 |
| BALL of Barkham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 62 |
| BAMFIELD. Patent of Arms, 1604 | 63 |
| BARKER of Newbury. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 | 63-64 |
| BAREER of Sunning. Pedigree, 1619 (?) | 64 |
| BARNES of Bray, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 65 |
| BARNES of Bray. Letter, 1666 | 65 |
| BARON of Reading. Arms | 66 |
| BASKERVYLE of Bayworth and Sunningwell. Orig. Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 | 66 |
| BEISLEY of Abingdon. Letter, ? 1665 | 67 |
| BELL of Lawrence Waltham. Arms | 67 |
| BELLAMY. Patent of Arms, 1571 | 68 |
| BELLINGHAM of Finchamsted. Visitation of Wilts, 1565 | 69 |
| BESSELLS of Besselsleigh | 69-70 |
| BLAGRAVE | 70-71 |
| BLAGRAVE. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 | 72-73 |
| BLAKE of Reading. Letter, 1665 | 73 |
| BOND of Bray | 74 |
| BOSTOCK | 74-79 |
| BOULSTRODE of Upton (? co. Bucks) | 79-80 |
| BRADLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665 | 80-81 |
| BRAHAM of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1646 | 81-82 |
| BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham | 82 |
| BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham. Visitation of Oxford, 1634 | 83 |
| BRIGHTWELL of Padworth, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 84 |
| BRINCKHURST of Bisham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634 | 84-85 |
| BROWNE alias MOSES of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 85 |
| BULLOCK of Arborfield | 86 |
| BURLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1623 | 86 |
| BURREN of Reading. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 | 87 |
| CALCOTT or CALDECOTT of Abingdon. Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3 | 87-88 |
| CALCOTT of Abingdon. Arms | 89 |



| | PAGE |
|---|---------|
| CALTON of Milton, for the Visitation of 1665-6 | 90 |
| CALTON of Milton. Letter, 1665 | 91 |
| CASTELLION of Benham Valence | 91-92 |
| CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patents, 1563 | 94-95 |
| CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patent, 1597 | 96-97 |
| CATCHER of Binfield. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 97 |
| CATER of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1559 | 98-99 |
| CHAMPION of Reading. | 99-102 |
| CHENEY of Woodhey | 102-105 |
| CHORE of Avington. Patent of Arms, 1576 | 106-107 |
| CHOCK of Avington. Note of a Charter | 107 |
| CLARKE of Aclington | 108 |
| CLAYULE | 109 |
| COLLINS of Betterton. Letter, 1666 | 109-110 |
| COLLINS of Betterton. Patent of Arms, 1672 | 110 |
| CURTEYS of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1559 | 111 |
| DALBY of Reading. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 111-112 |
| DANCASTLE of Wellhouse. Patent of Arms, 1586 | 112 |
| DAY of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1582 | 113 |
| DEANE of Wallingford. Visitation of Hampshire, 1622—34 | 114 |
| DENTON of Witham. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574-5 | 115-116 |
| DRAPER of Sunninghill. Letter, 1665 | 117 |
| DRAPER. Visitation of London, 1634-5 | 117 |
| DRAPER, Thomas. Funeral Certificate, 1631 | 118 |
| DRAPER of Stroud Green. Patent of Arms, 1612 | 118-119 |
| DRAPER of Sunninghill | 119 |
| DRAPER of Sunninghill. Arms | 120 |
| EDMONDS of Inkpen, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 120 |
| ENGLEFIELD of Englefield. Letter, 1664 (1665) | 121 |
| ENGLEFIELD of Englefield | 121-124 |
| ESSEX of Lamborne | 124-125 |
| EVERARD. Patent of Arms | 126 |

| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| FERRERS of Cookham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 126 |
| FETIPLACE of Buckland. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 127 |
| FETTIPLACE of Lambourne. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 127-128 |
| FLEGG of Bray. Note of Arms | 128 |
| FULLER or FULWAR of Chamberhouse | 128-130 |
| GARDINER of White Waltham. Note of Arms | 131 |
| GARRARD of Newbury, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 131 |
| GAULTON of Ashampsted. Note of Arms | 131 |
| GEFFE or JEFFE of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1579 | 132 |
| GOODYER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1579 | 132 |
| GOSSON of Binfield. Letter, 1666 | 133 |
| GOSSON of Binfield. Patent of Arms, 1698 | 133 |
| CYLES of Windsor | 134 |
| GWYNNE of Windsor. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 134-135 |
| HALLSTED of Sonning. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 135-136 |
| HALSTEDD of Sonning. Patent of Arms, 1628 | 136 |
| HANSON of Blewbury. Visitation of London, 1664 | 137 |
| HARECOURT of Witham | 138 |
| HARRIS of New Windsor | 138-139 |
| HARISON of Beech Hill. Letter, 1665 | 139 |
| HARRISON of Hurst | 140 |
| HARRISON of Reading. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 141 |
| HATT of Leckampsted. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 142 |
| HAYES of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1361 | 143 |
| HAYNES of Reading. Patent of Arms, 1578 | 144 |
| HENN or HENE of Winkfield. Patent of Arms, 1642 | 145 |
| HERBERT of Arberfield. Letter, 1664 (1665) | 146 |
| HILL. Patent of Arms, 1618 | 146 |
| HORY of Bisham. Letters, 1665-6-7 | 147-149 |
| HORY of Bisham. Patent of Arms, 1570 | 149-150 |
| HORY of Bisham. Draft of a Grant of Arms, 1664 | 150-151 |
| HORY of Bisham. Grant of Arms, 1664 | 151-152 |
| HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Letter, 1665 | 152 |



| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Visitation of Oxford, 1634 | 153 |
| HORER of Sonning, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 154 |
| HORDE of Shilton. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634 | 155 |
| HUNGERFORD of Buscott. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 156 |
| HYDE of South Denchworth. Patent of Crest, 1600 | 156-157 |
| HYDE, ATTE HYDE of Denchworth | 157 |
| HYDE of Kingston Lisle. Letter, 1664 (1665) | 158 |
| HYDE of Pangborn. Letter, 1665 | 158 |
| HYDE of Wallingford. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 159 |
| JOANES of Welford | 159 |
| JUSTICE of Reading. Patents of Arms, 1551, 1574 | 160 |
| KEFE or KEATE of Hagborne, Lockinge, etc. | 160-162 |
| KEATE of Hagborne. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 162-163 |
| KEATE of Chelsey. Letter, 1664 (1665) | 163 |
| KEMBLE. Patent of Arms, 1602. | 164 |
| KENT of Avington, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 164-165 |
| KIRTON. Note about the Arms | 165 |
| KNIGHT of Reading. Letter, 1665 | 166 |
| KNIGHT of Ruscombe. Note about Arms | 166 |
| LANGLEY. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666 | 167 |
| LANGTON of Staneswick. Note about Crest. | 167 |
| LAWRENCE of Chilton, for the Visitation of 1665-6 | 168 |
| LEGER. Note about Arms | 168 |
| LENTHALL of Bessels Leigh, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 169 |
| LENTHALL of Bessels-leigh | 169-171 |
| LOVEDAY | 171 |
| LOVEDEN of Loveden. Patent of Arms (? 1589) | 172 |
| LYFORD of Hurley. Original Papers for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 172-174 |
| LYPOTT. Visitation of London, 1687-1700 | 174-176 |
| LYTELL of Bray. Note about the Arms | 177 |
| MARSHALL of Blewbury. Note about the Arms | 177 |
| MARYNETT of Remenham. Patent of Arms, 1586 | 177-178 |



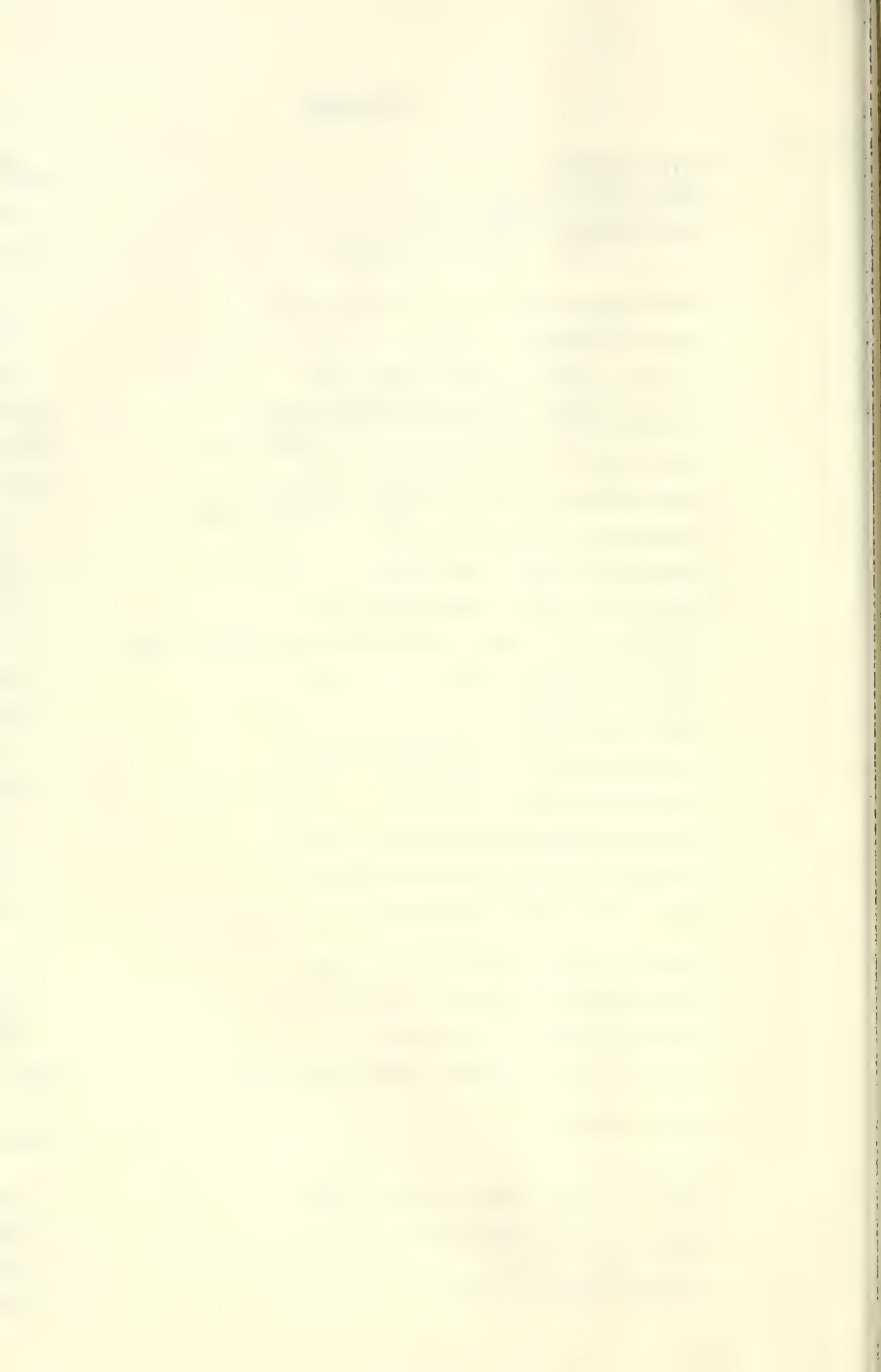
| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| MAYOTT of Abingdon. Letter, 1665 | 178 |
| MICHELL of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1581 | 179 |
| MILLS of Knightrington. Patent of Arms, 1588 | 180 |
| MORLAND of Sulhamstead. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 | 180-181 |
| NEVILL of Billingsbere. | 181 |
| NEWBURY of Wolfines. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3 | 182 |
| NEWMAN. Patent of Arms, 1664 | 183-184 |
| NORRIS of Fyfield and Yattenden. ? Visitation, 1566 | 184-186 |
| ORPWOOD of Abingdon | 186-187 |
| ORPWOOD of Apleford, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 187 |
| PACKER of Donington, for the Visitation, 1665-6. | 187-188 |
| PALMER of Wokingham | 188-190 |
| PALMER of Wokingham. Patent of Arms, 1665 | 190-191 |
| PARRY of Hampstead Marshall | 191 |
| PAUL of Bray | 191-192 |
| PAUL. Patent of Arms, 1660 | 192-193 |
| PECK of Remenham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 193 |
| PERROT of Fyfield | 193-194 |
| PHILIPES of Hurst. Note about Arms | 194 |
| PHIPPS of Reading, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 195 |
| PICTON of Wyvill Court | 195 |
| FLEYDELL of Shrivenham. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 | 196 |
| POCOCK of Chieveley | 196-197 |
| POCOCK. Patent of Arms, 1761 | 197 |
| POCOCKE of Childrey. Letter, 1664 (1665). | 198 |
| POWLE. Patent of Arms, 1569 | 198-199 |
| POYNANT. Patent of Arms, 1508 | 199-200 |
| PUSEY of Pusey. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 200-201 |
| QUARLES. Patent of Arms, 1577 | 201-202 |
| READE of Barton. Patent of Arms, 1597 | 202 |
| READE of Pymney, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 202-203 |



CONTENTS.

xv

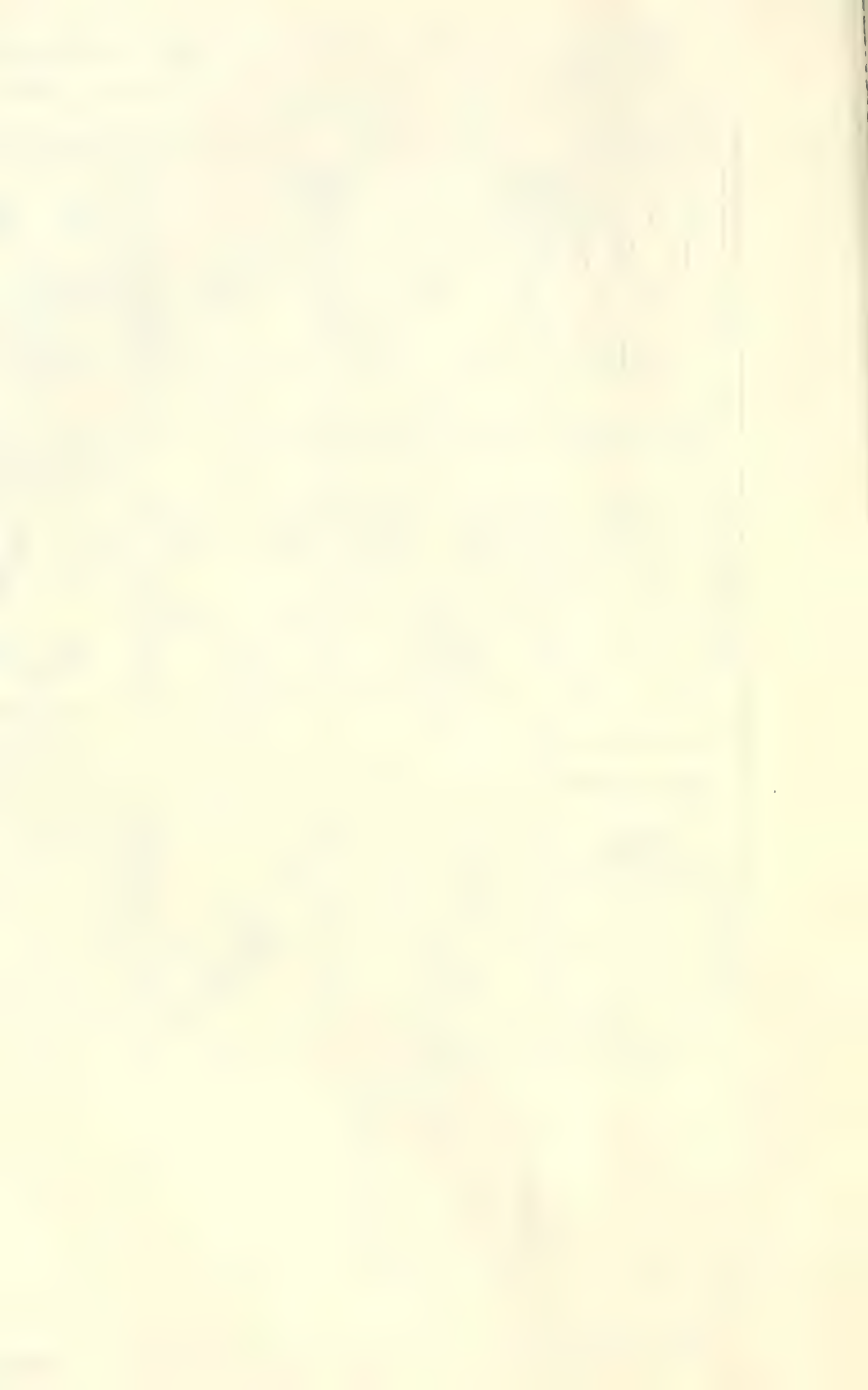
| | PAGE |
|---|---------|
| READE of Barton | 203-205 |
| REYNALDS. Note about the Arms | 205 |
| RYDER of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1662 | 205-206 |
| SAMBOURNE of Aston Tirrold. Letter, 1664 (1665) | 206 |
| SAMPSON of Binfield | 207 |
| SCOWLES of Charlton. Patent of Arms, 1613 | 208 |
| SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1633-5 | 208-209 |
| SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1687--1790 | 209-210 |
| SMITH of Bray. Visitation of Middlesex, 1663 | 210-211 |
| SMITH of Cookham and Bray. Visitation of London, 1664 | 211 |
| SMITH of Bray. Patent of Arms, 1654 | 212 |
| SMITH of Old Windsor. Letter, 1665 | 213 |
| SMITH of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1671 | 213 |
| SNOWBALL of Old Windsor. Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564 | 214 |
| SOUTHEY of Careswell. Patent of Arms, 1631 | 214 |
| STAFFORD of Bradfield | 215 |
| STAMPE of Moulsoford. Patent of Arms, 1586 (?) | 216 |
| STONHOUSE of Radley. Letter, 1665 | 216 |
| STONHOUSE of Radley | 217 |
| STONHOUSE of Radley, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 217 |
| STONHOUSE of Radley. Patent of Arms, 1556 | 218 |
| SYMS or SIMS. Patent of Arms, 1591 | 218 |
| THOROLD of Binfield, for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 219 |
| THORNE of Sonning. Visitation of Surrey, 1572 | 219 |
| TOUCHET of Southcott. Letter, 1665 | 220 |
| TRUMBALL of East Hampstead. Patent of Arms, 1662 | 220-221 |
| UNTON of Wadley | 221-222 |
| WAKE of Windsor. Visitation of Bucks, 1634 | 223 |
| WATTYS. Patent of Arms, 1503 | 223 |
| WELLESBORNE of Hauney | 224 |
| WHITE of Wokingham. Letter | 225 |



| | PAGE |
|---|---------|
| WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Letter, 1664 (1665). | 225 |
| WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668 . . . | 225-226 |
| WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633—1635 . . . | 226 |
| WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Buckingham, 1634 . . . | 226-227 |
| WICKHAM of Abingdon. Affidavit, 1635 | 228 |
| WILKINSON of Laurence Waltham. Original Note for the Visitation, 1665-6 | 228-229 |
| WILLIAMS of Burfield. Note about the Arms | 229 |
| WILMOTT of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1627 | 230-231 |
| WINCH of Fifeild. Letter about Arms, 1667 | 231 |
| WINCHCOMBE of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1549 | 232-233 |
| WINCHCOMBE of Newbury | 233 |
| WINTERSHILL of Sutton. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565 | 234 |
| YATE of Buckland. Note about Arms | 234 |
| YONGE of Basildon. Patent of Arms, ? 1607 | 235 |
| YONGE. Crest | 235 |
| YONG of Basildon and Wittenham. Note about Arms | 235 |

*Nomina et Arma Equitum Curatorum de C^om^o Berks, qui cum
 Eduardo Primo Rege, Suspendiis mercant in Scotis, et aliibi*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p><i>S^r J. Coudrey</i></p> | <p><i>S^r Rob. Archard</i></p> | <p><i>S^r Ric. Ischeram</i></p> | <p><i>S^r Rob. Grindlesham</i></p> |
| <p><i>S^r John De la Rive</i></p> | <p><i>S^r John De la Rive</i></p> | <p><i>S^r John Leyham</i></p> | <p><i>S^r Philip Marcell Baron 33 Edo 1.</i></p> |
| <p><i>S^r Roger Englefeld</i></p> | <p><i>S^r W^m Videlou</i></p> | <p><i>S^r John Beche</i></p> | <p><i>S^r Ric. Windsor</i></p> |
| <p><i>S^r John Foxley</i></p> | | | |



Visitations of Berkshire.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEAR 1623.

[MS. Ashmole 852, f. 355.]

Wee whose names are here under subscribed do disclaime to beare Armes, or to take the title of Squire or Gentleman: and doe promise from henceforth not to take upon vs the title of Squire or Gentleman any more.

Francis Hurlock.

Robert Phillipson.

Will: Fynmore.

Rich: Kys [*Keys of Benham?*].

Disclaimed at Abingdon, Berks.

[*Charles*] Tucker of Abingdon Esquire. no proofe of his Armes.

Hugh Keate of Hagberne no gent:

. . . . Tutball of Chel-sewell.

Robert Phillips of Conner.

William Lane of the same.

. . . . Hurlock of Kennington.

Thomas Shury of Marcham.

Thomas Stevens of Steven-ton.

William Fynmore of Witenham longa.

Thomas Wilcocks disci [*? of the same*].

Nath: Hagtherne of Cookham.

John Page disci [*? of the same*].

Thomas Quatremaine disci [*? of the same*].

Rich: Powning disci [*? of the same*].

Rich: Sawcer als Cisu of Reading [*al's Sackio*].

John Williams disclaimed at Barfield.

Rich: Cyes of Benham [*? Ages or Eyes*].

Richard Whyte disclaimed, of Harst.

James Winch of Purley.

Richard Pectinger of Burfield.

Vincent Goddard.

Reynold Brooke.

Michael Woodyer of Cookham.

Thomas Turner.

Thomas Godfrey of Maidenhead.

Thomas Castle of Est Hendred.

John Keate of Locking.

Rich: Booth of Sparsholt.

Theo: Dehman.

Rich: Keyes of Benham.

George Goddard of Brimpton.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEARS 1665-1666.

[MS. Ashmole 851.]

Wee whose Names are herevnder written, being duly summoned by Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor Herald at Armes Deputy & Marshall to St Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes, in his Visitation of the County of Berke: aswell for the approving & iustifying our leaving of Armes, as the taking vpon vs the Names & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen: and not being able to shew any good prooffe or right to either of these Titles; nor knowing of any Armes belonging to vs, do hereby disclaime all such Antiquities & Armes; And doe promise henceforth to forbear to make vse of either, vntill such tyme as we can by lawfull authority do the same.

William Markham of Reading.

Thomas Martin of Ockingham.

The marke of O O Edmund Verney of Ockingham.

Thomas Miller of Wokingham.

William Mills of Reading.

Ralph Reddall of Whitley.

William Cooke of Wallingford.

Thomas Newton of Wallingford.

Richard Kirby of Wallingford.

Moses Stode of the same.

John Rusden of Wallingford.

John Leaver of Brightwell.

William Leaver of Brightwell.

The marke X of Thomas Leaver of Brightwell.

The Marke R of Ralph Whistler of Brightwell.

The marke of W of William Leaver of North-Morton.

Clement Stiles of South-Morton.

Christopher Alnewick of Aston Tereld.

The marke of U Edward Sawyer of Dudecott.

Thomas Backridge of Basildon.

Robert Sayer of Cosecutt.

Jonathan Sayer of East-Hagborne.

Robert Hyde of East-Hagborne Jū.

Richard Blake of Dudecott.

W[illiam] Garnam of Catmore.

William Price of Faruborough.

John Head of West-Hasley.

John Allin of Basledon.

John Pocock of East-Hsly.

The marke I of John Allen of Compton.

Richard Pottinger of Compton.

Thomas Basset of Wallingford.

Robert Jennings of Dudecott.

Joseph Pearse of South-Hinksey.

Walter Whightwick of Appleton.

The marke J of John Lane of Appleton.

John Knapp of Swinford.

John Finmore of Abbingdon, for my father

William Finmore of North-Hinksey and for my selfe.

Henry Ranckell of Botly, for my father

Peter Ranckell of Botly & for my selfe.

Francis Shury of Marcham.

Memorand. that Mr Garnam hath
entred his descent in this Visi-
tation, since he disclaimed.

Thomas Ring of Conner [*Wring written by another hand*].

Edward Cloug of Wotton.

Peter Stephens of Appleton.

Robert Payne of Abbingdon.

Laurence Parr of Farringdon.

John Loder of Stanford.

John Loder of Stillingford, the son of the aforesaid John Loder.

Thomas Warwick of Iittle Farringdon.

Alexander Tavis [*Tavis: Tame*] of Sparsholt.

Thomas White of Ashbury.

John Cox of Ardington.

John Doe of East Lockinge.

Francis Pearce of East Lockinge.

Thomas Saunders of Hardwell.

John Cole of the parish of Ashbury.

John Collins of Betterton.

Jeremy Head of Newbury.

John Curr of Kintbury Eaton.

Thomas Cheney of Shaborne cum Barchett.

William Smith of the same.

Richard Farmer of Newbury.

John Edmunds of the Parish of Ickpen.

Richard Pooock of Chingly.

Adam Head of Letcombe Basset.

William Meere of Emboren.

Thomas Causlade of Newbery.

Richard Mathew of Hampsted Norris.

Giles Spicer of Lockhamsted.

Richard Hall of Lockhamsted.

Henry Blagrave of Lockhamsted.

Giles Blagrave of Brightwalton.

John Strande of West-Shefford.

Arthur Wolgar of Bucklebury.

John Pooock of Woolly.

John Saunders of Chadleworth.

William Young of Wharfedale.

Timothy Lucas of Hungerford.

Adam Blandy of Letcombe Basset.

John Blandy of Inglewood.

John Watts of Wood-Spene.

William Pearce of Newbery.

Francis Coxhead of Newbery.

John Mertiman of Newbery.

George Causlade of Newbery.

Clement Marlow of Reading.

James Maynard of Reading.

Humphry Mason of Reading.

William Wilder of Reading.

Thomas Aylloyn of Reading.

George Sanlers of Sullhamsted Banister.

Henry Sharpe of Reading.

John Silverwood of Reading.

Symon Beckley of Fifeild in Bray.

Edmund Paxton of Fifeild aforesaid.

James Seward of Fifeild in Bray.

Robert [*? Richard*] Powney of Hawthorne in Bray.

Richard Taylour of Hurley.

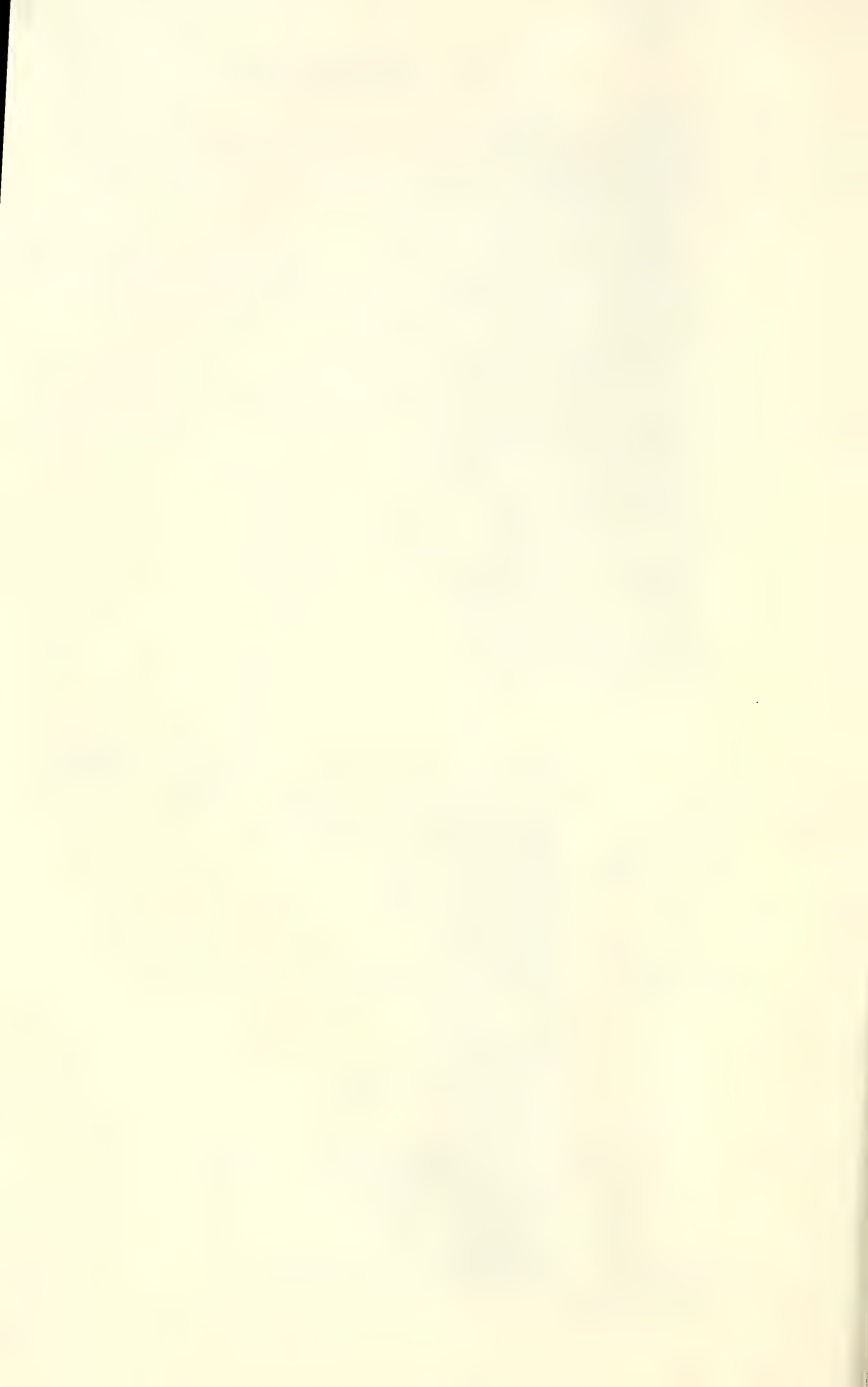
Memorand that after this disclaimer he
entred his descent.

John Auger of Hurley.
 Samuel Winder of Bray.
 Henry Bulstrode of Watfield.
 Thomas Parker of Easthamsted.
 George Knapp of Chilton.
 Thomas Stratton of Shrovenham.
 Thomas Pearce of Knighton.
 Robert Hido the elder of Harwell.
 Robert Southby of Borton.
 Lawrence Whistler of Moulsoford.
 John Peck of Abinton.
 Gregory Geering of South-Denchworth.
 John Philip[s] of Shinfield.
 The marke M of Moses Maynard of Winhurst in Hurst.
 Thomas Langford of West Shafford.
 Thomas Richards of Shinfield.
 William Lough of Marlstone.
 Edward Jennings of Harwell.
 James Jennings of Long Wittenham.
 William Grove of Grove.
 Roger Knight of Childrey.
 Henry Webb of Kimbrey-Amsbury.
 Thomas Kent of Avington.
 Thomas Powell of Thatcham.
 Francis Powell of the same.
 William Strong of Ruscombe.
 Angell Bell of Wokingham.
 John Harding of Ashbury.

[MS. Becl. D. 867. fol. 52^b.]

JUSTICES OF PEACE. [1665.]

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| K ^t of y ^e shire | John Lovelace Esq ^r <i>L^d Lovelace son.</i> | |
| | Hen: Moore Bar ^t <i>Parley.</i> | |
| B. of Abingdon | Ger: Stonehouse Bar ^t . | |
| | Geor: Pratt Bar ^t . | |
| | Cesar Coldelough Bar ^t . | |
| | Tho: Drap Bar ^t . | |
| | Tho: Rich Bar ^t . | |
| B. for Windsor | Rich: Braham K ^t & Bar ^t . | |
| K ^t of y ^e shier | Rich: Powle K ^t of y ^e Bath. | |
| | Ed: Sayer K ^t . | |
| | W ^m Armorer K ^t . | |
| | Rob ^t Pye K ^t . | |
| B. for Red ^g | Tho: Doleman K ^t . | |
| | Jo: Fettiplace K ^t <i>Childrey.</i> | |
| | Jo: Davis K ^t . | |
| | W: Backhouse Bar. | |
| | Humphry Hyde Esq ^r <i>K^{eston}.</i> | Esq ^r . |
| | Rich: Nevill <i>Billingbeare</i> | " |
| | Perigrin Hobby <i>Bysham</i> | " |
| | W ^m Barker <i>Summing</i> | " |
| | Rich: Harrison <i>Hurst</i> | " |
| | Hen: Barker Clerke of y ^e Crowne | " |
| Burg: & Redd ^g | Rich: Aldworth <i>Ruscombe</i> | " |



| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Wm. p. Redd | Wm Trumball | <i>Esthampsted</i> | Esqr. |
| | Wm Hinton | | " |
| | Jo: Harrison | <i>Beck Hall</i> | " |
| | Geo: Purefoy | <i>Wadley</i> | " |
| B. p. Wallingford | Jo: Sowthby | <i>Carswell</i> | " |
| | Robt Packer | <i>Dorington</i> | " |
| | Anth: Bayser | <i>Sunning</i> | " |
| | Tho: Fettiplace | | " |
| | Jo: Elwes | <i>Barton</i> | " |
| | Jo: Blagrove | <i>of Southcott</i> | " |
| | Edw: Hobbey | <i>of if Perigrinus son?</i> | " |
| | Wm James | <i>Denford</i> | " |
| | Charles Fettiplace | | " |
| | Tho: Garrard | <i>of Chipping</i> | " |
| | Roger Drap | | " |
| | Hen: Porter | <i>Chewer</i> | " |
| | Tho: Holt | <i>Abbingdon</i> | " |
| | Tho: Sanders | <i>of Mungill in Oron</i> | " |
| | Ed: Dalby | <i>Reis</i> | " |
| | Fr: Pigott | <i>of Marcham</i> | " |
| | Ed: Keate | <i>of Lockinge</i> | " |
| | John Allen | <i>Stretton</i> | " |
| | Wm Nelson | <i>Cheshamworth</i> | " |
| | Wm Dormer | | " |
| | Rich: Palmer | <i>of Ockhamham</i> | " |

[The additions in italics are in red ink in the original.]

BERKS. [1665.]

[MSS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 17, and D. 865, fol. 35.]

| The Names of the Hundreds. | High Constables. | Bayliffe. |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| { Sonning | W ^m Meller | Jo: Turner Breach. |
| { Charlton | Tho: Symons | Jo: Hollier |
| { Moreton | Robt Pope | Peter Edlyn Gregory Acres. |
| { Compton | Jo: Pocock | W ^m Binte Rich: Smith. |
| { Horner | Jos: Pearce | Ric: Barely Will: Pullen. |
| { Oke | Tho: Nevil | Hen: Peade Rich: Alder. |
| { Farringdon | Fr: Knapp | W ^m Greene Will: Hall. |
| { Gantfield | Moses Couldrey | Robt Clement. |
| { Wanting | Sam: Bathurst | Jo: Collins Robt Clement. |
| { Shrivenham | Jo: Bedford | Ric: Joyner Robt Mills. |
| { Lamborne | John Seamour | Will: Tarrant. |
| { Kintbury | Jos: Sare | Ric: Vtkias Paule Wheeler. |
| { Faire Cross | W ^m Hedges | Ferd: Clerke Paule Wheeler. |
| { Reading | Jo: Hawkins | Edw: Strowde } Will: Fellow. |
| { Fieale | Fr: Parfitt | W ^m Wingfield } |
| { Royston | W ^m Grove | Tho: Rowland |
| { Wargrove | John Grove | Tho: Seyward. |
| { Bray | Math: Petifer | Fr: Larkin Singleton. |
| { Ripplesmore | Jo: Cotrill | W ^m Russell |
| { Cookham | John Ray | John West Singleton. |

MAIORS OF TOWNES 1664 [1664-5].

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Reading . . . | Tho: Kenton. |
| Windsor . . . | Wm: Galland. |
| Newbury . . . | John Munday. |
| Abbingdon . . . | Jonathan Howe. |
| Wallingford . . . | Francis Day. |

[MS. Rowl. D. 1480, fol. 18.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEWBURY. [1665.]

- John Mundy gent. Major.
 Lord Craven Baron of Hamsted Marshal high Steward.
 Robert Garrard Deputy Steward.
 George Cowslade }
 Gabriell Cox } Aldermen.
 Philip Weston }
 John Giles }
- q. John Edmonde.
 Robert Garrard.
 Thomas Cowslade.
 John Rider.
 Richard Pocock.
 William Godwin.
 „ Thomas Wilson.
 „ James Watte.
 Will: Pearse.
 Joseph Pinfall.
 John Hedges.
 Will: Smart.
 Rich: Shaw.
 Rich: Young.
 Thomas Hawker.
 „ Robert Hide.
 Levy Smith.
 Joseph Garrard.
 Abraham Stockwell.
 Thomas Aden.
 Jonas Narraway.

[MS. Rowl. D. 1480, fol. 18*.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEW WINDSOR. [1665.]

- William Galland Maior.
 John Vise: Mordant Baron of Riegate Vic: Aveland Constable of the honer &
 Castle of Windsor, High Steward.
 Francis Ridley vnder steward & Towne Clarke.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| Richard Church | } | Aldermen. |
| Samuel Mibill | | |
| Rich: Nash | | |
| Will: Poole | | |
| Henry Choone | | |
| George Say | | |
| John Randall | } | Benchers. |
| Will: How | | |
| Tho: Merwyn | } | Bailiffe. |
| John Church | | |
| John Nash | | |
| Thom: Maustield | } | |
| Will: Carey | | |

THE CORPORAC'ON OF MAIDENHEAD. [1665.]

Richard Baker Warden.
 Nevill Kidwell } Bridgmasters.
 James Spratley }
 Thomas Staples Esq^r Steward.
 Rich: Robinson.
 John Cherry sen.
 Will: Sylvester.
 Tho: Russell.
 John Cherry iun.
 Robt West.
 Rich: Cherry.
 John Cowley.

[MS. Harl. D. 1480, f. 35^b.]

CORPORAC'ON OF REDING. [1665.]

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Thomas Kenton Mayor | | |
| Edward Dalby Esq ^r Steward | | |
| William Braxton sen | <i>Disclaimes</i> | } Aldermen. |
| George Thorne | <i>Disclaimes</i> | |
| Tho: Seakes | | |
| Robt Creede | <i>Disclaimes</i> | |
| James Winch | | |
| Edw: Johnson | | |
| Tho: Cotes | | |
| Will: Braxton Jun. | <i>Disclaimes</i> | |
| Robert Terrold | | |
| Mich: Reading | <i>Disclaimes</i> | |
| Tho: Tilliard | <i>Disclaimes</i> | |
| Rich: Fellowes | | |

[Additions in the original in red ink are in italics.]

CORPORACION OF WALLINGFORD. [1665.]

Francis Day Mayor.
 Earle of Berks high Steward.
 Anthony Barker Recorder.
 William Leder sen }
 Thomas Eldridge } Aldermen.
 William Lane }
 Anthony Leaver }
 Richard Skinner }

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 36.]

WARRANTS: TO WHOM DELIVERED. [1665.]

[Words in italics have been written in red ink in the original.]

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Windsor Towne . . . | to the Mayor of Windsor. |
| Wallingford Towne . . . | to the Mayor of Wallingford. |
| Riplesmere Hund. . . | to the high Constables. |
| Wargrove hund. . . | to the high Constable. |
| Thede hund. . . | to the <i>high Constables</i> . |
| Sonning hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Charleton hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff of Suning</i> . |
| Moreton hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Compton hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Horner hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Oke hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Farrington hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff of Shriivenham</i> . |
| Ganfield hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff of Horner</i> . |
| Towne of Abbingdon . . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Wanting hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Shriivenham hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Lamborne hund. . . | to the <i>high Constable</i> . |
| Kintbury hund. . . | to the } <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Faitecross hund. . . | to the } |
| Reads hund. . . | to the <i>Bailiff</i> . |
| Beynhurst hund. . . | to the } |
| Bray hund. . . | to the } <i>Bailiff of Suning</i> . |
| Cookham hund. . . | to the } |
| Readinge Towne . . . | to the Mayor. |
| Newbury Towne . . . | to <i>Pauls Wheeler</i> . |

[MS. Rawl. D. 1450, fol. 17^b.]BERKS. AN° 166 $\frac{4}{3}$.*

| | The names of the Hundreds. | The Place of Sitting. | The Day of the Week. | The Day of the Month. |
|---|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | { Sunning Charleton & Towne of Reading & Oakingham | { Reading at the signe of the Beare | Saturday | 11 th March. |
| 2 | { Moreton & Compton | { Wallingford at the signe of the Elephant | Tuesday | 14: March. |

[* 1665, Feb. 17, Sir Edward Bish sealed his Deputation to me for visiting Berkshire. Mar. 11, I began to make my Visitation of Berkshire at Reading (Ashmole's Diary).]

| | The names of the Hundreds. | The Place of Sitting. | The Day of the Week. | The Day of the Month. |
|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3 | { Horner One & Towne of Abbingdon | { Abbingdon at M ^r Edward Harte being the New Inn | Thursday | 16. March. |
| 4 | { Farrington & Gayfield | { Farrington at the Crowne | Saterday | 18. March. |
| 5 | { Wanting Shriyenham & Lamborne | { Wantage at the signe of the Beare | Tuesday | 21. March |
| 6 | { Kimbury Faie Cross & Newbery Towne | { Newbery at the signe of the Mairemaid | Thursday | 23. March. |
| 7 | { Reading & Theate | { Reading at y ^e Vpp Ship | Saterday | 25. March. |
| 8 | { Beynhurst Wargrove & Cookham. | { Mynydenhead at the signe of the Beare | Tuesday | 28. March. |
| 9 | { Ripplesmore Bray & Barnough of New Windsor | { Windsor at the Three Tunns | Thursday | 30. March. |

*LIST OF BERKSHIRE HOUSEHOLDERS AS
ARRANGED FOR THE VISITATION OF 1665—1666.*

The following list I have compiled from :—

1. MS. Rawlinson D. 865, folios 8--29^b, called in the catalogue a list of all the persons summoned to appear at the visitation in the years 1665--1666. This forms the basis of the following list.
2. Folios 38--42 of the same MS., headed, *Non-appearances upon the first Summons*; these names are marked in the following list, "No App."
3. Folios 44--46, *Adjournment for entry till Easter Term 1665*.
4. Folios 47--48^b, headed, *Gent. summoned to Reding Assises 1665*.
5. MS. Rawlinson D. 1480, folios 19 to 33^b. Another list, in Ashmole's handwriting. It is a list compiled from the others, after weeding out all those (?) who did not come within the scope of the Visitation.

Each list has a number of notes and corrections written by Ashmole, as well as the names of persons added by him from time to time. All these additions are here printed in italics.

List No. 1 is printed in ordinary type. It is no doubt the list furnished to Ashmole at the commencement of the Visitation, and from a note by him, after Bradfield, "247 Harknes," it may be assumed that it contains a fairly accurate list of the principal hearths in Berkshire in the year 1665, more or less completed by Ashmole's additions.

A number of the names are marked with lines and crosses, +, x; these I have left out, as they seem to follow no exact rule.

No reliance whatever can be placed on the title *Gent.*, so often occurring in MS. No. 1. Many of the names so distinguished drop out before the compilation of the final list No. 5, without having any information attached to them, as mort, gone away, disinherited, and the like. *They are here marked "Not in Rawl. D. 1480."*

Any notes not in the main text are printed in square brackets.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 8—12.]

COM: BERKS. HUNDRED OF HORMER.

ABINGDON.

- Francis Carliel [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Philips [*crossed out*].
 William Chaney [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Fountaine [*crossed out*].
 Ambrose Deakins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Prince [*crossed out*].
 W^m Wells [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Curtin gen [*gen. crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
 Thomas Sparkes [*gen. crossed out. Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Thomas Broughton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Mayott gen [*gen. crossed out*] *Intr. see vnp^d.*
 Constantine Barnard [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Holt Esq^r *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665. Intr.*
 Tho: Hagotts [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Billingsley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Finmore *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665. Disclaimed, nevertheless respit till East T.*
 Rich: West [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Forster [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alexander Beasley gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred gratis as being a decayed gent. & so certified by the Mayor & alders of the principall Burgeses.*
 Tobias Garbrand at's *Hachis Dr of Phisick Disclaimed.*
 John Hanson *app^d but would not enter.*
 Hen: Meales sen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonathan Hawes (*Howes*). *Mayor adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Mayott gen: [*crossed out, see above*].
 W^m Holliday [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Bottendon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Trapham [*crossed out*].
 Edmond Franklyn, Major [*crossed out*].
 Francis Payne [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
 Peter Hasler [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Capt: John Peck *Disclaimed.*
 John Dew gen: [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Southby gen: *respit till Mich^s Tearme 1665 [gen' crossed out] entr. in Garfield Hunt. at Stanford.*
 W^m Bostock gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred gratis upon certif^r of his losses for the King & p'sent party.*
 W^m Willmot *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665 [& 1666 ?].*
 Simon Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Payne gen: *Disclimes.*
 W^m Stevenson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Ely [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonas Budeock [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 George Bayly [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Fletcher [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Mayott gen: [*crossed out*].
 Will: Fox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Charles Tucker (*gen' crossed*) *Intr.*
 Will: Weston [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

CUMNER.

Will: Phillipson gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *both let his estate & is gen into Off. slice.*
 John Langford Clocke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Sibbs [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Hutt [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Willis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Bond scñ [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 M^{rs} Lane [*crossed out*].

SWINFORD IN CUMNER.

John Knapp gen: *Disclaimed.*

CHAWLEY IN CUMNER.

Francis Peacock gen } *Entry made.*
 John Peacock gen }
 W^m Godfrey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WIGHTHAM.

The Earle of Lindsey }
 Anthony Helges Clerk } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edmond Greene }
 Tho: Willgoose. }

SEA COURT.

Richard Leaving gen: *sick, he was warned by . . . lyes bedrid. [crossed out].*
 W^m Cantwell gen: *he was sent to by the Const: to app^r at Wootton: but did not app^re [crossed out].*

WOTTON.

John Hyde of Blagrove house a Grocer at the 3 flower de lices in the old charge.
 Rich: [Hile] *Sutler to the Duke of Yorke both Grandchildren to Sr Rich: Hile of Blagrove, descended of a 3^d son of Hile of Denchworth.*
 Edward Cleve gen: *Disclaimed.*
 Will Basfield gen: [*No App.*].
 Will Vinar } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Boswell }

CULHAM.

Mrs. . . . Berry [*Bury*] [*crossed out*] *Orfordshire.*

WHITLEY.

Edward Dudson gen: *Intr.*
 William Bradley } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Glover }

STROUDE.

Francis Stary } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Tylour }

HUNDRED OF HOMER.

HILL END.

Will: Cheney }
 John Spene } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 W^m Davies *died at Woodstock.*
 John Bullock }
 George Noble } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SOUTH HINKSEY.

Will: Thomas [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Joseph Pierce *one of the high Constables* Disclaims.
 Thomas Gardiner }
 John Willps Jun: } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

NORTH HINKSEY.

Henry Ruffin [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Kath: Greenaway widd: [crossed out].
 W^m Finmore Disclaims.

BOTLEY.

Edward Panten [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Peter Rancie Disclaims.
 Tho: Wright [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

CHELSWELL.

Thomas Norton [crossed out].
 Paule Norton, [No App:] a Butcher.

MORETON HUNDRED.

HARWELL.

John Sayer Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Harwell [crossed out].
 John Leder Esq. *lives at Balsam pile near Kintbury.*
 Robert Leder sen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Chancellor [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Fortie [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Edward Jennings sen gen: *M^r of Arts.* [No App.]
 Thomas Norton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Jennings.
 Robert Hyde sen Disclaimed, father to Rob't Hyde of Est-Hagborne.

DUDCOTT.

Robert Bristow Clerke [crossed out] mort.
 Robt Lydall gen: *Intr.*
 John Dew gen *vide Hulford in Gant: h:*
 Edward Sawyer Disclaims.

MORTON HUNDRED, DUDCOTT.

Richard Blake *Disclaines.*
 Robt Jennings Jun^r. *son of Edw: Jen: of Harwell. Disclaines.*
 Peter Ayleffe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Harward [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HAGBORNE.

Robert Sayer of Coscott *Disclaines.*
 George Keate gen^r *served & was at Abingdon 7 July but did not app^r; his father Hugh disclaimed 1623.*
 Tho: Humfries [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonathan Sayer *Disclaines.*
 John Chesington [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Hyde Jun. *Disclaines.*
 Henry Boseley }
 Henry Bunce } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuel Fox }
 Rich: Armstrong }

WEST HAGBORNE.

Rich: Cressell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Hyde sen^r [*? Disclaimed under Harwell*] [*crossed out*].
 John Tirrold [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Andrewes alias Taylour [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

NORTH MORETON.

Edmund Platt [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Gregory Jun: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Leaver *Disclaines.*
 John Mayne }
 Hen: Shade } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Kerfoote }

SOUTH MORETON.

.... Bredon Clerke *Disclaines.*
 Henry Punt [*Power*] gen: *Entr.*
 Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Lawrence Lewenden
 W^m Payne
 Tho: Field } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Corderay }
 John Whichelew }
 Jacob Bennet }
 Clement Styles *Disclaines.*

BRIGHTWELL.

Ralph Whistler *Disclaines.*
 Will: Leaver *Tho: his son app^d & disclaimed.*
 Anthony Leaver *mort, his son Will: ap^d & disclaimed.*
 John Leaver *Disclaines.*
 Rich: Goodday
 Christopher Webster
 John Wilkins } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ralph Sherwood }
 Rich: Collins, Making Court house,

MORTON HUNDRED.

CLAPCOTT & PRYORX.

John Ford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Mullens Esq^r [*crossed out*].

SATWELL.

.... Whistler widdow }
 Roger Grigson } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Malorough widdow }

BASELDEN.

George Fane Esq^r *mort, his son K^t of y^e Bath.*
 John Edling }
 Isaack Mathew } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Heredge }
 Henry Allen *mort, warr^t left at the house.*
 John Allen *Disclaines.*
 Tho: Buckeridge *Disclaines.*

STREATLEY.

John Allen Esq^r *Justice of y^e peace, Intr.*
 George Philipson *has an estate in Wiltshire where his fath^r dwells & will enter there.*
 Robert Hulet Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Harvey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Eyston, *Intr.*

ASHAMSTEAD.

.... Singleton Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Elmes.

MOULESFORD.

Anthony Libb Esq^r *lives at Hardbrick in Com' Ox.*
 John Havell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Whistler *mort, sum'ons left at the house, his sons name is Laurence.*
 Laurence Whistler, *Disclaimed.*
 Samborne [*crossed out*].

ASTON TIRROLD.

Henry Samborne Esq^r *app'd, but being he is entred in the last Visit, & not married, & consequently no addic'on to the family I dismist him.*
 Edward Bellenger *Clerke, he is at London.*
 Christopher Artwick *Disclaines. [Christopher Alnewick, disclaimed.]*

ASTON VPTHORPP.

Leonard Slade }
 John White } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Nich: Kerfoote }
 Rich: Tirrold }

MORTON HUNDRED.

WALLINGFORD TOWNE.

William Loder *son*, dwells at *Howbery in Com' Ox'n*.

Tho: Richardson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

John Rusden *Disclaines*.

Francis Day *gen: Maior, Grandchild to Dr Day B^r of Winch: & Deane of Windsor.*

John Vernon *sick*.

Rich: Payne *gen: [crossed out]*.

Rich: Seamour *adj^t till Easter Terme 1665.*

Tho: Ely [*crossed out*] *mort.*

Rich: Carter [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

James Anslow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Anthony Leaver *alderman. Borough Constable of Wallingford.*

Stoner Crowch *Borough Constable of Wallingford an Alder. app'd but can make no proove of arms.*

Rich: White [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Robt Pearson *mort.*

Will Elliott, at the Elephant [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Tho: Norton *gen: Disclaines.*

Will: Lane *gen: [crossed out]*.

Rich: Kirby *gen: Discl.*

Peter Fnewright [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Moses Shode *gen an Attor. Disclaines.*

Thomas Basset *gen: Disclaines.*

Will: Cooke *Disclaines.*

John Gregory *gen: adj^t till Easter Terme 1665. at London.*

Will: Loader *sen gen. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480, see above].*

Tho: Eldridge *gen.*

... Ireland *gen: Schoolm^r [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

George Castle *Dr of Physick [No App:] son to Dr Castell late of Westm^r.*

Thomas Bysbop [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Rich: Skinner. [*No App:*] *Alderman.*

Josiah Lane *Dr of Physick adj^t till Easter Terme 1665.*

CASTLE OF WALLINGFORD.

John Freeman *gen: a Pensioner to the K^s Entr.*

Edward Cowslip *gen.*

Henry Knapp *gen [crossed out] removed to Oxford.*

OCK HUNDRED.

DRAYTON.

Isaack Horsford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Robert Tirrold *sen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

S^r John Southcote *L^t of the Manor: he lives in Surrey or Essex.*

STEVENTON.

Rich: Smalbome *Intr.*

John Smalbome *Intr.*

Alice Stevens *widow [crossed out].*

Tho: Doe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Hen: Smalbome *gen will app^r at Wantage wth his Br Jo: Smalbome Jo: Entred there or both.*

OCK HUNDRED.

MILTON.

Paul Colton Esq^r *Intr. fee unpaid.*
 George Hyne Clerke *Disclaims.*
 Francis Yateman gen. *an Attor.* [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Robert Stone [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON [COURTNER].

Thomas Wollascott gen^r *Intr.*
 John Quelch [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 John Fewin [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Will: Bartlet *No app: summoned.*
 > John Curtis [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Tho: Justice [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON WICK [No entry].

APLEFORD.

Tho: Reade gent *Intr.*
Thomas Orpwood, Entred but refused to pay fees.
 Jane Whichelow widdow [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

LONG WITTNAM.

Bryan Holland Clerke [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 James Jennings *his son will app^r at Bradfield 11 July instant, but did not.*
Will app^r at London wth Mr Hart or Mr Mallet.

LITTLE WITTNAM.

Edmund Dunch Esq^r *Intr. will send to London next Tearme.*

KINGSTON BAGPUZE.

Thomas Latten Esq^r *Entr.*
 Rich: Castle
 Hen: Wibbley
 Tho: Carwood
 Tho: Tuckwell } [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

FIFIELD.

Charles White gen^r [*crossed out*] *mort. but hath a son, his widdow married*
Judge Mallet's son.
 Kath: Evans Widdow [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Hen: Hodgeson.
 Michael Mallet Esq^r *Intr. for himself & his nephew, Charles White, will app^r*
also for young Mr Rich: Aldworth.
 Richard Aldworth, *an Infant, cannot find him related [to] any of that family*
entred a^o 1623. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]

MARCHAM.

Francis Piggot Esq^r. *Justice of y^e Peace Intr.*
 John Reade Clerke *Intr. Gratis. Respit is given till Easter Tearme to p^ursue*
his armes.

OCK HUNDRED, MARCHAM.

Francis Shewrey geñ *Disclames.*

John [or] Francis Wrigglesworth geñ [No app.] Will: Wrigglesworth notice
left with his wife.

Thomas Horsley [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Hawkins sen'. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Bowles an Alter. adjs till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
Tearme.

APPLETON.

Robt Southby gen: *Intr.*

Walter Wightwick geñ *Disclames.*

Jacob Stevens geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Lane geñ *Disclaimed.*

Peter Stevens *Disclames.*

Rich: Dodwell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Rich: Sellwood [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

TUBNEY.

Henry Langley *Dr in Divinity.*

Robt Southby gen [crossed out] *vide Appleton.*

Sr Tho: Aston.

LYFORD.

John Yate geñ. *adjoined till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
Tearme, being not well now.*

Johan Ashcombe widdow [crossed out] *hath 2 sons who live in Lyford.*

John Ashcombe *Intr.*

FRILFORD.

John Bowlis [crossed out.]

Will: Howard

James Tubb } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]

Hen: Peade }

GOOSEY.

Will: Nelson Esqr. *lives at Chaddlesworth by Newbury, in Kintbury hund.*

Griffin Mathew [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

EAST HANNEY.

Thomas Collins [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

DRAYCOT MO[o]RE.

John Hissey [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Peter Yeate geñ *lives at Stanlake in Com' Ox:*

GARFORD.

Rich: Badcock [crossed out].

Tho: Howard [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Peck [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].



WANTING HUNDRED.

WANTING TOWNE.

William Masmore }
 Samuel Saxou }
 Anthony Webb }
 Thomas Hurdman } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Wells }
 Tho: Farmer }
 Rich: West }
 George Champion gen *an Ater. Intr.*
 Rich: Pettifer *Disclames.*
 Augustine Cooke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Brookes gen *Intr.*
 Robt: Alden gen [*crossed out*].

PRYORS HOLD IN WANTING.

Francis Slade Clerke *Disclames.*
 Laurence Castle [*No App.*].
 Thomas Aldworth gen: *Intr.*

GROVE.

William Grove gen [*No App.*].
 Tho: Winterborne sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHARLTON.

Sr George Wilmot Knt: *Intr.*
 Tho: Aldridge gen *fee emp.*
 John Jennings [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuel Bathurst gen [*crossed out*] *high Constable, Intr.*
 Will: Barr [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Peacock of Wooley [*crossed out*].

CHILDREY.

Sr: John Fettiplace Knt. *Justice of Peace, he dwells at Scrinbroke in Com' Oxon.*
 Edw: Pocock *Lr in Divinity, adj^s till Easter Terme 1665.*
 Roger Knight gent. *adjou^s till Easter Terme 1635. Summoned to Reading Assises 166⁵. Not at home. will app^y next Terme & enter.*
 Will: Bunce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Fisher gen. *Intr. gratis.*

SPARSHOLT.

Rich: Edmundson Clerke *Disclames.*
 Henry Grove.
 Alexander Tanne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edmund Wiseman [*crossed out*].

DENCHWORTH.

Gregory Gearing (*Gery*) *No App. Summoned to Reading Assises 166⁵. Disclaimed.*
 John Keate Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HANNEY.

Henry Dew [*crossed out*] *mort.*

WANTING HUNDRED.

WEST HANNEY.

Anthony Ayleworth sen: gen: } *Entr.*
 Andrew Ayleworth }
 Peter Adams Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Yeate gen: ^{*Br*} of John Yate of Lyford.
 Son.
 Edward Bowlis. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Dunsdon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

ARDINGTON.

John Clarke Esq^r [*crossed out*].
 Bennet Hobbs Esq^r *Intr.*
John Clerke, Clarke, Intr.
 John Sherwood gen: *Intr.*
 Rich: Hobbs gen: *Wrote to Bennet Hobbs.*
 Marke Zigher [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Eliz: Berwick widow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Clarke gen: *No App. q' if he y^e Mr Edw: Keate has tooke order for.*
 John Cox gen: *Disclaines.*

EAST LOCKING, BETTERTON & WEST GINGE.

Edward Keate Esq. *Just: Intr.*
 Page D^e in Divinity [*crossed out in Rawl. D. 1489*].
 John Collins *Disclaims afterwards Entred.*
 John Doe gen *Disclaims.*
 John Pentry *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Edward Hyde. *Disclaimed.*

EAST GINGE.

Tho: Reynolds [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

WEST LOCKING.

James George [Not in *Revel. D.* 1480].

WEST HENDRED.

Edmund Wiseman Esq^r was son of Sr Charles Wiseman of Sparsholls Court.
Tho: Wight Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

EAST HENDRED.

Will: Eyston Esq^r *Int.*
 John Sherwood gen^l *Int.*
 Tho: Butler gen^l. *adjourn^d till Easter Term 1665. will app^e at London next*
Term & quine a Certif: from Coll: Butler if he is of his family.
 Robt Norris Clerke [*No App.*].

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

STANFORD.

Tho: Coxo gen. *dwells in Wiltshire.*
John Loder *Disclaims.*
Giles Bingley Clarke.
John Moulder [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
Thomas Southby, Intr.

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

BUCKLAND.

Sr Charles Yeate Barr^t *Intr.*
 Joseph Wright Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Lawrence Ambrose [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Warneford gen^t *Intr.*

SHELLINGFORD.

Robt Packer Esq^r [*No App.*] *Just: & p^{liant} man for Wallingford.*
 Rich: Clayton Clerke. *adjourn^d till Easter Term 1665.*
 John Loder. [*crossed out*] *son to Jo: Loder of Stanford, Disclaimed.*

HATTFORD.

Francis Hathaway Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Palmer gen^t *Intr.*
 Will: Jordan gen^t *lives in Hatton gardens. [crossed out].*
 Edward Balla [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Deacon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Dew. *Adjourn^d till Easter Term 1665. will app' by Mr Hart.*

CARSWELL.

John Southby Esq^r *Just: Intr.*

PUSEY.

John Dunch Esq^r *Intr.*
 Mary Pusey widdow *her son is young: this family hathe Kavutes Horne.*
Intr. for her son see vnp^t.

CHARNEY.

John Dunch Esq^r [*crossed out, see under Pusey*].
 John Woodbridge [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

LONGWORTH.

Peter Ingram Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ann Marten *wife to Coll: Martin. q' if her sons name be Henry.*
 Henry Marten, *son to Coll: Martin attainted of high Treason.*
 John Jones
 Thomas Tuckwell
 Rich: Goodall } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Burch
 Will: Day

DUXFORD.

John Fettiplace. *Sr Ch: Yate will send his descent & to be entr: gratis at*
Sr Charles Certif. of his Pou'ty.

HENTON.

Joseph Hill Clerke *Disclames.*
 Charles Nott gen^t *yon thence.*
 John Southby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

FARRINGTON HUNDRED.

FARRINGTON TOWNE.

Sr Robert Pye Knight *Just: Intr.*
 Barthol: Yeates gen *Intr.*
 Tho: Blagrane gen *an Attor. [No App:] at London.*
 Crane Rivers *[crossed out] mort.*
 Solomon Symonds *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

PARTE OF GREAT FARRINGTON.

Tho: Fowler Clerke *[crossed out].*
John Payne clerke. Disclaimes.
 John Turner *[crossed out] mort.*
 Shepard Widdow *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Gabriell Tucker *Entr[ed].*
 Arden widdow }
 Tho: Bariey } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Philip Collier }
 Rich: Worthien }

HOSPITAL LIBTY IN FARRENDON.

Will: Odey *[crossed out] respite till next Tearme.*
 Alexander Taim, *Taine [No App.] dwells at Sparsholt. warrant d'd to his*
Br will app' at Wantage, but did not.

LITTLE COXWELL.

William Bryant *Disclaimes.*

GREATE COXWELL.

Mary Fettiplace widd.
 Francis Morrice gen *Intr. gratis. upon Mr Justice Southbys request & certif:*
of his poverty.
 Will: Day *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

ENGLISHAM.

Walter Legatt.
 Will: King.
 Alex. Cleve *[No App.] dwells at Blunsdon in Wilts.*

SHILTON.

Tho: Horde Esqr *dwells at Cote in Com' Ox. & will ent' there.*
 Will: Baggs sen *mort. Fr: Knapp married his Daughter & is farmer Wilders*
wifes Brs son.
 Francis Grove Clerke *will app' at Wantage. 2^d son's on's d'd to his Br [Not in*
Rawl. D. 1480].
 Anthony Turfory *[No App:] The Constable served his Br Thomas.*

LANGFORD.

Rich: Broderwick gen *Intr.*
 Mary Copley widdow }
 Philip Clerke } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Rich: Howes }
 Rich: Arnold }
 Walter Bush } *[in list of Non appearances*
 Thomas Stevens } *and crossed out there.]*



FARRINGTON HUNDRED.

LITTLE FARRINGTON.

Thomas Warwick *Disclaines.*

BARRINGTON.

Reynold Bray Esqr [No App:] served. one half of his house in Glouc. the other in Berks. served to app' 7 July [16]55, at Abingdon but did not.

Will: Harris Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

COMPTON HUNDRED.

ALDWORTH.

John Whistler [No App:] will app' at next Reads Assises & then give an acc^t of the Armes belongs to him. & w^{ch} are upon the Mo^t of John Whistler Recorder of Oxford in Haseley Church in Cont^r Or: whose fathe & this Jo: Whistlers Grandfather were brothers. As also upon the Mo^t of Ellen & Margets Mo^t his sisters in Goring. respit till next assises at Reads discharged there.

Samuell Woodward Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich Skermer. [No App:] respit till next assises at Reads discharged then.

EAST ILDSLEY.

Francis Hildesley gen^l Intr. dwellis at litle Stoke in Oxfordsh.

John Pocock *Disclaines*, L^t of the manor of Est Ildesley.

Will: [Pocock] mort. [*crossed out*].

John Dolman

Lawrence Piper } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Robt Hignill

WEST ILDSLEY.

John James Clerke ejected & gon, & Dr Fulham in his roome.

John Head of Hodeott *Disclaines* having 500^l p^a ann^l.

Dr Fulham, Prebend of Windsor.

John Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

COMPTON.

Rich: Pottinger *Disclaines.*

John Allen sen^r *Disclaines.*

EAST COMPTON.

Rich: Hazell Clerke } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Tho: Holmes.

FARNEBAROW & CATMERE.

Will: Garnam gen: *Disclaines*, he afterwards entred.

Barth: Price Rector. *Disclaines* will search for his Descent.

Will: Price *Disclaines.*

CHILTON.

Tho: Lawrence Clerke Intr.

Edward Head [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Geo: Knapp *Disclained.*

Tho: Pointney } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

John North

NOTES : VISITATION 1665-6

LAMBORNE HUNDRED.

CHEPING LAMBORNE.

Tho: Garrard Esqr: *Just: Entr:*
 Tho: Mashing }
 Henry Dawtry } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John North }
 John Farmer }

VPP LAMBORNE.

Charles Pettipiece Esqr: *Just: Intr:*
 John Kemble gen: *Intr.*
 ... Southby gen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Wilmot Esqr: *Sr Geo: Wilmots son & heire.*
 ... Payne gen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BOCKHAMPTON IN LAMBORNE.

John Smallbone gen: *Intr. his Br Hen: of Stevenon will app' wth him.*
 Eliz: Garrard widd. *of Rog' Garrard, hath a son lives here.*
 Jeoger Garrard [*list of Non App.*] *Entr wth his Br Philip Garrard of Hadley in Lamborne.*

BLAGRAVE IN LAMBORNE.

Tho: Seymor gen: *Intr. respit for p^rfe of Armes till y^e Tearme & then to confer wth Mr Carrant.*
 Eliz: Seymour widd. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

HADLEY IN LAMBORNE.

John Eyston gen: *Intr q' if not the same of Streately.*
 Philip Garrard gent. *Intr.*
 Charles Garrard [*in list of Non App.*] *Br to Mr Garard of Lamborne.*

ISBURY.

John Gifford gen: *he dwells in London.* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]
 Giles Spicer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST GARSTON.

Dame Eliz: More widd: *to Sr Hen: More & Moth' to Sr Hen: Moore of Fawley.*
 [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Adam Battin *Intr. further tyme given to p^rue Coat vizt: till next Assises & now [17 July [16]65] will send his Br to me to consider of a Grant of Armes.*
 John Lord [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Seymor. *mort. [crossed out].*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

IDSON [*ILSTONE*].

Tho: Pearce } *of Knighton [list of Non App:] mort. [crossed out].*
 Fr: Pearce } *birth^{rs}*
 } *Disclaimed.*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

ASBURY.

Sr George Browne [*crossed out*] *he dwells at West Shefford in Kintb: h:*
 John Cole gen: *Disclaines.*
 John Harding gen: *Disclaines by Tre vnder his hand.*
 Antho: Weekes gen: *dwells not here.*
 Tho: Whyte gen: *Disclaines.*
 John Ferebe Clerke. *Disclaines.*

SHRIVENHAM.

Major John Wildman Esqr [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Oliver Pleydell Esqr [No App:] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1606.*
 [“Esq” *crossed out*].
 Will: Langton Esqr *Intr.*
 Jane Stratton widd. *she hath a son lives wth her. Thomas Stratton Disclaines.*
 Tho: Bunce Clerke *Disclaines.*
 John Ribley gen: *An Attor. [crossed out in list of Non App:]*
 Charles Blagrove [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Clarke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BUSCOTT.

Walter Hungerford *Dr in Divinity. Intr.*
 George Smith gen: *Intr.*
Edward Loveday Intr.
Christop Gregory Intr.

ODSON.

William Phillipps [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BECKETT.

Major John Wildman Esqr [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

WATCHFIELD.

Rich: Franklyn } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Joyner }

COLSHILL.

Sr George Pratt Barr^t *Intr.*
 Edward Redford [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 John Cox }
 John Hinkley Clerke } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BOURTON.

Tho Hinton Esqr *Intr.*
 Mary Langton Widd. *2 sons [crossed out].*
 Hen: Hodges gen: *dwells at Warnborow in Com' Wills. but hath an estate at Bourton.*
 Robt Southby gen: *Disclaind. Doth assume the title of Gent. but disclaimed.*

WADLEY, LITTLEWORTH & THRUPP.

George Purefoy Esqr *Intr.*
 John Vines, *Steward to Mr Purefoy [crossed out].*
 Will: Mayland [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 VOL. II.



SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

COMPTON, KNIGHTON & HARDWELL.

John Wildman Esq^r *Major* [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Edw: Hillary Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Saddlers *Disclames*.
 Tho: Peerce of Knighton, *Disclames*.

KINGSTON [LISLE] & FAWLER.

Humphrey Hyde Esq^r *Entr*.
 Alexander Fettiplace. *Adjourned till Easter Tearme 1665. Entr but not p^d will app'e next Tearme at London to pay his fee.*

VFFINGTON.

Anthony Fairbeard [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

WOOLSTON.

John Saunders gen^l *Entr*.
 John Stoakes gen^l *a Major in the K^s Army & dwells now at White Knights neere Read^e & married Mr Anthony Englefield's daughter.*
 Gregory Geringe [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BALKING.

John Tubb [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Edward Davies [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

FERNHAM.

Tho: Fettiplace Esq^r *Just. Entr*.
 Edmund Fettiplace Esq^r *formerly of Bessells Leigh, wilbe at the Assises at Abingdon 7 July [16]65. Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$, Constable made nec retorne, nor no app'ance.*

LONGCOTT.

Tho: Hinton *a poore man* [No app. ? crossed out].

EATON HASTINGS.

Edward Cox gen^l *Entr*.
 John Tinder [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST SHEFFORD.

Sr George Browne Kn^t of the Bath [No App.].
 Joseph Nixon Clerke.
 Will: Baker [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Falbrooke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Stroud [or Strand] *Disclames*.

EAST SHEFFORD.

Tho: Smith [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Blagrave. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Excused by Sr Bolste Whelocks Pre. he is B^r to the Minister of Parley.*
 Thomas Langford. [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Disclaimed.*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

CHADLEWORTH & WOLLEY.

Will: Nelson Esqr *Just: Entr.*

Tho: Blagrauc Clerke. *he dwells at Parley neere Reading [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Tho: Saunders & *Disclaimes.*

John [Saunders] *Disclaimes.*

John Pocock of Woolley & of Poffley. *Disclaimes.*

Mr Reeves *dwells out of the County.*

Gabriell Pile Br to Sr Seamor Pile. *Int:*

NORTH & SOUTH FAWLEY CUM WHATCOMBE.

Sr Henry Moore Barr^t *Just: Entr:*

Will: Young of Whatcombe geñ *Disclaimes.*

Tho: Moore geñ *son to Sr Franc: Moore s'junt at Law & vncle to Sr H. Moore Bart: liues in Norff.*

LETCOMBE REGIS.

Alex: Fettiplace juñ geñ *[No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. unmar. [name crossed out.] [in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Francis Wallington. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Timothy Stevens Clerke. *[crossed out, see below.]*

Edward Farmer Clerke *Disclaimes.*

Adam Head. *[crossed out, see below.]*

Hen: Burdet geñ *mort. sine prole.*

John Blandy. *[crossed out.]*

[Thomas] Goodlake Intr.

LETCOMBE BASSET.

Eliz: Blandy widdow *she hath a son there, Adam, Disclaimes.*

Margaret Hobbs widd. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Timothy Stevens Clerke, M^r of Arts. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665: respit till Trin' Tearme [1666].*

Adam Head *Disclaimes.*

EAST CHALOW.

John Tull. *Entr.*

WEST CHALOW.

Francis Piggot geñ *eldest son to Ralph Br to Alban Pigot of Marcham.*

ENBORNE.

Hen: Greetham Clerke *Disclaimes.*

Will: Mayres. *Disclaimes.*

John Edmonds. *Disclaimes.*

HAMSTED MARSHALL.

W^m Childley Clerke *[crossed out].*

Mr Day Clerke. *[crossed out.]*

Tho: George

Tho: Glass

Tho: Smith

John Wise

[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Luke Latham *[No App.] Now in North'tonsh.*

KINTBURY EGGLE HUNDRED.

WEST WOODKEY.

[*Scree*] Ruddyerd widd. *she hath a son called Benjamin. Entr.*
 John Osborne Clerke. *adjourn^t till Easter Terme 1665. will send to his*
Br Ldr: at the Rose nere Holborne Conduit & giue me his answe:
next Trin. Terme.
 Tho: Osborne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

KINTBURY EATON.

Dame Anne Darrell widd. [*crossed out*].
 John Elwes Esq^r Just. Entr: Mr Munday of Newbury will see it p^d.
 Will: James Esq^r Just. Entr: Mr Munday of 1st Coronas will pay y^e fee.
 John Blandy gen^l. [*crossed out*] *respit. till Trin Terme. aft^r disclaimed.*
 Danyell Hugues. Entr.
 Tho: Whitwick Clerke.
 Ferdinando Gunter. Intr. *Md: to inquire of him how Mr Gunter of Reads is*
related to his family.
 John Curr. Disclaimes.
 John Loder [*crossed out*].

KINTBURY AMSBURY.

Daniel Haynes gen^l [Not in Rawl. D. 1480, see *above*].
 Tho: Barret gen^l *adjourn^t till Easter Terme 1665. mistaken for Barret & so*
not served [with summons to Reding Ass ses 1665] Mr Loder [Loder]
of Bilston p^lte will bring his disc^t to London, & therefore respit till
next Easter Terme.
 Barth: Tipping gen^l Intr.
 Tho: Lovelock [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 . . . Petty widdow [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Hen: Webb gen^l [No Att.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Excused his*
coming by M^r Gunter of Kintbury: to send up his Armes & descent
next Terme by Mr Munday.
 Rich: Butcher [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Waterman gen^l *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Intr.*
 John Curr gen^l [*crossed out, see Kintbury Eaton*].
 Francis Young gen^l [No Att.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Excused by*
S^r John Elwaies.

AVINGTON.

Francis Chokk Esq^r Entr.
 Tho: Kent gen^l Intr. *will pay 23 Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury*
& Mr Sand^rs can p^{ve} his p^{mise}.
 James Anderlen Clerke, the same of Boxford in Faircross hund.

BALBOM P[AR]EE.

John Loder Esq^r [Esq^r crossed out] Intr.

INCKPEN.

Tho: Brickenden Esq^r Intr.
 Antho: Lutrick [*or Elbrick*] gen^l: *dwells in Dorset shire.*
 Will: Gough Clarke *adjourn^t till Easter Terme 1665. respit of Entry till*
Trin Terme next.
 Jasper Scholes gen^l: *dwells at Erlesten in Hants.*
 Margaret Heron widd. *she hath a son* [*crossed out*].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

SHAWBORNE CUM BAGSHOT.

Tho: Cheney *Disclaims his elder Br^s son dwells at Waver neere Marlborow*
 Will: Smith *Disclaims.*
 John Manday gen^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.*
 Rich: Clifford gen^r *Intr.*
 Jethro Tull *Intr. for 16th 15 June & will make entry next Terme will app'e at London next Terme, of Bagshott in the p^{ish} of Shawborne.*
 Will: Lapetch *[crossed out].*
 Rob^t Burdet, *dwells in y^e p^{ar}t of Shawburne w^{ch} is in Wilts.*

HUNGERFORD CUM MEMBRIS.

James Herbert Esq^r [No App.] *Br to the E: of Pemb: q' if children: Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]*
 Will: Dyer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Edward Mills gent: *an Attorn^r. mort.*
 Timothy Lucas *Disclaimed.*

HIDEN & EDINGTON.

Tho: Goddard & } *respit till next Terme &*
 John Goddard } *respet an oec by Jethro Tull.*
 Roger Beckington. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SANDHUFEL.

John Clarke Clerke *[crossed out].*
 *Curr.*

LEVERTON CUM COAKEWOOD.

Edward Peareman *dwells at Est Woodhay in Hants.*

CHURCH SPEENE.

Rich: Watts *[crossed out].*
 Eliz: Castilian widd. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Fr: Atkinson Clerke *Disclaims.*

BEENHAM & WESTBROOKE.

Will: Dennington Esq^r *Beenham Valence* [No App.] *[crossed out].*
 Rich: Hill [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robert Garrard Esq^r *[crossed out] he dwells at Newbury.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Rich: Farnnour [Fanner] *Disclaims.*
 Rich: Young
 John Hedges
 Geo: Kirby
 Paul Wheeler
 Jeremy Chadsey
 Samuel Clarkson
 Joseph Pinfall
 Jo: Seely gen^r & inn. } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED, NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Gabriell Cox geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665 an Attor. of y^e K^e B.*
 Benjamin Woodbridge Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Pearce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Geo: Cowslade *Discl^d*.
 Nath: Collins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Garrard Esq^r & [*Esq^r crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Joseph [Garrard] *Intr.*
 Philip Weston geñ. *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. will appeare at*
London. Steward [of Newbury?].
 Hugh Barker Dr of Physick *Intr.*
 Will: Goodwyn geñ. *an Attor.* [*No App.*]
 Will: Smart [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich Pocock geñ *an Attor. refers to Dr Pocock.*
 John Munday geñ: *Mayor of Newbury Intr.*
 Will Goldborne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Snow geñ. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Edmunds geñ *Disclaim^d after entry 500^t [p. an. ?].*
 Dame Margaret Woodward of Sandlesford [*crossed out*].
 Mary White of the same widd }
 Nich: Cloudes } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Linch }
 John Merryman geñ *Disclaim^d*.
 Joseph Sawyer (Sayer) Clerke. *Disclaimes.*
 Dr Walter James. [*No App.*] *Dr of Physick. Br to W^m James of Denford.*
 Geo: Carwarden geñ. *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.*
 John Rider. *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. respit till I can speake*
with Mr Ryd^r Sr E. W. Cler^r [sic] whose Brother he is.
 Francis Cozhed. *Disclaimes.*
 Tho: Cowslade *Disclaim^d*.
 John Kingsmill Esq^r [*No App^r*].
 Jeremiah Hand *Disclaimes.*
 W^m Pearce *Disclaimes.*
 Thom: Wilson. *Mr Munday will bring up y^e fee next Tear^r.*

GREENHAM.

S^r Cæsar Coclough Barr^r *Just: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½*
In Ireland now at London [1666].
 S^r S^t John Moore Kn^t. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166½. went*
away from Reding & entred not.
 John Howes geñ *Intr.*
 Roger Knight Esq^r [*crossed out*].

HAMSTED NORRIS.

.... Moore Clarke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Mathew *Disclaim^d*.

YATENDON.

Joseph Sayer Clerke [*Joseph struck out*] *Disclaimes.*
 Thomas Clarke *Disclaime[s]*.

FRILSHAM.

Edward Paty [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STANFORD DINGLEY.

Samuell Smith Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ferdinando Clerke geñ *Disclaime[s]*.
 Tho: Lyford geñ *younger Br to Tho: Lyford of Hurley in Beynhurst hamd.*



FAIRFAX CROSS HUNDRED.

MARLESTON.

John Whightwick Esq^r *Intr.*

W^m Elkes Clerke *adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. respite till Trinity Term 1665.*

Will Louch [*in list of Non App^{rs}*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Disclaimed.*

MIDGHAM.

Rich: Garrard gent. *Intr.*

BRIMPTON.

John Loveday gent. *Intr. Adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Intr. will app^r at London & make out his Armes. sent excuse by Mr Worrall of Basing because now sick & will come & app^r to me at Lond. next Term. He obtained a respite till next Trin. Term.*

Alexander Chokk gen^l [*crossed out*] *dwells at Aldermaston.*

WAZING.

Tho: Worrall Clerke *Disclaims.*

BRIGHT WALTON.

Gyles Blagrave *Disclaims.*

Zachary Pocock Clerke. *Disclaims.*

SPENHAMLAND.

Rich: Cox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Jane Cantrell widl. [*crossed out.*]

Tho: Stampes gent. *Intr.*

Rich: Bramley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Tho: Grinfield [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Francis Atfield. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665.*

BOXFORD.

Rich: Jones Esq^r [*crossed out.*]

James Anderton Clerke *adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. respite of Entry till next Term. is Trustee for Mr Jones of Welford.*

Coll: Hatt. [*No App.*] *Discharged before at Newbury.*

BEEDEN.

Will: Broad Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

CHELVELY.

Rich: Pocock gen^l & Giles. [*Giles left out*] *Rich. Disclaim'd 500 pⁱ ann.*

Rich: Nixon Clerke.

WINTERBORNE.

James Bisset. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

SHAW.

S^r Tho: Dolman Kn^t *Just: Intr.*

Hen: Pierce Clarke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Francis Doncastell gen^l *Will confer with Mr Doncastell of the Wellhouse about his Armes & return in next Term.*

Robt Playdell [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

DONNINGTON.

Will: Packer gent *Entr. but refused to pay his fee.*

WELFORD, EASTON & WESTON.

Rich: Jones Esq^r *mort. hath Mary a daughter whose mother lives at Welford. Mr Jones of Welford for her daughter Mary, dwells in Hants. Intr.*

Fr: Mundy Dr in Divinity *adjourned till Easter Terme 1665. Mr Mundy will enter for him next Terme.*

Will: Howes of Ellon gen^r *Brother to Mr Jo. Howes of Greenham. [No App.] Summoned to Reading Assises 1665.*

.... Ellon. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

PEASMORE.

Bryan Alder Clerke *Disclaims.*

Adam Hatt } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
Tho: Savory }

WOODSPEENE CUM BAGNOR.

John Parker gen^r *serves the Duke of Buck.*

Randolph Brookes gen^r *dwells at Burfield.*

.... Sherwood widd. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

John & Henry Watts *Disclaimed.*

LACKHAMPSTED.

Rich: Hatt *Disclaimed.*

Gyles Spicer *Disclaimed.*

Hen: Blagrove *Disclaimed.*

WELHOUSE, ELING & BOTTOMSTED IN HAMPSTED NORRIS PISH.

John Danecastle gen^r *[No App.] Summoned to Reading Assises 1665 his father who dwells at Binfield hath Entred. Is from home, in Hampshire, & will retorne a month hence. Intr.*

Francis Kidgell *Disclaims.*

READING HUNDRED.

READING TOWNE.

Edward Langford gen^r *Chirurgion Disclaims.*

Anthony Melward *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Tho: Singleton schoolem^r *will informe himselfe of his family.*

St Will: Armourer K^t *Just.*

Tho: Shirley gen^r *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

David Webb gen^r *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Edward Dalby Esq^r *Recorder of Redding. Just. Intr. gratis.*

Nich: Pottinger gen^r *[crossed out].*

Clement Marlow gent *Discl.*

James Maynard *Disclaims.*

Tho: Curtis *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST LAURENCE [in Reading].

Nich: Johnson [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Charles Calverley [No App.] son to Hugh Calverley of Laur: Waltham. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

John Mills [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

John Cowdray [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Tho: Stampc gen [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

St Tho: Clargis Knight & Barr.

Tho: Trevor gent [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Fr: Hungerford Dr in Phisick [No App.].

Austin Maltis [Malthus] adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Mr of Arts of
Maddalen Hall in Oxon. will app. next Terme.

Anthony Medecalle Phisitian [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich: Johnson gent. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Walter Knight adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. will app' in London
next Terme.

Edward Johnston gent.

. . . . Johnson widdow [crossed out].

Soloman Barnard } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Henry Paine }

. . . . Moores Dr in Divinity. [No App.]

Rich: Haynes [crossed out].

Gues P'cock }

Tho: Mose } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

ST. MARIES [Perish in Reading].

Dame Lettice Vachell widd [crossed out].

Joell Stevens gen [crossed out].

Chr: Fowler Clerke [crossed out].

Jo: Harison adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. respite till Lady Day [1666].W^m Wilder [Wilmer] [No App.] adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.
Sumond to Reding Assises 1665. Discl.

Tho: Blower Intr.

Fr: Barnard of the Beare [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich: Brookes.

John Bowler }

John Edkins }

Griffin Eldridge }

Will: Markham }

Philip Nye. [No App.]

John Paice [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

. . . . Elles gent [crossed out].

Geo: Thorne gent Disclaines.

Captaine Armstrong [crossed out].

Thom Calvert gent. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. subfarmer of the
Exise, will app'e next Terme.Samuell Jennett. [No App.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Sumond to
Reding Assises 1665. respite till Lady Day [1666].

Fr: Phipps. Intr. gratis. [Intr. crossed out.]

Tho: Harison. [No app.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.Leonard Welbeck. Entred gratis for his good services in the K^{es} Army, & p'sent
pou'ly.

Tho: Blony. Intr.

Will: Tatnall Disclaines.

Rob't Squibb. Entr.

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST GYLES [in Reading].

Rich: Milson [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Brackston *Disclaimed*.

Martin Hobbs [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

W^m Kenrick gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. See below].

Robt: Terrill.

Tho: Warner [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Blake [No App.] *L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme, 1665. respite till Lady day. vide Term G. Dayl.*

Humefry Moore [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Kenton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Thomas Kenton Maier *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 1665² respit this writ^d till I come to Read^r. Respit till Easter Terme [? 1666.]*Tho: Seakes *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665 [& again 1666?].*[Nicholas] Gunter. *Intr.*Will: Wilmer. *L. will app^r againe at Lady Day.*

WHITLEY in the pish of St Gyles REDING.

Ralph Reddit [*crossed out*] *Disclaimed.*Will: Claydon [*crossed out*].William Kenrick *Intr.*Rich Horse. *Intr.*

TYLEHURST.

Simon Lowth Clerke *will reform himself of his family.*Henry Zinzan [alias Alexander] Esqr *Intr. rnpd.*

John Curtis [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Browne sen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Wilder [*crossed out*].

John Bowyer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. See Theale].

Rich: Wilder [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. See Theale].

Walter Blaygrave. [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. John Curtis of Tylehurst high Constable made noe returne, nor noe app^rance of anyone.*

THEALE TITHING.

John Bowyer }
Rich: Wilder } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

PANGBORNE.

St John Davys Knight *Just: Intr.*

Ambrose Staveley Clerke.

John Justice [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

CHOULSEY.

Richard Samberne gen *Intr: rec^d 10^s will send y^e rest to Jo: Haynes.*

John Whithilowe [No App.].

.... Comyn gen.

John Keate Esqr. [No App.] *80 yeare old, & no son.*

.... Sawyer gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Benjamin James [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

READING HUNDRED.

BUCKLEBURY.

Tho: Coward Clerk.

.... Inglefield [*? Sr Thomas Inglefield K^t Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663. [entered under Reading Town. "lives at Leonard Welbicks."*]

John Eston [*Egston*] gen^l *Intr.* a Major in *g^e K^e Army.* Br to W^m Eston of Est Heath, who hath enired & dwells at Streatham. Enired of Streatham in Compt. hand: will app^r at London next Easter Terme [16]66.

Arthur Woulger gen^l *Disclaimes.*

THATCHAM.

1596099

Henry Wicker [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Barth: Mortimer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

.... Waller [*crossed out*].

Widdow Faulkner for her son *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663.*

Mr Francis Perkins. *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Ator: respite till next Terme [1666] has no child? & aged.*

Robert Smeaton. *Intr.*

John Hassall. *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663. Intr.*

Sir Tho: Lee *dwells at Chamberhouse.*

ABSTREETE TYTHING.

Tho: Narraway. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

COLDRAKE.

John Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

MR GODDARDES TYTHING [*blank*].EARLE OF WORCEST^{RS} TYTHING.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse *Knight. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663. married Sr Tho: Allens only dau: of London.*

HENWICK TYTHING.

James Cox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Tho: & Fr: Powell *Tho: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663.*

Fr: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1663.

PARSONAGE TYTHING.

John Wincheombe Esq^r *dwells nere St James & wil enter there, by Mr Rob^t Garrard of Newbury.*

Robt Smeaton *Intr. will not faile to app^r next Terme at Lond: & enter there Mr Hutch is his friend.*

Barth: Springet.

BEENHAM.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r [*crossed out*] *dwells in Tulmsh.*

Richard Perkins gen^l *is sick. a batchlor. hath a Br in London Aprentice to Mr Jernan a Chirurgion next the bl Swan in Holborne.*

Rich: Hildesley gen^l [*crossed out*].

Norris Goldier [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Thomas Aldridge. *Disclaimes.*

BLEWBURY.

Tho: Justice & Edw: *Thomas. [No App.]*

EAST HENDRED [*blank*].

READING HUNDRED.

GREASLY HAMLET.

Ann James widd. to W^m James of Dersford in Kintb. Hund. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BEACH HILL.

Sr Henry Winchcombe Bar^t Intr.

John Harison Esq^r Entr. Just: adjourn' till Easter Tearme 1665 will enter next Tearme at London.

Charles Evans gen^l enjourn' till Easter Tearme 1665. Steward to Sr Hen: Winchcombe & will app' next Tearme at London.

Arthur Maynwaring, Esq. Intr. gratis.

THEALE HUNDRED.

SULLAM.

Will: Lawrence Clerke [crossed out].

Francis Hyde Esq^r. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$.

Robt Mason gent. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$. ? not well.

Rich: Lybb gen^l [crossed out].

TIDMARSH.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ he is now at London will enter next Tearme at London. Mort.

Rich: Wright Clerke [crossed out].

.... Leveston Esq^r his residence is at Lond:

WOLLHAMPTON.

Martin Wollascott Esq^r Entr.

Edw: Paris Clerke.

John Blanch [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Stephen Mathws. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ but did not app^e.

ENGLEFIELD.

Henry Englefield Esq^r is at London & Br to Anth: Inglesfield of Early in Charleton hund who entred wth him yet p^d but one fee.

Humfry Drake Clerke [crossed out].

Mary Potinger widd. [crossed out].

BRADFIELD.

Rich: Bayly Dr: in Divinity [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

George Wharton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Eliz: Harison widd. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Harrison. [No App.] sum'oned.

Charles Stafford Esq^r Intr. gratis.

John Pordage Dr: Intr: rec^d 17^s 6^d of Fr. Pord:

Hen: Brayton gen^l [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Wingfield gen^l [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$.

Tho: Browne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SOUTHCOTT.

Dame Rose Blagrave widd. [crossed out].

Mervin Tatcher Esq^r [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ he will app^e before the Lds. Con^l when I shall sumon him.

Alex: Blagrave Esq^r Intr.

THEALE HUNDRED.

ALDERMASTON.

St Humfrey Forster Bar^t *Intr.*
 Edward Lovelock at Roundwood house [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Henwood [*crossed out*].
 Garret gen [*crossed out*].
 Whistler gen.
 Forster Bar^t [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480. See above*].
 Alexander Chalk, gen^r 2^d son to S^r Fr: Chock.

PURLEY.

Tho: Blagrove Clerke. [*No App.*]

PADWORTH.

Samuell Brightwell Esq^r [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reeling Assises 1662. Entr
 refers p^rfe d^r fee to London. he is a Baster of Lincoln's Inn. his
 son a Baster.* [*Entr. crossed out.*]

HARTLEY DUMMER.

Peter Noyes gent [*quid. crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Barthol: Smith gen [*crossed out*].
 Christopher Palmer [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].

STRATFIELD MORTIMER.

Henry Lord Pawlet [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Alex: Staples Esq^r *aⁿ Jourⁿ till Easter Terme 1665. will enter at London at
 y^e Temple.*
 John Harrison Esq^r *son to M^r Harison of Beech hill.*
 John Coop [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Daniel Whyte [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Vintner Clerke.
 Tho: Headland [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Joel Stevens [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].

WORKFIELD.

Charles Pearce gen^r *Intr.* [*gen. crossed out*].

VFFTON.

Francis Perkins Esq^r *Intr.*
 Martin Good Clerke [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 William Blunt of Feblhouse. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reeling Assises 1662.
 sewer to y^e Q: & no Issue.*

SULLAMSTED BANISTER.

James Payrer Clerke *Discl^d.*
 Charles Pearce gen: [*crossed out*] *dwells at Workfield in y^e hund & hath
 entr.*
 George Sanders *Discl^d.*
 Read Whittacre [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Higgs sen: [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].

BURFIELD.

.... Dancer Clerke [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Willi: Brookes (*Brookes*) [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Pottinger gen^r *Intr.*

THEALE HUNDRED, BURFIELD.

Daniell Goddard [No App.] summoned to Reding Assises 1665. If he makes
not p^{te} of Arms next Terme then disclaime him. younger Br to
Vincent Goddard. p^{te}nds to Arms.
John Richards [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
Rich: Brewer [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
James Motherwells of the Hillhouse. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665 a Barrester.

SUNNING HUNDRED.

OCKINGHAM TOWNE.

Tho: Martin gen^l Disclaimes.
Anthony Spire gen^l [crossed out] brethr to Rich: Spire of Wargrave & entred
by him.
John Sampson gen^l [No App.] at the Kings head.
John Gooding gen^l.
Edward Cotton Esq^r Entr. [Esq^r crossed out] has an Estate in Devonsh:
& a Sijourner here.
Hen: Montague gen^l [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665.
Edmund Verney gen^l Disclaimes.
Angell Bell gen^l Disclaimes by Pre vnder his hand.
Rich: Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
Pearce Planer [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
Tho: Miller gent: Disclaimes.
Capt. Henry Barker gent: of Harst. Intr.
.... Bradley.
Hunfrey Cantrell. Intr.
Hunfry Broughton. Intr.
John White Entr: son & heir of St Rich: White of Warnborow in Hants.
Respited for app^{ce} till Lady Day at the app^{ce} ship in Red^{ts}.

WOKINGHAM P^{ISH}.

Hunfrey Cantrell gent: [crossed out, see above].
Will: Marlow [crossed out].
Robt Whitlock gent: he dwells in London. entred 3 yeare since at Clapham
in Surrey.
Hen Staverton gen^l [No App.] of Tangleys. Sumoned to Reding Assises
1665.
John Cottrell [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
Rich: Palmer Esq^r Justice of Peace. Entr. of the Office of Pleas in Lincolnes
Inn.
W^m Yeldesley (Hildesley) Intr. will app^{ce} againe at Red^{ts} at Lady day, 17th 6th.
James Rouse.
John Plan[n]er. a Brewer in Lond: but hath an Estate in Ockingham.

ARBORFIELD.

Geo: Hodges gent: [gent crossed out] [No App.] Sumoned to Reding
Assises 1665. dwells now at Shinfield.
Edward Herbert Esq^r vide Pre: son to St Arnold Herbert, a gent.-Pensioner.
Alex: Stokes Clerke.
John Boeth gen^l. Intr. dwells at Barkham.
William Standon Esq^r [No App.] dwells at Beconsfield.

SUNNING HUNDRED.

NEWLAND.

Rich: Webb [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUNNING.

St Tho: Rich Barr^r *Intr.*

William Barker Esq^r *Just[ice]* *Intr.*

Anthony Barker Esq^r *Just.*

Geo: Blagrove gen^l & of Bulmarsh. *Intr.*

John Dignore of Suthcot. [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480.]

William Offley Esq^r of Law. *Intr.*

Samuel Rayner Clerke [crossed out].

Nath: Hopp[er] gen^l. *Intr.* but no fee p^d.

Hugh Ferriman gen^l. [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

Lawrence Halsehol. Summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$, at London.

WINERSH IN HURST.

Hugh Champion gent. } [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
... Edwards widd. }

Moses Maynard. [No App.] summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Disclaimed,
an Estate of 100 p^d worth.

Robert Blower, Hurst. [No App.] summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ dwells
in Wiltshire.

RUSCOMBE.

Will: Stroud gen^l *Just.* at p^{re}nt $\frac{1}{2}$ Sheriff in Cromwells tyme. [No app.]
summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. very sick. q. if his house doe
not stand in Wille.

Richard Hogg, of Haynes hill. Summ'd to Assises at Reding 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. *Intr.*

Rich: Aldworth Esq^r *Just.* his house stands in Wiltshire but in Rescombe
p^{ish}. *Intr.*

SIXHAM GREENE in Hurst p^{ish}.

.... Smith. Summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. why married the Lady North.

SANDHURST.

Rich: Lodge gen^l *Just.* respit of Entry upon Mr Gallants request but
Disclimes.

Rich: Geale & [No app.] Summ'd to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Sam: Geale

Rich: Bankes

Abraham Spooner

Tho: Dicy

} [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

HURST.

Robert Blower brother to Christie: Blower of Sunningwell in Horn' hand. a
Barester. dwells in Wiltshire.

BEYNHURST HUNDRED.

HURLEY.

John Lord Lovelace [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

Francis Lovelace Esq^r B^r to a L^d Lovelace dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich:
Lovelace at Wargrave.

John Anger gent Disclimes.

Tho: Lyford gen^l *Intr.* elder B^r to Ju: Lyford of Stamford Dingy.

BEYNSHURST HUNDRED, HURLEY.

John Micken [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt. Fern of Hallplace Esq^r An Alderman of London.
 Tho: Martin gen [No App.].
 Rich: Taylor gen Disclaims.
 John Tyle gen [No App.].

REMNHAM.

Sr Edward Partridge Kn^t.
 John Salter gen Intr.
 Mathew Reade }
 Nath: Wade } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Alex. Barnard }

BISHAM.

Peregrine Hobby Esq^r Just. [No App.]

SHATSBROKE.

Sr Rich: Powle Kn^t of the Bath. Just. Intr.
 Geo: Welden gen Intr. *brother of a family of Welden of Shottesbroke.*
 Hen: Bourit [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

BERRY IN P^rORIA WHITE WALTON.

Sr Paule Neale Kn^t } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Groye }
 John Weston gen [No App.] *Employed by Sr Edmund Savage to collect the*
Kings Rents.
 Harding Clarke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Hawes [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

HEYWOOD in the same p^rish.

Sr Edmund Sawyer Kn^t [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

LIBERTY of FINES (Fines) in the same p^rish.

John Whitfield Esq^r [crossed out] *he lives in Maidenhead.*
 Robert Wade for Fines [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

WISTLEY IN HURST.

Rich: Harison Esq^r Just: Intr.
 William Clarke gen Disclaims by his wife.
 Tho: Bagley gen adjourn^t till Easter Term 1665. *Respit of app^rance to*
Lady day & East: Terme.
 Geo: Coles [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. dwells in Wiltsh:*
brother to Mr John Cole of Liss in Hampshire.
 Will: Button [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Palmer Disclaims.

BARHAM.

Alex: Stokes Clerke [crossed out] *he dwells in Arberfield.*
 John Stroughill gent: Intr.
 John Booths gen *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 Intr: now of Arberfield*
in Sons hand.
 Rich: James gen [No App.] [crossed out].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

FINCHAMSTED.

George Tettershall Esq^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Intr.*
 Tho: Bright Clerke.
 Peter Sparke gen. *Intr.*
 Willm Reeves gen. [No App.]
 John Marry (Marry) gent. [No App.]
 Martyn Eyston (Elston) [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g.*
 Samuel Banister. [No App.] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g one of the*
Exatiers in Chancery.

SHINFIELD.

Eustace Hooby gen. [*crossed out*] *mort.* [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Hyde gen. [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Intr. will*
give satisf: in his Armts next Terme, saith he is desc: from Hyde of
Norbury. not of the family of Hyde of Keston [Lisle, Co: Berks].
 John Phelps *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Disclaimed.*
 Will: Osborne gen. *Examiner in Chancery.*
 Gilbert Garrard gen. *Intr.*
 Tho: Richards. *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Disclaimed.*
 Edmund Ansley (Anslow) [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g*
dwells in Willesh: [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Samuel Woodcock } [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Mr*
 [Samuel Richards] } *Anslow for Samuel Richards, mistaken for Woodcock.*
Mr Ansloe is [h]is [Samuel Woodcock's] guardian.
 [Peter] Noyes of Trunkwall [Trunkwood] *Intr.*
 Hooke [*crossed out*] *mort. he was eldest son to Hooke of Hooke in*
Com: Hants.

SWALLOWFIELD.

Sr Will: Backhouse Bar^t *Just: high Sheriff. Int: Gratis.*

EARLEY.

Anthony Englefield Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Hyde gen. [No App.] *3^d Br to Hyle of Kingston, & refers to his entry.*
 John Stampe gen. *dwells at Caversham.*
 Rich Loader gen. [*crossed out*].
 Sr John Fettiplace [*crossed out*] *lives at Childrey.*
 John Stokes. [No App.] *son in law to Mr Anth: Englefield, & of Woolsten*
in Shriv: hund: Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Christian
name mistaken & y^efore will not app': Excused by Mr Englefield of
White Kn Junior whose dought he marr.

WARGROVE HUNDRED.

WARFIELD.

Will: Hughson Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Stephen Ferry (Terry) *Clerke.*
 Simon Ager [No App.] *Serfant of y^e Poultry. Summoned to Reding Assises*
166^g.

Will Finch
 John Boulton } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bodkin }

WARGROVE HUNDRED, WARFIELD.

John Marden gen. *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. will app^r & enter at London.*
 Emanuel Hatch. [No App.] *now in Herefordsh.*
 Lovell Young. [No App.]
 Robert Dawks [No App.] *Citizen*
 Hugh Read [No App.] *Coroner.*
 Henry Bulstrode. [No App.] *Disclaims*

*directions given to the Const.
to warn them to London.*

WARGRAVE.

Rich: Lovelace Esq^r *Just.* [No App.] *dwells at Hurley in Bognurst hand:*
 Francis Lovelace Esq^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. B^r to the L^d Lovelace. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480.]*
 Will: Smith } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Grove }
 Fr: Barnard }
 Rich: Spier gen. *Intr.*
 Nathan Rogers gen. *Intr.*
 Robt Mundy [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

LAWRENCE WALTHAM.

Rich: Nevill Esq^r *Just. Intr.*
 Hugh Coverley gen. *belongs to the Ewrey & his son Charles is a lymia drap^r at R. & F.*
 Sr Tho: Foote Kn^t *he dwells in London. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480.]*
 Thomas Gorton [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt Styles [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Wilkinson Clerke. *Intr. Gratis.*

COOKEHAM HUNDRED.

SUNNINGHILL.

Sr Tho: Drap Barr^t *Just: adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. will app^r at London by Mr Leigh.*
 Thomas Hancock gen. [No App.].
 . . . Richards gen. } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 . . . Sawyer Clerke }
 Rich: Humfry

BINFIELD.

Robt Gosson Esq^r *Adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. his son Angell entred in Surrey, but notis of Gossons Da: Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Mort.*
 Robt Lee Esq^r *Intr. for will be p^d at London.*
 Will: Angell Esq^r *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [Name crossed out.] Entred in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & mar: the sole da: to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no mencⁿ there of his match.*
 Will: Lee gen. *Intr.*
 John Doncastle [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. he dwells at Binfield but his son dwells at Welhouse. Intr.*
 Tho: Bullock *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. found to Fr: Phipps. Entred but refused to subscribe to it, but will app^r at Lond.*

COOKHAM HUNDRED, BINFIELD.

- John Pocock [No App.].
 Rich: West [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Samu^l Nison. [No App.] dwells about Heckfield.
 Will: Clarke Clerke.
 Robt: Humes gen [No App.] dwells in London.
 Gabriell Young gen [No App.].
 Hen: Lord Stering. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. he married
 Mr Lees Dought: of Bitchfeld [crossed out in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Fenwick. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Prisoner in
 Roads being a Quaker.
 Will: Thorold. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Intr. son to
 Mr Wm Thorold heretofore of Arleseyfield. marr: Mr Doncasters Da:
 of Binfield.

MAYDENHEAD.

- John Hoare } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt Bennet }
 Edw: Pouten [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Richard Robinson. Intr.
 Nevill Kidwell apptd but can make out nothing. will app^r next Terme &
 Enter, search in Surrey. his fath^r & Grandf: dwelt at Kingston
 he now receives 40 p^r ann^y a pension as a footman to the King.
 William Cherry (Cheng) Aler. [No App.] [See under Maidenhead in Bray
 Parish, p. 44.]

COOKHAM.

- Fr: Crawley Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Ferrers gen. Intr.
 John Dodson [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Woodyere (Woodier) gen an Aler. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.
 Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. will enter next Terme.
 Anth: Turberville Esqr. Intr. of Cople in Glamorganshire.
 Will: Weldon gen. Intr.
 Roger Barnes gen sent to Mr Turberville.
 Will: Winch gen.
 Nichol: Brice gen—voyd [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665.
 Kidwell gen—voyd } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Pluiner gen—voyd }

BRAY HUNDRED.

BRAY TOWNE.

- John Forrest [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Ralph Day gen [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. he would
 decline by y^r high Court.
 Rich: Winch gen [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 many here
 of y^r christ: name, therefore knew not w^{ch} to serve.
 Robert Marten [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. a Tanner.
 John Penman [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

BRAY HUNDRED.

CRESWELL in BRAY pish.

Peregrine Wilcox gen. *Entr.*

Rich: Barnes gen. *Adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. Entr. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb. in the Temple.*

Christop: Towes gen. [*No App.*] *A Baker at Shocklue end ou' agt y^e Salutarion Tine in Holborne.*

Mathew Petifor [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Samuel Wender. *Disclaines.*

HOLY PORT in BRAY pish.

Thomas Kemball [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

Rich: Franklyn gen. *he dwells at Colbrook.* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Rich: Powney gen. *Discl.*

Simon Page gen. *Entr.*

Will: Kirby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Robert Siller *Br to Jo: Salter of Remington in Beynhurst H. & entred by him.*

FIFIELD in BRAY pish.

Simon Winch gen. *Entr.*

Simon Beckley gen. & *Disclaines.*

Humf. [*Beckley*] *son to Simon & entred with him.*

Robt Curtis gen. *an Ater.* [*No App.*] *dwells in Lincolnes Inne Fields nere the Plow Stables.*

James Seaward gen. *Disclaines.*

Will: Hockley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STRAND in BRAY pish.

Edward Fulham Dr in Divinity. *one of the Prebends of Windsor.*

Tho: Page *Br to Simon Page of Est Okley in Bray.*

.... Rugman widd [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

TUTCHIN in BRAY pish.

Henry Parteridge gen: [*No App.*] *Citizen of London.*

John Boylett gen. [*No App.*].

Will: Lyford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WALTER OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

.... Johnson widdow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*]

BRAY-WICK.

John Whitfield Esqr [*crossed out, see below*].

Tho: Wingrove [*crossed out*].

Tho: Micklam [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BRAY HUNDRED.

MAYDENHEAD in BRAY pish.

John Whitfield Esqr *adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Mr Turbervill saith he will enter at London.*

Will: Silvester

.... Hamor

.... Wimershell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Wigmore

Simon Hicks

Mr Will. Cherry (*Cheng*) an Aler. in Brick Co't middle Temple. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. [name crossed out.]

Mr Tho: Staples, son to Mr Aler: Staples of Stratfield Mortimer.

Mr Turberville. [crossed out.] [See under Cookham, p. 43.]

RIPLESMEERE [HUNDRED].

OLD WINDSOR.

Richard Cooke, *adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. [name crossed out.] will app' next Term in London.*

Thomas Smith at the Mañer Lodge }
John Barrey Esqr } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Southwood gen:

Will: Powell. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 [name crossed out]. [in List Rawl. D. 1480.]

Will: Smith gen Mr James Smiths elder Br.

John Powney gen [No App.] dwells at y^e Meves, & one of y^e parveyors.

Humf: Mitchell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Franc: Levar [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 [name crossed out].

James Smith gen of the middle Temple. has entred wth Sr Edm: Byssk. he did not.

Dr Gyles [crossed out] mort. [Not in Rawl D. 1480].

.... Weldon. [No App.] son of Geo: Weldon of Cookham mentioned in the last visitac'on Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 [name crossed out].

.... Christmas. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 [name crossed out].

Robert Aldridge Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. [name crossed out] Intr. but see vnpd.

CLEWER.

Joseph Tyler gen Intr.

Will: Flood gen [crossed out].

Hen: Procter Esqr Just: [No App.].

Aler: Hayes gen [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. [name crossed out.]

Fr: Powlton gen [crossed out].

John Brice.

RIPLESMERE HUNDRED.

EAST HAMSTED.

Will: Trumbull Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Term 1665* *Entr.*
 John Brice Clarke [*Not in Reul. D. 1480*].
 Simon Wilkes [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Barker (*Baker*). [*No App.*] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1665. Dis-*
charged at Windsor.
 John Gibbon gent. [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Bagley gent. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1665 upon*
Mr Baylyes request suspended till next Terme.
 John Culvar.
 Francis Broughton. *Entered by his B. Humphy B: of Ockington.*

WINKFIELD.

St Hen: Henn Kn^t & Bart. *Entr.*
 John Hery Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Entr.*
 Jeremy Terrant Clarke *Person of Colour.*
 Rich: Lock. [*Not in Reul. D. 1480.*]
 John Hill at Smiley Rayles (*Smalley Rayles*) [*No At.*] *Summoned to Riding*
Assises 1665. Intr.
 Samuel Winder gent. *dwells at Bray.*
 Simon Page gent. *dwells at Bray.*
 Andrew Mylam [*Not in Reul. D. 1480*].
 Oliver Pretty gent.
 Barth Mountague gent—voyde [*Not in Reul. D. 1480*].
 Francis Harris.

DEDWORTHS.

Will: Bowles gent. *he dwells in Clerkenwell.*
 Tho: Hayes gent. [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Winch gent. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1665. will enter*
at London.

NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

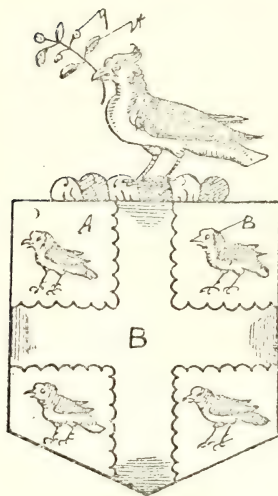
Daniell Quarterman *at yr Garter. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.*
 Tho: Mansfield *Deq^r.* [*No App.*]
 Geo: Lay gent.
 Will: Poole gent. *Baker.*
 Will: Carey gent. *Taylor.*
 John Nash gent. *Brewer.*
 Rich: May Esq^r [*No App.*] *of the Middle Temple, & dwells in Sussex.*
 Major Fincher [*No App.*] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1665 [name crossed*
out]. [In Reul. D. 1480.]
 Samuell Onby. *Intr.*
 George Downes. *Intr.*
 Richard Webb. [*No App.*]
 Thomas Westrop. *Aler. Intr.*
 Fr: Withy. *Refer to the Inq^r for. Steward. Adj^d till Easter Terme 1665.*
will enter at London.
 John Blaz. [*No App.*]
 Rich: Nash [*Not in Reul. D. 1480*].
 Will: Tayleur Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Denham Dr of Physick [*crossed out*]

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED, NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

- Capt: Nathaniel Harris [No App.].
 George Starkey Esq^r [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665* [name crossed out]. [In Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Peter Comeñ Marques &c. [? crossed out].
 John Woodson geñ *an Aler. Intr.*
 Johan Sunnibanks [name crossed out] *mort.*
 Tho: Cox. *a Chourygeon.* [No App.].
 Tho: Holford [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Capt: Edw: Ranisburrow—void [crossed out] *dwells at Staines.*
 John Bennet [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Christoph: Whitecock geñ [crossed out] *mort.*
 Alex: Baker geñ *Intr.*
 Andrew Plumpton geñ *Intr.*
 Will: Franklyn Dr of Phisick *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will Enter at London.*
 Timothy Eman *Intr.*
 John Plummer Esq^r *Intr.*
 Rich: Fishbourne geñ *Intr.*
 Rob: Harris geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. [name crossed out.] will enter at London next Tearme.*
 George Pennington [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 William Baker Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Finch Esq^r [crossed out] *dwells at Langley in Com' Buck.*
 Sr: Rich: Braham K^t & Bar^t *Just. Entr.*
 James Hayler of Cranbourne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Woodson geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bowles [crossed out].
 Mr Richard Baley [No App.].
 Mr Charles Whitaker *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will enter at London.*
 Leonard Bennet Esq^r *Intr.*
 Mr Bankes [No App.].
 Richard Spencer [No App.].
 Edmund Wilson [No App.].
 John Topham Esquire. *Srjant at Armes his elder Br is of Graies Inn. & he will enter in London.*
 Tho: Vachell Esquire. *Intr.*
 John Baker. [crossed out].
 Hargill Baron. *Clarke of y^e Signet. Intr.*
 George Littleton. *an Ensigne in W: [? Windsor].*
 Samuell Hales. *Intr.*
 Barthol. Mountayve. *respit. [See under Winkfield, p. 46.]*

Albery, of Wokingham.

[MS. Books of Grants: and Harl. MS. 1532, and Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^h.]



Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke Clarenceux to Thomas Albery of Wokingham in com Berks. 1540.

[*Argent*] a Cross ing^d between 4 Stock Doves B.

CREST: On a Wreath a Stock Dove B. in his Beaque a Sprig v^t flowered Gules.

Aldridge, of Old Windsor.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 91.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked *see vnp^d*. For the Visitation 1665-6: not included.]

[No arms given.]

Robert Aldridge of Woodlande in Com Bucke.

Robert Aldridge of Old Windsor = Mary da: to . . . Baldwyn of Wilsons
in Com Berke. Greene in Com Bucke.

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| 3. Samuell Aldridge. | 2. John mar: Hanna da: to John Lever of Old Windsor. | 1. Robert son &= heire et. 35 an- norum 30 Mar: 1665. | = Eliz: da: to John Grove of West Wickham [<i>Wy- combe</i>] in Com Bucke. | Mary wife to Hunfry Beckley of Bray in Com Berke. |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|---|

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. Robert. | 2. John. | 3. Thomas. | 1. Elizabeth. | 2. Mary. |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|

SAMUEL ALDRIDGE for my [*orig.*]
father ROBERT ALDRIDGE.



Aldridge, of Charlton, near Wantage.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 88^a.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked unpaid. For the Visitation of 1665-66: not included.]

[No arms given.]

Henry Aldridge of Detford = Anne da: to . . . Blake of Walsingham
in Com Kent. in Com Norff.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Ralph Aldridge ob: s: prole. | 2. Thomas Aldridge of Charlton neere Wanting act: 55 ann: 21 Mar: 1664. | = Katherine the da: of . . . Bateman of Tor- neux Co't [Tottenham Court] in Com Midd. relict of John Clarke of Ardington in Com Berke Esq ^r . |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|

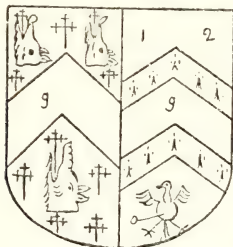
Elizabeth.

THO: ALDRIDGE. [orig.]

Aldworth, of Aldworth.

[MS. Ashmole 840, p. 379.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 155.]



ALDWORTH impaling PARSONS.

Visum cognitum et in Collegio Heraldorum tempore visitacionis Comitatus Berchieræ Anno 1623, relatum vna cum stirpe et propagacione Ricardi Aldworthe ex antiquâ familiâ de Aldworth oriundi cuius auita sedis erat apud Aldworth in prefatu comitatu Berchieræ.

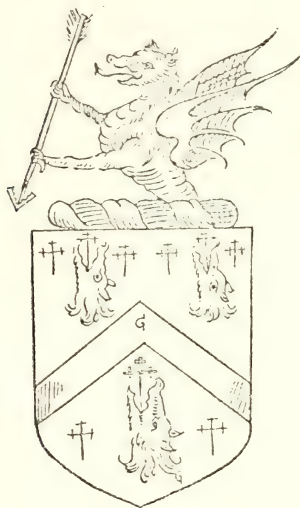
Attestor hoc
Jo: Philpott
Rouge Dragon
Deputatus Clar-
enceux Regis
Annorum.

[The colours of the field (Argent) and the boars' heads and crosset-crosslet (Gules) are marked on the original trick.]

Aldworth, of Reading and Wargrave.

[MS. Ashmole 852, p. 2.]

[Additions from Townsend MS.]



John Aldworth of Reading in Com: Berks Merchant = [Alice?].

Margaret da. & heire of Thomas Deane of Reading in Com: Berks 2^d wife. = Richard Aldworth of London, d: 13 May 1623 *et. 66 bur^d at St. Mary Aldermanbury.* = Anne da. of Richard May of London first wife.

Margaret wife of George Willmott of Letcombe in Com: Berks.

Thomas.
—
William.

Richard Aldworth of Wargrave in Com: Berks 1623, *ob: 15 March 1638, bur^d at Rushcombe, only son by 1st wife.*

Amy, da. of Thomas Persons of great Milton in Com: Oxon.

Thomas
second
sonne.

Robert
third
sonne.

Richard Aldworth
eldest
sonne.

Henry 4th
sonne.

John 5
o.s.p.

George 6.
—
William 7.

Anne d.
unn:

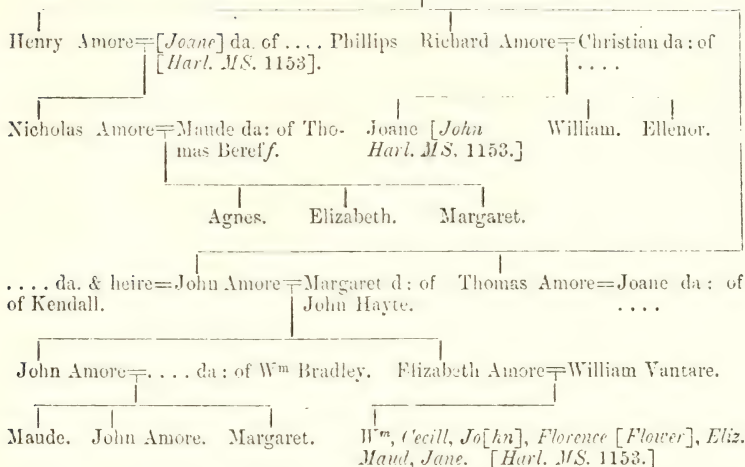
[See Aldworth of Rushcombe (Visit. 1665-6). Vol. I., p. 155.]

Amore.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 8 and 9.]

[No Arms tricked.]

William Amore=...



Angell, of Binfield.

[MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 143.]

Sir

I am the sonne and heire of John Angell esq^r of Crowhurst in Surrey, who hath entered mee and my marriage with himselfe with Sir Edward Bish. I shall not need therefore to repeate it. Sir, this all fro him who am

Your humble seruant

Willia Angell.

From Binfield

this 30th of March

1665.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole esq^r at the
three Tunns in Winsore these.

[Red wax seal bearing two angels kneeling with one knee on two hearts, and each supporting a crown with one hand.]

Ashmole's notes in the lists are: Entered in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & marr. the sole da. to Rob: Gesson of Binfield but no mention there of his match.

The following is the pedigree, and it contains the match referred to:—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 106.

Thomas Angell of Peakirk=... da. of ... Herbye of
in Com. North^{ton} g^t. | Glynn in Com. North^{ton}.

A |

William Angell of London Ar: Serjt of = Joane da: of Povey of
His Maties Achaterie. London gr.

John Angell of Crowhurst in Com. Surry Ar: one of = Elizabeth da: of St Robert
ye Pensioners in Ordinary to King James and King Edolfe of Hinxsill in Com.
Charles 1662. Kent Knt.

| | | | | |
|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 3. Robert. | 5. Justinian. | 1. Mary mar: | 2. Thomazine mar: | 3. Frances. |
| — | — | Jo: Hardward | Rich: Marriott of | |
| 4. James. | 6. Thomas. | Ar: | London gr. | |

John Angell 2^d sonne mar. . . .
da: of . . . Mellish of Sandersted
in Surry.

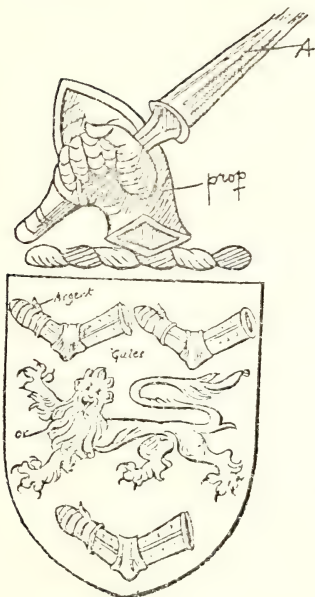
William Angell of = Elizabeth da: and heire of
Bingfield in Com. Rich: Gosson of Bingfield
Berks eldest sonne. Ar:

John. Elizabeth.

William. Elizabeth.

JOHN ANGELL.

Armorer.



*Grant of Augmentation to the Arms of
Sir William Armorer. MS. Coll. of Arms,
Misc. Grant, vol. vi., 111^b.*

*St William Armourer Knt. Justice of the
Peace for Berkshire was summoned to appear,
and his name is given in the list under
Reading Town in Ashmole's final List. No
pedigree was entered.*

*Hart. MS. 5819, fol. 51, gives the crest, A
gauntlet bendwise proper grasping the shaft of
a broken tilting lance, Or, with the motto,
Phanaticorum Malleus.*

*The Arms and Crest are tricked in the
margin of a copy of this Grant in MS. Ashm.
858, p. 226, and from this the crest has been
added.*

Sir Edward Walker K^t Garter
whereas our Sovereigne Lord King Charles II.
taking into his princely consideration and
very well remembering the [many] great &
eminent services done unto him and his late
Royal Father King Charles of Ever blessed
memory by many of their loyall subjects from
the beginning of the unhappy Depedions
[Divisions] in all his Maj^{ty} domeneous [sic]

untill the time of his Maj^{ty}s most happy Restaurations. [sic] and being desireous to testifie unto posterity by same markes & characters of honour y^e Vallew & esteeme hee hath of y^e persons who have wth Courage Constancy & fidelity p^rformed y^e same to w^{ch} Int. his Maj^{ty} hath ther upon bin gratically pleased to Authorize mee to give grant & assign unto such persons or any of them such augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may be properly born for y^e honor of them & there posterity and wheare as S^r William Armorer K^t hath for a long time served King James, King Charles y^e first of Ever blessed memorie & his Maj^{ty} y^e now is in y^e condetion of Equeery and is at p^rsent first Enquerie [sic] of y^e great horse stable as alsoe during the last wars wth great Courage, Constancy and fidelity adhered to his Maj^{ty}s Just intrests as Major & afterwards Lieutenant Colonell of horse wheare in he Received dives wound followed y^e fortune of his Maj^{ty} in his Low Condition beyond the seas & had y^e happiness to retorne wth him into England and wheare as y^e said S^r William Armorer beareth for y^e paternall Coate of his family Gules a chevron between three Armed Arames [sic] argent. Know yee theirefore that I the said S^r Edward Walker K^t Garter . . . by the perticuler power and Authority given unto Mee by his Maj^{ty} to that purpose doe heare by Authorize him the said S^r William Armorer to omit Leave out the Chevron in his Coate Armour and in the Roome and Stead there of do give grant and Assigne unto him [by way of Augmentation] A Lyon passant gardant or, as hereafter more Lively is depicted w^{ch} Augmentaçon the said S^r William Armorer & the Heyres and Descendants of his body Lawfully begotton for ever [bearing their due and proper differences] may & shall Lawfully use beare & sett forth together wth his paternall Coate of Armes as hereafter is depected at all tymes & upon all occasions wthout the lett or interruption of any person whatsoever. In witness wheare of I have Heere Unto Subscribed my name & affixed the Seale of my office the Eight day of July in the 14th Yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the Second By the grace of God King of England, Scotland France And Ireland Defender of the faith, etc., annoq Domⁱ 1662.

[Signed] EDW: WALKER.

[EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.]

Atmore, of Bray.

[Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 141.]

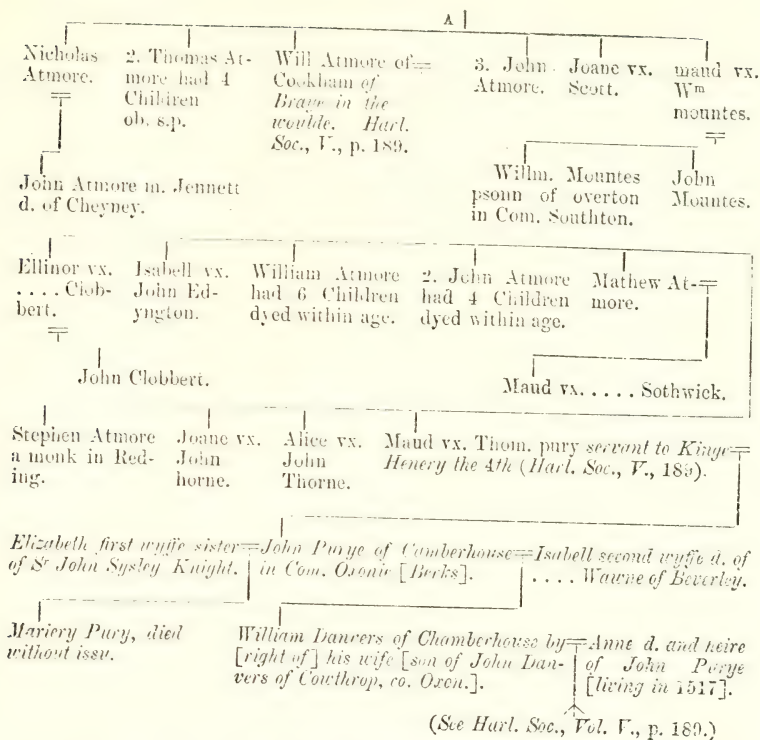
No arms tricked. In the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 189, the arms are given as: Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable.

John Atmore of Bray [in] the [W]old.==

Nicholas Atmore had six hides of land in Bray temp. H. 3.==

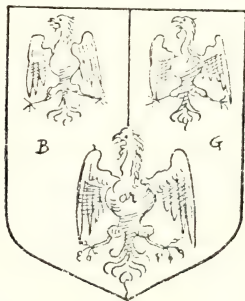
John Atmore.==

A |



Abelyne, of Frogmore.

[MS. Ashmole 552, pp. 6 and 7.]



CREST.—A lion's head erased Argent, holding in its mouth a broken sword, blade silver, the hilt downwards Or. (*Add. MS. 14,285, fol. 72^v, 73; Harl. MS. 1532, p. 15^b, etc.*)

Henry [de] Wyke=Sybell, da: and heire of Henry Twyford.

Hugh Avelyne of New Windsor 27: Edw: 3rd [1353].
 Julian [da' to Henry de Weke of Werthesdon in right of Sybell his wi: da' et heire of Hen: Twyford (Harl. MS. 1153, fol. 31)].

Robert Avelyne 18 Ric: secundi [1394, ar: of New Windsor (Harl. MS. 1153)].
 Agnes, da: of Tho: Shurtleley [Shurtleley (Harl. MS. 1153). Over "Tho." Ashmole has written "Rob."].
 Robert=Anne, da: of John Dunlorymer [over "Anne" Ashmole has written "Agnes."]

John Avelyne 9: H: 5: [1421] & 14 H: 6 [1435] [of New Windsor (Harl. MS. 1153)].
 Ursulah, da: and heire of Robert Birterley of Wokingham [co. Berks].
 John=Eliz. da: of Dunridge of London.
 John=Christian Lorymer da: to William Siggenham.

Robert Avelyne of Windsor.
 Mary da: of John Dunridge [of London].
 Thomas Lorymer=...

Thomas Avelyne of Lorymer [of Frogmore (Harl. MS. 1153)].
 Agnes da: of Thomas Lorymer.

Thomas Norreis=Lettice.

Edward Norreys marid Alice da' and h: of John Forriler.

Henry Staverton 2 sonn: mar' the da: of Brown of Egham.
 Senton [Lenton] of y^e North partes 1: hush.

John Norreis mar: Mary da coh: of henry Staverton of Bray (Harl. MS. 1153).

Christopher Avelyne*=Joyce, da: to John Norris of Fyfield [co. Berks].

Edward Avelyne of Frogmorton in Berkshire [over "morton" Ashmole has written "mere"].
 Edith da: of Edward Welden of Philberds [manor in Bray co. Berks et of Isabella da' of ... Beke of Whit-knights (Harl. MS. 1153)].

Richard Avelyne.

Elizabeth.

John Avelyne.

Isabell.

* The site of the Priory of Wallingford (with the Prior's house) was granted in 1547 to John Norris, and he conveyed the Priory estate on the 27th of August 1553 to Christopher Avelyn and Joceyn his wife. ("Hist. of Wallingford," by J. E. Hedger, vol. ii., pp. 356-358.)

Babham, of Cookham.



From *Le Nere's Copy of the Visitation of Buckingham* taken 1634, fol. 19.

Arms granted by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. [*i.e.*, between 1536 and 1547].

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 139, gives a trick of these Arms and the Crest of John Babham of Cookham.

CREST.—A demi man full faced proper, wreathed about the head with a knot gules, his right hand extended holding a hawk's lure sable, lined or.

John Babham* = [Eleanor 7th] da: of [John] Cheney [Esq.] of [Dray-
of Cookehā ton Beauchamp] in [com: Bucks]. [*He died 1 July*
com Berksh. 1535. *Miscel. G. et H., ii., p. 134.*]

Hen Babham of Weston = Joane da: of . . . Arday
Turnile Com Buck: of Beconsfield [*co: Buck.*]

Richard Babham of Weston = Joyce da: of W^m Lake of
Turnile living 1634. Trengre in Com Hart.

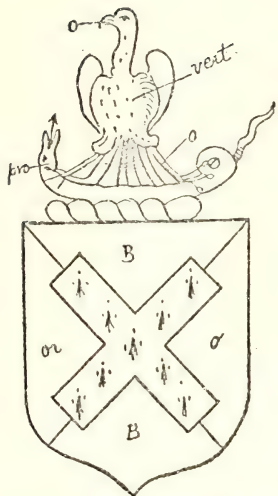
Joyce mar: to Edmond Brudnell
of Stoke Mandeuille Esq^r [*co:*
Buck.]

Hen: Babham Son = Eliz: da: Edmond Brud-
& h: now living nell of Stoke Mandeuille
1634. Esq^r [*co. Buck.*].

* In the *Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.*, vol. iii., p. 81, is an abstract of the Will of John Babham of Aston Clinton co. Bucks. and Cookham, dated the 15th of April 2 Ed. VI. [1548]. It mentions Hellyn his first wife and Dorathee his present wife; also (*Ibid.*, p. 100) the Will of Thomas Babham, Citizen and Grocer of London, [and of Cookham], dated the 11th of October [? 1496].

Backhouse.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 27th of March 1574. (MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 185, 186.)



To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentils as others to whome these presents shall come he sene red or vnderstand Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceux principall hereault and Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God everlastinge. Whereas Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer son of Thomas Backhowse of Whitrige in y^e Countie of Cumberland whose auncestors longe tyme past did come out of Lancashire where they were of worshipfull degree & did beare these tokens of honor as by searche in myne Office, and viene of other auncient evidencis I finde set forth on this manner, Geroundy of fower golde & asur a Salter humetie ermyns, and where as well for prooffe of their estate at that tyme as for shew of their degree wherein they lived there are yet divers parcels of Lands and other auncient monuments of their name in the said County of Lancastre yet remaininge, which least tyme should weare out being none of accompt of the said howse or name lefte now dwelling in the saide Shire, I the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes by due deliberacō had and sufficient prooffe made for y^e confirmacō of the trewth thereof doe by these presents ratify approve and confirme the said Armes or Ensignes of honor to belong and of right to appertaine to the said house or name of Backhowse whereof the said Nicholas Backhowse is lineally descended, for the further increase of which the said ensignes of honor vpon good & iust consideracō me movinge thereto at y^e request of the said Nicholas Backhowse by vertue of power and auctority comitted to me by Lifes Patents vnder the greate Seale of England have assigned given & granted vnto the said Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer as is afores^d: & to his issue and posteritie for ever to their said Armes this Crest or Cognisance thus blased as followeth, on a torse golde & asur a close egle vert beaked & legged golde on a Serpent prop as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent, which armes Crest or Cognisance and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes do ratife and confirme give and graunt vnto y^e said Nicholas Backhowse & to his issue & posterity for ever & that they y^e same shall have holde vse beare enjoy & shew forth with their due differencis at all tymes & for ever hereafter at their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or interuencō of any person or persons, In witness whereof I the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hand & Seale of Office the xxvijth day of March Anno Dñi 1574 & in the sixteenth yere of the raigne of our Sovereaigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

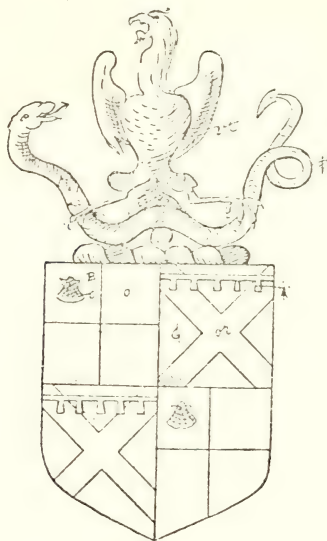
ROBT COOK Alias Clarenceux
Roy Darmes.

Backhouse.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight Garter, dated the 27th of February 1579 (1579-80).

M.S. Ashm: 858, p. 187. In the copy M.S. Ashm: 840, p. 405, the date 27th of February is altered to the 28th.

The Arms quartered, Gules, a saltire Or, a label of five points Ermine, may be intended for Clydegar.

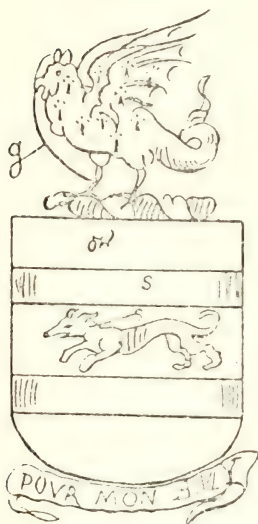


Theis are the Armes & Crest of Nicholas Backhouse Citizen & Alderman of London son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrigge in the County of Cumberland Gent: & of Ellen the daughter & heire of Richard Parkyns of Holme in the said County of Cumberland gent: Which Armes are found out confirmed Quartered & allowed by me S^r Gilbert Dethick Kn^t: alias Garter principall King of Armes as wittnes my Recorde. In wittnes whereof I have herevnto set my hand & Seales as by vertue of myne Office the 27th day of Febr: An^o: Dñi 1579, & an^o: 22: Eliz: Regine.

Per me G. DETHICK alias Garter
principall King of Armes.

Baker.

Patent of Arms and Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, dated 1 April 1579. M.S. Ashm. 858, p. 198. Another copy is M.S. Ashm. 840, p. 403.



Omnibus et singulis tam nobilibus et generosis quam alijs quibuscunque Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes Litterae pervenerint Robertus Cooke armiger alias Clarencieux summus Heraldus et Rex Armorum australis orientalis et occidentalis istius regni Angliae partium a Trenta Fluvio Austrum Versus, salutem in Domino sempiternam, Cum haecenus semper ab ipsis mundi primordijs hominum praecelorum facinora srenue et fortiter ab ipsis gesta varijs multisque monumentis orbi terrarum innotuerint quumque inter ceteros precipuum et maxime visitatum extiterit insignia quae Arma decemus in Scutis gestatio, Quae virtutis et gloriae bellicae argumenta sunt, variegae pro hominum meritis et dignitate tribui solent. Qui quidem nos sicut initio prudenter cepit usurpari quo magis ad virtutem capessendam animi hominum accenderentur, ita a posteris observatus est et adhuc viget ut qui per virtutem ad rei publicae inolumentum honestae vitae splendore conspiciunt, dum in rerum pulcherrimarum et vtilium actione versantur tum ipsi dum vivunt honorem percipiant, tum eundem ad posteros suos perpetuo successuros transmittant. Hinc est quod Georgius Baker de London generosus me Clarencieux Regem Armorum rogatum balavit, prout equum est veritatis

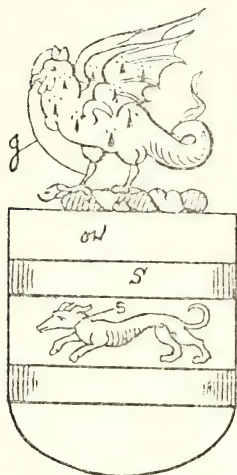
testimonium prebere, ut in ejus gratiam ex analibus nostri Officij Majorum suorum Insignia qualiacunque ipsi tulerunt ei significarem publice lucideque adscriberem. Ego quidem clare gratificari cupiens antiquam ejus familiam inveni, Quamobrem ne temporis injuria seu alia quavis occasio nove inquisitionis denno prebeatur Clipei sui Insignia in hunc modum ut hic in margine depingitur explanavi, A majoribus suis derivata, ex auctoritate mea meo Officio per Literas Regias annexa atque concessa sub sigillo ut sequuntur magno Angliae publicae et ornatu remitto rata etiam facio et confirmata eidem Georgio Baker generoso, ejusque posteritati vitenda gerenda et in clipeis sentisve aut quovis militari ornamento corporisque tegumento prout libitum fuerit absque omni omnium impedimento et questione in contrarium. In cuius rei Testimonium ego prenomminatus Clarencieux Rex Armorum has literas fieri feci patentes quibus Sigillum Officij mei affigi feci datas primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1579 et anno regni Dominae nostrae Elizabethae Dei gratia Angliae Franciae et Hiberniae Reginae fidei Defensoris &c. vicesimo primo.

ROB' COOKE alias Clarencieux,
Roy D' armes.

Baker.

See *Visit. Lond.*, 1684-5, i. 39.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 10th of May 1573, 15th Eliz. (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 196. Another copy, MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424.)



To all and singular aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceux principall Herehault & Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwards sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting, Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant & vertuous actes of worthie persons have ben comended to the world with Sondry monuments remembrançes of their good deserts Emongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes in Shields called Armes, which are evident demonstracons of prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre & kindle the heartes of men to the imitacon of vertue & noblenesse: Even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to thende that such as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warr or peace may both receive due honor in their Lives and also derive the same Successively to their posterity forever Emongest which Nomber George Baker of London Gentilman Sonne of Christopher Baker of Tenderden Sonne of

John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feversham in the Countie of Kent Gentleman being one of the bearars of these Tokens of honor as the Records of my Office do perfectly approue Nevertheles he not mynding to prejudice any of his blood or name hath required me the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing & such Crest therevnto as may be pper vnto him & meete to be borne by his posteritie for ever, In consideration whereof I the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes (by power & auctoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by letters Patents vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie confirme & allow vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman the Armes & Crest hereafter following That is to saye, golde a greyhound Currant in fesse between two barres sables And to the Crest vpon a Healine on a wreath golde & sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules manteled gules dobled silver as more playnly apparith depicted in the margent, To have and holde the said Armes and Crest vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the Posteritie of Christofer Baker his Father with their due differencs and he and they the same to vse beare and shew forth in shilde Coat armour or otherwise at his and their Liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interrupcon of any pson or psones. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarenceux Kinge of Armes have sett herevnto my hande, & seale of Office the xth Day [of] May A^o Domini 1573: * and in the fifteenth yeaere of the raigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

ROB^t COOKE alias Clarenceux
Roy D'armes.

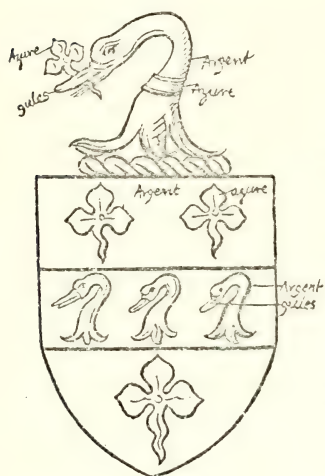
ex^d.

* This date, originally written 1578, has been corrected in pencil to 1573, which agrees with the other copy of the same Patent (MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424).

Baker, of New Windsor.

Patent of Arms and Crest to William Baker of New Windsor by Edward Bysshe, Garter, dated 14 July 1655. MS. Ashm. 585, pp. 206-7. Another copy, MS. Ashm. 849, p. 404. No trick of Arms in either.

The Trick of Arms here given is from a similar copy in MS., Coll. of Arms, Miscell. Grants, ii., 87.



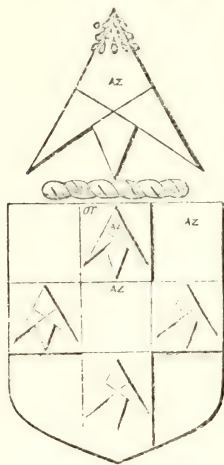
To all and singuler vnto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysshe Esquire Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath ben an auntient custome, and to this day is continued that all estates and degrees have byn and are knowne each from other, by sundry markes, as Signes called Armes, being no otherwise then owtward demonstracons and remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers atcheived either by their Valour in the feild in tyme of warre or by their Virtuous endeavours in the Common Wealth in tyme of peace. And forasmuch as W^m Baker of New Windsor in the County of Berks Esquire hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare know ye therefore that I have assigned vnto him the Armes hereafter mencōned viz: Argent on a Fesse betweene three Trefoyles azure as many swanns necks erased of the first beaked gules and for a Crest on a Helmet and wreath of his colours a Swanns

neck crazed argent collered azure, holding in his beake gules a Trefoyle of the second mantled gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted, which Armes and Crest and every pt thereof I the sayd Edward Bysshe Garter principall King of Armes of English men by power and authority of mine Office to me comitted vnder the great Seale of England doe by these presents assigne give and grant vnto the aforesaid W^m Baker and to his heires to be by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Lawes of Armes for ever. In witnesse whereof I have vnto these presents, affixed the Seale of my Office & subscribed my name dated in the Office of Armes, the fourteenth day of July, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1655.

E: BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of English men.

Ball, of Barkham.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, I., 40, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.



William Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1480. =

Robert Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1542. =

William Ball sonne & heyre unto whom be- gave his personall estate and dwelt at Woking- ham [co: Berks] died a° 1550.

Edward Ball second sonn vnto whom his father gave all his lands.

.... da. of Haynes = John Ball sonne = Agnes da. of Rich- of Finchamsted [Finch- & heyre died at and Holloway of amsted] com. Berks. 1599. Barkham.

1. Agnes. Joane.
2. Blanch.

1. William. Elizabeth.
2. Richard. Joane.

John Ball = Elizabeth da. of Tho- died 1628. mas Webb of Rus- combe com. Berks.

Robert. Rachel.
Thomas.

William Ball of Lincolnes = Als da. of Inn and one of the 4 Richard Atourneys of the office of Waltham Pleas in the Exchequer of London Court lining A° 1634. merchant.

2. Thomas. 1. Rachel. 4. Als.
3. George. 2. Elizabeth. 5. Dorethy.
4. Richard. 3. Suzan. 6. Mary.
5. Samuel.

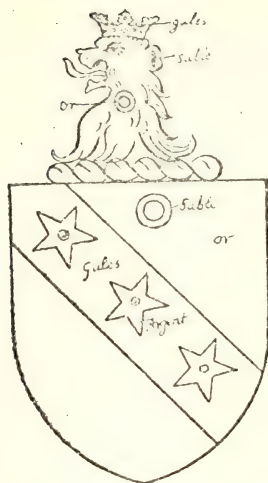
WILL. BALL.

Barnfield.

Trick from Camden's Grants, i. 2^b, ii. 2^b.

Bark[shire] Barnfilds, by William Camden. Or on a bend G: 3: mullets: parted on y^e sinister pt. of y^e Escutcheon an annulet S.: Crest A lion's head Erased Sa Crownd: G: on y^e Neck an annulet or. (MS. Book of Grants.)

These Arms and Crest were confirmed, 18 May 1601, to Robert Barnfield or Barnfield of Edmondsham, co. Salop, a kinsman of Sir Amias Barnfield of Poultonmore, co. Devon. "Guillim," 1724, p. 102. (Visit. Shropshire, i., 34, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXVIII.)



Barker, of Newbury.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 64. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

The original of the pedigree in Ashmole's handwriting, printed vol. i., pp. 165-6. signed by John Rider for Dr Barker, is MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 79.

[No Arms tricked.]

William Barker of Staaksley Father to

Sr Christopher Barker Garter King
at Armes Son and Heire [a note by
this entry, sub Hen⁸ 8^o].

Richard
2^d son.

Robert Barker of Culworth in the
County of Northampton 3^d son.
He married Marie Daughter to
William Danvers w^{ch} was Brother
to Sr John Davers, Grandfather
to Henerie the last Erle of Danby.

By this marriage we claime kindred to Wil-
liam of Wickha The Founder of New Col-
ledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledge.

Robert Barker of Greate Horwood in the County of Bucks.

By this match I inherit
y^e 2^d part of Crokers
Estate in Battisford.

Hugh Barker of Newberry in the Countie of Berks Dr
of Physick. Married to Joan the Daughter of Edward
Goddard of Woodhay Com: South: Esqr But by Her
Mother coheire to John Croker of Battisford in the
County of Gloster Esqr.

The Armes are Argent 3 Beares heads erased gules, müssled Or, 3 Tortures in cheefe. web is my claime, from Robert my Grandfather, the brother of St Christopher with distinction.

Mr Rider

I desier yⁿ to Attend mr Ashmole, and to gine him this accompt of my claime; and that Enterie be made accordingly. Present my service to Him; I am sorry my buisnesse is such that I can not waite vpon Him.

HUGH BARKER [orig.].

Mar: 22. 1664.

Barker of Sunning.

[No Arms given.] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 11.

.... Barker of Wokingham [co: Berks] =

William Barker of Wokingham = Anne da: and Coheire of W^m Burghley.

William Bar- = Anne da: of
ker of Wok- Throgmor-
ingham. ton of
Caughton.

John Bar- = Kath: da: to
ker of Edw: Martin
Woking- [co: Berks].
ham.

Ambross Bar- = Margaret
ker 2^d son da: to
had 19 chil- Thomas
dren. Carter.

W^m Stafferton 6: son = Anne =
to Ralph Stafferton da: & Bridon
of Warfield [co: heire. 1st hus-
Berks]. band.

Thomas Barker
of Chignall in
Essex.

William Barker = Anne, da: of
of Sunning in Laurence
Co: Berks. Stroughton.

Anthony
2nd son.

John Barker of Hurst = Frances da: of
[See Barker of Hurst, Henry Mande-
Vol. I., pp. 164-5.] feld of Taplow,
Bucks.

William Richard = Mary da: of
died Barker John Litcott
young. 5 sonn. of Swallow-
field in Co:
Berks.

St Anthony = Jane da: to
Barker of Edw: Elving-
Sunning ton of Bichall
second son [?Beech Hall]
[see Barker in Essex a^o
of Sunning, 1610.
Vol. I., p.
163].

Tho: = Mary da:
Barker of ...
4 son. Saunders.

W^m Barker 20 years Mary.
olde 1619.

W^m ... second Anne.
Barker. sonne.

Henry Bar- Nathan^{li} 3^d sonne
ker 2^d sonne 19 yeares olde.
20: yeares —
olde. Anthony 4: son.

William Barker
eldest sonne 21
yeares old a^o
1619,

Lawrence
5 sonn.

Francis.
—
Jane,

Lettice.
—
Anne,

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 81. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. For the Visitation 1665-6, not included, marked respit of fee till the Tearme.

Bray hund.

Joseph Barnes of Walderne = Eliz: da: to Spencer of
in Coñ Sussex. | Penshurst in Coñ Kant.

Joseph Barnes of Good- = Eliz: da: to John Holt of Stone | Eliz: wife to John Cant
hurst in Kent. | in the Isle of Oxney in Kent. of Walderne in Coñ
Sussex.

Richard Barnes of Bray in Coñ Berke = Hanna da: to John Bestock
æt: 46 annorum 28 Mar. 1665. | of Eatonbridge in Coñ Kant.

1. Joseph son & heire æt: 20 = Jane da: to 2. Richard. Hanna.
Annorum 20 Mar. 1664. Williams of

RICHARD BARNES. [*Original.*]

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 229, Draft of Letter.

Mr Barnes

You promised when I entred yo^r descent at Maidenhead, to giue me satisfaccoñ toucheng yo^r right to the hearing of Armes. It is now aboue a Yeare since, & hithertoo I haue heard nothing from you, & therefore I hereby giue you notice that in case you doe not (sometyne the next Tearme) come or send to my chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make proof of yo^r Armes I must in pursuance of his Maties Coñ & duty of my place ranke you among the number of those who haue no right to Armes, & proclaime you to be such a one at the next Assises to be held for the County of Berke.

[*E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.*]

v. 6. 6. Ju 4.

Richard Barnes of Creswell, in Bray Parish, was first adjourned, then his pedigree was entered. In the final List, Ashmole has written, Int. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb^r in the Temple.

His name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

Baron, of Reading.

(Called also BARREY and BARRERY.)

Gules a chevron Azure [*Argent?*] between three garbs or, William Baron a gentleman of Berkshire, was one of those who bore arms from their ancestors (see "Fuller's Worthies"), and whose names were returned for the defence of the Kingdom *temp.* Henry VI.*

In E.D.N. 13 (Coll. of Arms) and at the subsequent Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663 it is blazoned, Or, a chevron Azure between three garbs gules.

Possibly the true blazon should be, Gules, a chevron counter componée Argent and Azure between three garbs or, which is given in Glover's Ordinary, as the coat of "Baron *temp.* Edw. IV."

("Visitation of Staffordshire," 1583, W. Salt. Soc., vol. iii., p. 152, notes by H. S. Grazebrook.)

Baskerville, of Bayworth and Sunningwell.

MS. Aston, 836, p. 683. Original paper sent in for the Visitation, 1665-6.

Berks. Hanybol Baskerville of Bayworth in the said County esq^r offereth to Elias Ashmole esq^r Windsor-Herauld att Armes his descent as followeth.

S^r James Baskerville kn^t heire geⁿall of the howse of Eardesley married Sybill the daughter of Walter Devereux L^d Ferrers of Chartley by whome he had

1. S^r Walter Baskerville kn^t.
2. John Baskerville esq^r &
3. Phillip Baskerville.

John Baskerville by his wife Alice the daughter and heire of John Bridges of Hereford had

Henry married to Anne the daughter of John Rafford esq^r whoe begatt

1. S^r Thomas Baskerville kn^t Cheife com^ander of the English in Picardy vnder the French King, and
2. Nicholas Baskerville esq^r a Captayne many yeares in the Lowe Countreyes and dyed att Flushing, and
3. John Baskerville whoe dyed alsoe in the Low Countreyes and
4. Arnold Baskerville whoe dyed in West India.

S^r Thomas Baskerville married Mary the daughter of S^r Thomas Throgmorton kn^t by whom he had

Hanyball Baskerville esq^r whoe married Mary Baskerville the wydow of John Morgan esq^r and daughter of the aforesaid Nicholas Baskerville by whom he had

1. Thomas.
2. Henry.
3. Nicholas.
4. William.
5. Robert.
6. George.

and Gertraude and
Constance.

* Fuller's "Worthies," ed. by John Nichols, vol. i. William Baron, Ar. (p. 96). *Johannis Baron of Wyntzenham* (p. 97).

Beisley, of Abingdon.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 141.*S^r

Our Antient Family came out of Gloucester shreire at a Towne Cald Beisley Neere Glouc^r for one of our Name did find it out there of late yeares. And all our Antient deeds doe expresse as much. Once againe lett me intreate yo^w to remember me, & yo^w will Eaer Engage S^r

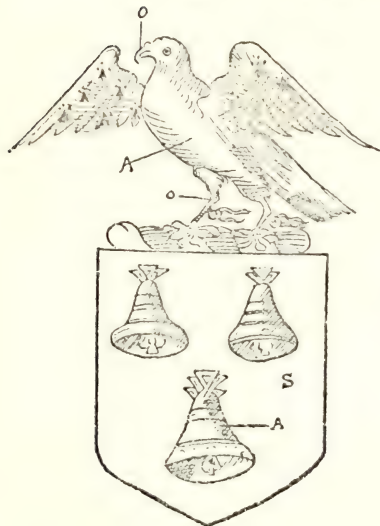
Y^r friend & Serv^t

ALEXANDER BEISLEY.

No address, endorsement, or seal. The Arms and pedigree were entered, see Vol. I., p. 172.

Abstracts of two Wills are printed in the Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.: Hugh Byseley, dated 20 September 1415 (Vol. III., p. 172); Thomas Byseleye of Abendon, dated 9 June 1553 (Vol. III., p. 201); Hugh "To be bur^d in the par. ch. of All Saints of Byseley."

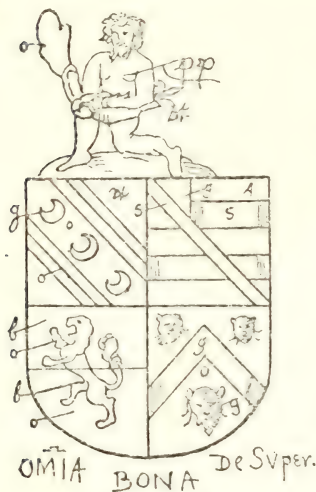
Bell, of Lawrence Waltham.



Ashm. MS. 852, p. 13, gives a different Arms and Crest from those found in the Visitation made in 1623 (Vol. I., p. 69). It agrees with Harl. MS. 6173, in leaving out the three estoiles.

Bellamy.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Belamy of Dacklieth, co. Bucks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 17 of September 1571 (quartered by Blaygrave, see Vol. I., pp. 173, 174). MS. Ashm. 849, pp. 395, 396, and 858, p. 195.



- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1. BELLAMY. | 2. BOYS. |
| 3. GOODLACK. | 4. NYX. |

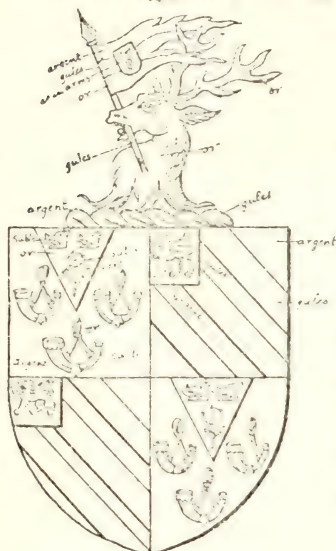
To all and singular as well nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall herchaunt and Kinge of Armes of the South Est and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward-s sendeth greetinge. That whereas aunciently from the beginninge the valiaunt & vertuous actes of worthy psons have ben cōmended to the Worlde with sondry monum^{ts} and remembrances of their good deserts Emongest the which the cheefest & most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracōs of prowes & valoir, to y^e ende that such as by their vertues do shew forth to the advancement of the cōmon weale the shine of their good life & conversacōn in daily practise of things worthy & cōmendable maye therefore both receave due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posterity after them. And beinge required of Thomas Belamy of Dacklieth in the Countie of Buckingham Esquier seconde sonne to W^m Belamy of Harrow on the Hill in the Countie of Middelsex Esquier sone & heire of Richard Belamy of Harrow aforesaid Esquier to make search in the Registers and Recordes of my Office for the aunciente Armes belonginge vnto that name & familie wherof he is descendid Whereupon I have at his request made serche accordingly so that findinge the said Armes lawfully vnto him descendid I could not without his greate preiudice assigne vnto him any other then those which are vnto him descendid from his auncestors. That is to save quarterly in the firste for Belamy vert on a bend eotized golde thre crescents gules in the second for Boys silver two Barres a Canton gules a Baston in Bende sables in the thirde for Goodlack p fesse asur and golde a Lion rampant counterchanged in the fourth for Nyx golde a cheveron between thre Leopards heads gules And for that I finde no Crest vnto the same as commonly vnto all auncient Armes there belongeth none I have geven vnto him by way of Encrease for his Creaste or Cognaisance vppon his Healine on a wreath golde & vert kneeling on a Mownt vert a woodwist or wildeman in his proper cooler yeldinge vp his Clubbe golde manteled gules dowed silver as more playnly apparith depicted in this Margent. The which Armes & Creaste & every parte & part thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes (by power and auctoritie to my Office annexed & graunted by Letters Patents vnder the greate seale of Engleterre) do ratifie confirme & allowe vnto the saide Thomas Belamy and to all his Brithern with their due differences and they the same to vse beare and shew in shilde Cotearmour or other wais at his and their libertie and pleasure, and to the posteritie of either of them without impediment let or interuēcōn of any

pson or psons. In witnes whereof I the said Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hande & seale of Office the sevententh daye of Septembre in the yere of oure Lord God a Thowsand five hundred seventy & one, & in the thirteenth yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England France & Ireland defender of the faith &c:

ex^d.

ROB^t COOKE alias Clarenceiulx
Roy Darnes.

Bellingham, of Finchamsted, co. Berks.



BELLINGHAM quartering
BURNISHEAD.

*Coll. of Arms, G. 8, fol. 51^b; Visitation
of Wills, 1565.*

John Bellingham of . . . in the countie of Kendall Esquire brother to St Roger Bellingham of Burnside in co^m Kendall Knighte married . . . daughter of [Robert Tunstall (*Visit. Westmerland*, 1615)] and by her had yssue John Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

John Bellingham of finchhamsted in co^m Berk Esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforesaide Esquire married Jone daughter of . . . Wakeman and wydowe of . . . Aldem of Gylforde in co^m Sotherye Esquire and by her hath yssue, Henrye Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

Henrye Bellingham of Orston St. George in co^m Wiltes Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforesaide married Dorothe daughter of . . . Lewkenor of Buckingham in co^m Sussex esquire.

EVERARD GREEN Rouge Dragon,
Heralds' College, 19 Aug. 1907.

Bessells, of Besselsleigh.

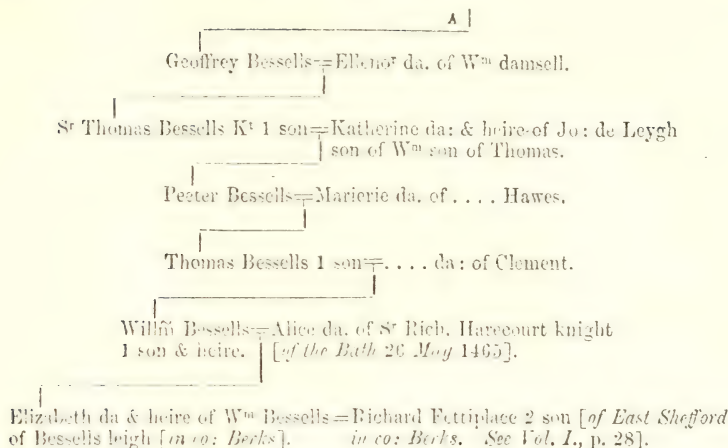
Hart. MS. 1139, folios 113^b to 115. Part of the pedigree of Fettiplace, etc.

Willm de Buckland = . . .

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Avis da. & coheire ma. John de Bovill. | Joane da. & coheire ma. Robt de ferrarijs. | William de Maude da. & coheire Averingis. of W ^m de Buckland. |
|---|---|---|

John de Averingis. =

Elizabeth da. & heire of Jo: de Averingis = Mathew de Besells.



Blagrave.

[*No Arms tricked.*] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 21.

Additions: [] square brackets from *Visitations*, italics from *Townsend's MS.*

Ralph Blagrave of Vtozer in Com: Staff: =

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <p>[1] Richard Blagrave.</p> | <p>[2] Robert Blagrave = Anne da. to . . . Pyke of Surrey, gent. of London 2^d sonne [<i>of Thomas Pike of Ilford, co: Essex</i> [<i>ant of Reading</i>]. [<i>Visit. Surrey</i>].</p> |
|------------------------------|---|

Thomas Blagrave Esq^r M^r of the Queenes Ma^{ties} = Joane da. & heire to W^m
Revelis, ob: 18: June 1590: buried at Clarkenwell Bellame & . . . coheire to
neere London. . . . Wrytt.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>John Blagrave son & heire 1590.</p> | <p>Joane da. of . . . Bodenham in Com: Glouc. [<i>Added by</i> <i>Ashmole.</i>]</p> | <p>Mary vx: W^m Lodg son and heire to St Tho: Lodg of London.</p> |
|--|---|---|

[*Ashmole has added here (in error) Anthony, who married the da. of Thomas Bodman of Shaw, co. Berks.*]

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| <p>1 John [<i>Lodge</i>].</p> | <p>Anne [<i>Lodge</i>].</p> | <p>Honor [<i>Lodge</i>].</p> |
| <p>2 Blagrave [<i>Lodge</i>].</p> | <p>Mary [<i>Lodge</i>].</p> | |

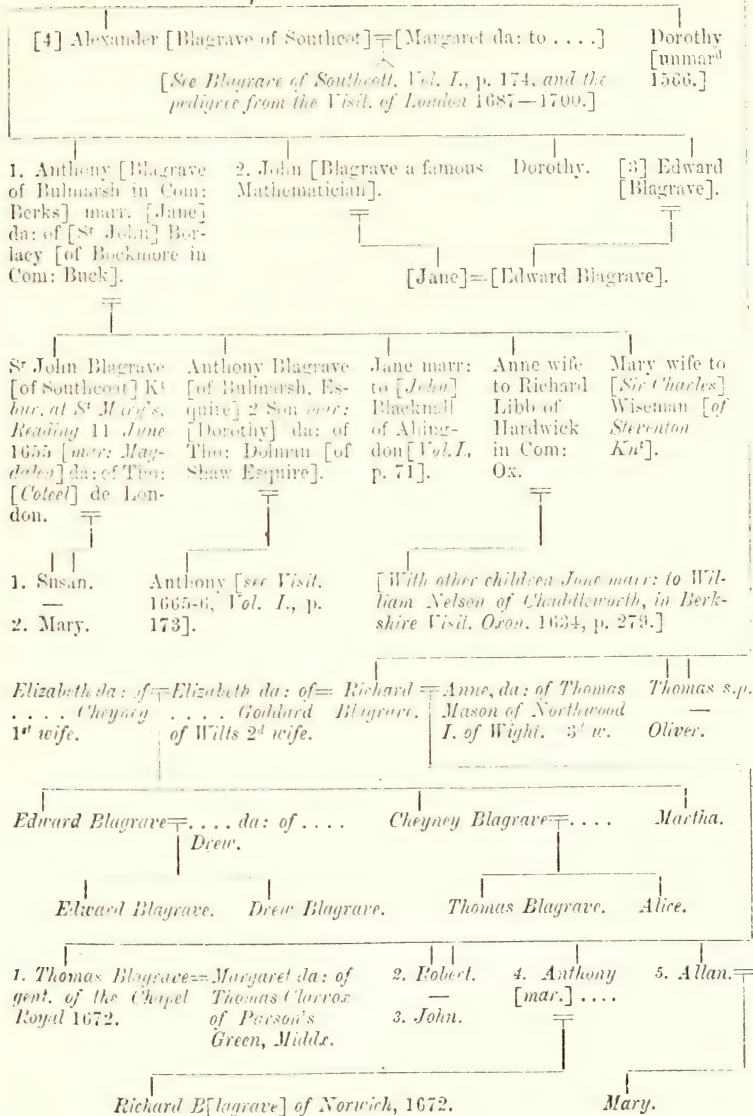
John Blagrave of Bulnash = Anne da. to St Anthony = Elizabeth da. of . . . Ock-
Cot in Bunning in Com: Hungerford of Downe ham 2^d w. J. 9, 139, m^t at
Berks 1596. Annuy in Com: Gloucester. St Mary's Reading 1568.

A |

B |

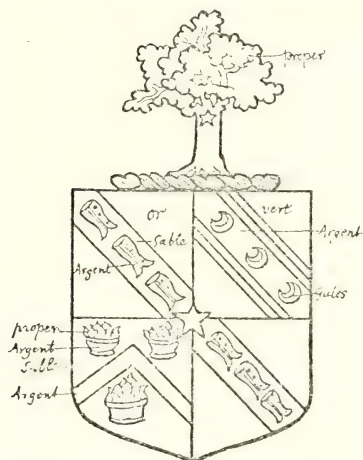
A

B



Blagrave.

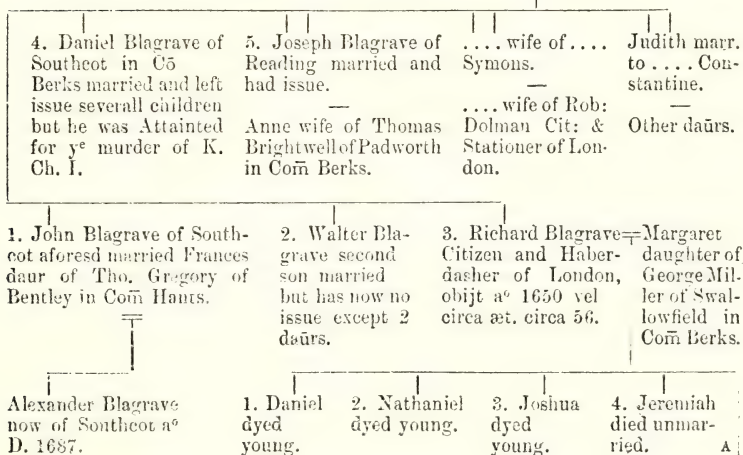
Visitation of London, 1687—1700. K. 9, fol. 28-29, Coll. of Arms.



1. BLAGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRYTT. q'.

[The quartered coats do not belong to this branch of the family.]

Alexander Blagrave of Southcot in Co^m Berks = Margaret.



5. Obadiah=Elizabeth daſr of
Blagrave W^m Sondly of Drif-
Citizen & feild in Co^m Glouc.
Stationer of her 1st husband was
London John Jones of Lon-
don at 45 añ Bockseller &
1687 hath her 2^d husband was
as yet no Edward Crofts Citi-
issue. zen and Stationer
of London.

6. Zephaniah died an
infant.

1. Susannah married to
Richard Smith Citiz:
and Silk Throwster of
London afterwards to
Robt. Taylor Cloth-
worker of Lond :

2. Ruth marr:
to John Swin-
burne of Lon-
don afterwards
to Robert
Fleming Cit:
and Weaver of
London.

3. Elizabeth
died unmarried.

[Signed] OBADIAH BLAGRAVE.

Blake, of Reading.

MS. Rowl. D., 865, fol. 137.

S^r

The bearer hereof John Blake Clothier & Burgess of Reading is y^e most
honest & discreet Townsman this place affoords Who being sumrd before you i
thought my self obliged to give this Testimony of him wthout his request but
according to y^e duty w^{ch} I ow to Justice & Friendship.

Pray S^r excuse my boldnes & let me ever remain in y^e number of

S^r

Yo^r most devoted serv^{ts}

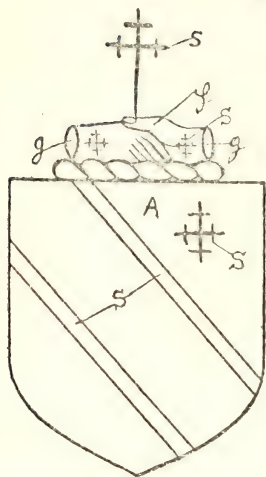
WILL^l LLOYD.

[Addressed] For my most Hon^d Friend Elias
Ashmole Esq; these.

*The red wax seal is damaged; it appears to bear a maunche in a shield. The
Crest cannot be made out with certainty.*

[John Blake of the Parish of St. Giles, Reading, is in the Summons List; he did
not appear, and had a respite till Lady Day (1686). His name is entered in the final
list, but he did not enter his pedigree, and he is not in the list of Disclaimers. John
Blake was Mayor of Reading in 1671 and 1683.]

Bond, of Bray.



Hart. MS. 1532, fol. 146. See another copy, Hart. Sec., Vol. XLIII., p. 63; combined Visitations of Surrey, collected by Richard Mundy.

His descent with Armes & Crest I copied out of a boate of Sr william dethick knight als Garter being of his owne hand wrighting & Tricking, & what is written in Red I have perfected.

[The MS. is in the handwriting of Richard Mundy; his additions are here given in italics.]

.... Bond.==

William Bond Clarke=
of the greene Cloth
vide Surrey.

.... Bond descended=
from Bonds Castell
in Northumberland.

John Bond of Thorpe==Joane d. of
in Com. Surrey. Clarke of Egham.

Elizabeth d. of Richard power of==John Bond of==Alliee d. of Thomas Wheeler of
Com. Buck by Anne the d. of Bray in Com. darking in Com. Surrey widdow
henry Gray sonn of the earle Berks. of Simon loggins of Stauerton
of Kent. Com. Berks.

mabell.

John Bond.

Rod[er]?

dorathe.

James.

Thomas.

Bostock.

Smith's copy of the 1566 Visitation.

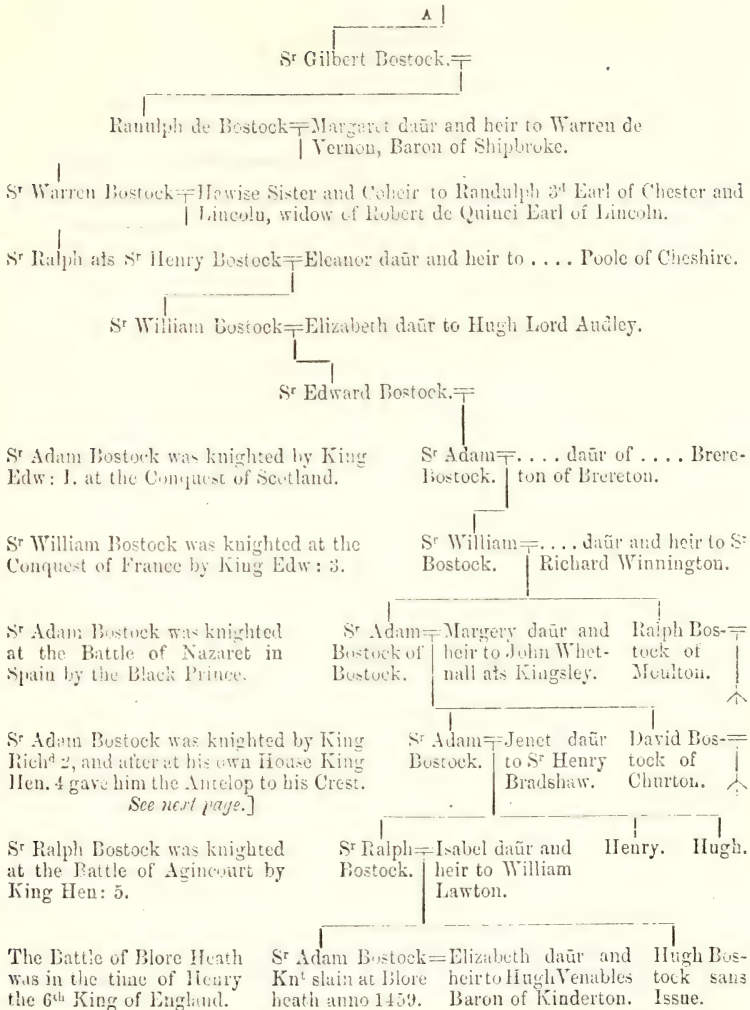
Sr Osmer de Bostock anno 1066.==

Hugh Bostock.==

Richard Bostock.==

Roger Bostock.==

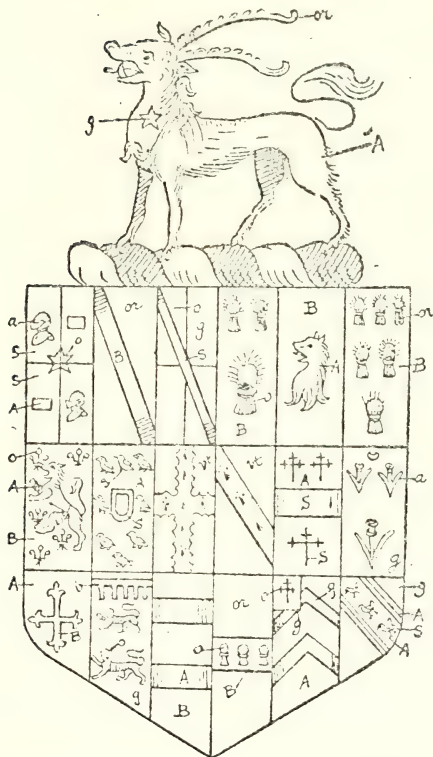
A



From this point the Smith MS. agrees with the Ashm. MS., except that it is not so complete.

Bostock.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 22-23.



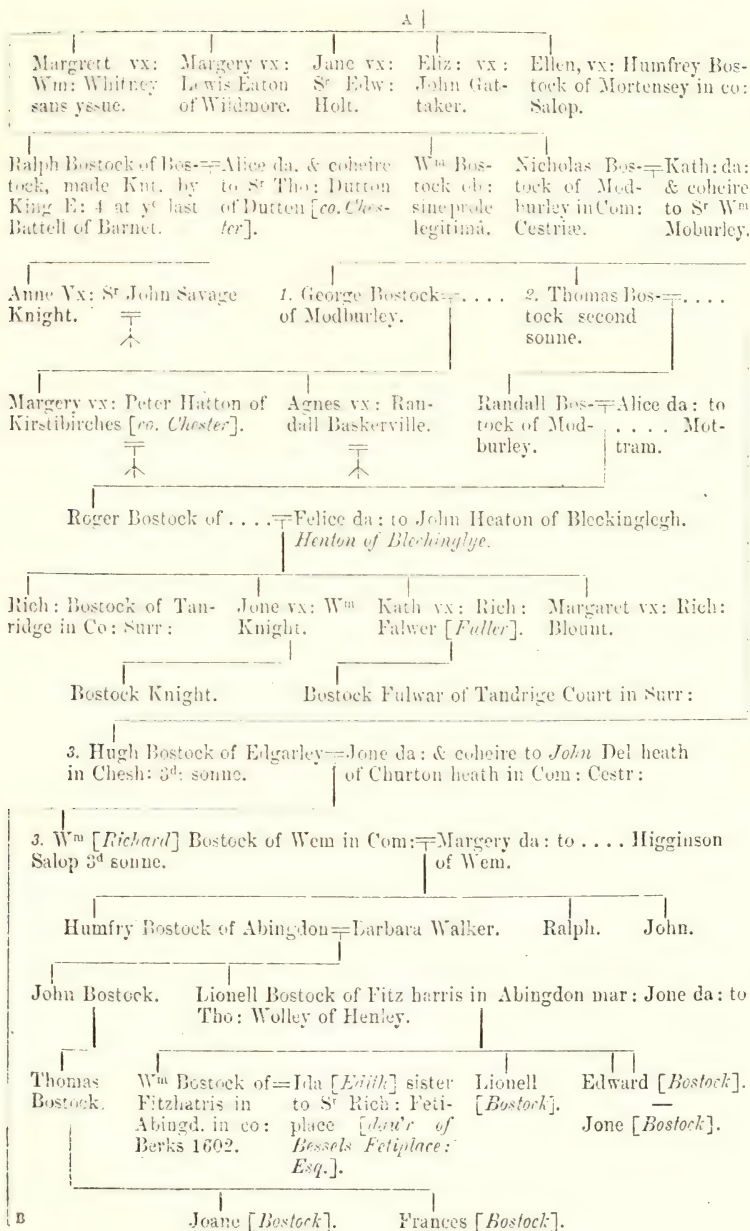
1. BOSTOCK quartering BOSTOCK.
2. VERNON.
3. MALBANK.
4. RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.
5. HUGH LUPUS.
6. HUGH KEVELIOC.
7. HOLLAND?
8. WINNINGTON.
9. WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY.

10. WETTENHALL.
11. LAWTON.
12. MALPAS.
13. MALPAS.
14. STRANGE.
15. VENABLES.
16. VERNON.
17. MOBBEBLEY.
18. DEL HEATH.*

Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock in Com: Eliz: da: & heire to Hugh Palatinat: Cesar: slaine at Blore heath Venables Baron of Kinderfield anno 1459.

A

* Ashmole has written against this quartering, 3 Heathcocks.



| B

1. George Bostock of Childs-
Arcoll in Com: Salop. = Jone da: to John
Horne of Childs
Arcoll.

2. John Bostock of = Alice da:
Abingdon in Com: to re-
Berks 2^d sonn. liect [of]
Aston.

John . . . = Alice = 2. Rich: Smith
ob: sans Holmes of Abington
issue. sans yssue. Gent: Vsh: to
Qu: Eliz:

Lionell = Amy Bostock 2^d
Woodward vx: Wm: Fene-
of Abing- ver [Jenivor] 3^d
ton. Tho: Feteplace.

Richard Smith of Abing- = Barbara
don in Com: Berks. Jodrell.

Tho: Wood = Dorothy da: to Lionell
ward. Hill. Woodward.

Rich^d Smith = Martha da: to Paul Dar- Thomas [Smith]. Edward [Smith].
of Abington. rell of Lillingston.

Richard [Smith]. Thom: [Smith]. Edward [Smith]. Francisca [Smith].

W^m Bostock of Cherington in co: Salop [eldest son] = Anne da: of Good-
all of Lilshuil gra.

Tho: Bostock eldest
son.

George Bostock of Cherington = Amy da: of Wix-
in Co: Salop. stede of Heath Lane.

Margret [Bostock]
vx: Edm: Foster
of Watling street.

W^m Bostock
of Chering-
ton in Salop.

Thos: Bos- = Mary da:
tock of to Roger
Lond: 2^d Abdy of
sonne. London. Broc-
ton.

Eliz: vx: Anne.
W^m Allen
of Broc-
ton.

Isabell [Foster].

George [Bostock].

Roger [Bostock].

George.

Roger
aClarke.

Jone vx: W^m
Jenings.

[3.] Ralph Bostock of Abbingdon married
Maude da: to W^m Gosling of Longworth in
Com: [Berks. See Vol. I., p. 178].

Tho: Jennings 1 son & heire = Alice da: to Bright of Colten.

Joane ux: Tho:
Smith of Ab-
ingdon.

1. Tho-
mas [Jen-
ings].

William [Jenings].

Richard [Jenings].

Barbara vx: /

W^m Branch
of Abingdon.

.... vx:

Stilman, 2
Cokswell.

Sr Tho: Smith = Frances da: to
K^t Clarke of W^m Bruges
the Councill. L^d Shandes
[Chandos].

[2.] Rich:
Smith a
Captaine.

[3.] W^m Smith.
[4.] John [Smith].

Elenor [Smith].
Alice Smith.

c |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Margery da: to . . . Freare of Weaden co. Buck. 1 [wife]. | Anthony Bostock of Abing- ton. | Eliz: da: to Ralph Smith of Perchley in Northamp- ton. 2 [wife]. | Anne da: to Thom: tock [of Steele of Sussex. 1 [wife]. | Richard Bos- tock [of Abingdon]. | Anne da: to John Broune of Abington. 2 [wife]. |
| Brigitt vx: Jn ^o Withers. | Tho: Bostock of Abington in com: Berk: gent: 1602, ob: 1609. | [William Bos- tock 2 ^d son dyed without Issue.] | Edward [Bostock]. | Thomas [Bostock]. | James [Bostock]. |
| | | | Thomas [Bostock]. | Thomas [Bostock]. | |

Boulstrode, of Upton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 31. No Arms given.

John Boulstrode of Upton in Com: Berks [? co. Bucks] = Agnes.

John Boulstrode = Margaret da: of Hugh Mountforth of St Peter's
Chalmfant [Chalfont St. Peter's, co. Bucks].

Robert Boulstrode = Agnes da: of . . . Sampson of Hughley [co. Bucks]
[of Hurley, Ashm: Berks, iii. 310].

| | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Richard* = Margaret da: & second son. heire of Tho- mas Knyffe. | John Boulstrode of Upton = in Com: Berks [? co: Bucks]. | Robert dyed an infant. | Alice vxor Will: Wod- well. |
|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Agnes wife of Will:
Brudenell.

William Boulstrode = Agnes da: of William Norris
of Bray [co: Berks].

Edward Brudenell of Agmundesham
in Com: Bucks. Vide.

| | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|
| 4. Edmond. | 6. Roger. | 8. George. |
| 5. Thomas. | [7. Henry.] | |

[1.] Richard = Alice da: & heire of
Boulstrode of [Rich^d] Swift [Sayff]
Vpton married [Richard Kniffe of
20: April 33 Chalvey temp: K. H. 6th
H. 6 [1455]. Visit. Berks 1634] Cosen
and heire of Nicholas
Clopton [Clopton of lang-
ley].

2. Rob: Boul-
strode [mar:]
Margaret da: of
John Abrahall
of Hitching-
field in Co:
Hereford.

3. Will^m Boulstrode of
London [A Draper of
London, Ashm: Berks,
iii., 310] married Jane
da: of Edward Strangles
of London.

A

* The pedigree printed by the editor of Ashmole's Antiquities of Berks omits this Richard, and appears to make his daughter "Agnes, widow of William Brudenell," the wife of his brother John.

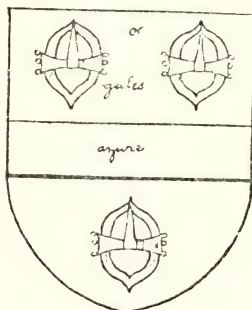
| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| A | | | | | |
| [2.]* John. | [4.] Robert. | [6.] Edmond. | [8.] Richard. | [1.] Richard | |
| [3.] Thomas. | [5.] Edward. | [7.] Thomas. | | Boulstrode. | |
| [1.] Mary. | [3.] Bridgit. | [5.] Alice. | [7.] Ellen. | [9.] Margery. | [6.]* Jeane. |
| [2.] Anne. | [4.] Lettice. | [6.] Anne. | [8.] Elizabeth. | [10.] Margaret. | |

Bradley, of Wokingham.

Visitation of York, 1665. MS. College of Arms, C. 40, p. 18. (See *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xxxvi., p. 8.)

He referreth himselfe to the Visitation of Berkshire for prooffe of these Armes but nothing there to be found.

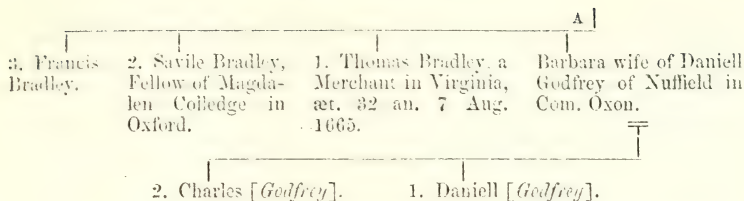
Osgoderosse Wapentake, Pontefract 7 Aug. 1665.



John Bradley of . . . in Com. Ebor. an Ensigne in . . .
King Henry the eight's Army upon his expedition
to Bulloigne in France.

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| 2. Henry Bradley of Oke- ingham in Com. Berks, died in a° 1645. | Barbara daughter of Wal- ter Lane of Reding in Com. Berks. | 1. Richard. 3. Abell. | } died without issue. |
| 1. John Bradley of Miles near Oking- ham in Berkshire. | Susan, daughter of John Feilder of . . . in com. South. | 2. Thomas Bradley Dr in Divinity and Chaplein to K. Charles the 1 st now Præbend in the Cathedral Church of Yorke and Rec- tor of Ackworth in Com. Ebor: æt. 67 an. 7° Aug. a° 1665. | |
- Henry Bradley of Richmand in Surry.

* The numbering of all these children is from *Ashm; Berks.*, iii. 310.



Certified by D^s THOMAS BRADLEY.

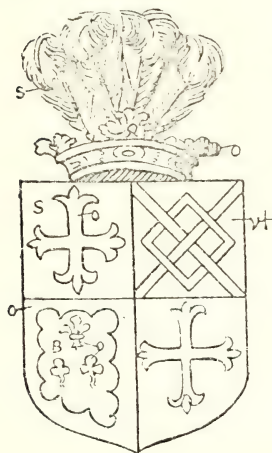
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 13^b) in the Herald's College.

Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Braham, of New Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Sir Richard Braham, Knight, by Sir Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of June 1646. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 191-2.



To all and singuler vnto whome these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas it is most agreeable to Justice & reason, that those persons, whoe have excelled in wisdome, or eminent Service to their Prince and Country in the tyme of peace or in valour & military experience in the tyme of warr should have due rewards for such their worthy & valiant accōns, amongst which the cheifest and most principall have bene the bearing of signes & Tokens in sheilds commonly called Armes, which are diversly distributed according to the worthinesse of the persons meriting the Same, and as it was prudently devised at first, to stir vp and enflame the hearts of men to doe Acts of honour & virtue so it is still continued to the end that such may receive due honour in their lives and leave the same to their posterity, And where as Sr Richard Braham Knight hath faithfully served his Ma^{tie} ever since the beginning of these tymes of Distracōn and vniversall Rebellion, so as it is most fit that he should receive some addition of honour to the

auncient Armes belonging to that family. Knowe ye therefore that I the said Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the power & authority annexed vnto my office of Garter by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by his Ma^{ties} Letters Patents, vnder the great seale of England Doe hereby give grant and assigne vnto him the said Sr Richard Braham Knight the Crest hereafter mentioned viz^t Fewer Feathers

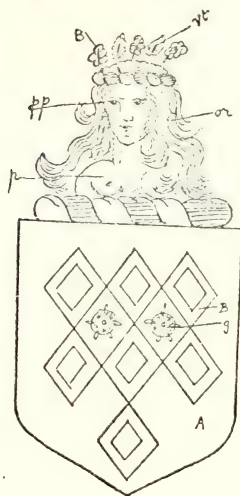
erected, sable in a Ducall Crowne or, which Crest the said Sr Richard Braham K^t and the severall descendants of his body & together with the auncient Armes belonging to that Family may and shall lawfully vse beare & sett forth att all tymes and vpon all occasions, without the lett or interrupcion of any person whatsoever. In wittnesse whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & affixed the seale of my Office this Tenth day of June in the Two and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland Fraunce & Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Anneq, Dñi 1646:

E&

EDW. WALKER Garter.

Braybrooke, of Bright Walton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 20.

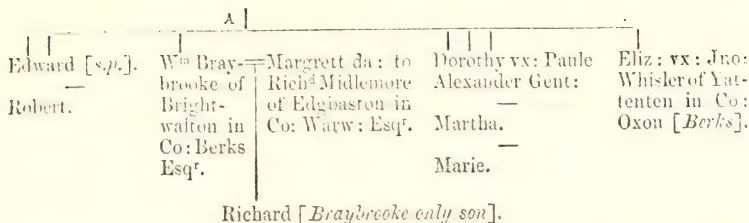


p Roger Machado at Clarenc: 7^o: Mar: 1504 (*added by Ashmole*).

James Braybrooke of Suff., Esquire = Margery da: to . . . Wood-
of the Privy Chamber K^t Henry cock of Shinfield in Com:
7th [*Visit.* 1532]. Berks [*Visit.* 1532].

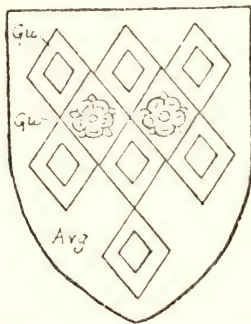
| |
|--|
| Tho: Braybrooke of Abingdon = Kath: da: to W ^m Eliz: vx: Henry Brounker of in Co: Berks Esq ^r [<i>Visit.</i> 1532]. Barker [<i>Visit.</i> 1532]. [<i>Mellisham, Harl. MS. 1532</i>] Wiltshier [<i>Visit.</i> 1532]. |
|--|

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| W ^m eldest son dyed sans yssue [<i>Visit.</i> 1532]. | James Braybrooke of Brightwalton in Com: Berks Esquire. | Martha da: to John Yate of Lyford in Com: Berks, widow to Humfry Cheney gent. | Jane vx: Tho: Bassett Docto ^r of Phisick. | Margaret vx: Andrewes of Sutton [<i>& 2^{dy} John Feltyplace of Sparsholt.</i>] |
|--|---|---|--|---|

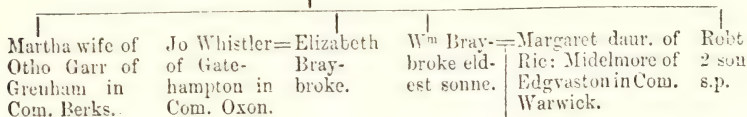


Braybrooke, of Bright Waltham.

Visitation of Oxford, 1634. MS. College of Arms, C. 29, p. 131.



James Braybrooke of Bright Waltham in Com: Berks. = Martha daur: of [John] Yates of Lyford in Com: Berks widow of [Humphrey] Cheyney.



Katharine da: of W^m Ayston = Richard Braybrooke = Christian da: of Barton Fawrer
[*Eyton*] of Catmere in Com. Berks. of Malston in Com. Berks. of South Stoke in Com. Oxon.
Berks 2 wife.

Lucie.

1. Margaret.

2. Mary.

[Signed] RICH^d BRAYBROOKE.

Brightwell, of Padworth.

Prepared for the Visitation, 1665-6. In Ashmole's handwriting, not included. MS. Raul. D. 865, fol. 83. No Arms: marked fee vnp^d.

Theald Hund.

Thomas Brightwell of Padworth in Co^m Berke æt. 86 annorum 25 Mar. 1665. | Anne da: to Alexander Blgrave of Southcot in Co^m Berke.

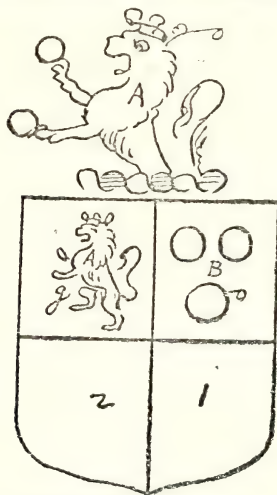
| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Henry Meux of Norton in Hertf. 2 ^d husband. | = Anne = Rich: Cleaver of Norton in Co ^m Hertf. first husb ^d . | Samuel of Brightwell of Lincolnes Inne son & heire æt: 34 ann. | = Susanna da. to Joshua Loftus of London Goldsmith. |
|--|--|--|---|

| | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Loftus son & heire æt: 4 annorum 25 Mar: 1665. | 2. Thomas. | Anna. | Susana. | Mary. |
|--|------------|-------|---------|-------|

SAMUELL BRIGHTWELL. [Original.]

Brinckhurst, of Bisham.

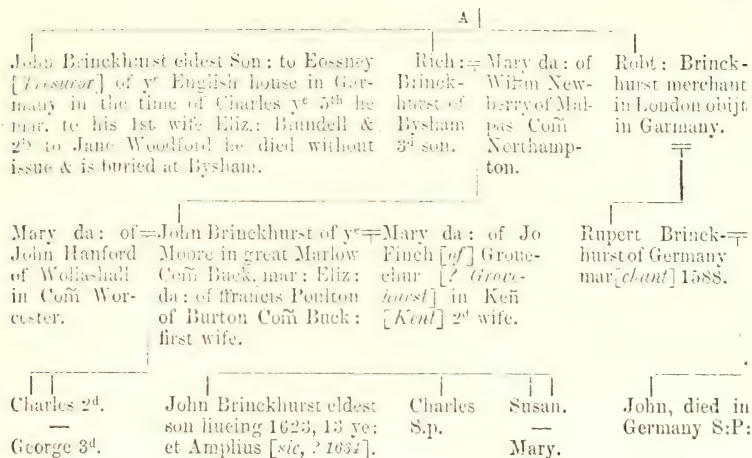
Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, fol. 59.



BRINCKHURST quartering

John Brinckhurst of Bisham in Co^m Berks: Marchant of the Staple. | Da: of Adam Greay.

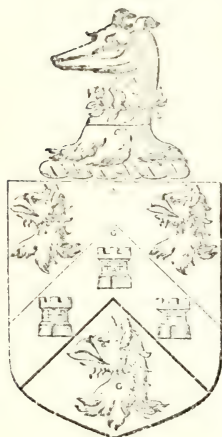
A



Browne alias Moses, of Ockingham.

Visitation of London, 1633-4, *Hart. Soc.*, Vol. XV.,
p. 115.

Faringdon Without.



Richard Browne ats
Moses of Ockingham
in com. Berks.

John Browne ats Moses of Ockingham and of London. = Anne da. of John Beard of Ockingham.

John
Browne.

Richard Browne =
ats Moses of Lou-
don Woodmonger
1634.

Bridget daughter of
Robert Brian of Hen-
ley on Thames com.
Oxon.

1. Richard Browne eldest
son and heire apparent.

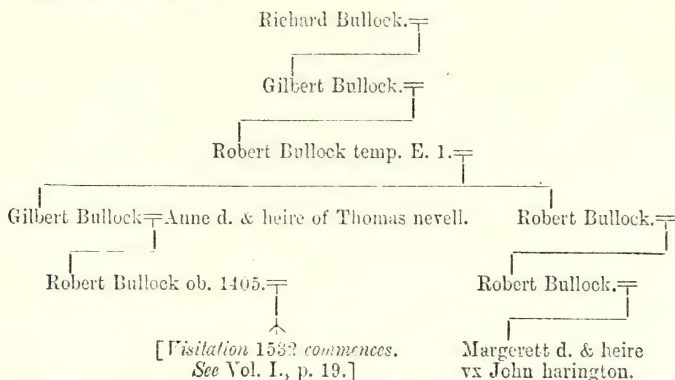
2. John.

Anne.

RICHARD BROWNE.

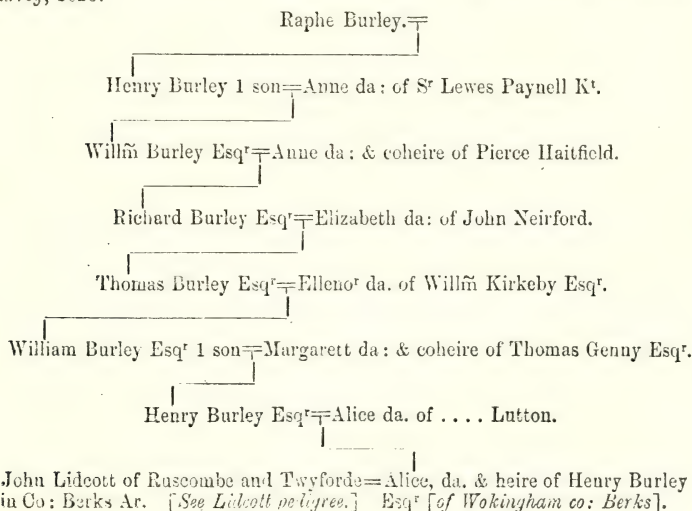
Bullock, of Arborfield.

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 27^b. The following descents have been added before Thomas Bullock, who married Alice Yeading.

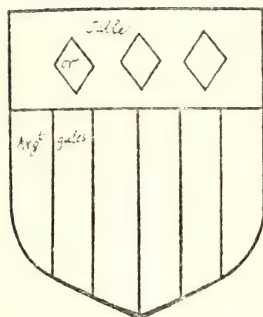


Burley, of Wokingham.

Harl. MS. 1139, p. 93, part of the pedigree of Lydcott, from the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.



Burren, of Reading.



Visitation of London, 1687—1700, MS. College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 202.

Mr Burren referred to Berkshire but nothing to be found, the Arms from an Escutcheon at the Funeral of M^{rs} Burren his Wife by Russell the Undertaker.

Richard Burren of Reading
in Com Berks. ob^t circa añ
1655 ætat.

Avise wife of
Anthony Philp
of London
merch^t.

Richard Burren born at Read-
ing in Com Berks. was a Merch^t
in London ob^t circa añ 1656
ætat. 40 anno^r.

Mary da^r of Anthony ... died
Biddolph of London a Maid.
Merchant.

Richard
died
young.

Anthony Burren Citi-
zen and Merch^t of
London ætat. 35 añ
1687.

Anne da^r of ... Cleaver
of Norton in Com Hert-
ford ob^t 6^o Junij A^o 1684.

Mary widow of Tho-
mas Spencer of Lon-
don Linnen Draper.

Anne only child died an Infant.

[Signed] ANTHO: BURREN.

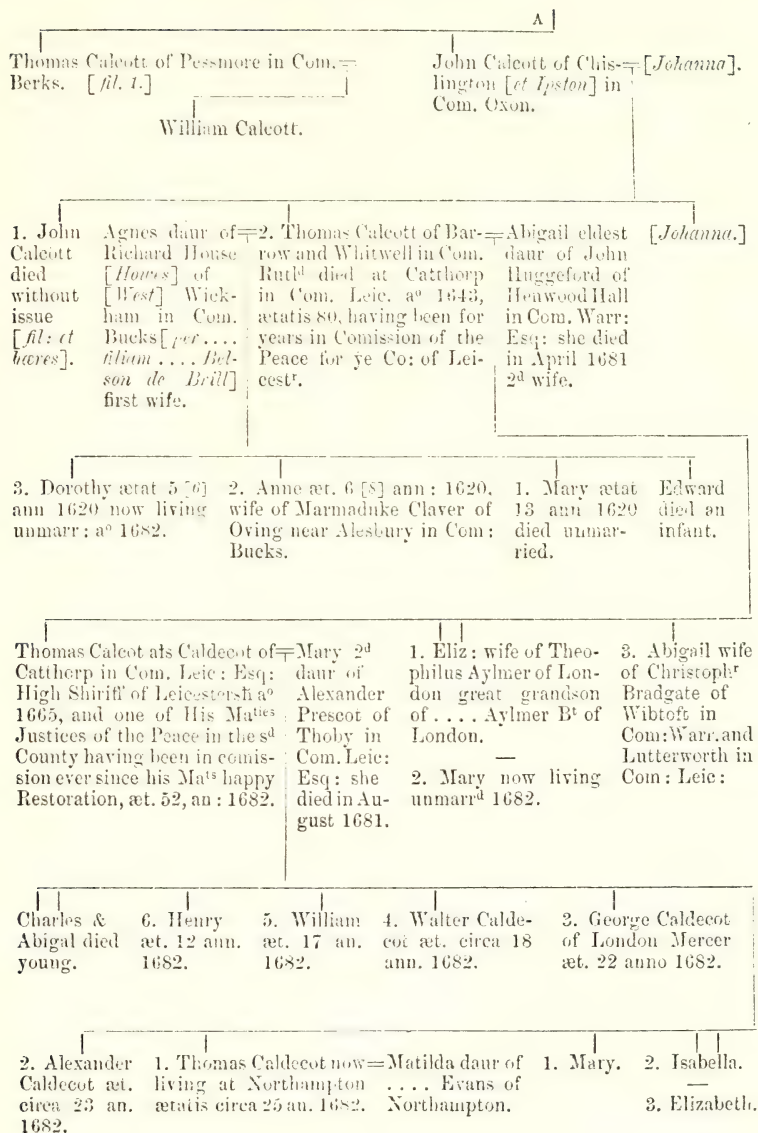
Calcott or Caldecott, of Abingdon.

Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3, K. 2, pp. 120, 121, Herald's College. There is no pedigree of this family in the Visitation of Rutland, 1618-19, Her. Coll., C. 14. The additions below are from Vincent, 132, folio 87, which contains the pedigree as far as the marriage and issue of Agnes Hovres. I think Thomas Calcott, or Caldecott, was of Caldecott, near Abingdon.

No Arms exhibited.

Thomas Calcott of ... near Abingdon in Com. Berks.

Thomas Calcott of ... in Com. Berks.



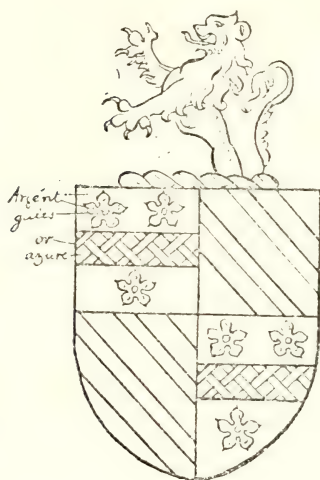
[Signed] THO: CALDECOTT.

These are to certifie whom it may concerne That I Randolph Caldecott of Caldecott in Cheshire now of Bishopton in the County of Wilts Dr of Divinity aged 80^{re} have often heard & faithfully beleive that Tho: Caldecott of Cattharpe in the County of Leic: Esq: is descended from our fores^d family.

In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 14th of September 1682.

[Signed] RANDOLPH CALDECOTT.

Seal.



[No colours are tricked for the second and third quarter, or for the Crest. Argent, three bends sable, CALCOTT (Hart. MS. 1558, fol. 10). The Crest, a demi lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a cinquefoil Argent (Burke). The Arms and Crest are those given on the seal.]

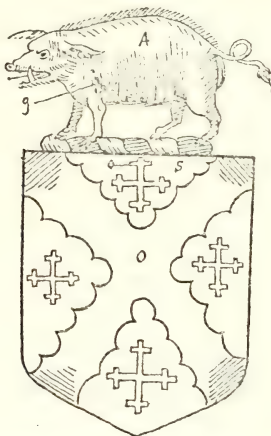
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (Vol. K. 2, pp. 120, 121), in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Calton, of Milton.

MS. Harl. 11. 865, fol. 85, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-66; not included. Marked not p^a. No Arms.

Oeke hund.



Arms from Ashmole MS. 852, p. 32.

Robert Calton of Goring in Co^m Oxon:==

Robert Calton of Goring
æt: 72 an: 16 Mar. 1664.

Joyce sister to S^r Dud-
ley Carleton.

Mary wife to S^r Thomas Neale
of Warneford in Co^m Hant^e.

Jane da: to=
S^r John
Miller of
Bridde
neere Dor-
chester
first wife.

Paul Calton
of Milton in
Co^m Berke
Esquire æt:
32, an: 16
Mar. 1664.

Susanna da:
to Charles
Balam of
... in the
Isle of Ely
2^d wife.

1. Joyce wife to George
Brett of Hatherley in
Co^m Glouc:
—
2. Bridget wife to John
Machin of Bensington in
Co^m Ox:

3. Mary wife
to Edw: Hun-
gerford of
Windredg in
Co^m Glouc.

Paul son & heire æt: 1 an: 16 Mar. 1664.

Susanna.

PAUL CALTON. [*Original.*]

Calton, of Milton.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.*S^r

Mr Hart of Abingdon tould me y^t you paused to send me the Fee for
 entring yo^r descent & Armes, the next morning after I had made yo^r Entry,
 w^{ch} though I expected yet heard nothing from you, either then or since, & therefore
 after so long tyme cannot but put you in minde thereof, & also to desire youle
 please to send it to the s^d Mr Hart at the new Inn at Abingdon, for he hath
 direction to retorne it vp to me, & for w^{ch} I shall remⁿ

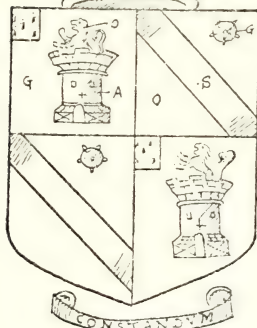
Yo^r humble serv^t

E. A[SHMOLE] W[INDSOR] H[ERALD].

Midle Temple. 6 May [16]65.

To PAUL CALTON Esq^r at Melton in Berke.

Castellion, of Benham Valence.

*Ashmole MS. 852, fol. 42, 43.*Peter Castellion of Thurin in=
Piomont in Italy.CASTILLION quartering
COMPAIGNE.

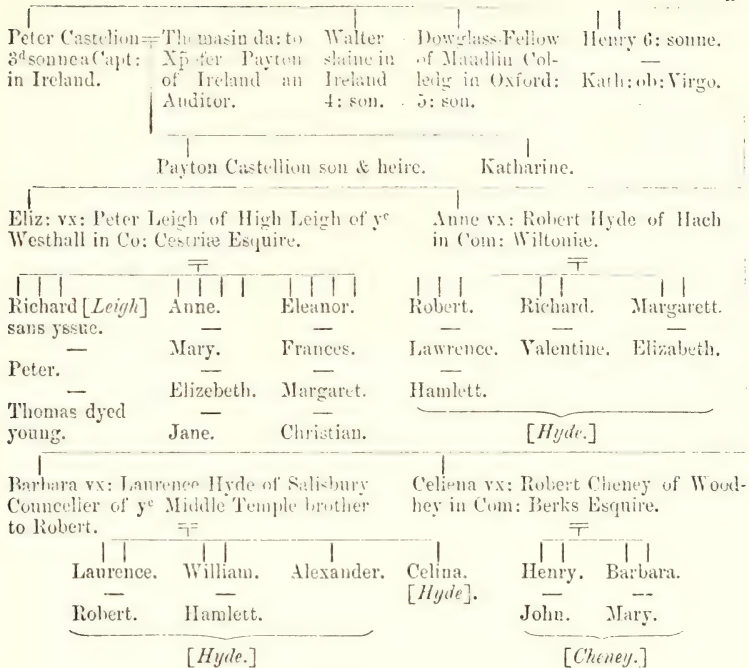
John Baptist Castellion of=Margarett da: and
 Benam Valence in Com: sole heire to Bar-
 Berks Esquire one of y^e tholnew Compaigne
 Groomes of y^e Priuy borne at Florence
 Chamber to Queene Eliz: who was y^e princi-
 dyed y^e 12: of Feb. 1597 pall Merch^t to K:
 [1597-8] and was buried H: 8: who added a
 at Spine in Barks y^e 7th of March. He served rose gules in his
 King H: 8: in his wars Armes as an aug-
 in France & Qu: Eliz: for menta^{ti}on of honor
 his faithfull service gave for his faithfull ser-
 y^e Canton Ermyne in his vice.
 Armes for an augmenta-
 ti^on of honor.

Valentine
seconde
sonne.

Sr Francis Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence=Eliz: da: to W^m
 in Co Berks living 1602, made Kn^t at Charter- S^r John of
 house 1603. in Co: Berks.

Barbara.

A



See a very full and complete pedigree of Castillion, by G. E. Colayne, Esq., F.S.A., *Chucenceux*, printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii., pp. 73, 199, 225; also an account of Speen Church by Walter Money, Esq., F.S.A., in which the monuments are described. The Arms of Castillion are of considerable interest. The original Arms are given at the foot of the Funeral Certificate of John Baptist Castillion who died on the 12th of February 1597-8, and was buried at Speen, near Newbury, on the 17th of March following (see the facsimile, "Genealogist," vol. xvii.). It is marked, "This

is the true Coate of John Baptist Castillion as it was sent from Piemont." Gules, a lion rampant Argent, in the dexter chief point a tower Or. No Crest is given.

There are two Castillion tombs at Speen, the older one to the memory of John Baptist Castillion. This fine tomb has not been improved by being removed to a corner, and then overshadowed by a painted window in the worst possible taste. It originally shewed the "true coate" as above, with the difference that it is a castle with three towers in the corner of the shield, and not a single tower. The other tomb is that of Elizabeth the first wife of Sir Francis Castillion; it was erected according to the inscription it bears in the year 1604. This tomb also originally had the "true coate."

In all the Castillion Arms on the two tombs the lion rampant is carved in relief, and in some of the shields the castle in the corner is slightly raised. At some period the

Arms have been altered in every shield, by fastening over the lower half of the lion a tower, gilding the upper half of the lion, and pointing a small ermine canton over the castle in the corner. The tower has now fallen away, and the mark of it still remains; the gold castle lined out with black originally in the corner can also easily be traced.

The painted impairments recording the various marriages, reaching to 1607, may have been added at any time.

I here print three drafts of patents from MSS. in the College of Arms, the "Latin" following the originals. The first is taken from the "Genealogist" by the kind permission of Mr. Cockayne. In my opinion the first two of these were never executed; they are both by Sir Gilbert Dethick, who is said in the third draft to have issued the real patent, which agrees with neither. They were, I think, simply efforts towards granting the proposed augmentation.

The third draft is by Sir William Dethick, and appears to be an exemplification of the Arms and Crest as given in Sir Gilbert Dethick's patent.

About the year 1563, judging from the date of the two earliest drafts, it was intended to grant the augmentation. Thus I conclude also from the large introduction of ermine into the Arms tricked on both of Sir Gilbert Dethick's drafts.

In 1565 the manor of Brighthelm Valence was given to John Baptist Castillion, so perhaps it might be concluded that the patent of Arms, not now extant, was granted some time between or about the years 1563 and 1565. Sir Gilbert Dethick died in October 1584.

The last of the three drafts, by William Dethick and William Camden, is dated the 13th of December 1597. Notwithstanding the "*excoquivimus et assignavimus*" of the "Latin" text, with regard to the Crest, it will be safer to rely on the English draft, that they "ratified & confirmed this Crest or Cognizance of the Salamanders head coupee proper (?) wth an Empresse or word of delight appropria^t to the same, wth helmet and mantle."

A docket of this patent seems to be preserved in Stowe MS. 676, fol. 140, as follows: "In Campo Rosso supra el Castillo d'argente uny medio de Leone rampant d'oro: for the Crest a Salamanders head Coupee with an impress or word appropriate to the same, with the helmet and mantells, granted by Will: Dethick Garter to J^{no} Baptista Castillion from Piedmont in Italy."

It will be noticed that in the two drafts by Sir Gilbert Dethick, dated the 1st of May and the 20th of August 1563, the salamander's head is given as the Crest. It now appears only once on the monuments, at the feet of the figure of J. B. Castillion, where it is represented in a different form from that usually found in the tricks. It has a kind of upper beak and a beard; the ears, as well as plaited lines of a mane, are of gold. As in the drafts of Sir Gilbert Dethick it is placed in a crown of gold.

In the draft of William Dethick, now dated 1597, it is stated that the Arms the renowned and ancient family of Castillion bore was, on a field gules a demi lion gold, rising out of a silver castle, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick. These were probably the Arms confirmed, but they were not the ancient Arms of the family. It is, however, clear, from the drafts of patents dated 1563, that Sir Gilbert Dethick had already started the idea of placing the demi lion in the tower. This change in the position of the charges may have resulted from the augmentation of the ermine canton.

In the draft by William Dethick the Crest is simply described as a salamander's head proper, couped on a wreath of his colours; the crown is not mentioned. It is, however, quite clear that this draft of 1597 ratified and confirmed the Arms and Crest, as they had been before ratified and confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick.

Ashmole refers in the annexed pedigree to the ermine canton given by Queen Elizabeth to Castillion as well as to the rose added to the Arms of Compaigne by Henry the VIIIth.

The Arms of Castillion and Compaigne impaled are represented in the facsimile of the Funeral Certificate given with Mr. Cockayne's article in the "Genealogist," as also the Salamander's head Crest in a crown. The trick at the head of Ashmole's pedigree gives the same Arms quartered and the same Crest.

J. B. Castillion died on the 12th of February 1597-8 and was buried on the 17th

of March following. This exemplification by William Dethick seems to be dated the 13th of November 1597. It is difficult to see the purpose of it, a little more than two months before Castillon died, unless the previous patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick could not be found.

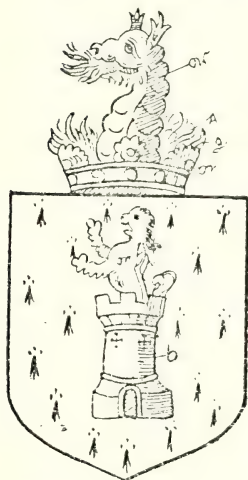
The idea of course at once occurs, considering the narrowness of the dates, that it was made because it would be required for the proper marshalling of the funeral.

It is puzzling to know at what time the alterations were made in the Arms; it may have been done by J. B. Castillon on his receiving the augmentation, if some portions of the tombs at Spenn were prepared before his death in 1598. The later tomb is unfortunately like the older one, neither in its original position nor condition, but the Arms upon it are those of Sir Francis Castillon and Dorothy (St. John) his wife impaled. If their marriage took place, as stated, in the year 1597, the impaled Arms must have been placed on the base in or after that year, and possibly the figure and inscription were not added until 1604. Or it may be suggested that after the funeral of J. B. Castillon, Camden and Thompson, the Herald, ordered the alteration mentioned above, and made the Arms on both the tombs agree with those exemplified by William Dethick, and with those given on the funeral certificate.

Benham Valance was sold in or after 1630, and notwithstanding the patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick, confirmed in the exemplification of the Arms and Crest by his son Sir William Dethick, Francis Castillon, as pointed out by Mr. Cokayne, was able to prove to the satisfaction of Chitting and Philipott, who acted for Camden at the Visitation of 1623, that the Arms he was entitled to bear were the true Arms as received from Piedmont, quartering Compaigne with the rose granted by Henry the VIIIth (see Vol. I., p. 79).

The same Arms with a different Crest are found on the tomb of the Rev. John Castillon, D.D., Dean of Rochester, buried 1688 ("Genealogist," xvii., p. 204).

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillon by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 1st of May 1563 (printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii.).

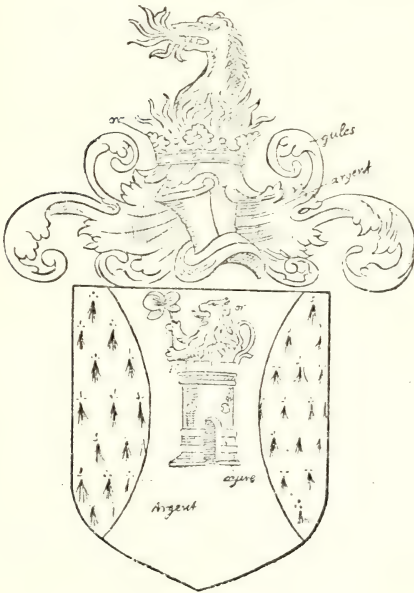


Gilbertus Dethick aits Garter principalis Rex Armorum &c: Sapientium oïum Consensu palam est nihil esse Reipub: tam salutare quam ut neque benefactis desint præmia. neque prave factis penæ; Quippe cum illis ad præclaræ de Rep: merendum, atq; ad omnem viriutem Excitentur generosi animi, hisce afflagitijs abstineantur improbi honore atq; laude nullum esse decentius virtutis præmium neque magis proprium quam cum animo reputemus essentq; perspecta nobis Ornâtissimi viri Johannis Baptista Castilloni patria pedemontam Insignia virtutum Merita & mores undiquaq; intigerimi tum vero Emerita Magna cû Laude Stipendia sub serenissimo felicis Memoriae Rege: H: 8. atq; admodum diuturna eiusdem servitus apud sereniss Elizabetham nunc Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginam fidei defensatricem summa fide atq; sedulitate prestita: qui demum iam inde ab ipsius Regni initio in Eius intimorum cubiculariorum (generosos private Cameræ appellatos) numerum Coaptatus fuit hæc igitur cum Nobis essent ob oculos, ut et ipsius Johannis Baptistæ posterî Ex eius Meritorum illustrarentur splendore, et inde tam idem posterî, tum alij ad similitum laudum deus accederentur: putavimus nri esse muneris tot tantaq; Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento: Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento: Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

& potestate nobis Concessa et Iis patentibus sub magno Sigillum Regni Expressa qua fungimur Predictum Jchem Baptistam et Eius filios ac posteros Ex eo legitime descendentes in numerum dignitatem et statum veterum Regni Angliæ Nobilium crevimus atq; adscissimus eumq; et eos omnibus honoribus, dignitatibus privilegijs preheminentijs immunitatibus ac Ornamentis Insignimus, quibus alij veteres regni Angliæ Nobiles utuntur ac fruuntur prætereaq; in Eiusmodi Nobilitatis ornamentum hæc illi decernimus et largimur Armorū Insignia viz: In Argenteo Scuto nigris notis deorsum mediantibus insignito ceruleam cum aureo Leone media anteriore parte ex eo eminente, et in sinistram latus verse insuper Militaris autem galeæ aurea Corona insignito insertum viridi Colore Salamandriæ Caput argenteis rubeisq; lacinijs hinc inde flammantibus ut melius hic pictura Expressa conspiciatur: Que quidem Insignia tam ipsi quam Eius legitimis posteris gestandi in Armis Militaribus vexillis vestibus, eisq; utandi in sigillis, Monumentis, vasibus et quibuscunq; utensilibus & ad omnes alios usus, quibus alij veteres Nobiles suis Insignibus uti Consueverunt aut uti possunt plenam ac liberam potestatem facimus. In Cuius rei Testimonium hæc fieri Mandavimus ac nri manus subscripisse & dicti officij nri sigillo Communivimus Datam Londini 1^o die Maij: An^o dñi 1563 Anno 5^{to} Elizabethæ.

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillion by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 20th of August, 5th Eliz. 1563.



Omnibus et Singulis proteribus preclaris et Nobilibus ad quos presentes ire parvenerint, Gilbertus Dethicke als Garter principalis Rex Armorum Salutem cum debita commendacione nobilitate v're constare non dubito quomodo ratio exegit et equitas dictat vt homines virtuosos Laudabilis, disposicionis et vite honorabilis, fuit ppter eorū fama et condigna merita honorati et remunerati, non solum in eorū pprijs personis, dum hac caduca vita fruiūt (que Licet quam brevis sit) memoriam tamen ipsius propter preclara gesta qui longam efficere par est, virū etiam alij ex eorū corporibus procreati su[n]t in quolibet loco honoris signorū et exemplor virtutis et etiam nobilitatis Demonstratiōne pre ceteris exaltandi et honorandi, e . . intentione, vt per eorū exempla eorum posteris et alij magis conent. vitam su . . in validissimorum, armorū, actibus operibusque clarissimis exercere Et tum dominus Johannes Baptiste, castilio . . . Italios et in

nobili principatu pedemontis sub dirione Ducis sabandie et in burgi gassim oriundus diu in virtute claruit a quam fidelissime Serenissime et illustr[is]sime Principe Elizabeth dei grati[a] Angliæ frannee et hiberniæ Regine fidei Defensō

etc. diu inseruerit, unde propter eius confirmatū servitiū in v ... generosum private Camere dicte domine Regine merito &c acceptus et admissus fuit, Igitur ego p̄dicti Garter Rex armorum vt supra perpendens, atq; reueluens, eundem Johi Baptiste preclara gesta variisq; eius animi et corporis Dotis merito Duxi eū numerari admitti et recepi in numerū et consortiū aliorū veterū et illustriū virorū quapropter per auctoritate et potestatem m̄h̄i garterio Rege armorū officioq; meo p̄ verba in Iras patentes ordinavi et assignavi sub mangno Sigillo anglie sp̄alr expressā concessas ordinavi et assignavi eidem Johi Baptiste Sentum cum insignijs honorijs Sicut hic galice declarabitur, viz. Dargent deux branches herminis vng chastnau Dasur yssuant Du de hors vng demi Lion dor tenant en sa patte vng païse du propre colleur le porte du Lion poir so [a] timbre sur vng corone dor, la teste demy Salamande in son naturell mantelle geils doble dargent, vt latius in Sento hic depicto apparet habendum et tenendum eidem Johi Baptiste et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime perentis et vt ipse in his ornatū sint ad eorum honorem impetium In cuius rei testimoniū ego p̄fatus garter Rex armorum vt supra Sigillum meū ad arma una cū Sigillo officij meij Regis armorū presentibus apposui ac manu mea p̄p̄i . . . Subscripsi dat Londonij xx^o die mensis Augusti Anno dom m̄lesimo quingentesimo trigesimo tertio ac Anno Regni Regine Elizabeth dei grā anglie france et hibernie Regine fidei defensore etc., Quinto.*

Draft of Exemplification of arms and crest and an augmentation to John Baptist Castillion by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden, Chrencœur, dated the 13th of December 1597.

[Vniu]ersis & singulis tam nobilibus & Generosis quā ceteris cuiuscunq; loci aut conditionis hæc pervenerint Gual: Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armōr et Gulielmus Camden Chrencœur Rex Armōrū Salutem, Cūm ab heroleis usq; temporibus viris rebus gestis, excellenti animi magnitudine æclaris, prudentia, fide in Principem cæterisq; virtutibusq; conspicuis varia honoris ornamenta, gloriæ monumenta & . . . idis insignia laudatissimo maiorum instituto conferri soleāt; & inter ea Insignia et Clypeis, quæ vulgō Arma vocantur . . . t vsatissima eūmq; ad nos auctoritate à Regia Maestate delata, inter alia, imprimis spectet non solum eiusmodi insignia . . . edem verū etiam confirmare posteritati testari, & quasi consecrare. Vobis & omnium seculorum si fieri possi . . . ritati notum facimus, declaramus & attestamus (quod Gilbert^o Dethik miles Garterius principalis Rex Armorū . . . ante fecit) nos grauib; firmis & fide dignis testimonijs accepisse quod Johannis Baptista Castillion de Benham Valence in Comitatu Berks Armiger in regione Pedemontana Italiæ juxta Turinū Petro Castillione patre pregnatus sit ex . . . celebri & antiqua castillionum familia, qui in clypeo gentilitio rubro mediū Leonem aureū ex argenteo castello exilientem gesserunt. Qui quidem Johannes Baptista Castillion stipendia fecit primū in expeditione . . . esiana postea in expugnatione Bononiæ, & præsidio Celetano sub signis felicissimæ memoriæ Principis Henrici VIII . . . Angliæ Fraciæ &c. Qui demum ab operam fortiter nauatam iure & libertate subditoꝝ regni Angliæ douauit simulq; Serenissimæ eius filiæ Dominiæ Elizabethæ et . . . ularetur, commendauit cui singulari fide, & summa diligentia quinquaginta tres annos inseruiuit Mariæq; . . . conante ob hanc fidem dominiæ præstitam totos quatuor annos in carcerē erat conclusus. Tandem Verò serenissima Elizabetha ad regiam dignitatem Dei prouidentia euecta illum ob singulares virtutes, probitatem, moderationem, industriam, . . . spectatum in aduersis fidem non solum in valletorū sacri cubiculi numerum asciuit, verū etiam iussit vt insignia eius auita Cantone ex Ernais adangerentur, ita vt ipse & eius liberis Quos ex Margarita filia & hærede Bartholomæi Compaigne nobilis perspicuus ciuis Florentini suscepit quorūmq; nomina & nuptiæ in tabulas officij

* The 20th of August, 5th Eliz., was 1563.

Armorum sunt selata jam inde in Clypeo gestent In campo rosso sopra el castello di Argento medio d'Leone rampante d'Oro con el cantone d'Ermine, Tunq; autem Crista in Italia minime sunt in usu rogauitq; vt antiquis his armis Cristam pro more regni Angliæ optaremus nos ne quid tanti viri dignitati deesse videretur excogitauimus & assignauimus vt pro Crista vtatur Salamandræ capite dissecto super Torfile ex suis coloribus cum ehlanide rubra argento duplicata. Quæ arma vnâ cum crista et singulis eorum partibus vt in margine depinguntur eidem Johanne Baptiste, ejusq; lilicris legitimis vt habeant erant acutantur, ratificamus & confirmamus perinde vt Gilb. Bethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armorum superioribus annis ratificauit & confirmauit. In cuius rei testimonium sub scriptiorem nostram & sigillam nrâ apposuimus Anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 40 Dat quinto* die Decembris xij^o 1597.

Catcher, of Binfield.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 145.

Vintry Ward, May the 5, 1634.

Octavo die Julij anno Domini 1634. Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I John Catcher of Binfield in the County Berks Knight do acknowledge and confesse myself to come of a younger brother and that Richard Catcher D^r of Physick and one of the collodge of Physitians in London cometh of the elder Brother, wherefore I am content to beare my coate with a distinction.

JOHN CATCHER.

I Thomas Catcher sonn and heyre of the abouenamed S^r John Catcher ackowledg the ilke.

THOMAS CATCHER.

[*John Catcher was Knighted Aug. 27, 1619. He and his son Thomas Cutcher Esq. were buried in Binfield Church.*]

The Armes & Creast confirmed by Robert Cooke Clar. in 1587 [*to John Catcher Sheriff of London, a Clothworker, buried at St. Peter the Poor*].

Vpon an auntient monument in Hackney Church wheron are the Pictures of a man and a woman in brass with 12 children vidz^t 5 sonnes and 7 daughters with this inscription soe worne as it can hardly be read.

Hic jacet Joh^{is} Cacher Katina et Agnes vxor^r eius qui quidam Joh^{is} obiit ix die mensis Maij a^o Dni Millessimo cccclxxxiij. Amen.

John Cacher died the 9th Maij 1484=Agnes.

Thomas Catcher marchant of the Matild da. of W^m and Katherine
Staple in the Towne of Callis. Toppesfeild.

Thomas Catcher of Hackney in co. Middlesex.

A

* The word quinto should have been struck out when the date was altered from quinto die Januarij to the 13th of December 1597.

A |

Thomas Catcher of Hackney = Sabina da. of Francis Eastfeild of
dyed in Tottenham. Walthamstow in com. Essex.

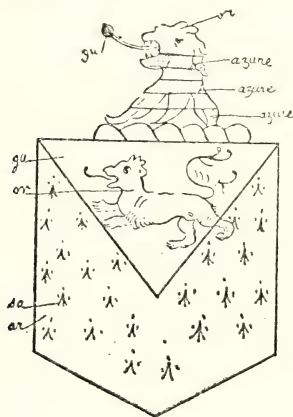
Richard Catcher of London Doctor in Phisick = Elizabeth da. & coheire of Tho.
liueing a^o 1634 [died 1 June 1651]. Godman of Letherhed com. Surry.

Thomas Catcher eldest sonn.

RICHARD CATCHER.

Cater, of Letcombe Regis.

Confirmation of the Arms of John Cater, of Letcombe Regis, to Margery Cater his daughter, wife of William Hyde, of South Denchworth, by William Harvey, Clarenceux, dated 20th of April, 1559. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 412-13 (see "Genealogist," ii. 355).



To all and singuler aswell Kinges heraldes and Officers of Armes, as Nobles gentiemen and others which these presentes shall see or here, William Herye Esquyre otherwise called Clarencieux Principall heralde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowthe Easte and West parties of England sendith due commendacions and greetinge, fforasmuche as auuncientlie from the begynnynge the Valeaunte and vertuous actes of excellent parsons have ben comendid to the worlde with syndrye monuments and remembraunces of their good deserte Emonges the which one of the chifest and most vsuali hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in shiides called Armes, the which are none other thinges then evidences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure diverslie distributed according to the Qualities and deserttes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the Diligent faithfull and Cowragious myght apere before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an

efficient cawse to move stire and kinde the hartes of menn to the imytacion of vertue and noblenes. Even so hath the same ben and yet ys contynualle obseruid to thintent that suche as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contrey eyther in Ware or Peace, maye both receyve due honor in their lyves and also deryve the same successively to their posteritie after them And being requyred of Margerye Cater doughter and heire of John Cater of Letcom Regis in the Countie of Berkshire gentilman to make searche in the Registers and recordes of myne Office for the Armes and Crest belonging to the saide John Cater her Father and his auncestors and I fownde the same accordinglie And so consideringe the antiquitie thereof coule not alter nor change the same nor no parte nor percell thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margerye. In consideracons whereof I the saide Clarencieux Kyng of Armes by powere and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Lres Pattents vnder the greate Seale of England have ratifyed and confyrmed vnto the saide Margerye Doughter to the saide John

Cater and now wyfe to William Hyde of South Denchworth yn the Countie of Berkshire Esquyre the sayde Armes with thappurtenaunces hereafter followinge. That is to saye Ermys on a Pyle gules a Lyon passant golde The Creaste vpon the heaulme a Lyons head razid barrey of six peces golde and azure on a wreath gold and gules mantelled gules doubled argent as more playnly appeareth depicted yn this margent. To have and to houlde the said Armes and Creaste vnto the saide Margerye Cater gentelwoman Daughter to the foresaide John Cater and vnto all the Posteritie of the saide John Cater for evermore and therin to be revested to theyr wourshippes at their libertie and pleasure without ympediment lett or interrupcion of anye pson or psons. In wittnes wherof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have signed these presentss with my hande and set therevnto the seale of myne offyce and the seale of myne Armes. Given at London the xxth daye of Apryll in the yeare of owre Lorde god a thousand fyve hundrid fiftie and nyne, and in the firste yeare of the reigne of owre most dread sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of Godd Queene of England ffraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith &c.

W HERUY alias Clarencieux
King of Armes.

Champion, of Reading.

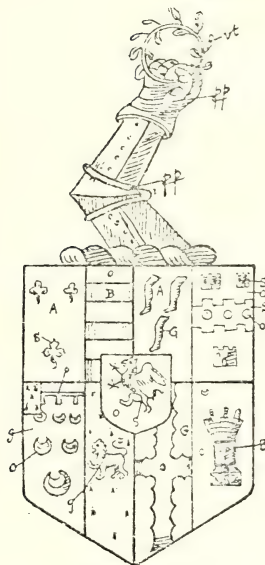
[MS. Ashmole 852, p. 34.]

Townsend's MS. says, "A Pedee 11 gen[eration]" higher in C. 2, 267," but does not give them. The following pedigree contains eleven generations higher than Townsend's first entry.

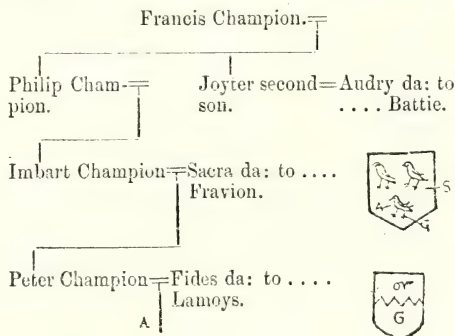
The pedigree so far as John Champion who married Isabell Sanchet appears to be taken from (C. 2, College of Arms) Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

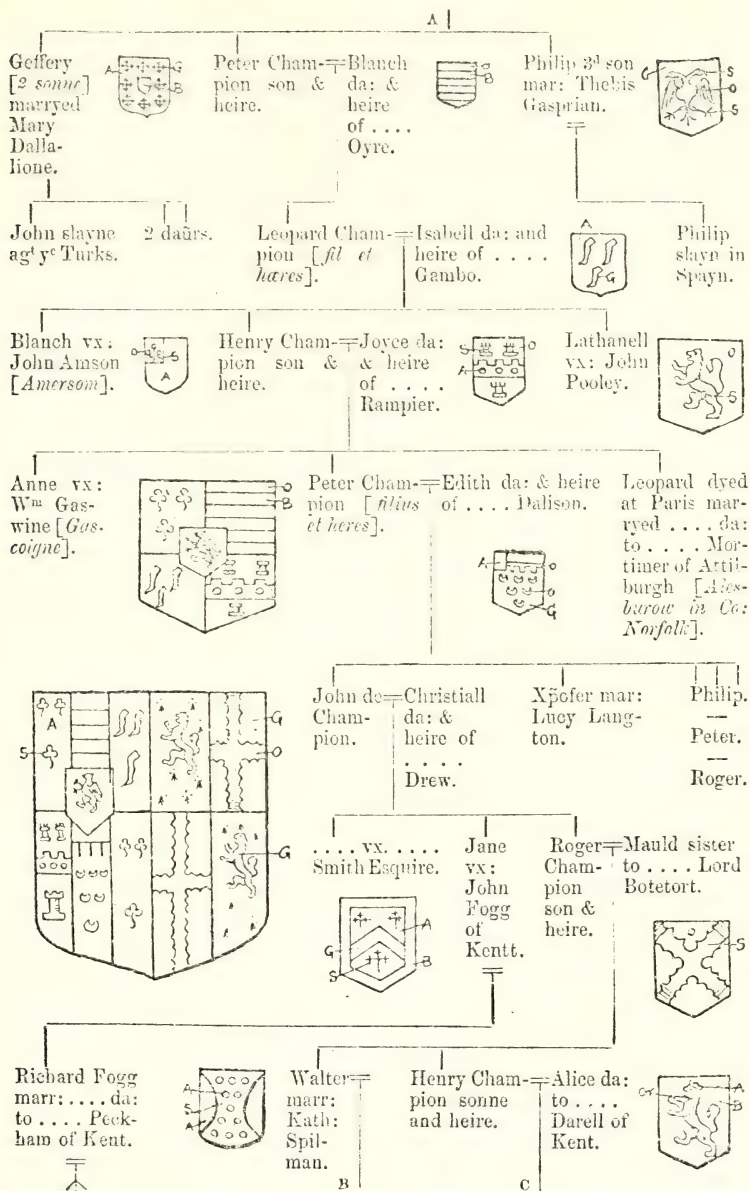
The children of John, the second son of Arnold Champion, are omitted by Ashmole, as well as the descent from Thomas Champion of Horsham, second son of John by his wife Isabell Sanchett. These I have added to Ashmole's pedigree from a MS. copy of the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

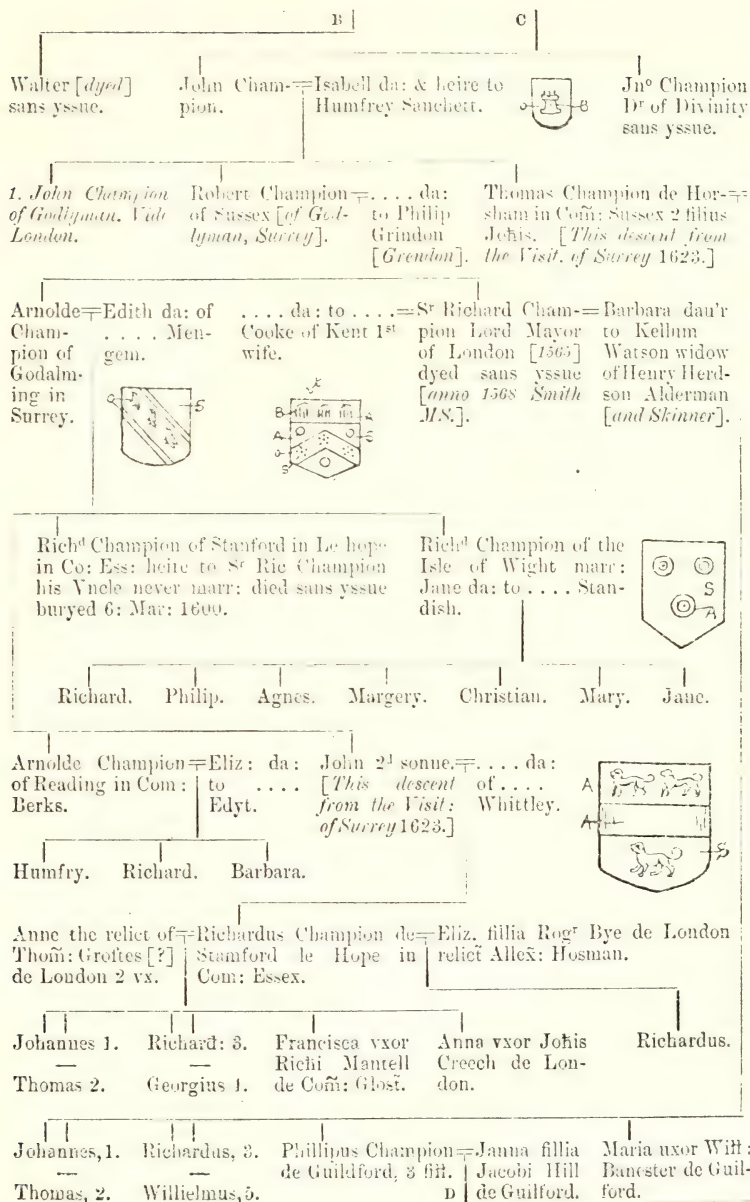
Peter Le Neve, who formerly owned this copy, perhaps justly expresses the opinion that it "was transcribed by a very ignorant fellow who ever he was."



1. CHAMPION.
2. OYRE.
3. GAMBO.
4. RAMPILLR.
5. DALISON.
6. DREW.
7.
8. SANCHETT.
- Inescutcheon*







D |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Elizabetha filia= fratruisei Hobbs de Arun- dell in Cō: Sus- sex [1 wife]. | Georgius Champion de= Hendall in Com̄ Sussex nunc atornatū Curie rememoraverū Dñi Seaccarij. | Francisca filia Rado Pope de Hindall in Sussex. | Dorothea vñ: Walteri Cooper de Fremley in Sussex. | Maria vx Hen: Reade de Bencomb [? Barton] in Cō: Berk. |
|--|--|---|---|--|

Franciscus
Champion
fillius et
herēs.

Anna.

Maria.

Elizabetha.

Bereseba.

Juditha.

Susanna.

Janā:

Radulphus.

Thomas.

Phellippus.

Elizabetha vxor
Johis Russell de
Warplesdon in
Surriae.Willielm:
Phillippas
[ob:] sñe
proles.Johannes Champion de Guildford=
in Com̄: Surrij Seneschallus Burgi
de Guilford Clericus Pacis eiusd
comitatus aº 1623.Bersheba fillia
Wilt Barham de
Londino.Georgius Champion fill: et
hær: apparens ætatis 13
annō: 1623. (See Vol. I.,
p. 184.)Johannes.
—
Henricus.

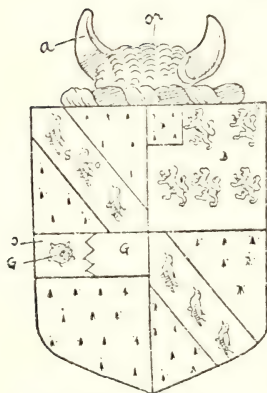
Anna.

Elizabetha.

Bearsheba.

Maria.

Cheney, of Woodhey.



1 and 4. CHEYNEY.
2. CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND).
3. SHOTTESBROOKE.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 44-5-6.]

Additions from Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 131-132, &c.

Alexander Cheney dyed=Agnes da: of W^m de Say
24 Edw: I. [1295-96] by whom came the man-
[vide esset de aº prodro] nor of Patrickborne.
nº 26 he dyed seised of [Co: Kent.]
the man' of Patrics-
bourne (Harl. MS. 6173,
fol. 24^b).

W^m Cheney son and heire=Margarett da: & heire
22 annore ad mortem of S^t Robert Sherland
patris. of Sherland.

A

A

1. W^m Cheney son and
heire dyed anno 8 E. 3
[1364-5] aged 58, s.p.

2. S^r Robert Cheney of *Sherland in y^e Ile of Shep-
pey in Com. Kent* brother & heire 30: yeares
old ob: 38: Ed: 3 [1364-5].

1. S^r Richard Cheney of
Sherland K^t 10 yeares
old 36: Edw: 3 [1362-3]

Margery da: & coheire of Robert
Crall of *Crall in Com. Sussex* &
Margarett his wife da: & h: of
Symon Peplasham.

2. Roger Cheney
6 yeares olde 36:
Edw: 3 [1362-3]

Eliz: 1st marr: John
Wilcoits of Oxford-
shire 2^d to S^r Rich:
Walksted Kn^t of
whome com hales.

Isabel vx: John
Pimp, of *whome*
comes Scott of
Kent.

Symon Cheney 2^d son of Elianor da:
Rich^d Cheney & of Mar- and heire of
gery his wife of *whome* John Not-
comes Cheney of Crall in tingham.
Sussex. Vide Sussex.

Alexander
Cheney.

Richard
Cheney.

Robert Cheney
of Crall &
Higham.

Anne da:
of Rich^d
Loveace.

W^m Cheney de=Margarett
Warbleton in da: of...
Hinck Cheyney Righley.
de Sussex qui
nunc est.

John Cheyney de Sittingborne.

Humfrey Cheyney of=Alice da: of S^r
Higham in Milsted. Nich: Woot-
[*See Visitation of* ton of Bough-
Kent, 1619, p. 42. ton malherb.

John
Che-
ney 2^d
sonne.

Jun^r
Roger
Cheney.

John
Cheney
& heire of
Jun^r Farby.
Crall.

Agnes da:
John & heire of
Jun^r Farby.
Crall.

W^m=Malyn
Cheney. Fin-
cham.

Margrett
vx: Rich:
Oxen-
brige.

Parnell
vx: Ric:
Beling-
ham.

Eliz: vx: Henry
Darrell.
Joane.

Thomas=Constance
Cheney da: of
2^d sonn. Rich:
Seras.

W^m Cheyney=Margarett da: to
.... Palmer.

Tho: Cheyney=... da: & heir of
Hinxsted of Winchelsey.

John Cheyney=Eliz: da: to John Palmer Sister to S^r
Anthony Palmer Kn^t of the Bath.

Eliz: da: & heire wife to S^r Tho: Colpepper of Grenway Court in Kent.

W^m Cheney=Elianor da:
of *Sherland* of John Sa-
Esquire lerne of Iden
eldest in Com: [Be-
sonne. R Sussex. land].

Alice wife to
John Cob-
ham of Be-
lancte [Be-
land].

Margery marr: Jacob
Donei [James dannett]
2: to John Salerne of
Iden, of whom comes
S^r Leger.

Joane vx:
Tho: Atcown.
Towne, of
whome com.
Somes,

B

Sr John Shotesbrooke Knt. 12. E. 1 [1283-84]

*John Shotesbrooke lord of jubaforth [co: Glove:]
& Ordeston in Com' Berks. 34 E. 1 [1295-6].*

*Robert Standon in
Com. Stafford.*

Sr Gilbert Shotesbrooke 1. E. 2 [1307-8].

Sr Vivien Standon knt.

Agnes vx. Sr John lassells knt.

*Sr Gilbert Shotesbrooke
knt. Elizabeth d. & coheire.
knt.*

*Sr Robert = Edith or Elizabeth d. of John lord Stourten. = Sr John Beauchamp of
Shottes- [Sir John Stourten, K^t, and Widow to Sr perick 1 husband.
brooke John Beauchamp, K^t, Mother to Margarett
knt. Dutchess of Somerset. Ashm: Berks: iii. 301.]*

Margarett duchess of Somerset.

*Sr John Cheney of Sherland in ye Isle of Shepey in Kent Knight. = Elenor da: & coheire to Sr Robert Shotesbrooke
[in Com. Berks (Hart. MS. 6173)].*

*1. Isabell da: to Sr Geoffrey Bullen = Win Cheney Esquire = 2. Margaret Younge.
Kt Mayor of London. of Sherland.*

*Sr Francis = . . . [Wer- Friswith da: & = Sr Tho: Cheney = Anne da: & co-
Cheney [Con- burga] d. coheire to Sr Kn^t of ye Garter heire to Sr Jn^e
stable of Quin- of . . . Tho: Frowike Lord Warden of Broughton of
borough] dyed [Brierton] [the] Justice. ye Cinque Ports Tuddington in
s. prole. [Hart. MS. First Wife. dyed 1558. Co: Bedford 2^d
6173]. wife.*

*Henry Lord Cheney of Tuddington = Jone da: to Tho: Lord Wentworth.
dyed s.p. 1587. of Nettlested in Com. Suffolk.*

*John Cheney = Margrett da: slaine at Mon- trell in Picardy, s: prole.
to George Nevill Lord Burgeny.*

Kath: vx: Sr Tho: Kempe of Olentigh in Kent.

Francis vx: Nich: Cripps son & heire to Sr Hen: Cripps sine prole.

Anne vx: Sr John Parrott [Perrott].

Sr Tho: Parrott = Dorothy da: of Walter Denereus E. of Essex.

Penelope [Parrott].

C

C

3. S. John Cheney Kn^t of y^e Garter. Edmund Cheney *ob. young* [eldest son]. Edward [Cheney] Deane of Sarum [1486-1502] [4th son]. Sr Robert sine prole [5th son].

Sr Roger Cheney of w: Woodhey *Com' Berks kn^t* [6th son]. Anne da: to Ric Stanley of y^e Pipe [co. Linc.]. Sr Alexander Cheney [7th son]. Humfry Cheney *ob. young*. Edith vx: Sr W^m Sandes mother to W^m Lord Sandes.

Joane sister of John lord williams of Thame, reuult. Edward Harvey of Thirley in Com. Bedford. [See Visit. 1532, Vol. I., p. 4.] Jn^o Cheney of Woodhey in Co: Berks. Esq. to y^e body of H. 8. Jane da: to Sr W^m Julian. Norrys of Yattendon in Co: Berks. kn^t. 1 wife.

John Cheney of Bamsted [of hamsted] S^d sonne. Elizabeth Tydder. Many daurs as in Wiltshire appeareth. [Visit. 1565.]

Tho: Cheney living 1589 Eliz: da: to . . . Stoughton.

William Cheney.

John Cheney of West Woodhey in Co: Berks Esq^r. Dorothy da: to Jn^o Yate of Charney Esq^r. 2. Humfrey *ob. s.p.* Edw: Cheney of Vp: haven in Wiltsh: son. Margery y^e 2^d relict of Tho: King. *Vide idem.*

1. Mary da: of Tho: Roberts of Glastenbury in Com: Kent. Tho: Cheney of Woodhey. 2. Anne da: to Edward Scott of ye motte in Com. Sussex Esq^r.

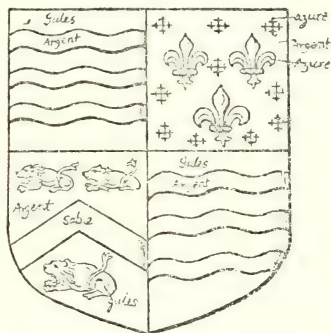
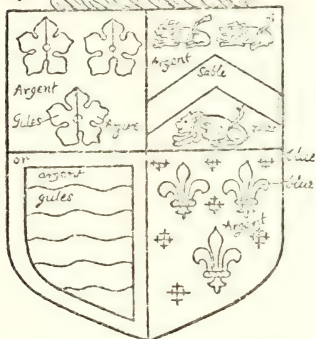
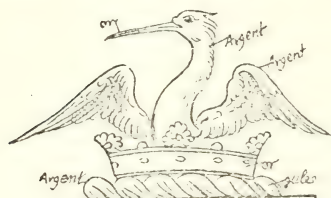
Tho: Cheney of West Woodhay, living 1587 [? 1559]. Elizabeth da: to Ruffin. Margaret. Robert Cheney of Westwoodhay. Celina da: to Jn^o Baptist Castellan of Benham Vallens in Com. Berks. Henry Cheney = . . . d. of Sr George Philpott.

Henry of Cir. 15 yeres of age. dorathie sister & heire vx. Thomas polden. Henry Cheney. John Cheney. Barbara [Cheney]. Mary [Cheney].

Choke, of Abington, co. Berks.

Confirmation of Arms and grant of a Crest to Richard Choke of Abington by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 4th of July 1576.

No Arms tricked, M.S. Ashmole's 858, pp. 216—218, so I have added the Arms given in G. 13, fol. 26, Coll. of Arms.



1. CHOKKE. 2. WITHERIGE.
3. CHOKKE. 4. GETON.

- 1 and 4. CHOKKE. 2. GETON.
3. WITHERIGE.

To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come, Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux Principal Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth. East. and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the Ryver of Trent sowlwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God Everlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous Actes of worthy p'sons have bin commended to the Worlde in all ages with sondry Monumts and Remembraunces of their good deserte Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes and tokens in Shildes called Armes which are eident demonstracons of Prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities and deserts of the p'sons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre and kindle the hearts of men to the Imitacon of Vertue and noblenes even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to thiende that such as have don commendable service to their prince or Country either in Warre or peace may both receive due honor in their Lyes, and also derive the same successively to their Posterity for ever And being required of Richard Choke of Abington in the County of Berks Esquire, second sonne to Alexander Choke, and brother and heire to St John Choke Kn^t son and heire to John Choke, son and heire to St Richard Choke of Long Ashton in the County of Somerset Kn^t, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas at Westm[on]ster to make sarche in the Registers and Records of my Office for the auncient Armes belonging to that name and flamily wherof he is descended, I have at his request made search accordingly,

And finding the same in the Records of myne Office, I coulde not without his great Prejudice assigne vnto him any other Armes then those which are lawfully to him descended from his Ancestors. And in Consideracion therof I have confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire the oulde ancient Armes of his Ancestors as followeth That is to saye he beareth quarterly in the firste for Choke Gules thre barres wavy argent, in the second for Witherige Argent a Cheveron saules betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules, in the third for Gatton argent thre flower de Lucis semay Crosse Croselets azure, the last as the first. And for as much as I finde no Crest vnto the same as commonly to all ancient Armes there belongeth none, I have given vnto him by Way of Encrease for his Crest & Cognizance on a Wreath argent and gules a Cranes head between two Wings Argent in a Crowne Golde, mantled gules dobl'd argent as more plainly apperith depicted in this Margent, which Armes and Crest I the sayd Clarendienlx Kinge of Armes, by the power and authoritie to myne Office annexed and granted by Letters Patentes vnder the great Seale of Englad have ratified, confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire and to his posterity with their due differences the same to vse beare and shewe for evermore in Shilde Cote Armour or otherwise, and therein to be revested at his and their Liberty and pleasure without Impedim^t Lett or Interrupcion of any pson or persons. In witness wherof I have sett herevnto myn hande and Seale of Office the fourth day of July in the Dñi 1576: and in the Eighteenth Yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c:

ROB: COOKE Alias Clarendienlx
Roy Darmes.

Chock, of Avington.

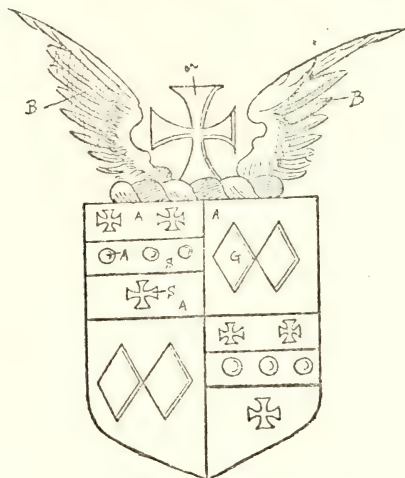
In the copy of the Visitation of Berkshire made in 1566; MS. No. 531, in the Library of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, the pedigree of Chock is headed by the following:—

Memorand' quod tempore Regis Edw. 2. et longe ante usque ad et post An. 10 eiusdem Regis [1216-1272] Malherbe erat dominus manerii de Standewick enis [sic] nominis quidam Johannes Malherbe vendidit manerium predictum eidem Johanni Clevedon mil' qui quidem Johannes Clevedon per Cartam datam 43 Ed. 3. [1367-1370] dedit manerium predict' cuidam Matheo de Clevedon et al' qui quidem Matheus de Clevedon et ceteri per Cartam suam datam 44. Ed. 3. [1370-1371] dederunt dictum Manerium Johanni de Sutland mil' qui quidem Johannes de Sutland vx' capieus fil' predicti Johannis de Clevedon exit' labuit Alexander et Elizabeth et predict' Alexander cum supervixit, qui quidem Alexander seit' existen' de dicto Manerio in dominico suo vt de feod' obiit infra etatem, post cuius mortem predict' Maner' descendebat vt de iure hereditaris sorori sue dict' Elizabeth, que quidem Elizabeth nupta fuit Wilhelmo Botreaux mil' per quem habuit exit' fil' et hered' wilhelmum dominum Botreaux cui post matris mortem dict' Maner' descendebat qui quidem wilhelmus dominus Botreaux per cartam suam geren' datum Anno 2. Ed. 4. [1462-1463] Vendidit dictum manerium Ricardo Chock mil' vn' Justic' dicti Regis de Com' Banco Et idem Ricardus Recuperavit Manerium predict' versus predict' dominum Guillelmum per breve de Rect' (Cuius breve dat' est ij Maii 2. Ed. 4.) et habuit versus ipsum iudicium final' Qui quidem Ricardus Chock dedit et fleoffavit dict' Manerium cuidam Spencer et al' et qui quidem Spencer et reliqui per cartam suam dat' 1. H. 7. [1455-1456] dederunt predictum Manerium cuidam Ricardo Chock filio secundo dicti Richardi Mil' in feod' talliato cuius hered' Mascul' dict' Maner' contin' vsque ad franciscum Chock de Avington nuper defunct' qui illud dedit' Ricardo Chock defunct' patri Alexan^ri Chock defunct' Avunculo Alexandri Chock tam tenent'. Qui quidem Ricardus Chock de Avington descendebat de Johanni Chock mil' fil' et hered' primo dicti Ricardi Chock mil' vt patet per le pedigree.

Clarke, of Ardington.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 47.

Granted by W^m Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenc: 22 Oct: 1600
p Edw: Clarke de Ardington in Com Berke gen [added by Ashmole].



CLARKE quartering CHAMPENEY.

John Clarke of Basledon = Eliz: da: & heire of
in Com: Berke. . . . Champney.

Augustin Clarke of Basledon = . . .

John Clarke [of = [Alisia dau: and heir of . . . Pikeman of
Ardington]. Basledon in Com: Berks.]

Henry
Clarke.

John Clarke [of = [Dorothy dau: of Richard Smith of Nether
Ardington]. Winchington in com Bucks. 1st wife.]

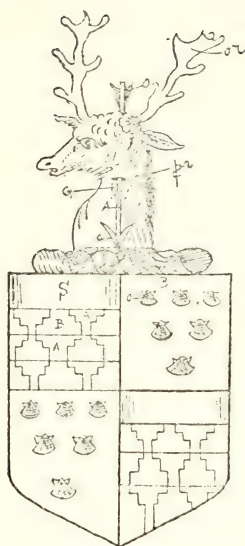
Richard
Clarke.

Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: = John Clarke.
Berks gent: living 1690.

In the begining of the reigne of K: Charles the first, he was knighted; vizt:
when he was high Sheriff of Berke [in Ashmole's hawewriting].

Clavile.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 35.



John Clavile of Barneston=
in the Isle of Purkike
[Purbeck] [and Countie of
Berks] in Co: Berks. (*Hert.*
MS. 1139, f. 118 b, where
the name is written Clanvile).

CLAVILE quartering ESTOCK.

Collins, of Betterton.

MS. Rawlinson D. 865, fol. 121.

S^r

Mr Champion informs me y^t you expect to hear from me, and had e're this time, had I not lately purchased land, which renders me uncapable at present for another purchase, soe y^t I fear together with the misfortunes of the times y^t I shall not be able to defray easily soe great fees till another year, Besides S^r I am in hope to clear a title to y^t coat by the name of Collins Vert a Gryphon segreant Or, And the reason besides the carelessness of mens keeping of antient writings may be this, why we are ignorant of our descent y^t since the first of Henry the Seventh there have been seven lineal descents all of one name which I can manifest soe y^t the son was never old enough to receiv anything by tradition of the father, whereby alsoe we have been consenel of our Estate there being severall familyls Extant at this day raised out of it. But S^r you were pleased to say y^t you would confirme the same coate to me only with some addition, now if the addition of a Crest be a

sufficient distinction I would indeavour to pay the fees by the next returne. Only I desire you to favour me with a line or two, and whether my descent as far as I can produce by writings may not be inserted. If your Occasions call you any more into this country you shall be welcome to my house, Still I remain a lover & honourer of y^r p^{er}son & studys

Whilest.

Jo: COLLINS

per virtutem nobilitas

Betterton nigh Wantage
June the 16th 1666.

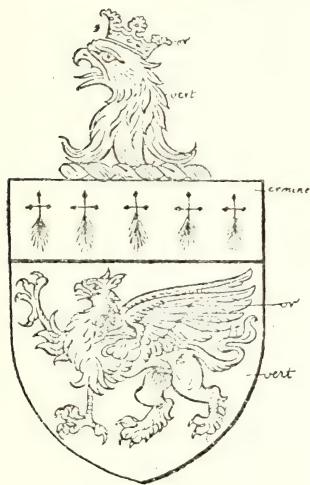
[Addressed] To Elias Ashmole Esq^r, att the Middle Temple London

[There is a small seal of Arms bearing a griffin segreant.]

John Collins of Betterton, entered his pedigree without Arms at the Visitation 1665-6, see Vol. I., p. 187.]

Grant of Arms to John Collins of Betterton, Co. Berks, 6 May 1672.

Coll. of Arms. O. 2, 18 (extract.)

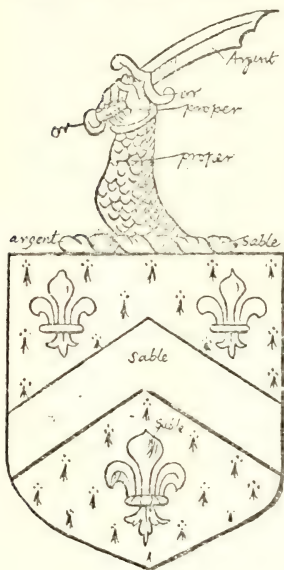


Grant of Arms and Crest by Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes to John Collins of Betterton co. Barks gent & the heirs of his body lawfully begotten to be borne in Seale Shield Penon Coat armor or otherwise according to the law of Armes for ever. The Armes;—Vert a griffon passant Or a chief Ermyn, and for his Crest:—On a Helmet and wreath of his coultiers a griffons head erased Vert Crowned Or Mantled Gules doubled Argent, as in the margent is more lively depicted. Dated the sixt day of May An^o Domⁱ. 1672.

EDWARD BYSSHE Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Curteys, of Enborne.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Griffyne Curteys of Enborne in the County of Berks, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt., Garter, dated the 2nd of June 1559. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Grants, vol. i., p. 182.)



To all and Singular as well Nobles & Gentlemen as others to whom these presents shall Come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight ads Garter principall Kinge of Armes send Greetinge: Forasmuche as auneyntly from the Beginninge the Valiaunte & Vertuous Actes of Excellent Parsons have been Commended to the Worlde & posteritie with sondry Monuments & Remembrances of their good deseartes amonge the whiche the cheifest and moste usuall have bene the Bearing of Signes in Sheldes called Armes wher are Evident demonstracons and Tokens of Prowes & Valour divysely distributed according to the Qualities of Each Person demeritinge the same: And whereas theire fore Griffyne Curteys of East-Enborne in the County of Barkshire Esqr hath of long tyme ben one of the Bearers of theise auneynt Armes Viz! Ermin a cheveron betweene three flower de Lucees sable And yet knowing Certayne of noe Creast duly apperteyning thereunto hath requestede me the sayd Garter to assigne to his sayd auneynte Coate Armo^r such Creaste as he may lawfully Beare. In Consideracons whei^rof & for a further declaracone of the worthiness of the sayd Griffin, I the sayd Garter have given & graunted him this Creaste or Cognisaunce following: to wit: On a Wreath argent & sable a Sarasins

Arme Couped & armed in Mayll the hand proper houldinge an arming Sworde argent Hilt & pomell or: Mantled argent, doubled gules. As more playnely in this Margent depicted apperethe. Which sayd Armes & Creaste I the sayd Garter doe Ratifie Conferme & Allowe unto the foresayd Gryffin & to his posteritie foreuer: And he & they, to have hold use beare & enioye the same wthout the lett impedim^t or Interrupcon of any other Parson or Parsons whatsoev^r. In Witness whereof I have signed theise presents wth myne hand, & sett thereunto the Seales of my Office & Armes. Dated the second of June in the second yere of the Raigne of our most gracions Sovereaigne Ladye, Elizabeth by the Grace of God, Queene of Englande France & Ireland, Defender of the fayth the Anno Domini 1559.

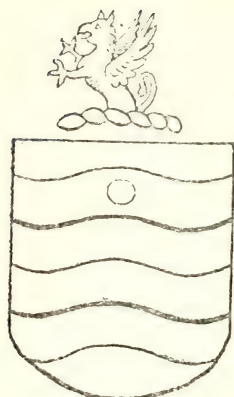
Dalby, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 98. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

Exhibited at the Beare in Reading Com Berks. Marcij 11^o 1664.

The Pedigree.

Edward Dalby of the Inner Temple London Esqr sonne of Thomas Dalby (by Amy his wife) Cittizen, and Marchant of London deceased, sonne of Thomas Dalby, being one of the younger brothers of the Family of Dalby's of Brookhampton in the County of Warrwick.



[From the Seal.]

The Marri-
age & Issue
of the said
Edw. Dalby.

The sayd Edward Dalby, by Frances
his wife being the second daughter of
Charles Holloway of Oxon s^rjeant at
Law, hath issue

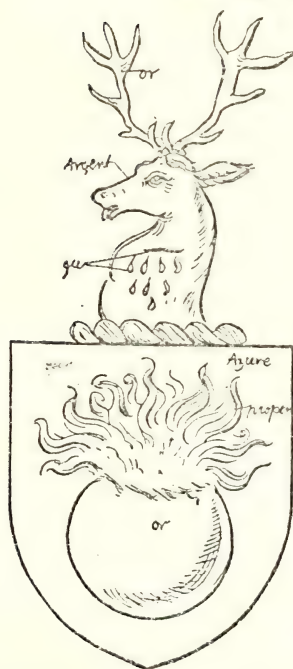
| | |
|----------|------------|
| John. | Frances. |
| Edward. | Alice. |
| Charles. | Elizabeth. |

The Paternall
Coate, Crest,
and differ-
ence, given by
the sayd Edw.
Dalby.

[A small seal of Arms here with helmet
and mantlet bearing the Arms and
Crest as above: the difference is not
clear.

Barry wavy of six [Or and Gules];
Crest a demi griffin segreant [proper].]

Dancastle, of Wellhouse.



Patent of Arms and Crest to John Dancastle
of Wellhouse, Co: Berks, by Robert Cooke,
Clarenceux, dated the 25th of February, 1586.
MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 211-212; another copy in
MS. Ashm. 849, p. 409. (No trick of the Arms
in either. The Trick given is from the College
of Arms.)

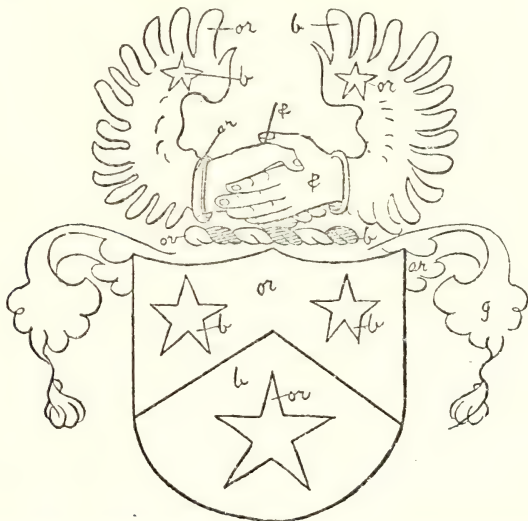
To all and singular as well Nobles and
Gentils as others to whome these Presents
shall come be scene heard read or understood
Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux Kinge of
Armes and Principall Herald of the East West
and South Partes of this Realme of England
Sendeth greeting in or Lord God Everlasting.
Aunciently from the beginning the verteous
Actes of worthy persons have bene commended
to the World with sundry Monuments and
Remembrances of their good deserts, amongst
the wch the cheifest and most vsuall hath bene
the bearing of Signes and Tokens in Shelds
called Armes &c: And being requyred by John
Dancastle of Wellhouse in the County of Berks
Gentleman to make searche in the Registers,
and Recorde of my Office, for suche Armes and
Crest, as he may lawfully beare, wherevpon I
have made searche accordingly and doe finde
that he may rightfully beare these Armes and
Crest hereafter followinge. That is to say, the
field azure, a Ball of Wildfire gold, and to his
Crest vpon the Heime, on a Wreath Gold and
azure, a Staggs head coupee silver, wounded

gules, the hornes Golde, Mantled gules, dabled silver as more plainly appeareth

depicted in the Margent hereof. Which Armes and Creast & every parte and parcell thereof, I the sayd Clarenceiux King of Armes doe by these p'sente ratifie, confirme, give, grant and allow vnto the sayd John Danecastle Gentleman and to his Posterity with their due difference to vse beate enjoy and shew forth at all tymes and for ever hereafter according to the auncient Lawes of Armes, without the Impedim^t Lett or Interruption of any person or persons. In wittnesse whereof &c: the 25th day of february in the Yeare of o^r Lord God 1586, and in the 29 : Yeare of the Raigne &c: Queene Elizabeth.

Day, of Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms to William Day, S.T.B., Provost of Eton College, and Dean of Windsor, by William Flower, Norroy, dated 28th October 1582. MS. Ashmole 834, f. 55; another copy, MS. Ashmole 858, p. 44, for the Deane of Windesore.



Omnibus et singulis tam regibus ad Arma siue Heraldis, quam Nobilibus cæterisque hoc scriptum visuris, lecturis, vel auditoris, Gulielmus Flower Armiger, aliter dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, et principalis Heraldus partium regni Angliæ Orientalium Occidentalium, et borealium ultra ripam fluij de Trent, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. QVVM venerabilis vir Gulielmus Daije sacrae Theologiæ Bacchalaureus, Præpositus Etonensis Collegij, et Decanus Windesoriensis, ex generosa Cambrensiū familia oriundus, filius scilicet iunior Ricardi Daije, qui fuit filius Nicholai Daije filij Johannis Dee aliter ab Anglis cognominati Daye, filij Morgani Dee fratris iunioris Ricardi Dee Cambrobritannij: multisque alijs nominibus clarus, me præfatum Norroy Regem Armorum obnixè rogauerit, vt antiqua generis sui Arma siue insignia gentilitia, iuxta veram Heraldicæ artis disciplinam ei significarem verbisque conceptis describerem: Ego quidem non solam quod est officij mei executus sum, sed etiam viro virtute et eruditione claro, deque Principe et patria

optimè merito gratificari cupiens, antiqua et autentica Officij mei Registra seriniaque sacra diligenter perletraui, in quibus avita ac propria generis sui Arma sine insignia à maioribus suis hactenus visitata, inveni. Et ne rei tam memoria dignæ cognitio diutius delitesceret, ne ve temporis iniuria seu alia quavis occasione, nonne inquisitionis materia denuò præbeatur Arma sine insignia prædicta antiqua in forma quæ sequitur descripsi, et pro pleniori noticia in margine presentium magis ad vinum suis metallis atque coloribus delineanda, illuminanda, depingendaque curavi, videlicet in Sento aureo et asorio similiter admodum tigni sive signi capitalis æqualiter diuiso, tres maculæ sine molettæ triangulariter positæ, quarum superiores duæ asoriæ sunt, infima tota est aurea. Pro Crista verò galeæ eni appendit clypeus, supereminet manus duæ alate inuicem coniunctæ: quarum alarum extensarum prima aurea, maculam præ se feri ceruleam, secunda asoria, auream ostentat maculam; supra Torquem ex auro et asorio contextum pulcherimè situatæ. Quibus appendent Mantellæ rubræ, argento intrinsecus duplicatæ et condecoratæ. Quæ quidem insignia clypei antiqua vnâ cum apice seu Christa galeæ imposita cæterisque appendicibus ac ornamentis, Ego prænominatus Norroy rex Armorum virtute et autoritate functionis et officij mei à Reginea Majestate mihi in hac parte concessæ dicto venerabili viro Gulielmo Daije posterisque suis addixi tradidi et in perpetuum confirmavi per præsentis. Halenda vtenda gerenda et ostendenda honoris gratia quibuscunque loco et tempore pro eorum arbitrio, aliquo impedimento, contradictione, aut prohibitione id vt ne fieri possit, non obstantibus. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, ego Norroy rex Armorum prædictus hijs presentibus norem meum manu mea propria subscripsi, et appensione sigilli officij mei, præsens meum diploma corroboraui. Datum Windesori 28 die Octobris, Anno ab incarnatione Domini ac Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi MDLXXXij. Regni verò Serenissimæ Regine Elizabethæ vicesimo quarto.

Deane, of Wallingford.

No Arms given.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-34, College of Arms, C. 19, fol. 67^b. The pedigree is not signed. It seems possible that it is a later addition to the MS.

In Camden's Gueifs and Grants, vol. iii., page 7, College of Arms, is the following:—Of Mattingley in Co: South. Deane. Vt on chevron bet 3 Griffons heads erased or beaked g. 5 mollets sa.

Creast, a Griffons head erased Or beaked . . . with a collar Vt betw: 2 wings Vt.

[Confirmed by Camden 1623 (Burke)] to John Deane of Mattingley, in the Isle of Wight. They were previously of Wallingford. There appears to have been another Berkshire family of Dene or Deane, who bore, argent two bars Sable, within a bordure Gules. Add. MS. 14283, p. 60.

William Deane de Wallingford in Com: Berks. =

[William à Dene, senr and junr, were Aldermen of Wallingford in 1523.]*

Johes Deane de Wallingford. = Margareta filia Edmunds.

Johes Deane modo superstes apud = Alicea filia et hæres Hugonis Kanion
Mattingley, in Com. South. de Garton in Com. Lancast.

* [For some early members of this family 1308, 1317, 1352, etc., see Wallingford, by J. Kirby Hedges.]

A |

Thomas Denton of y^e same place = . . . dau. of Sir John Wike of Wike¹
Esq^r sone & heire. [Visit. Oxon., p. 228].

John Denton of Fysfeild [Fyffield] in Co^m = Johanne sister and coheire to S^r
Berks: Esq^r sone and heire. Thomas De la launde Knight.

Thomas Denton of Fysfeild Esq^r = Agnes da to W^m Baldington of Shepto^r
sone & heire. [Shipton] in Co^m Oxon Esq^r.

Thomas Denton of Fysfeild = Alice ear of the da: & h: of Wilhel Duncney first marr:
[in Com. Oxon. 3^d Husband] to W^m. Browninge [and secondly] to Rich: Wighton
sone and heire. of Barkly, juxta Oxford Esq^r.

John Denton of Wight = Jessabell wid: to Phillip Parifoy of Shalsone in Co^m.
ham in Co^m Berks: Buck: Esq^r da to John Browne of Badesley in Co^m
Esq^r son & h: Warw: Esq^r.

Thomas Denton of Cauersfeild in = Jane da: [& coh:] to John Webb of Cardiffe Esq^r
Co^m Buck. Esq^r sone & heire [of gent to K. Edw. y^e 4th [widow of Cheney of
Appleton, Co. Berks. Visit. North- Chesham Boyes (Visit. Oxon.) Harl. Sec.] Sister
amplen. 1564]. to Eliz: wife to Cheney of Buck:

Susan a Close
Nun at Stud-
ley in Co^m
Oxon.

Jane mar: to Jo: Lang-
est [Langeston] of
Cauerfeild in Co^m
Bucks Esq^r.

Anne mar. to W^m
Ann of North-
aston Co^m Oxon:
Esq^r.

Eliz: mar. to Edw:
Grenfeild of Wooton
undrwood Co^m
Bucks Esq^r.

John Denton of Am- = Magdalin da: to S^r John Brome
bresden in Co^m Ox: [Browne] of Halton in Com.
Son: & h: Oxon. Knt.

Thomas 2^d sone [See
Visit. Oxon. 1634].

Jane mar to Tho:
Heath of Sheileswell
in Co^m Oxon Esq^r.

Georg 6. son.
—
Xtopher 5 sone.

W^m 4 sō. s.p.
—
Anne mar. to

Bridget
unmarried
1575.

Dorothy
unmarried
A^o 1575.

Thomas
3^d s.p.

[1] Jo: Denton mar
Theodorus da: &
one of y^e heires to
Jo: Blundell of
Barton Co^m Oxon:
Esq^r.

Edward Denton
of Hampton
Peyle in Co^m
Oxon: Sou: &
heire.

Joyce da: to Anthoney Carlston
of Baldwyn Brightwell Co^m
Oxon Esq^r & of Ann his wife one
of y^e da: of Tho: perient of
Digosnwell Co^m. Hertf. Esq^r.

Dorothy 1575.

Jane 1575.

Draper, of Sunninghill.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 149.

S^r

I am sorry I cannot to day give you the attendance w^{ch} my respects dictate to your worth, being prevented by some service his Ma^{tie} hath commaunded mee: but I shall not be wanting to give you satisfaction in London the next Terme, and to that purpose I shall desyre M^r Leigh to waite upon you: in the mean tyme I hope for to be excus'd, w^{ch} shall gratefully be acknowledg'd by

S^r

Yor humble servant

THO. DRAPER.

From Sunninghill Park
March the 30th 1665.

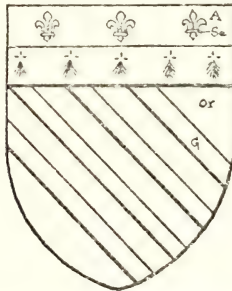
[*Addressed*] To my much honour'd Elias Ashmole
Esq., at Windsor Berks p^{re}sent this.

[*Sealed with a Crest only: on a wreath a stag's head couped and collared.*]

In the list *Sir Thomas Draper of Sunninghill Park, Justice of the Peace, is adjourned.* See the *Complete Baronetage*, iii., p. 35.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 240.

Castle Baynard.



Vide the Booke of Certificates, i. 23, 62.

Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn gent. — Sarah da. of Roger — Sir Nicholas Kempe
James of Holland. second husband.

1. Thomas
s.p.

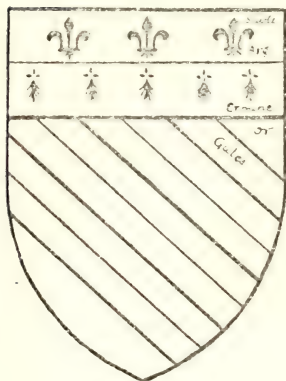
2. Robert Draper [*of Remenham
co. Berks*].



3. Roger Draper of london,
marchantaylor 1634.

ROGER DRAPER.

Funeral Certificate of Thomas Draper, of Islington, Gent. 1631. MS. College of Arms, I. 23, p. 62^b.



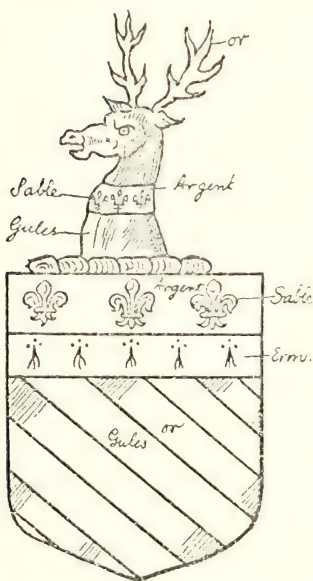
Thomas Draper of Islington neare London Gent: sonne and heire of Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn. Gent: and of Sarah his Wife daughter of Roger James of London Gent: (which Sarah was afterwards married to Sir Nicholas Kempe of Islington, Knight), Departed this mortall life at Islington aforesaid, ye . . . day of . . . 1631 and was interred at Islington. He was never married. He made Mr Robert Draper his 2^d Brother his sole Executor. This Certificate was taken by us Thomas Preston Porteuillis and George Owen Rougecroix to be recorded in y^e Office of Armes.

[Signed] ROBERT DRAPER.

I certify the above to be correctly copied from the Records (I. 23. p. 62^b) in the College of Arms London.

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

MS. College of Arms, Grants, vol. ii., pp. 592, etc. The trick from Camden's Guists and Grants, ii., 26^b.



To all and singular as well nobles & gentlemen & others to whom these presents shall come . . . I William Camden Clarenceux King of Arms . . . sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlasting . . . Whereas Thomas Draper of Stroud Green in the County of Middlesex sonne of John Draper descended of a family which hath anciently borne armes has desired me to exemplefy and emblazon the arms of the said family in such manner as he may not prejudice any other of that family . . . I thought it reasonable to complie to his request herein considering his wise desire good parts and that Godshelp enabled him to mayntayne the reputation of Armes and do find that he may beare in a field or four bendes gules, a chief ermine, with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a surchief argent, and for his crest upon a helme & wreath of his colours a stags head couped gules attired or with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a collar argent, mantled gules doubled silver as more playnly appearith, which I William Camden Clarenceux King of Arms by virtue & authoretic annexed to my office under the great seale of England do ratify allow & confirm to the said Thomas Draper and his posterity to use bear & shew

forth with the due differences according to the law of Armes & the lawdable

customs of England & I have hereunto set my hand & seal of office this second day of August 1612, 20 James.

This Patent was not passed at the time but was granted in Feb. 1613-14 to his son Thomas Draper (see Camden's Grants, i.e. Dockets, vol. i., p. 20^b, and vol. ii., p. 26^b).

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' College, March 1908.

The reason for the delay appears to have been that Thomas Draper, the original grantee, died on the 23rd of October 1612.



MS. Rawl. B. 74, fol. 174^b.

Roger Draper of Dodington Oxon with in two miles of Aynho had issue in B. 2^d Alice wife to Edmund Bradenell by her of Dodington, Godington [*sic*].

Christopher Draper son of John Drap of Melton Mowbray Leic. Ironmonger & lord M. of London 1566. [*Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward: had three sons-in-law Lord Mayors. For this family of Draper, see Visit. London 1568, Harl. Soc. I., p. 4, and the edition printed by the Lond. and Midd. Arch. Soc., vol. iii., appendix, pp. 18-19, with Notes by Dr. Jackson Howard.*]

Christopher Draper L[ord] M[ayer of] L[ondon] 1566 [—1567] Ironmonger. [Knt^d at Westminster, Sunday 16 Feb. 1566 i.e. 1566-7, when Lord Mayor.]

Robert Draper Esq. of Remen-
ham Berkesfrō London b[reuer]
māryed Elizabeth da: of
Morgan of Henly Oxon & had
issue

Bendy of 8 G. & O. on a cheiffe p
fesse . & A. 3 Delisses S. in the
. for Draper, Camdens gift Feb:
1613, eadem cum ffarmer alias
Draper de Merlowe.

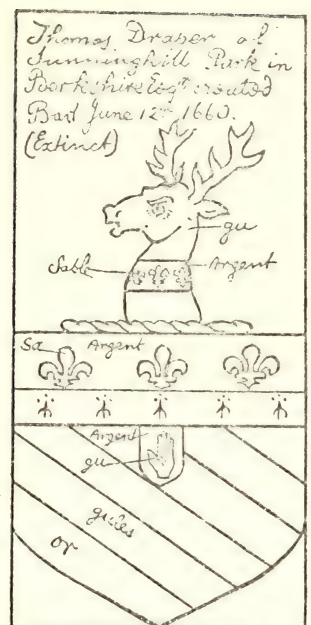
1^o. Sr Thomas Draper of Sonning
hill kn^t baronett 1560 māryed . . .
da. of Sr Tho: Allen of ffynchley
Midsex & bath issue.

2. Roger.
—
3. Edmond.

Sarah wife of Sr
Purbecke Temple
[of Croydon Sur-
rey, Knt^d 3 Sep.
1660].

Elizabeth
wife of
Edmond
Partridge
Esq:

This pedigree gives the correct parentage of Sir Thomas Draper, but I have found no proof that his wife Mary was one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Allen of Finchley.



From a MS. Collection of
Baronets' Arms in the Coll.
of Arms, part ij., fol. 41.
The Coat is wrongly tricked
(see page 118).

Musgrave's "Obituary"
(Hart. Soc.) gives a Sir
Thomas Draper, Baronet
[who died in ?] 1660; the
reference is Wotton's Baronet-
age. The date 1660 refers to
the year in which he was
made a Baronet, not to his
death (see Wotton, ed. 1741,
vol. iv., p. 275).

This is not the place to
print a laboured pedigree of
the Draper family, but I shall
publish one elsewhere.

Edmands, of Inkpen.

MS. Rawl. D. 865. folio 78. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, in Ashmole's
handwriting, not included. No Arms.

Kintbury hund.

Disclaimed
after entry.

Thomas Edmande of Newbury . . . da: to . . .
bury [in Co. Berks]. Browne.

John Edmande of Newbury = Christian da: to . . .
obijt a^o 1654. Pinfall of Newbury.

John Edmande of Inkpen in Co^m Berke = Eliz: da: to Tho: Brickenden
et: 38 annorum 23 Mar: 1664. of Inkpen Esq^r.

John son & heire et: 16 ann: 23 Mar: 1664. 2. Joseph. 3. Thomas.

JO: EDMANDS [Original].

Englefield, of Englefield.

*MS. Harl. D. 865, fol. 121.*S^r

I received y^r sommions, and intended most reddy to haue obeyd y^r cōmands, but that I receiued a letter from London, that my sonne, and only sonne, is very dangerously ill, see that my wife and I are necessitated to goe and see him, w^{ch} I am sorry for the occasion to craue y^r pardon. For my coate, it is barry of 6. gentles and argent, in a Cheek ore, a Lyon passant azure, armed and Languid of the first, a martlet for the distinction of a fourth brother.

Now S^r I conceiue that beinge a younger brother, my Nephew S^r Francis beinge the cheefe of our family should giue an account of his bearinge, and by that wee are all inuolued, but he not liuinge in this counry, perhaps may be out of your vinge, or sōmons, how euer my brother Anthony Englefyld of White Knights beinge my elder brother, his account will giue you satisfaction, w^{ch} I doubt not but that he will appeare; And I am sorry I canot waight on you accordinge to my desier, w^{ch} was extreamely coacted, by

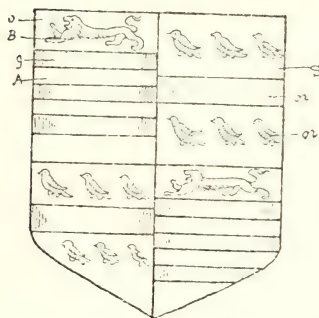
S^rY^r most faithfull humble seruant

HENRY ENGLEYFYLDE.

from Englefyld the 20th

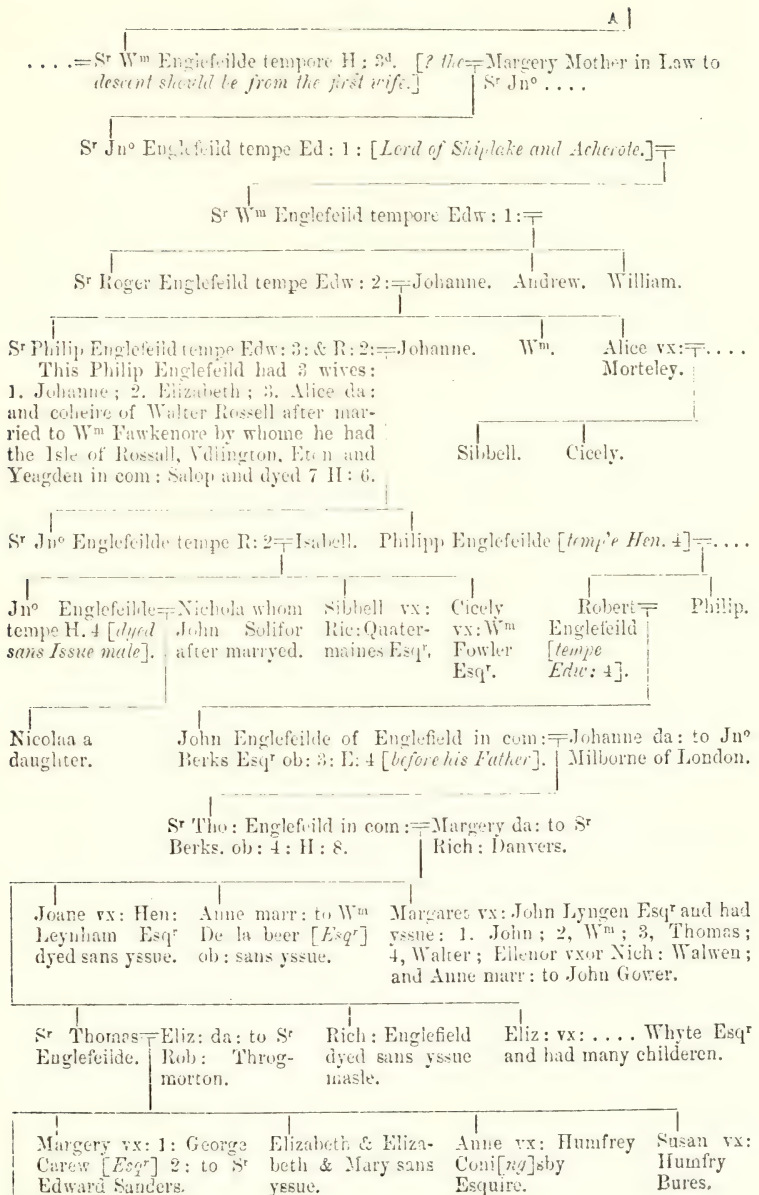
of March 1664 [1664-65].

The crest, a spread Eagle.

[Addressed] These for Elias Ashmole Esq^r present.

ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSELL.

*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 59-60. Additions from Smith MS.*Hasculfus Englefeilde=
[tempe Canutus I.].Guy Englefeilde tempore=
W^m Conq:Hely Englefeilde tempe W: Rufus=
[t^{pe} W^m Conq.].W^m Englefeilde=
tempe H: I.Peter second
sonne.S^r W^m Englefeilde sans
ysseu tempe R: I.S^r Allen [Alan] Englefeilde=
t^{pe} R: I. [tempe Hen. 2].Thomas=Maude vixit
Englefeilde. t^{pe} Johis R.W^m Englefeilde tempore R: I.John Englefeilde of Englefeilde in com: Barks, t^{pe} H: 3.



B

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Thomas sine prole. | Sr Francis Englefeild of Englefeild Kn ^t in co: Berks sans yssue 1571. | = Kath: da: and coheire to Sr Tho: Fettiplace. | John Englefeild second sonne. | = Margaret da: to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth. [<i>Com Cestr. Kn^t.</i>] |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| Francis Englefeild heire to Sr Francis his Vuckle dyed 26: Octob: 1631, buried at Baronet. | = Jane sister to Anthony Browne Viscount Mounacute. |
|--|---|

| | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Tho: 2 ^d senn marr: Mary da: of W ^m Williscott of Shinfeild in co: Berks [<i>3^d son</i>]. | 1 [<i>Thomas Eldest</i>] sonne and two daughters obijt sine prole. | Mary vx: Morgan. — Margaret. | John Englefeild 4 th son dyed without Issue. |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|

[*Sr Charles Englefeild of Englefeild Bar^t son of Thomas, and cousin and heir to Sr Francis.*]

3. [5] Anthony (see PEDIGREE A.

2. Sr Francis Englefeild = Winifrid da: and coheire of Wootton Bassett in of W^m Brookesby of Co: Wilts Kn^t & B^t [*2^d Shoulby in co: Leic: Esq^r.*]

4. W^m.

5. Henry.

Sr Francis Englefeild Baronet son and heir to Sr Francis, dy'd sans Issue.

Charles Englefeilde son & heire [*not in Smith. MS.*].

Mary wife to Christopher Roper Baron of Tenham.

Hellen married to Waldegrave of in Com' by whom she had Issue Henry Lord Waldegrave, Father of James Lord Walegrave a^o 1708.

PEDIGREE A.

From Anthony, 5th son of Sr Francis Englefeild, and Jane Browne his wife, Smith MS. continues as follows:—

5. Anthony Englefeild of White Knights in com' Berks Gent 5th son =

Anthony Englefeild of White Knights aforesaid = Alice dau'r of Thomas Stokes.

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 1. Anthony dyed young. | 2. Martha wife of Lister Blount of Maple Durham in com' Oxon Esq ^r . | 7. Susan dyed unmarried at 17 years of age. | 8. Henry Englefeild of in Com' gent. 4 th son but 8 th child, now living a ^o 1708. | = Catherine dau'r of Pool of |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|

Michael Blount et. circa 12 annor' a^o 1708.

Two daughters.

Henry Englefeild son and heir to Henry aged years a^o 1708.

..... a Daughter.

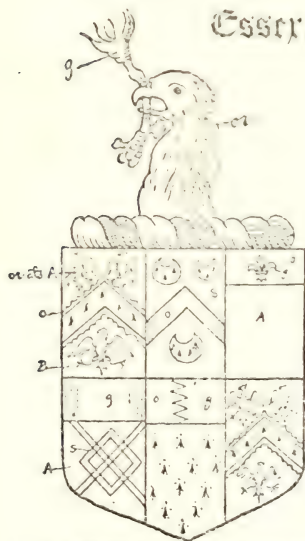
14. *Derelby Engle-* 14. *William Engle-* 16. *Winifred Engle-* 17. *Marke Engle-*
field a Nun a° *feld dyed sans issue.* *field a Nun a°* 1708. *field dyed a Scholar*
 1708. *beyond Sea.*

9. *Guy Engle-* 10. *John Engle-* 11. *Anthony Engle-* 12. *Hellen* 13. *Alice*
field living un- *living and travel-* *field dyed at 7 years* *Engle-* *Engle-*
married anno *ling beyond sea a°* *of Age.* *a Nun a°* *a Nun*
 1708. 1708. 1708. anno 1708.

3. *Elizabeth first married* 4. *Thomas* 5. *Mary wife of St Wm Swin-* 6. *Francis*
to *dyed with-* *born Bar Eliot Son of St* *Engle-*
and after to Edw^s Arm- *out Issue.* *John Swinburn of Capt Eaton* *field*
strong gent. *in Com^{rs} Northumberland Bar^{ts}.* *died a Re-*
ligious man.

1. *John Swinburn Esq Eldest* 2. *Mathew Swinburn 2^d Son* Thomas Swinburn 3^d
Son a° 1708. *a° 1708.* *Son a° 1708.*

Essex, of Lamborne.



MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 62-63.

[The inscriptions added by Ashmole.]

In Kensington Church neere London:—

Hic iacet Thomas Essexar. filius
 & haeres Gulielmi Essex armigeri
 Rememoratoris Dñi Regis Edwardi
 quarti in Succurione in Thesaurarij
 Angliae qui obiit primo die Novem-
 bris An^o Dñi 1509 cuius animae
 ppitietur Deus Amen.

Vnder his fecte a Hound.

In Lamborne Church:—

Here lyeth the body of St Tho-
 mas Essex Knight, who deceased
 the 29th of August Anno 1558, &
 Dame Margaret his wife.

1 and 6. ESSEX. 2. BARTHORPE. 3. ROGERS.
 4. SHOTTESBROKE [COCKBUENE or MARKIUNTE].
 5. BROWNE [SHOTTESBROKE].

Names in Ashmole's handwriting.

[A portion of the motto, *Deus Et Munda*, under the Arms in a ribbon (see Vol. I., p. 24), has been cut away by the binder.]

W^m Essex of Wandowne greene in Co: Midd: Esq^r vnder Treasurer of England. = Edith da: to William Marrow of Stepney in Co: Midd: Esquire. [*Hert. MS. 4108, 37^b.*]

Tho: Essex of Wandown-greene in Com: Midd: dyed j^o Novemb: 1500. = Eliz: da: & heire to W^m Anne. Elizabeth. Babthorpe of Elstone in Co: Leic: Esq^r.

St W^m Essex of Lamborne in Com: Berks Esquire. = Eliz: da: & sole heire to Tho: Kath: vx: John Anne vx: Rogers of Benam [*in com. Berks*] Huleott [*of Ber-* Jn^o Est- heire to John Shottesbrooke of cot] in Com Berks bary Beckett Esquire. Esquire. Esquire.

St Tho: Essex of Lamborne in Berks dyed y^e 29th of Aug: 1558. = Margarette 2^d da: to St W^m Winifrid vx: Rich^d Lord Sandes Lord Chamber- Edgercombe [*of* laine to K^s Henry 8. Cornwall] Esquire.

[2]. Alice vx: W^m Hyde of South Denchworth [*in Com. Berks*].

[3]. Mary vx: Edw^d Fettiplace of Pusey [*in com. Berks*].

[4]. Anne vx: Edward Butts.

[5]. Margery vx: Anth: Disney of Lincolnsh^r.

[4]. Humfry = Lucy da: to Rob: Browne of Walcott in Northton Esquire. [*Essex of Lambourne*].

[5]. George.

[1]. Eliz: vx: Edward Darrell of Littlecott [*in com. Wilts*].

Humfry.

William.

Lucy.

Elizabeth.

Bridgett.

[1]. W^m dyed before his Father sans yssue eldest son. [2]. Tho. Essex of Lamborne in Co: Berks Esq^r 1566. = Jane da: to Robert Browne of Walcott in Com: Northton Esquire.

[3]. Edmund Essex of Lamborne in Berks 3^d sonne 1566. = Dorothy da: to Edward Powell of sandford in Com: Oxen [Essex].

Edmund.

Thomas.

[2]. Scipio.

[1]. Tho: = Jane da: to Essex Tho: Harrison of Bramford [*Brentford and London*]. Esquire 1566.

[5]. Rob: marr: Mary da: to Tho: Bleñhasset [*of Suffolk*].

[1]. Isabell.

[2]. Jane.

[3]. Alice vx: St George Gill of Widgell in Com: Hertford.

[3]. [Sir] Edward [Kt.].

[4]. William.

Humfry [Essex]. W^m Essex of Lamborne Esq^r.

Jane eldest da: to St Walter Harecourt of Stanton Harecourt [Kt.].

Jane Vx: Tho: Sherley of Preston in Sussex. Joane.

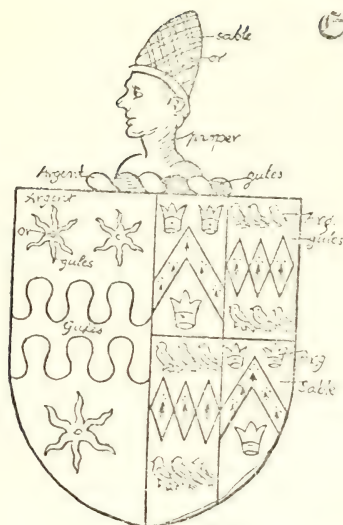
William [Essex].

Charles [Essex].

Richard [Essex].

Everard.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, I. 130^b.



Under Robert Cooke's hand.

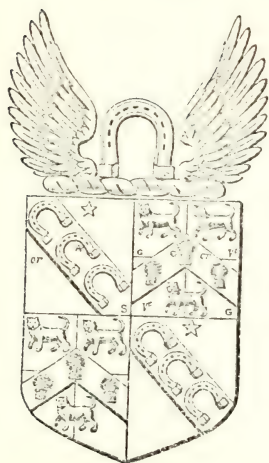
I did see Robert Cookes hand at this: Everard and Wiseman impaled as you see.

Allowed by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, about the year 1564.

Confirmed under the hand of Wil^m Harvey als Clarenceux King of Arms and Clarenceux Cooke. (See Visit: Essex, vol. i., 193, 395. Harl. Soc., Vol. XIII.)

Ferrers, of Cookham.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Vol. XV., p. 272. Harl. Soc.



1. FERRERS; 2. HEUER. By Pettent under the hand and scale of Clarenceux Tong dated 6 Nov. 1534, a^o 26 H. 8 to Thomas [and] Richard Heuer of Cookfeild com. Sussex.

William ferrers of Toplow = Sibell da. of Thomas Court co. Berks. Doyley of Chiselhampton co. Oxon Esq^r.

Thomas ferrers of Cookham = Mary da. of Kemham Lowabrooke co. Berks. ber and Christian da. of Blackmore.

John ferrers of Cookham = Mary da. and heire of Lowabrooke co. Berks. Thomas Hever of Cookfeild, co. Sussex.

Samuel ferrers sonne and heire now living a^o 1633. = Susanna da. of Giles Fleming of Warly in com. Essex Esq^r.

Benjamin ferrers sonne & heire.

2. John. Susanna.

SAMUEL FFERRERS.

Fetiplace, of Buckland.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 114. Original paper for the Visitation
1665-6. Not included.*

S^r

I vnderstand that S^r Charles Yate did tell you the cause whie I did not wait on you at Farringdon, and you would bee informed of my pedigree, my Grandfather his name was Robert who married with Hanson of . . . by her he had 6 sones and 3 Daughters, Thomas, John, Bartholomewe, Peter, Rowland, and Huleott, Elizabeth, Martha, and Bridgett, Rowland was my Father, who tooke to wife Sarah, only daughter to Robert Davis of Longwerth in Berks, by her he had 5 Children 4 Daughters, and one sone, my selfe, my sisters names was Susana, Harsh, Jane and Elizabeth. I haue had 2 wives my first was Eliza: Daughter to Mathewe Teversham of Balsome in Cambridgsheire by her I had 3 Daughters only, Sarah, Ann and Frances, by this woman I haue nowe 3 Children, Rowland, Mary and Charles, she was Daughter to Richard Janinges of Fauler in Berks, S^r I am of Buckland howe longe our Fancie haue been there is better knowne to you then my selfe, I would gladdie haue wated on you, but owinge money to Rowndheads Durst not and if you sit in Oxfordshire, if I may knowe when and where I will wait on you, S^r I humbly take my leaue and rest as becometh me, S^r

I am your humble servant

JO: FETIPLACE.

Duxford, this 21^o of March 1664.

[near Hinton Waldrist, co. Berks. See present Vol., p. 21.]

[Addressed] For the honourable Harauld at Armes
sittinge at the Beare in Wantinge humbly p^{re}sent.

Fettiplace, of Lambourne.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 687. Original paper sent in for the Visitation of 1665-6.

Berekes.

The 21 of March 1664 [1664-65].

The Pedegree of Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne Gent. or Esqui^r soe styled by the kinges Maiestyes Comission for the Peace videlicet.

Thomas Fettiplace of Shifford Parua Esq^r had for his Eldest* sonn John Fettiplace of the same place Esq^r & John his Eldest sonn was Richard Fettiplace of Bezells Lee frō whom are descended the Fettiplaces of the famly of Bezells Lee.

The sayd John of Shifford had also Anthony Fettiplace of Swinbrooke for his second sonn Esqui^r of the body to kinge Henry the 7th.

From this Anthony are descended the Fettiplaces of Chiley [Childrey] Barkes. Alexander Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Anthony aforesayd. William Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey† was the Eldest sō of Alexand^r aforesayd, Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Wi^{ll} aforesayd, Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne was the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey but may be reckoned for the second sonn of S^r Edmond because only Edward had Issue male & all the rest being 10 sonns deceased wthout Issue.

Charles Fettiplace the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond or rather the second sonn because the others had noe Issue, Married wth Anne Garrard daughter of Roger Garrard of Lambourne Gent: the s^d Charles now liuinge hath Issue by the s^d Anne

* Over Eldest, Ashmole has written third.

† Over Chiley, Ashmole has written Swinbrok.

Roger Fettiplace his Eldest sonn & Charles Fettiplace his second sonn & 5 daughters wherof Anne the Eldest daughter is married vnto Mr John Collins of Betterton.

His coate of Armes is thus Blazoned videlicet he beareth Gules 2 Cheurons Argent wth the difference of a halfe moone as descended from Anthony the second sonn of John of Shifford as is aboue expressed & this Charles beareth a halfe moone wth in a halfe moone as a difference or distinction beinge the second sonn of a second sonn. The crest is a Griplions head erased.

CHARLES FETTIPLACE.

I cannot clayme the tittle of Esq^r beinge the 5th sonn for there can be but I Esq^r in a family nor can I transfer it to my s^{on}: Roger Fettiplace.

My name hath been twice registred both in my fathers time in my my [sic] broth^r Jo: Fettiplace time.

Flegg, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 139, gives the arms in trick. Per pale Argent and Or, a chevron per pale Sable and Azure, on the chevron a martlet Or.

Burke gives the arms, Per pale Or and Sable a chevron counterchanged. Crest, two lions' gambes in saltire Sable eniled with two latrel branches in orle Vert.

Fuller or Fulwar, of Chamberhouse.

Le Nere's Knts., Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 176.

See J. 19, fol. 79. Arg. 3 bars & a canton Gules, certificate. See C. 19, fol. 68^b, Hants Visit.*

Harl. MS. 1483, p. 22^b, gives the same Arms, with a tower Or, in the canton; quartering MEUX, pale of six Or, and Azure, and on a chief Gules three crosses pattée Argent on the fess point a crescent for difference. Crest out of a ducal coronet Or a dexter arm embowed in armour Sable, holding in the gauntlet a sword Argent, with the note [Petr.] Fuller alias Fulwar, [of Shollers] the Isle of Wight in Hampsh. by Robert Cooke Chren'. The Crest of Fuller for co: Berks is given (Add. MS. 14283, fol. 107.) a beucon Argent fired proper.

[Thomas Fuller of Neales Hall in the Isle of Sheppy, Kent.]

[Nicholas Fuller, younger son, of the City of London, Merchant.]

Nicholas Fuller of Chamberhouse Berks dyed there 23 Febr. 1619 & buried in Thatcham Church in the South He belonging to Chamberhouse Mannor [purchased Chamberhouse in 1583], Backhouse Alderman of London. [Sheriff 1577-8,]

A

* J. 19, fol. 79, is the Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller. 1619. printed in Mr. Dargfeld's Thatcham, vol. II., p. 256. C. 19, fol. 68^b is the following pedigree of Douse of Morden, Hampshire.

A |

Sr Nicolas Fuller K^t = Maria d^r of George Dowse of Morecourt Hants esq^r. See 28 y^{rs} old at his visit. Hants 69. remar. to Tho. son of Tho. son & heir of Sr father's death. Tho. Lee of Moreton bucks K^t.

Douze Fuller 2 y^{rs} old 1619=

Richard Fuller of Chamberhouse = . . . d^r of St Thomas Jervice of Heryot Hants K^t.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knighted as above=
(Kted 6 Octob 1663 at Whitehall, Douze fuller esq^r.)

This last descent is doubted by Mr S. Barfield (Thatcham, Berks, and its Manors, vol. ii., p. 269) in a note to his pedigree of Fuller. It is clear that there is an error from the following fragment of the long pedigree registered in the College of Arms (7. D. 14, pp. 153-154). Dowse (and not Richard) Fuller of Chamberhouse, son of Nicholas, married Anne daughter of St Thomas Jervoise, and Sir Dowse Fuller was one of their sons. Ashmole says that Sir Dowse married the only daughter of Sir Thomas Allen of London (see p. 35). He married in 1663, Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Alleyn, Knt. and Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, in 1659-60, son of William Allen of Hatfield Peverel, co. Esser. (Barfield's Thatcham, vol. i., 306 n., and ii., 269.)

Portion of pedigree from 7 D. 14, pp. 153-154, College of Arms.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Frances, dau. of . . . second wife, living 1654. | = Sir Thomas Jervoise of Herriard, Co. South- ampton & Chelmarsh, Co. Salop, K ^t Representa- tives in several Parliaments for the Co. of Southampton, born at Britford, Co. Wilts, 11 June 1587. By his Will dat. 19 Oct. & proved by his son Thomas, Executor, 5 Dec: 1654 he directs to be buried in the Church of Herriard near his deceased wife Dame Lucy. | = Lucy, eldest dau. & co- heir of Sir Richard Paw- let of Herriard, K ^t , by Anne his wife dau. of Sir Henry Wallop of Farley Walton K ^t marr: in 1613, died before 1654, & was buried at Herriard 1 wife. |
|--|---|---|

Thomas Jer-
voise 1654.
—
Bernard Jer-
voise 1654.

Richard Jervoise
of Herriard son
& heir æt. 7,
1623.

Henry
Jervoise
2 son
1654,
ob. s.p.

Thomas = Mary dau. of George
Jervoise Purefoy of Wadley.
of Herri- Co. Berks, marr.
ard 3 son. 1687 at Farringdon.

2 daughters.

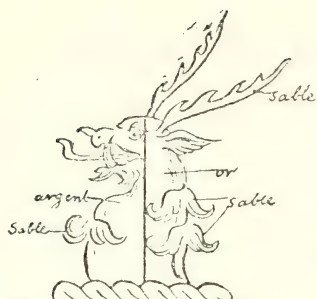
Jervoise of Herriard.

Lucy 1623, not
in her father's
Will 1654 died
young.

Winifred unmar: 1654,
afterwards wife of Rich-
ard Chandler Esq., Alder-
man of London.

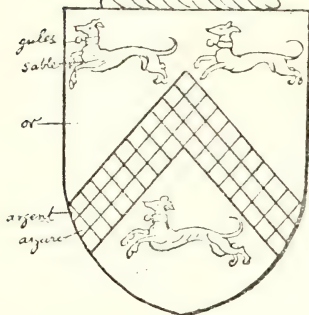
Anne, not in her father's
Will 1654, married to
Dowse Fulwer of Cham-
berhouse Co: Berks Esq^r.

Mary, 1654
died un-
marr^d.



DOWSE OF MORECOURT.

*Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-23,
C. 19, p. 68^b. MS. College of Arms.*



Johanes Dowse de Morecourt=
in Com. Southampton

Richardus=....
Dowse de
More-
court.

Thomas=Blanch filia
Dowse de Covert de
More- Slaughtam
court in Com:
filius se- Sussex.
cundus.

C. 19, p. 69.

Georgius Dowce de Morecourt=Elizabetha filia Johis Clovell de Barnstone in Com
Armiger Modo Superstes 1623. Dorsett Arg. soror hodierni W^l Clovell militis.

Nicholaus Fuller=
de Chamberhouse
in Com: Berks
Miles vir primus.

Maria Unica=
filia et Hæres
aparens. Bis
nupta.

Thomas Lee filius Thomæ Lee
filii et Hæredis aparentis Tho-
mas Lee de Moreton in Com.
Buks militis maritus secundus.

Johanes Douce
unicus filius
obiit sine prole.

Douceus Fuller unicus filius.

[Signed] GEORGE DOWCE.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 19, p. 68^b) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Gardiner, of White Waltham.

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 147, gives the Arms in trick. Azure on a chevron embattled Argent between three griffins' heads erased silver, beaked Or, three martlets Sable.

Crest, (added in Pencil) a griffin's head erased Argent, murally [?] gorged Or.
p. St RICHARD St GEORGE, Clarenceux King at Armes. [*Claren.* 1623 to 1635.]

These Arms were entered to Roger Gardner of London, descended from Roger Gardner of Forton, co. Lanc., in the Visitation of London, 1634-5. (Harl. Soc., XV., p. 300.)

Garrard, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 92, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included. No Arms given. Marked, Fee suspended.

Kintb: hund.

John Garrard of Inkpen [*in Co.* = Margery da: & Coheire to Robt
Berks, 2nd son of William, Vol. I., Blount of Standen Hussey in
p. 210]. Coñ Wiltē.

William Gar- = Susan da: to . . . Fisher
rard of Ink- of Liddington in Coñ
pen. Wiltē.

Edward Gar- = Katherine da: to Walter
rard of Ink- Foldervey of the City of
pen. Oxford 3^d wife.

Joseph Garrard of Newbury = Joane da: to John Knight of Kingscleare in coñ
æt: 38 an: 23 Mar: 1664. Southton & Relict of Robt Blount of Newbury.

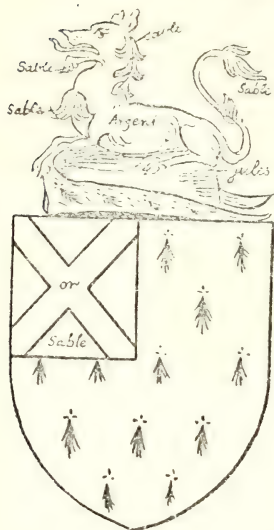
Joseph son & heire a q^{ter} old.

JOS: GARRARD [*original*].

Gaulton, of Ashampsted.

Hari. MS. 1532, fol. 138, gives the Arms in trick: Quarterly, 1. Sable, a chevron engrailed between three talbots statant argent; 2. Gules, a chevron between three crescents argent [*? intended for GODDARD (modern) gules, a chevron vair between three crescents Argent, on each an ermine spot Sable*]; 3. [*Azure*] five lozenges conjoined in fesse between three falcons' heads erased [*Or*] [*GODDARD (ancient)*].

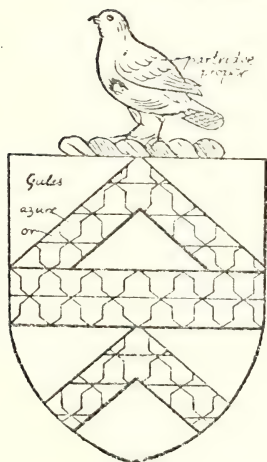
Geffe, or Jesse of Enborne, Berks.



Patent of Arms to Nicholas Geffe of Enborne, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated April 21 Eliz. 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, i., 65^b.

Nicholas Geffe of Enborne in the Countye of Berks, 4th sonne of Andrew Geff of Nasing in the Countie of Essex: the son of Thomas Geff of Broxborne in the Countie of Hertford. A Patent by Robert Cooke, under his hand and seale bearing date the first of Aprill An^o 1579, the 21 of Q. E[*lizabeth*].

Goodyer, of New Windsor.



Grant to Thomas Goodyer of New Windsor, Berks, by Robert Cooke, dated 19th October 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent 161, 2.

Thomas Goodier of Newe Windsor in barksh. p. R^o Cooke, Cla^r October 19, 1579.

Gules, a fesse between two chevrons vair. Crest, a partridge proper.

In some of the tricks the bird is called a goldfinch, and holds in his beak an ear of corn, or.

Gosson, of Binfield.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 118.*March the 29th, 1666.S^r

It hath pleased God by a long time of sicknesse and extreame fits of the Gout, to take away the vse of all my Limbs, in soe much that all they that know mee, are able to testifie, that for aboue these seauen yeares I haue not beene able to goe into or out of my Bedd, but as two haue lifted mee in and two haue lifted mee out, soe that it is impossible for mee to waite vpon you. But I desire to present thus much vnto you concerning the businesse in hand, That I Robert Gosson of Binfeild in the County of Barks, sonne and heire of Richard Gosson, Cytizen and gentleman of London, ought to beare or vse these armes following at my pleasure. Namely, Azure a fess battaillee crmyne betwene three Goates heads coped d'or, And to the badge or Crest, out of a Crowne Murall d'or a Goates head coped argente, gorged with a garland of yuie proper, manteled gules doubled argent.

These armes I had entered or recorded in the office or Court of Herald's in London after the death of my father.

I haue neither sonne nor brother Only one daughter Elizabeth who is married to William Angell the sonne and heire of John Angell of Crowhurst in the County of Surrey, Esq.

This with my respects presented to you, I rest

Your seruant

ROBERT GOSSON.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole Esq. Windsor-Herald, these p'sent.

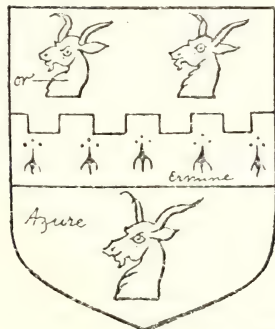
[Black wax seal, bearing a human head.]

Ashmole marks in the List Robert Gosson, Esq., mort.



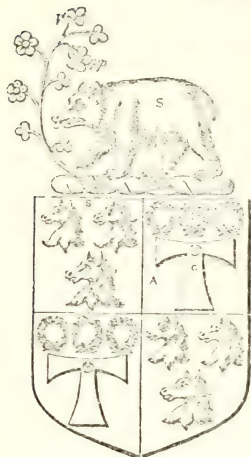
From Camden's Gifts and Grants,
MS. College of Arms, Camden, iii., 11.
No date given.

[Granted or confirmed to Robert Gosson 1 November 1608.]



Gosson, B. a fess embatt: betw.
3 Goates heads Coupé or. Crest a
Goates head cope Ar: wth a Garland v^t
in a crowne Murall or.

Gwynne, of Windsor.



1. GWYN. 2. TALKE.

*Visitation of London, 1634-35, (I. 338).
Hart. Soc., Vol. XV., additions from Hart.
MS., 1532, p. 64.*

Criplegate Without.

Enter this descent and Armes in the
Visitation booke of Berkshire.

Mathew Gwyn borne in Montgomerieshire
in Wales died seised of landes in Windsour
and Cluer that he purchased, and of
other landes in Montgomeryshire that
were Patrimoniall.

Edward Gwyn
son of Mathew.
= Elizabeth
d. of
Thayre.

William Gwyn son of
Mathew Gwyn died seised of
lands in New Windsore com.
Berks.

Jane vx. Thomas
personn of London.
vide London.

3. Edmond
Gwyn.

Mathew Gwyn of London=
Doctor of Phisick was son
of Edward.

... = Sara d.
of dun-
combe.

Roger Gwyn of
London Grocer.
vide London.

John Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn now living
at Windsore 1621 son of
William Gwyn.

Suzan dau'r and heir of James Talke of Apuldercombe
in the Isle of Wight descended of that Auntient
ffameli of the Talkes of Sussex and Hampshire.

William Gwyn one
of his Mat'es Audi-
tors eldest son.

Anne dau'r of Henry
Ward of Norfolk de-
scended out of Suf-
folke.

2. Thomas
Gwyn s.p.

1. Eme wife
of John
Wagstaff.

2. Blanch.
—
3. Suzan
Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn died young. 1. Anne Gwyn. 2. Suzan.

WM. GWYNNE.

Gyles, of Windsor.

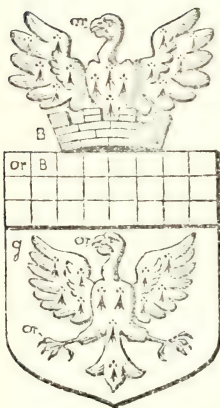
MS. Ashmole 852, p. 77.

[No Arms tricked.]

Nathanyell Gyles of New Windsore Doctor = Anne, eldest da: of
 in Musique Mr of the Chappell of St George John Stayner of
 [Queen Eliz: K. James and K. Charles] . . . in Com: Wore:
 [of Mr of ye Chappell Rayell ob: 24 January by whome he had
 1633, aged 75 years (Harl. MS. 1532, p. issue 4: sons 5
 144)]. [Born in or near Worcester.] daüirs.

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Eliza = Ric : Braham | Susan first | Robert Gyles 3 ^d | Henry Gyles | Frances 4 |
| beth of Wandsworth | daughter. | sonne. | 4: sonne. | daughter. |
| 2 ^d : in Com: Surr: | — | — | — | — |
| da: [See Vol. I., p. | John Gyles | Nathanyell Gyles | Anne 3 ^d | Susan 5 |
| 179.] | 2: son. | eldest sonne [liv- ing 1634.] | daughter. | daughter. |

Hallsted, of Sonning.



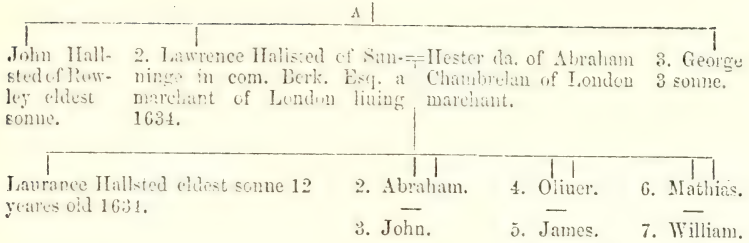
Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.,
 p. 343.

Faringdon Without.

Granted by St William Segar Garter to Lawrence
 Hallsted of Sunning in com. Berk, by Patent dated
 20 of Nouemb. 4 of Kinge Charles 1628.

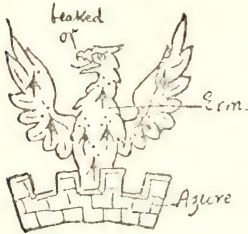
Oliuer Hallsted of Rowley in the =
 Countie of Lane.

John Hallsted of Rowley in the = Mary da. of . . . Seller of . . .
 countie aforesaid. in com. Lane.



LAW. HALSTEED.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to Laurence Halstedd of Sonning, from M.S. College of Arms, R. 22, p. 321.



M.S. College of Arms, Segar's Grants, 144, gives a trick of the Arms and Crest; the blazon in English, Latin, and French, and the date:—

G., an Eagle displ. \hat{A} a chief chequy O. & B.

In Campo miniato Aquilam argenteam expansam maculis Armenii Muris respersam, et summitatium Scutarium tessarum ductibus ex auro et caeruleo distinctam.

De Gueles à l'Aigle exploie, d'Hermine au chef echequé d'or & Azure.

Crest: Viz., out of a Mural Crown B. a demi Eagle displ. \hat{A} beaked O.

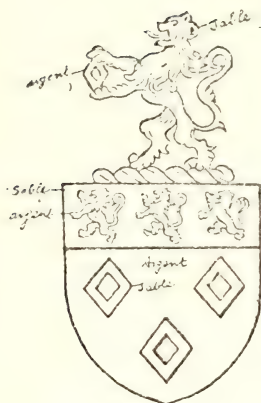
Nov. xx An^o Regni Car: 1, iv. An^o Dom: 1628.



To all and singular psons, as well Nobles, as others to whome theis pats shall Come, S^r W^m Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes sendeth his due salutacons & greeting. Knowe yee that whereas anciently from the begynning, y^e hath byn a custome in ail countreyes & comon welthes well governed, that the bearing of certeyne marcks in shields (comonly call'd Arms) have byn & are the only signes & demonstracons either of prowesse & valoure atcheyvd in tymes of warre or of good

life & Civill conversacon used in tymes of pece, according to the qualities of the psons demeriting the same. Among the w^{ch} number I fynde Lawrence Halstedd, now of Sonning in the County of Berks esquire, inhabiting in the mansien howse of that Manor & is Lord of the same, albeit a second sonne of that surname & familie in the County of Lancaster, and beareth for his ancient Coat Armor, gules an egle displayed ermyn. A chief chekey or & Azure, And wanting further for an ornament unto his said Coat, a contremient Crest or Cognisance fytt to be borne hath requested mee the said garter to appoint hym suche a one as hee maye lawfully beare wthoute wronge doing or preiudice to any pson or psons whatsoev^r, w^{ch} according to his request I have accomplished & granted in manner & forme followg vizt On a healine forth of a Crowne mural Azure a demy Eagle ermine.

Hanson, of Blewbury.



Visitation of London, 1664, MS. College of Arms, D 12, p. 1. Additions, printed in italics, from Le Nive's Knights, Harl. Sec., VIII., p. 202, where the sons by the first wife are 1. Berkley, 2. William, and by the second wife 3. Robert, 4. William.

The certificate below, of course, only refers to the portion printed in ordinary type.

Thomas Hanson = Mary da: of . . . [Aston
of Blewberry in of] Aston Hall in Com
Com. Berks. Chester.

John Hanson of Blew- = Isabell da: of William
berry and Cittizen of Lee of Abington in
London. Com: Berks.

Kath: da: of Edw: Jones of
Wrexham in Com: Denbigh
& heire to Edw: Jones and to
Hugh Jones her grandfather
by y^e mothers side [*bur. in
St Mary at Hill church by
her husband*].

Robert Hanson Ar: alderman =
of y^e City of London 1664
[*Sheriff 1665, Lord Mayor
1673, was by trade a [Grocer]
lived in bow lane in Aldermay
p'sh in Lond. buried in St Mary
at hill Church London Kted.
1 Feb. 1665.*

Barbara da: of Geo:
Norton of Great
Chart in Com. Kent
[*Grocer*] 1 wife
[*buried in Aldermay
Churchyard in Lon-
don*].

Edw: Will. Kath:

Berkley sonne and heire
et: 16 An^o 1664.

2. Robert.

Elizabeth.

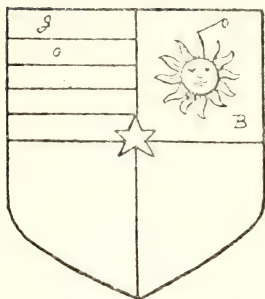
[Signed] ROBERT HANSON.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (D. 19, p. 1) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,

Rouge Dragon.

Harcourt, of Witham.



*HARCOURT quartering
ST. CLERE.*

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 135.

willm harecourte=
of witham in
Com. Berks.

Anne eldest d. vx John
Anne of north Aston in
Com. Northton [see *Harl.
Soc.*, Vol. V., *Oxfordshire*,
p. 191, and *Northampton*,
1564, p. 2].

harecourte a third brother=

Richard harecourte=... d. of francis hareCourte of Wytham in Com Berks
ob. s.p. haule. marid d. of St John Radley.

Robert hareCourte
died without issue.

Elizabeth d & heire vx Roger Snapp of Sunlake in
Com Oxon. vide Oxon. [*Harl. Soc.*, Vol. V., p. 135.]

Harris, of New Windsor.

Harl. MS. 1532, pp. 142^b, 143.

*The Arms of Harris, of Windsor, given in Add. MS. 14283, fol. 108, are,
Ermine, on a bend Azure three hedgehogs passant Or.*

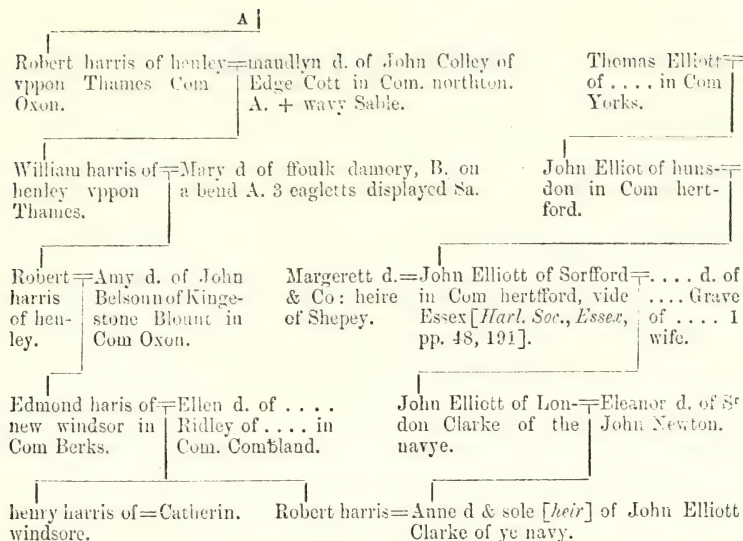
Crest, a demi pegasus rampant Gules, wings endorsed Or.

*In Harl. MS. 1532 the Arms are, Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRIS, as above;
2, HOVELLY (?) Gules, on a chevron Argent, between three birds silver, beaked and
legged Or, a martlet Sable for difference; 3, ELLIOTT, Argent, on a fesse Gules between
two bars gemelles wavy Azure three martlets Or.*

*Crest, as above, over the Arms is written henry harris of windsor Clarke of ye
lands to the Colledgy of Eton ye 2 first & [below the shield] Edward Harris of ye
temple as it is.*

Rowland Harris of ... in Com. = Joyce d. of george holberk
Yorke. vt 5 escallops or.

Thomas Harris of ... in = Ursula d. of John Rodney, A, 13 eglets displayed g.
Com Lincoln. within a border B.



Harrison, of Beech Hill.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 131.]

Sr

I recerved a sūmons from yourself for my personall appearance before your self this day att Reding, and I offer for my excuse that I am in y^e 80th year of my age, and soe lately vnder the obedience of a violent Ague w^{ch} hath for the p^{se}nt soe mortified my old bones that I am not yet in Condiçō to travell.

I am well known to Sr Edward Bishe one of you^r office and shall not fayle to wayte on you both this next terme if it please God to bless mee wth life & health and will in y^e interim remaine willing to deserve well of you.

Jo. HARRISON y^e eldest.

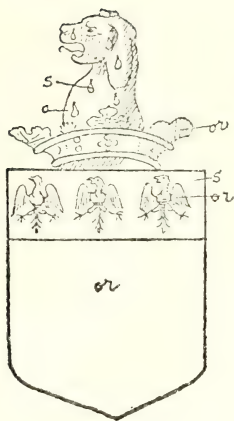
From Beachill
25 mātij 1665.

[Addressed] For my worthy friend Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Reding.

[His pedigree was entered in the Visitation, 1665-6. See Vol. I., p. 220.]

Harrison, of Hurst.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 96 and 97.



A confirmation of thes Armt. Coat & Crest the 4 of May 1574 to thomas harrison of Finchamsted in Com. Berks, sonne of thomas sonne of James p. Rob: Cooke, Clarenceur, Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 53.

The Arms given are Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRISON, Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the first; 2, WARDE, Argent, on a chevron Sable three wolves' heads erased Or, on a chief Azure a cross patonce between two martlets Gold; 3, GARRARD, Argent, on a fesse Sable a lion passant of the field, in the chief point a mullet Gules for difference.

Crest, out of a ducal coronet Or a talbot's head Gold, guillé de poix.

The Arms referred in Vol. I., p. 219, granted to "Harrison of the North 1574," are given in Misc. Grants of Arms, vol. i., 134, College of Arms MS., and they differ in the colours; they are, Or, on a chief Gules three eagles displayed of the field. The Crest is the same.

James Harrison of Cumberland.==

James Harrison of Southampton.== Alice da: to
Phetiplace.

Thomas Harrison of Finchampsted== Elizabeth da: to Jn^o Slitherhurst
in Com: Berks. of Tenterden in Wales.

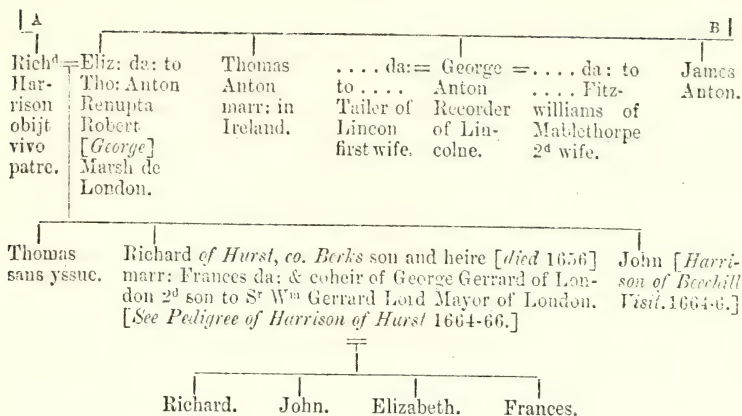
1 wife Alice da:== Tho: Harrison of Finchamsted in== 2 wife Kath:== Tho: Anten
to Rich: Warde Com: Berks Surveyor of the Staple da: to James of Stratfield
of Hurst in Co: to Qu: Eliz: married to his 3^d wife da: to James Sey in Com:
Berks Esq^r Con- Eliz: da: to Henry Becher [Alder- of Spersholt Hampt: first
ferer to Qu: man of London (Smith MS.)] relict in Com: husband.
Eliz: of Clement Kelk: living 1574: ob: Berks.

Thomas 2 sonn. John 3 son. Tho. Spyer of Huntercombe== Kath: marr: after to George
in Com: Oxon son & heire Carleton of Brightwell in
of Ralph. Oxon.

Ralph Spyer son & heire.

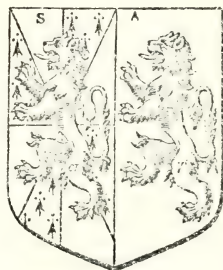
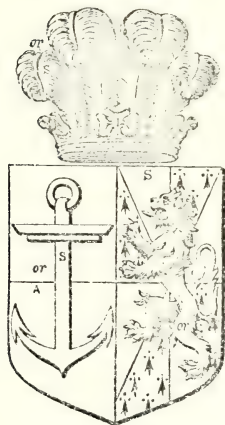
A

B



Harrison, of Reading.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 352.



GRAFTON and WOOD.

These Armes and Crest are exemplified vnder the hand and seale of S^r William Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes by patent dated the 17 day of July 1633 a^d 9th King Charles, granted to Gilbert Harrison alias Hardegson descended of a family of that surname in the Dutchy of Brunswick.

Vnder the hand of S^r W^m Segar
Knight Garter.

Tower Street Ward.

Bernard Harrison of Reading = Elizabeth da. of
in com. Berks. Hawthorne.

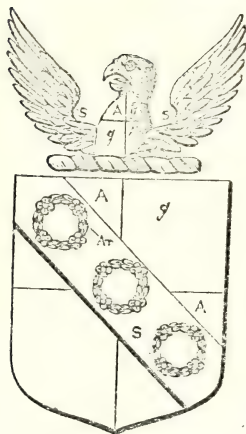
1. William Harrison eldest son ob. s.p. Anne da. of Breth of London wife to Gilbert Harrison. = Gilbert Har- rison Esq^r now Shreife of London a^o 1633. [Goldsmith.] = Margaret da. of Mr. Leue- sey 1 hus- band. 2. Rich- ard Har- rison.

Anne Leuesey.

1. Bernard Harrison aged about 21 yeres. 2. John aged 14 yeres 1633. 1. Christian wife to John Pigeon of London. 2. Elizabeth wife to Maurice Wal- ron of London Goldsmith. Anne. 2. Thomas aged 16 yeres. 4. Gilbert aged 10 yeres 1633.

per me GILBERT HARRISON.

Hatt, of Leekampsted.



Visit. Lond. 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 364.
Additions from the Visit. of Essex 1664-1668, ed. by Dr. J. J. Howard, p. 45.

Criplegate Within.

Richard Hatt of Leekampsted =
in com. Berks.

Giles Hatt of = Dorothy da. of Richard Jordan of
Leekampsted. Chadleworth in com. Berks.

1. Richard Hatt. John Hatt Attorney in = Elizabeth da. of Tho- = Dorothy da. of Rich^d
Guildhall a^o 1634. mas Petit of Kent. Piggott of London.

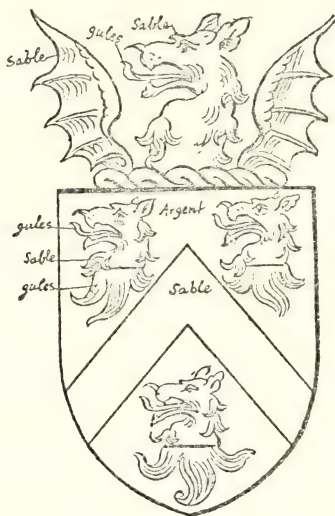
John Hatt sonne
and heire.

Rich^d Hatt of orsett in com. = Mary da. of John Gwilliams of
Essex, gent. 1664. Waltham Slow in com. Essex.

1. Mary. 2. Dorothy.

Hayes, of Windsor.

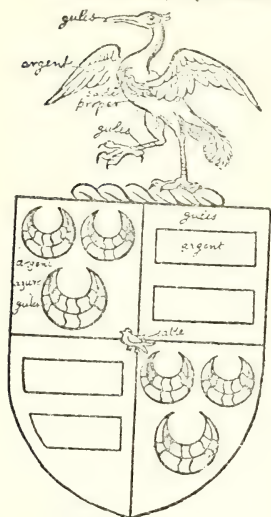
MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, ii., 162, and Bysshe's Grants, fol. 3.



Sir Edward Bysshe Knight, Clarencieux. Whereas Thomas Hayes of Windsor in the County of Barkes senior and James Hayes his brother Cittizen and Letherseller of London sons of Alexander Hayes of Windsor aforesaid deceased have desired me to assigne unto them such Armes as they and their posterity may Lawfully beare ; Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne unto them the Armes hereafter Mentioned (that is to say) Argent a Chaveron betweene Three Tygers heads sable erased and langued Gules, and for his Crest on a helmet and wreath of his Culleres ; a Tiger's head (betweene two dragons wings displayed sable) Langued Gules, Manted Gules doubled Argent as in the margent hereof are more lively depicted. All w^{ch} Armes and Crest I the said Clarencieux King of Arms by power and authority of my Office to me granted und^r the Great Seale of Eagland do give and grant unto the foresaid Thomas Hayes and James Hayes his brother & to the severall issues begotten observing their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis p^{res}ents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name: dated 13 day of May An^o Dni. 1661.

Haynes, of Reading.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Haynes of Hackney, co. Middlesex (from Berkshire), by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, 1578. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 399.



*HAYNES quartering
FOXLEY. MS. Coll.
of Arms, E. D. N. I. 35.**

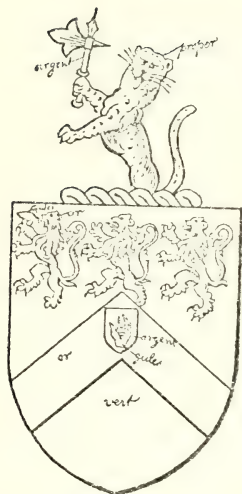
Barkshire gentilman and of Thomasen his wife daughter and coheire of John foxley of . . . gentilman in y^e County of Barkshire to make serche in y^e Registers and Recordes of my Office for the auntient Armes and Crest belonging to y^e name and famly wheareof he is desended Whearevpon I have made searche accordingly and doe fynde y^t he maye lawfully beare as his Auncestors heretofore have borne thes Armes and Crest heerafter foloweing That is to say y^e first for Haynes Argent three Cressants vnde azure and gules, the second for foxley gules two bares humite silver and so quarterly and to his Crest vpon the healne on a wreathe silver and gules a Heron volant the boddye in proper couller wynges si[l]ver Legged and beaked gouldre houldinge vp one of his fleete Mantelled gules doubled silver as more playnly is depicted in y^e Margent, The which Armes & Crest and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes by power and auctoritie annexed vnto me comitted by L^{tes} Patents vnder the great Seale of England do ratify confirme give and graunte vnto the said Nicholas Haynes gent. and to his posterity with their due differences and he & thay the same to vse beare and shew forth at his and theire liberty & pleasure without impediment lett or interu^{co}n of any pson or persons. I witnes whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, have signed these presents with my hand and sett herevnto the seale of my Office año Dñi 1578, and in the xxth yeare of the Raigne of oure Sovereigne La[d]y Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBERT COOKE alias

Clarencieux Roy Darne[s].

* The trick of Arms in MS. Ashm. 840 is lightly drawn, so I have substituted the above.

Henn or Hene, of Winkfield.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. ii., 133 (abstract). These Arms appear in some of the MSS. Compare the trick given with the pedigree, Vol. I., p. 222.

Sir John Borough Knight Garter . . . credibly informed that the Ancesters of Sir Henry Henn als Hene of Wingfeild in the County of Berks: Knight & Baronett, were originally native of South Wales from whence his grandfather transplanting himself into the County of Surrey dyed there, leaving W^m Henn alias Hene his sonn father of S^r Henry afore-said very young by reason whereof the perfect knowledge of his descent is for the present left uncerteyne. And although it appeareth that the Hennes in South Wales were gentlemen of good noate and of Coate Armour from whom it may probably be supposed the said S^r Henry Henn alias Hene to bee descended. Yet hee being no ways willing to encroach upon the Armes and kindred of a family from whom he cannot demonstratively derive himself (w^{ch} not withstanding he hopeth may be hereafter claired) hath made earnest request unto mee, that I would in the meane tyme declare & assigne unto him such Armes as hee and

his posterity may lawfully beare, without doing wronge or injury to any other person whatsoever, Know yee therefore that I having seriously considered the premises, as also the quality & worth of the said S^r Henry Henn alias Hene, have thought fit to declare and assigne unto him the Armes here under mentioned. Videlicet. Vert a cheveron or, in Cheife three Lyons rampant of the Second armed gules, And for his Crest, on a hearme mantled gules doubled argent, & a torce of his colours, a demy Leopard proper holding in his right paw a battle Axe Argent, As in the margent mor lively is depicted, which Armes (as before expressed) the said S^r John Borough K^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, by the authority annexed unto the office of Garter, by the statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter continued practice, and the Letters Pattents of my said Office, made unto me under the Great Seale of England, do by theis presents declare assigne give grant & confirme unto the aforesaid S^r Henry Henn alias Hen[e] & to the heirs of his body Lawfully begotten, to be by thē, & every of them borne with their due differences according to the Laws of Arms for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis presents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name. Dated y^e eight & Twentieth day of December In y^e eighteenth yeare of the raigne of our dread soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of Great Brittain and Ireland. Defend^r of the faith etc., 1642.

[Signed] JOHN BOROUGH Garter Principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

Herbert, of Arborfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 123.

Sr

I am now bounde for London to wayte vpon the Kinge, it beinge my waytinge quarter, so that I cannot come to Reddinge to shew you my Coate and my Crest, which you will finde in yor booke: my Father was Sr Arnold Herbert, and giues the three white Lyons rampant for the Coate, and the White Lyon rampant for y^e Crest. I shall satisfy you more when I see you at Court till which tyme I shall remaine

Yor servant

EDWARD HERBERT.

Arborfeild, y^e 11th
March 1664.

[*Addressed*] These For Elias Ashmole, Esq., at
the Beare at Reddinge p^{re}snt.

In the List Ashmole makes this note to the name of Edward Herbert, Esqr.: Vide Tre, son to Sr Arnold Herbert a gent.-Pensioner.

Sir Arnold Herbert, Knt., and his wife were buried at Warfield. The tombstone has been destroyed [Berks Arch. Soc., 1879-80, p. 66]. The stones had neither names nor dates.

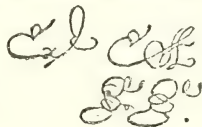
Hill.

Exemplification of Arms to James Hill by Sir William Segar, Garter, dated the 2 September, the 16th of James the 1st (1618), in Ashmole's handwriting. (MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 415-16.) No Trick of Arms.

Vniuersis et singulis cuiuscunque loci, status, gradus, ordinis ac condicionis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Guilielmus Segarus Eques auratus et principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnium omnino sit veritatem tueri, et ad eandem asserendam testimonium perhibere, tum mea imprimis interest qui Rex Armorum florentissimi Regni Angliæ sum iuratus, et regia autoritate ad hoc munitus, vt Genealogias virorum nobilium hujus Regni vnacum Armis siue Clypeis gentilitijs in Officio Armorum fideliter conservem, et de eisdem quoties rogatus fuerim attester. Ego itaque predictus Rex Armorum notum testatumque facio, et hoc presenti scripto declaro, quod Jacobus Hill Anglus, iam ex Almania, et alijs transmarinis partibus reversurus, natus erat ex antiqua, et nobili familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatu Suffoleiæ in Anglia, prout in libris memorandum nobilium Anglicorum videre licet, et Arma istius portat, gallice sic describenda D'Asur trois barres d'Argent, vn Griphe d'or, sergreant sur tout armee de gules; Et pour son Tymbre sur vn torce de se couleurs, vn bras, et main dextre armee, avançant vne Lance en charge rompu; sicut latius in margine depingunter Qui quidem Jacobus Hill Præfecus Equitum. Pedetumque propter singularem, eximiamque eius scientiam, et experientiam, tam in rebus bellicis, quam civilibus abundis, gerendisque dexteritatem, ante aliquot annos in legationibus ad externos Principes, Imperatores, et Reges missus, famam sibi, generique suo dignam acquisiuit; Cum verò hoc mihi haud obscure pateat, testimonium eiusmodi hisce

litteris meis confirmandum opere pretium duxi. Quæ omnia Arma et Christam Ego prædictus Garterius principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum confirmo prædicto illi Jacobo, eiusque posteris, ad vrendum, gerendum, et ferendum in Clypeis, Vexillis, Armatura, sigillis, fenestris, ædificijs, monumentis, aut alia quacunque ratione, omnibus temporibus et locis singulis, prout sibi et illis libitum erit placitum fuerit, iuxta ius faciale. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto, manum meam propriam apposui, et sigillum officij mei affixi. Datum Londini in Officio Armorum secundo die Septembris, Anno regni Domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, regis fidei defensoris decimo sexto, Scotiæ verò Quinquagesimo tertio.

GUIL: SEGARS Garterius.



Hoby, of Bisham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 127.

Bisham, April 27 [16]65:

Honored Sir

Mr Hoby hauing a greate Cold att prenent [*sic*] apointed me to let you know y^t hee receued yours of y^e 26: Instant but last night (being y^e 26) he returnes you thanks for it and for your Cinility to him, and also lets you know y^t hee did recuee a Sumonds to appeare before you March 28th [16]65: but being to goe from home beefore y^t day, and my selfe and most of our family, and not to returne tell after, hee not knowing you, nor wher you liued, and being well a quainted with Sir Edward Bisse, Mr Hoby sent to a freind to desier him to let Sir Ed: know y^t hee was to goe frome home, and so desired him y^t hee might be excused for not appering then, and also Mr Hoby desired his freind to goe to you to let you know y^t hee was to goe from home and y^t you would excuse his not appering then, and y^t what Fees were to be paid to you and any other should be truely paid, and Mr Hoby receued a letter from his freind that hee had beenn with you, and y^t as Mr Hoby vnderstood you were satisfied, and therefore hee hauing no busness att london this tearme thought hee might defer it till the next sitting of Parliament and so hee desiers hee may, and hee hauing such a Cold cannot well come this tearme, and he desires hee may know from you what fees are due, and so with his serues, and mine I rest

Sir,

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

[*Addressed*] These For her honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r att his Chamber in the Middle Temple ouer against Hall Court London.

This letter was in reply to that of Ashmole, dated 20 April 1665, of which the draft copy is here printed under the name Touchet.

Part of the seal remains. It may be a lion or a unicorn rampant; perhaps the crest referred to in the letter dated the 16th of October 1667, or that granted in 1570.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220^b.

Honourd Sr

Had I knowne you had tooke care to excuse y^e appance at Maidenhead, I had not troubled you wth my l^re. but that Excuse came to my knowledge but 2 dayes since. As I am most ready to show all respect to the gentry of yo^r Country, so in p^ticular am most will^g to comply wth what you desire: & shall therefore respite the entrying of yo^r descent, till yo^r owne conveniency will better p^mit, w^{ch} when it falls out, if you please to give me notice I shall most readily serve you & in the meane tyme remⁿ

[E. A.]

To Peregrine Hobbey
Esq^r at Bysham.

This is a reply to the letter of Mrs. Hoby, dated 27 April 1665, just printed.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 225.

26 May 1666.

Madam,

I rec^d a l^re from you of the 22^d instant, but am not willing to receive any Fee, before I haue done my duty & deserved it: In case therefore that M^r Hoby come not to Towne next Tearme, yet if you be pleased to send any one to me (to my Chamber in the Midle Temple) with an Account of his Descent, Matches & Issue, as also the Matches and Issues of his Brothers, Sisters, or other Colaterall lynes, I shall make entry thereof, & of his Arms, & that being done, will then gladly receive the accustomed Fee.

I must beg your excuse for not answering your Questions concerning Precedency in writing, that being a thing properly to be done by the Officers of Arms in Chapter, & I ought not to take vpon me the giving my owne opinion singly in cases of such Concernem^t: Nor is it vsuall for them to make Certificate of things in this nature, vnles it first come to them by Comand from the Lords Com^{rs} for the Office of Earle Marshall. Nevertheles I will not refuse to discourse my Opinion to you (or other Person desiring it) if there happen an opportunity to doe it verbally: But to send it by way of Letter, & vnder my hand, I hold it not convenient for many Reasons. In what I may, I wilbe serviceable to M^r Hoby & your selfe, of w^{ch} I beg you will be pleased to receive the assurance, from

Madam

Yo^r most humble servant

To M^{rs} Hoby at Bysham neere Maidenhead
These

E. A[*simole*].

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 227.

Bishame y^e 16 October 1667.

Sir,

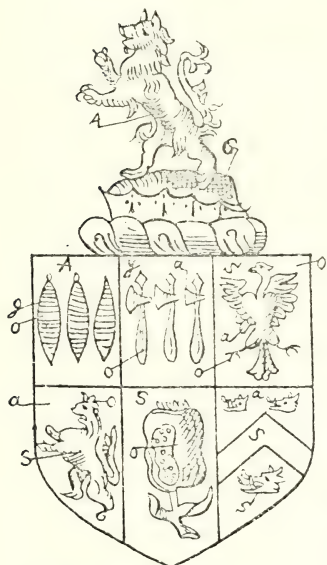
You cannot but wonder you haue not hard from M^r Hoby or from mee before this but I thought wee should haue benn in London before this, but my husband and my sonn both haue benn ill, my sonn was so ill y^t it put us in greate feare w^t the Euent would bee, y^e small pox wee fered, but I thanke god it was not and both M^r Hoby and my sonn are resnable well and M^r Hoby gown to London yesterday, but I s^upose hee may forgett to speake wth you therefore I thought good to let you know y^t formerly M^r Hoby did send mee to M^r Kyllie I thinke his name was, Rielye (or Reyly), and he told me y^t M^r Hoby might giue Sir Edward Hobys Armes wth a barr, wth out any charge or leane from your office, if so then M^r Hoby doth hope y^t Sir Edward Bish will not Aske much for to lett him giue it y^e way w^{ch} you spake offe, w^{ch} is y^e better way. So I doe desier to know of you this,

whether Mr Hoby may giue Sir Edward Hoby his Fathers armes wth ye Barr with out any Charge or leane from your office, and next what Sir Edward Bish and y^e office must haue, to haue leane to giue thes Armes as you mentioned, w^{ch} is y^e best way. Sir Edward did giue a very fine Crest w^{ch} I beline hee did purchase,* for formerly I finde they gaue an nother, and Mr Hoby hath y^e patten for y^e new Crest now in y^e hous, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to london yer long, but you told me sumthing must be dona now before the tearme, but if it could haunsonly be deferred tell I could come to london w^{ch} will be aboue a fortnight hence then I could know Mr Hobys minde and let you know it, but if y^t cannot be pray let me know as soone as you can whether Mr Hoby may give the Hobys armes without leane from your office (and also our Children) or whether it must be purchased, and if so w^t the charge will bee, y^t so wee may know what to doe and giue you an Ansur directly. Sir, This is all att present from

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Edward Hoby by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt. Garter, dated the 10th of June 1570. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 230—232.)



1. HOBY (BADLOND).
2. BYLMORE.
3. LLEWELLYN AP GREGEUR.
4. RHYS AP TUDOR.
5. MEREDITH GETH.
6. PHILIP BOILLIE.

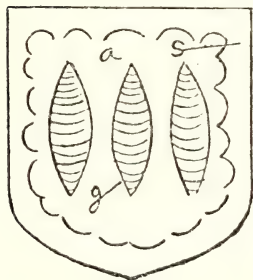
Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos præ-
sentes literæ pervenerint Gilbertus Dethyck
Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex
Armorum Angliæ salutem. Quoniam brevis
hæc hominum vita varijs subiecitur fortunæ
casibus, ejusque memoria sæpissimè perpetua
oblivione deletur: Quapropter ardenti affectu
clari nominis Generosos et Magnanimos
indies augendi et proficiendi (sola virtus)
infinita cogit tentare et perficere qua gradus
honoris scandere ad culmen pervenire et inter
mortales perpetuò vivere conceditur. Vnde
alijs eorum exemplis ad virtutis exercendi
studium alliciuntur, et incitantur. Et quia
inter alia per multa præclari nominis præmia
antiquus hic armorum sive insigniorum in
Parmis Clipeisque deliniandorum mos digni-
tatis famæ, honoris prosapiæ et virtutis
indicat testimonium de quibus nos faciæles
autoritate regia commemoratores dignissimi
judicamur. Ego prædictus Gilbertus Dethick
Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum
Angliæ ad hoc rogatus ex certa scientiâ et
fide dignorum testimonijs veraciter instructus
et informatus. Quod illustrissimus Ed-
wardus Hoby tam animæ, corporis quam
fortunæ dotibus insignis: filius primogenitus
Domini Thomæ Hoby Equitis, dum Legati
ad Regem Gallorum in celtica pro patria
funderetur officio nuper defuncti. Cujus
Edwardi prosapiam progeniemvè vna cum
alijs monumentis inspeximus his Armis,

* Possibly during the period 1646 to 1660, when Sir Edward Bysshe intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament. He was reduced to his proper office of Clarenceux at the Restoration.

insignibusque antiquissimis legitime sit decoratus: Ego tamen ut nunquam de iisdem imposterum dubitetur, nec aliqua ratione impugnentur, eadem sicut apparent depicta Literis meis patentibus exemplificari. Et ut ad omnes vsus militares tam belli quam pacis fulgentia quedam certa et genuina insignia Clypeis galeis aliisque rebus quibuscunque (nominis et honoris sui designandi gratia) demonstrare valeat, eidem vltimas Crismam hanc assignavi, videlicet, In Pileum honoris rubrum duplicatum Armeniaco Tygridem salientem de argento. Chlanide rubea duplicata item Argento. Quemadmodum hic magis delucidè depicta apparet. Habendum et tenendum prefato Edwardo Hoby et hæredibus suis imperpetuum quibus illis et illorum singulis ab hijs legitime descendemibus tam in Clypeis, Sentis, armis, Castris, tentorijs, Vexillis cæterisque belli apparatusibus, quam in sigillis, annulis, fenestris, sculpturis, monumentis, sepulturis, omnique suppelleçili: (modestè ut decet virtutis observantia (consuetis differentijs) uti posse aut velle permittitur: Denique ut ipsi et ipsorum singuli omnes rei militaris exercitationes, hastiludia, torniamenta, duella, aut hujusmodi belli præludia, ingredi aut exercere, et ad honoris gradus pervenire valent absque molestatione aut perturbatione quacunque. Quamobrem ut præmissarum memoria pervulgata permanere rei que certitudo apparere possit quoscunque de ijs in posterum legitime descendentes, devotionibus et dilectionibus vestris benevole et gratiose commendamus. Et ut præheminentijs privilegijs et liberatibus Nobilium in omnibus secundetis et frui sinatis. In cuius rei testimonium has Literas meas patentes fieri feci, manu propriâ subscripsi, et Sigillo meo nec non Sigillo Officij mei vulgo Garteri Principalis Regis Armorum Angliæ consignavi. Datum Londini ex Officio et Collegio nostro Armorum decimo die Junij Anno Domini 1570. Anno Regni Augustissimæ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei Defensoris &c. Duodecimo.

per me G. DETHICK alias garter
principall Kinge of armes.

Draft of a Grant of Arms to Peregrine Hoby, of Bysham, sent by Elias Ashmole to Sir Edward Bysshe, Knight Clarenceux, dated the 17th of November, 1664. In Ashmole's handwriting. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 433-34.



To all & singular, aswell Nobles as Gentiles, as others to whome these p'sente shall come, S^r Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East & west pte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward, sendeth greeting. Forasmuch as amongst the sundry Monum^{ts} devised by our prudent Ancestors to comend the memory of deserving men to succeeding ages, it is observable that the cheifest & most vsuall haue been the bearing of markes or signes in Shields coñonly called Armes, as evident demonstracons of their vertues & rewards for the same, And that for their comendable service to their Prince and Country, in Warr or Peace they might in their lyfe tyme receiue due honor &

afterward transmitt the same to their successive posterity. In which respect whereas Peregrine Hoby of Bysham in the County of Berke Esq^r naturall son to S^r Edward Hoby of Bysham afores^d Knight is generally knowne to be a person well deserving not only for his good conversacon & discreet demeanour, but also for a prudent discharge of his duty to his Country having been a Burgess of Parliam^t for the Towne of Merlow in Coñ Buk: both in the reigne of King Charles the first of blessed memory & of King Charles the 2^d now hapily reigning, as also a Justice of Peace in the s^t County of Berke for many yeares past.

Know yee therefore that I the said Clarenceux for the consideracōns aforesaid, haue by power also of my Office, vnder the greate Seale of England, at the instant request of him the s^d Peregrine Hoby, given granted assigned and confirmed, and by these p^sente doe gine grant assigne & confirme vnto him the s^d Peregrine a Border engrailed sable, vpon the Escutcheon of his Armes, as in the margent of these p^sente is more fully to be seene, as a fitt and noted distinceōn in his said Armes* or Designes of Honour from any other of y^t name or family. So that he the said Peregrine Hoby and his descend^{ts} may at all tymes & vpon all occasions, beare & shew forth the same Armes in sheld Coate Armour or otherwise wth their due differences, accord^t to the law of Armes & laudable cus[tome] of this realme wthout the impediment let or interrupceōn of any pson or psons whatsoever. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the seale of my Office the 17th day of November in the 16th yeare of the reigne of our Soueraigne lord Charles the 2^d by the grace of God, of England Scotland france & Ireland King defendor of the faith, And in the yeare of o^r L^d God 1664.

Pray Sr Correct & mend this as you think fitt, & retorne it so as you would have me Engross it.

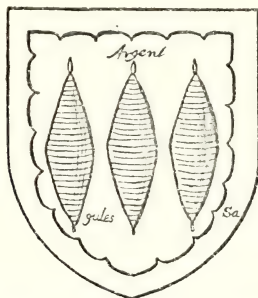
Yo^r most humble serv^t

E: A.

[Addressed] For my honourd freind S^r Edward Bysshe
Knight at Mr Goddard^e house in S^t Johns close.

[Sealed, but the seal not clear.]

Grant of Arms (MS. Coll. of Arms, Bysshe's Grants, p. 20).

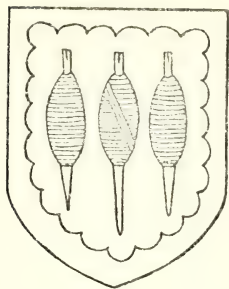


To Peregrin Hoby of Bysham, natural son of Sir Edward Hoby of Bysham in com. Berks, K^t, 17 Nov. 1664.

Argent three bottommes gules threaded or, a bordure engrailed sable.

* *Peregrine Hoby had no Arms; the Arms confirmed or granted to him, with the addition of the bordure engrailed, were the Arms of Badford assumed by Hoby on account of the marriage with the heiress of that family, discarding their more appropriate bearing (see "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald." i., 141-2). Also an explanation of these Arms to Sir Thomas Posthumous Hoby, Knt., brother to Sir Edward Hoby, Knt., by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden Clarenceux, dated the 19th of July, 1598. A pedigree is also given to the same date. Cf. also "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald," 2nd Series, iii., 351.*

Mrs. Hoby, when she wrote to Ashmole on the 16th of October 1667 (as above), can hardly refer to the Crest granted to Sir Edward Hoby by Dehick on the 17th of June 1570. She says, "Sir Edward [Bysshe] did



give a very fine Crest w^{ch} I believe he [Peregrine Hoby] did purchase, for formerly I finde they gave an other, and Mr [Peregrine] Hoby hath y^e pattern for y^e new Crest now in y^e house, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to London yer long." Of this crest granted by Sir Edward Bysshe I can find no record. Possibly it was one of the grants cancelled at the Restoration, given by Bysshe during the years 1646 to 1660, when he intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament.

At the same time Mrs. Hoby seems to have been labouring under some misconception when she wrote about the arms. They had been granted as above on the 17th of November 1664, and were allowed by Ashmole at the Visitation of 1665-66.

The bottoms or weavers' spindles wound with thread (literally balls of thread) seem to be better tricked in Harl. MS. 1483, fol. 139^b.

Holloway, of Sunningwell.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 119.

Sir,

I receiv'd a summons, left at my Tenants at Sunningwell, my owne dwelling being in Oxford, to shew y^w my discent & Armes, Crest, &c. This is no more then what I shewd to y^r Predecessor Mr Philpot at his visitacōn held at Oxford about 1640-41, or therabouts, all w^{ch} was then by mee shewd & entred with him, vpon his then Record: for w^{ch} I was then Thankfull to him. I am now & shalbe till my going to the terme much Ingagd in busines, soe as I shall desire y^w to dispenche with my attendance: however if any thing be due I shall be ready to satisfy y^w at my chamber In sericants Inne In fleet-streete London. Mean while y^w will finde my Coate to bee A fess between 3 Cresceants Argent In a field gules with a Canton Ermin In the dexter point, & my Crest A Goates head Coupee Collard with 3 Cresceants gules, as I take it. I doe remaine

Y^r servant & freind

CHARLES HOLLOWAY.

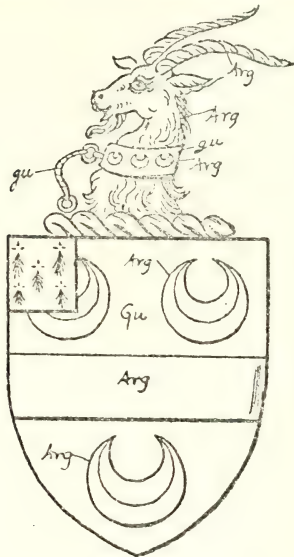
From my howse in Oxford over ag^t All-Soules
in Oxford: March 15, 1664 [1664-65].

[Addressed] To my worthy freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor herauld at
Armes, at the New Inne In Abingdon.

Leane this bre with Mr Edward hart there To be deliverd with Care as is directed.

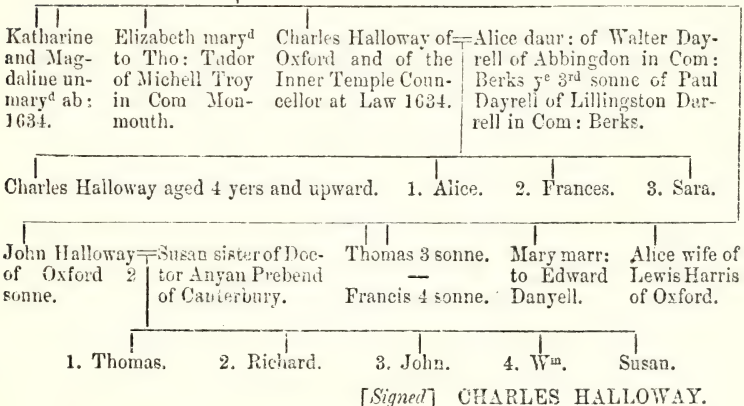
[Red wax seal bearing the above Arms without colours but the canton ermine, and no crest.]

Charles Holloway, Serfant-at-Law, entered the following pedigree :—



Visitation of Oxford 1634, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, 111^b.

John Holloway of= Alice daur : of Miles Leigh of Oxford Descended
Oxford Gent. from Leigh of Adlington in Chestr :



Hoper, of Sonning.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 126.

Sr,

Were my estate answerable to yo^r Expectacōn I should not have putt you to the trouble of weighting for what you Claime as yo^r fee: But being a younger Brother, as you well know, and having no other fortune but a bare inconsiderable Annuitye for to mainteyne and bring up a Wife and eight small Children, I looke upon you, as so much a Gentleman that you will rather behold me as an object fitt for Compassion, then require that of me which the weaknesse of my estate is not able to satisfye: Sir I am

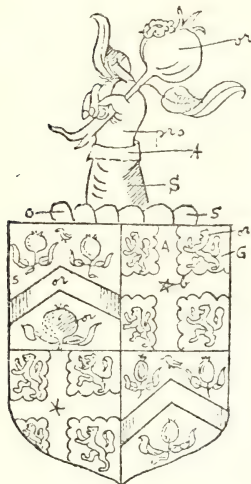
Yo^r most humble servant

NAT. HOPER.

28 March 1665.

[Addressed] These For my honoured friend Elias Ashmole Esq; at y^e Beare in Reading present.

[The small seal bears the arms: a chevron between three pomegranates stalked and leaved; in the middle chief, a martlet for difference.]



HOPER quartering LEGH (?).

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 80^b, in Ashmole's handwriting, marked not p^d. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included.

Sunning hund.

Richard Hoper of=Penticost da: and Cobeire
St Andrews pish to . . . Legg [? or Legh]
in Com Midd. of Dublin in Ireland.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Richard Hoper of St Andrewes in Hol- borne. | 4. Nathaniell=Mary da: Hoper of Sun- ning in Com Berke æt: 56 ann: 11 Mar: 1664. | 5. Henry. to Peter Farnham of Hodgs- don in Com Hertf. |
| 2. Francis. | | |
| 3. Dudley. | | |

1. Nathaniell Hoper
eldest son æt: 15
an: 11 Mar: 1664.

2. Samuell.
—
3. Daniell.

4. Richard.
—
1. Prudence.

2. Elizabeth.
—
3. Prescilla.

NAT: HOPER. [Original.]

Horde, of Shilton.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 132.]

Sr,

I haue receaued a sūmons from you to appeare before you y^e 18th day of this month att Farrington. I haue not lined in y^e County of Berkes this two yeares but doring that time I haue been resident in y^e County of Oxō, where I expect y^e like sūmons vpon the same occasion, and shall with y^e rest of my Neighbor^s and Countreyemen giue my attendance there, if required : in y^e interim I am

Sr

Yo^r servant

THO: HORDE.

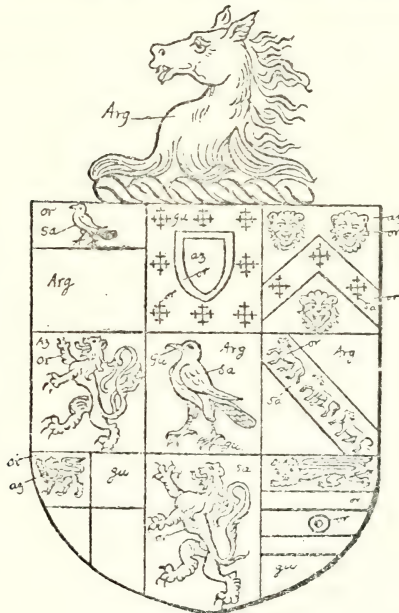
From Coat in Oxofūsheire y^e 7th of
March: 64 [1664-65].

[Addressed] These are For Elias Ashmole Esq att y^e Crowne
in Faringdon, Berkes.

[The red wax seal bears the crest only, On a wreath a horse's head.]

The following is the pedigree entered :—

Visitation of Orfordshire, 1634, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, fol. 72^b.



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. HORDE. | 4. STAPLETON. | 7. MASSY. |
| 2. PALMER. | 5. MATHEWE. | 8. KINGSTON. |
| 3. PERRELL or PERLE. | 6. VEALE or VEELE. | 9. VYELL. |

Allan Hord of Hord Park in Com Salop daughter of
son of Alan Hord. . . . Bleunt.

| A | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| Dorothey marr: to Geo: Rowe of Kingston House in ye parish of Staverto: in Com. Devon. | | | | St Tho: Herd of Coate = Frances daur in Com: Oxon. K ^t of St Tho: 1634. Gardner. | | |
| Barbara 1. | Frances 2. | Dorothey 3. | John 3 son. | Thomas Herd eldest sonne. | Allan 2 son. | Wiltm 4 sonne. |
| [Signed] THO: HORD. | | | | | | |

Hungerford's, of Buscott.

MS. Ashmole 836, p. 681. Original paper sent in for the Visitation 1665-66.

Walter Hungerford Dr of Divinitie & Rector of Buscot in the County of Berks, married M^{rs} Cicelie Dearinge widowe, & hath noe child, she was the Daught^r of M^r William Younge of Ogborne [co. Wilts].

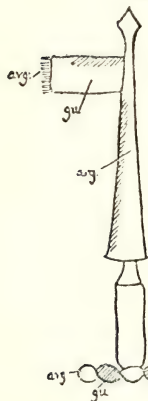
W^{ch} Walt^r was the Soⁿe of John Hungerford of Caduam in the County of Wilts Esq^r, who married M^{rs} Elizabeth Escourt, Sister to St Thomas Escourt of Lashborough in the County of Gloucester.

W^{ch} s^d John Hungerford was the Soⁿe of Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, who married one M^{rs} Cocke or M^{rs} . . . Peverell (as I thinke)* Lady of Honour to Queene Elizabeth.

W^{ch} John Hungerford & Walt^r & Robert Hungerford of Cadnam & many others were descended from the Lord Robert Hungerford of Downe Amney in the County of Gloucester.

[Red wax seal bearing the Arms, with helm and mantlet (Sable), two bars (Argent), in chief three roundels (plates). Crest, in a ducal coronet (Or) a pepper garb (Gold), between two sickles erect (proper).]

Hyde, of South Denchworth.



Confirmation of a Crest to George Hyde of South Denchworth by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 22 of November, 1600. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 411. (See "Miscel. G. et H.," New Series, iii, p. 53.)

To all and singuler to whome theis p^{re}sents shall come to be sene, read, or heard William Camden Esquire, alias Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes of the East West and South Partes of England from the river of Trent Southward sendeth due Commendacōns in o^r Lord god everlasting. Forasmuche as it is evedently and plainly appeareth by divers and sundry auncient evidences dated the fieth yeare of King Edward the third: That the Ancestors of George Hyde of South-denchworth in the County of Berks Esquier have heretofore in their Seales vsed for their devise or Cognizaunce, a Lance or Horsemans staff, with a flagge or cornet thereat &c. And being required by the said George Hyde Esquier to ratifie and confirme vnto him the said devise, emprese or cognizance have at

* St Walter Lord Hungerford, Kat. of y^e Order of the Garter and Lord Treasurer of England, married Catherine d. and coheire of St Thom. Peverell, Kat. (Visit. Gloucester 1623. Harl. Soc. Vol. XXI., p. 87). Walter Hungerford of Caduam, 1565, married Frances d. of Richard Cock of Brachborne in com. Hertford (Ibid., p. 88).

his request, ratified and confirmed, and by theis presentes doe ratifie and confirme vnto the said George Hyde Esquier and to his Posteritie that is to say. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a Lance or Horsemans staffe silver with a flagge or Cornett gulés fringed argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in the margent; Which Crest or Cognizaunce, I the said Clarenceux King of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my Office attributed and annexed, doe by theis presentes confirme and warrant to the said George Hyde Esquier and to his posteritie with their due differences and he or they the same to vse, beare or shew forth, at his or their libertie and pleasure for evermore without any contradiccion or controullment of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I the King of Armes aforesaide have herevnto sett my hand and Seale of Office. Dated the Twoe and Twentieth day of November in the Three and fortieth yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England fraunce and Ireland defender of the ffaith &c: 1600.

WILLM CAMDEN Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

Hyde, atte Hyde, of Denchworth.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74.

Fragments in Ashmole's handwriting. Abstracts of the documents from which they are taken, with others, are printed in Clarke's Hundred of Wanting, pp. 97--103.

Some very early references to members of the family of Hyde of Denchworth will be found in the Berks Arch. Journ., vol. vii., 1901-2, p. 61.

Ric: de lay Hyde miles.==

Johannes sans date.

Mich: de la Hyde de Southdenchworth 2 E. 2 [1308-9].

Alicia 2 E. 2 [1308-9].

Warinus de Hyde.==

Johannes 21 E. 3 [1347-8].

Peter [no date].

John de Hyde.

Willelmus Heygarton de la Hyde 18 E. 3 [1344-5].

Petronella.

Johannes atte Hyde de Southdenchworth filius Petronella 21 R. 2 [1397-8].

Stephenus filius Petronella.

Johannes 6 H. 4 [1404-5] 2 H. 5 [1414-15] 26 H. 6 [1447-8].

= Agneta fil: Johannis Led- Baldwinus.
yard ar. [de Com. Oxon].

Will: Hyde 16 E. 3 [1342-3].

= Matilda 36 E. 3 [1362-3].

Alice = Johannes = Eliz. 25 H. 6 [1446-7].
Hyde.

Will: atte Hyde.

Johannes 25 H. 6 [1446-7].

Hyde, of Kingston Lisle.

Sr

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 148.]

I doe not remember that I entred my Sister to you at Wantinge the 21th of this Moneth: Her name was Dorothy, shee maryed Henry Neuill of Bath-wecke in the County of Somerset (the Sonne of Henry the youngest brother to the Lord Abergaueny) by whome shee hath 3 Sonnes & 3 daughters: Henry, Edward, nowe a Barister of Graies-Inn; & Ralfe; & the Father & Mother are both dead.

Your reddey servant

HUM: HYDE.

Kingston-Lisley:

March: 23th 1664.

[Addressed] For Elyas Ashmole Esq.

Hyde, of Pangborn.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221^b. Draft of Letter.]

Swallowfield. 27 Mar. 1665.

My worthy freind

Although I heard nothing from you on Saturday last, in excuse of yo^r non appance at Redding, where I then sat, for Registring the Descent, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry of yo^r Hundred, yet being vnwilling that so auncient an acquaintance should want any civility I can pay him. I haue adjourned yo^r appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Midle Temple on ag^t the Hall Court; where I shall expect either to see you, or otherwise to receive such an account of yo^r Family, in writing from you, as may enable me to doe you & them no less right then the rest of the Gentry in yo^r Country.

Deare Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^t

E. A[SHMOLE] Windsor [Herald].

To my much respected freind Francis Hyde Esq^r
at Pangborne These.

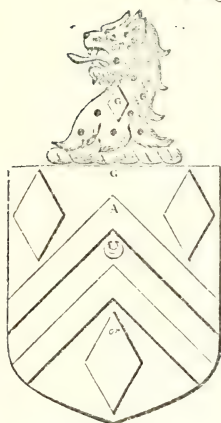
The like to Rich: Lovelace Esq^r at Wargrave.

Dat. 20 Apr: 1665.

Francis Hyde, Esqr., of Sulham, near Pangborne, was among those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666. He did not enter his pedigree, and his name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

RICHARD LOVELACE, Esqr., of Wargrave, is marked in the first List, Francis Lovelace his brother. Richard Lovelace is marked Just: [ice of the Peace] in the final list. Francis Lovelace, Esqr., of Wargrave, made no return in answer to the first Summons. He was summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666, and in the final list is marked Br to y^r L. Lovelace, dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave. Neither names appear among the Disclaimers, nor did they enter their pedigree. John, Lord Lovelace, Hurley, appears in the first list, and drops out.

Hyde, of Wallingford.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc., XV., p. 410. These Arms are evidently based on those of Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester. See Visit. 1580, Harl. Soc. Vol. XVIII., p. 131.

Langborne.

John Hyde of Wallingford.

John Hyde of London descended from Wallingford co. Berks. = Hellen da. of St James Altham one of the Barons of the Exchequer 2 husband. = Thomas Sanderson of London Vintener.

1. John Hyde
Grocer.

2. Beniamyn &
3. Nathaniell
Twynes.

Andrew Hyde
of London
Draper,
a^o 1633.

Margaret
wife to
Thomas
Bancroft.

Elizabeth.
—
Jane.

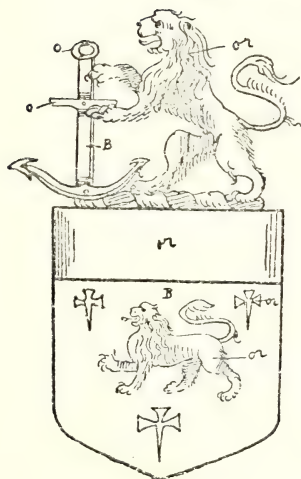
Julian.
—
Sarah.

ANDREW HYDE.

Joanes, of Welford.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 101.

See Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London 1601-1625, by G. E. Cokayne, Esq., 1897, p. 90, and N. & Q., 1901, vol. viii.



John Joanes of Lwlstone, in the Parish of Claverley in Com: Salop.

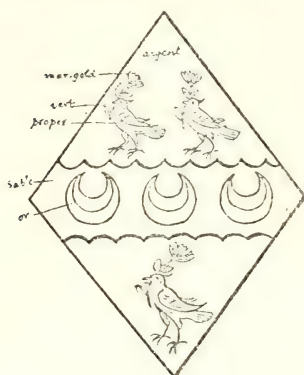
John Joanes of Claverley in Com: Salop.

St Francis Joanes [Alderman of Aldgate, Haberdashers' Company, purchased an estate at Welford], [Sheriff 1610-11], Lord Maier of London [1620-21]. = Ellen da. of ... dreiv's Under-shaft 11 November 1606.

See Jones of Welford, Vol. I., p. 234.

Justice, of Reading.

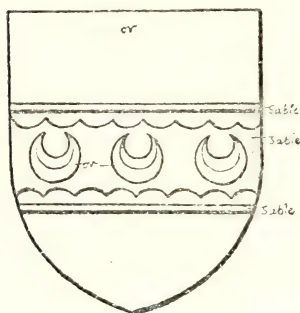
Grant of Arms to MARY JUSTICE of Reading, co. Berks, wife of John Yate of Lyford, gent., 20 February 1551, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux. Extract from MS. College of Arms, 2 H. 5, 84.



Mary Justice.

The Armes of Mary dowghter & heyer of William Justyce of Reding in the Count of Barke gentillwoman and at this pñte tyme wif to John Yates, gentleman of Lyvorde in the saide Count. she bereth a lozenge silf on a fesse engrailed sable thre Cressaunts golde betwene thre Turtle Doves in their prop couler beked & membred geules holding in every beke a Marygolde stalked & leved vert as more plainly appereth here depicted. Yeven & graunted by me Thomas Hawley als Clarenceux King of Armes the xxⁱ daye of februaarye in the vth yere of the Reigne of o^r soveyne Lorde Kinge Edward the vjth [1551].

Grant of Arms to MARIE JUSTICE of Reading, wife of John Yate, 1574, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. MS. College of Arms, Vincent, 161, 2.



Marie d. & heire of W^m Justice of Readinge in barkshire, p Cō [Robert Cooke] Cla^r 1574, wyf to John Yate [of Buckland] [See Vol. I., pp. 60, 149].

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 55, gives these Arms with the note: Thomas Justice of Reading Clarke of the law, 1526.

Kete or Keate.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 48. Not in Ashmole's handwriting, but he has made some corrections. The dates are from Clarke's Hundred of Wanting.

Willelmus Kete de Est Hlesley in Com: Berks duxit Mariam
filiam condidit Testamentum 13^o Aprilis 1524.

A |

Johannes Kete filius primogenitus obiit sine prole.

Willelmus Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks duxit filiam . . . Angers.

Johannes Kete de Checkington in Com: Berks filius et hæres [*Checkendon, Co. Oxon.*].

Frane: filia Petty . . . de Com: Oxon. de Tetsworth.

Agneta nupta Edwardo Waldron de Alborne in Com: Wilts: obiit sine prole.

Radulphus Kete de Whaddon juxta Sarum in Com: Wilts 2: filius. Anna filia . . . Clarke de Ardington in Com: Berks.

Johannes Kete filius et hæres duxit fil: Owini Oglethorp de Com: Oxon: Militis.

Leonardus . . . Filia et hæres Ricardi Moore Kete Filius Militis et Magistri Cancellariæ. et hæres.

Johannes Kete 2 fil: duxit filiam . . . Robartes de Com: Essex.

Johannes Kete de Enebor in Co: Cornub: 3: filius duxit fil . . . Colquite de Com: Cornubiæ.

Willelmus Kete de Heldrop in Co: Wilts: 2: filius.

Willelmus filius primogenitus æt: 22: annorum 1627.

Georgius 2^s Filius 20: annorum [1627].

Edw: Kete Fil: et hæres ætat 19: annorum 1627.

Sepheronia fil . . . Colman, Relicta Petri Bere vx: 2^a.

Radulphus Kete de St Cullombe in Co: Cornub: fil: primogenitus.

Anna fil: Willelmi Arscott de Hellesworthy in Co: Devon: et Juliana fil: Willelmi Hender vx: 1^a.

Gilbertus Kete 4 filius duxit Johannam fil [Nicholas Turberville] de Kirtou [*Crediton*] in Com: Devon:

Gilbertus Kete 4: Fil: æt: 10 annorum 1627. [*See Visit. Essex 1664—68.*]

Willelmus Kete filius et hæres æt: 14 15, 1627. [1627].

Rebecca vxor Georgij Bere fil Petri Bere de E[rrin] in Com: Cornub:

Elizabetha fil: 2^a. — Anna 2 filia.

Johannes Kete 2 filius, ætatis 24: annorum 1627.

Willelmus Kete Filius et hæres æt: 27: annorum 1627.

Radulphus Kete, 3 Filius, ætat: 15: annorum 1627.

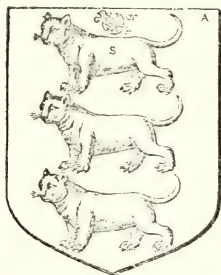
Georgius Kete 4: filius obiit sine prole. Hugo Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks 5 filius.

Edward Kete de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] in Com: Berks 3 filius [*b. 1539, d. 1624*].

Johanna filia Johannis Doe de Com: Berks et Cohe: de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] [*mar. 1565: d. 1624*].

| B | | C | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| [George Keate of Hagborne (see p. 14)]. | Joana Filia prima vxor Ricardi Southby postea nupta Tho: Polington de Parva Stoke in Com: Oxon: | Agneta 2: Filia nupta Thome Dolman de Chilteray in Com: Berks. | Christiana 3: fil: vx: Rob: Brent de Thrupin Com: Oxon: 2: vx: Tho: Chamberlaine de Odington Glouc: | Ellianora 4 fil: nupta Johanni Ascotte de Kings . . . ire [? Kingsclere] in Com: South [Ascoille added by Ashmole]. |
| Hugo Kete filius et hæres. | | | | |
| Maria 5: Filia innupta. | Edwardus Kete filius primogenitus et coelebs 1627 [born 1570]. | Franciscus Kete 3 fil: de Lockaige [Lockinge] in Com: Berks & Jurisperitus de Medio Templo 1627 [d. 1649]. | Francisca filia Johannis Hungerforde de Cadnam in Co: Wilt: Armiger. | Willelmus Kete 2: fil: ob sine prole [born 1575]. |
| Dorothea 6 filia vxor Capitani Hawkins. | | | | |
| Franciscus Kete filius 2 ^{dus} [died in France]. | | Edw: Kete filius primogenitus æt: 7: annorum 1627. | | 1. Elizabetha. 2. Francisca. |

Keate, of Hagborne.



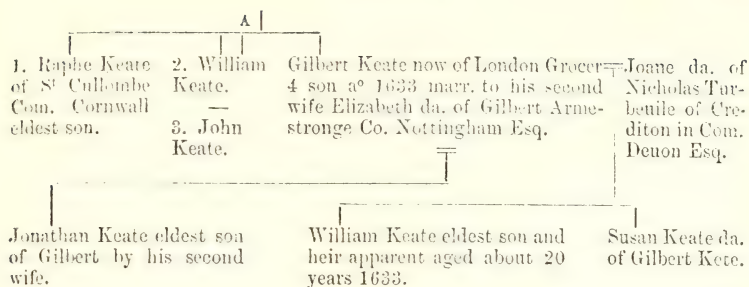
Visitation of London 1633-35, Vol. XVII.,
p. 24, Harl. Soc.

Vide the Visitation of Berks.

Tower Street Ward.

William Keate of Hagborne = da. of
Com. Berks. . . . Angors.

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1. John Keate of Chetington Co. Berks son & heire [Chetendon in Com. Oxon?]. | 2. Rafe Keate = Anne da. of John Clarke of Arlington [Ardington] Com. Berks. | 3. Edward Keate of Locking [Co. Berks. See Vol. I, p. 235]. | 4. George Keate [obijt sine prole]. — 5. Hugh Keate of Hagborne. |
|--|--|---|--|



GILBERT KEATE.

Keate, of Cholsey.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 116.

Sir,

My indisposicion of body at p^rsent is such That I dare not take such a Journey to waite on you, neither have I bin soe farr from my habitation This 12 Months, The winter of old age haueing seised on me being of 80: yeares & accompanied wth diuers Infermities That make me altogether unfit for traile or to indure winter stormes. Notwthstanding I shall in some measure giue you an account of what Armes & Crest I beare, who am a younger Brother of the Eldest house of our family or name, yet cannot write my selfe of any place haueing neither land in this County nor house in other Besides I am all the male That are in being of my family & howe soone it may be extinct none knows, will you Therefore thinke it fit as y^e case stands for me to blase my Armes or seeke for any addition thereto, giue me leaue Thus farr only to informe you, That I Married into the family of The Roberte as may by my Seale hereto sett appeare to you Thus much from him That is

Sr

Your most reall freind & Seruant

To his power euer To serue you

Choulsey this 24 of
March 1664.

JOHN KEATE.

If the weather be any thing milde I shalbe in London this Tearme & we shall farther debate this busines.

[*Addressed*] These ffor the Worth Elias Ashmole Esq^r
att the vpper Shipp in Readinge p^rsent.

[*The seal is too worn to be made out. Ashmole has added the following in red ink :—*]

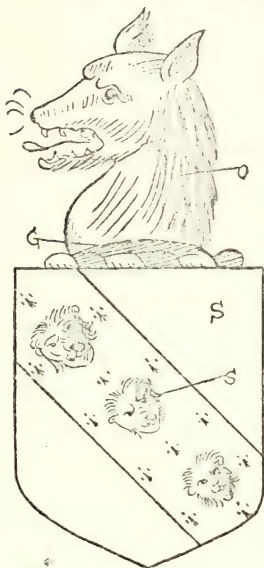
=John Keate.=

This John Keate is son to John Keate of
West Locking who disclaimed a^o 1623.

Thomas Waller of Becconsfield=Anne sole da: & heire.

Kemble.

Exemplification of Arms and grant of a Crest to George Kemble of Wyldell in Com. Wilts, by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated 21 November 1556 of Elizabeth, 1602. MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 202, 203. See Vol. I., p. 236.



To all and singular, as well Nobles and gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come I W^m Camden Esq^r alias Clarenceux King of Armes, send greeting, For as much as anciently from the beginning the virtuous acts of worthy persons have bene commended vnto the world & posterity, with sundry monum^{ts} & remembrances of their good deserts amonge which the chifest & most vsuall have been the bearing of signes in shields, called Armes, being evident demonstracons & tokens of prowes & valour diversly distributed according to Qualitees of the psons deniering the same & whereas George Kemble of wydell in the County of wilts gentleman having of long tyme been one of the bearers of the auncient Armes, viz^t sable on a bend Ermyne three Leopards heads of the first, and beyng desirous to alter his former Crest, hath requested mee the saide Clarenceux King of Armes to assigne vnto him such a Crest as he may lawfully beare, In consideracon whereof & for the further declaracon of the worthinesse of the said George Kemble, I the s^d Clarenceux have given & granted him this Crest or Cognizance following vid: on a wreath of his Colours, a wolves head, trunked & imbrued or mantled Gules doubled Argent as more plainly in [*the*] Margent depicted appeares, which sayd Armes & Crest with every part & pcell thereof, I the said Clarenceux King

of Armes do ratifie confirme & allow vnto the said George Kemble and to his posteritye for ever to have & to holde vse beare & enjoy without the lett impedim^t or interrupcon of any pson or psons whatsoever, In witsesse whereof I have signed these p'sents with my hand & sett therevnto the seale of my Office dated the one and twentieth day of Nov: in the 5. & 40: yeare of the reigne of o^r most gracious so^v Lady Eliz by the grace of God of England france & Irland Queene Defender of the faith:

Anno salutis 1602.

Ex^d.

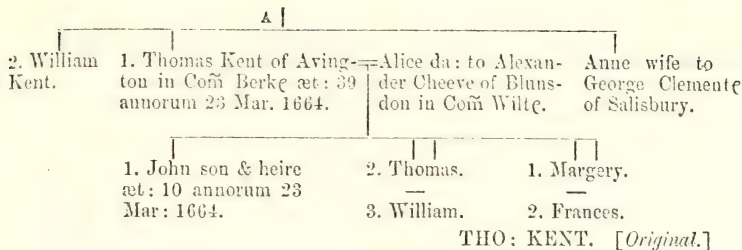
Kent, of Abington.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, folio 79^b. Ashmole's handwriting, prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked not p^d.

{ Kintbury
hund.

John Kent of the Devises in Co^m Wilte^r . . . da: to . . .

Thomas Kent of the Devises = Margery da: to Tho: Hunt of Longstreet in
cbijt a^o 1656. A | the pish of Enford in Co^m Wilte^r.



MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 224. Draft of Letter.

Mr Kent

I have made Search in the Office of Armes for that Coate wch you produced to me at Newbury & ptend to beare; but cannot find that you may lawfully beare either it or any Armes at all: And therefore I doe hereby giue you notice that if you do not sometime in the next Tearme, come or send to me to my Chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make better prooffe for the Coate of Armes you assume, I must in pursuance of the Ks Coñ & duty of my place, ranke you with those who vsurpe Armes wthout iust title thereto, & at the next assises for the County of Berke pclaine as well as record you to be noe Gentleman. In expectacōn therefore of hear^s frō you at the tyme aboues^d I rest

Yor humble servant

E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.

Midle Temple, 28 May 1666.

To Mr Tho: Kent of Avington
These.

The note in Ashmole's final List is: Intr: will pay 23 Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury & Mr Stoub^s can p'ue his p'mise. Thomas Kent of Avington, is in the List of Disclaimers.

The Arms given to Kent in Harl. MS. 5189, fol. 51, marked "y^e coat & Crest Wiltsh.," are, Azure a lion passant guardant Or, a chief ermine (marked "quere if not erminoise"). Crest: A lion's head erased, erminois, collared and lined and ringed Azure.

Burke enters these Arms to Kent of Thatcham, and again to Berks and other counties, and states that it was granted by Richard St. George.

Kirtton.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, of Wiltshire Arms and descents the following occurs (Wills Arch. Soc., vol. ix., pp. 223, etc.):—

[From] Berkshire, 84, Kirtton of Woton or Wooton, a younger brother from . . . Arg., a fess and in chief a chevron gules. London [1563] 116, vide Middlesex.

Knight, of Reading, parish of St. Laurence.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 146.

Sir,

I haue bynne severall tymes att yo^r chamber to have weited on you accordinge to my pmise but it was not my good fortune to finde you within. I shall bee ready to weite vpon [you] when & wher you please to appointe wth my Coate of armes & yo^r Fee w^{ch} I shall be readye to paye whensoever you please to command it & therefore I desire that I maye not bee recorded amongst the number of defalters. Soe wth my service p^sented I rest

Yo^r servant to Comd
WA. KNIGHT.

22 Junij 1665

Staple Inne.

[Addressed] To my honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r theis p^sent.

In the List Walter Knight of the Parish of St. Laurence, Reading, is adj^d.

He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

The pedigree of Knight in Harl. MS. 1139, p. 116^b, is of two generations, as below, from the Visitation of Hampshire 1634.

The Arms given are: Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, on a chief Sable three griffins segreant of the field; 2 and 3, per saltire Argent and chequy Or and Sable [? intended for Bevel]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or.

*John Knight of Newberie = Elizabeth da. of William Jackman ma: 2 Robt.
in Berkshire 1 husband. | Parys, & 3 S^r Francis duntrey K^t.*

*John Knight 2 son of S^r [? Dennis]
in the Co. of Southam^t gent.*

*Richard = Constance da. of John Mitchell^l of
Knight Stammerham [co. Sussex].
1 son.*

Knight, of Ruscombe.

Argent, three palets Gules on a canton of the second, a spur, rowel downwards leathered Or, all within a bordure engrailed Sable [? Azure].

These Arms were confirmed to Richard Knight of St. Dennis In Hampshire in 1583, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux (?), with the quarterings 2. Or, on a chief three griffins segreant of the field, [Knight]; 3. per saltire Ermine and chequy, Or and Sable [? Bevel]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or. (Book of Grants, p. 2) (Le Neve's Knights, p. 214).

Confirmed (?) to Sir John Knight of Bristol, by Sir Edward Bysshe . . . 1668. See Bysshe's Grants, fol. 21 [Coll. of Arms]. (Le Neve's Knights, pp. 175, 363.)

Langley, of York.

Visitation of Co. York, 1666, C. 40, p. 150, College of Arms.



He referreth himselfe to the visitation of Berkshire for proofe of these Armes.

Yorke Citty.

Yorke, 19 Martij, 1665.

Henry Langley of Hill end= . . .
in Com. Berks.

Thomas Langley of Clifton in Com. Oxon= . . .

William Langley of Aking= . . . daughter of John
ton in com. Berks, died in Carryer of . . . in
a^o . . . Com. . . .

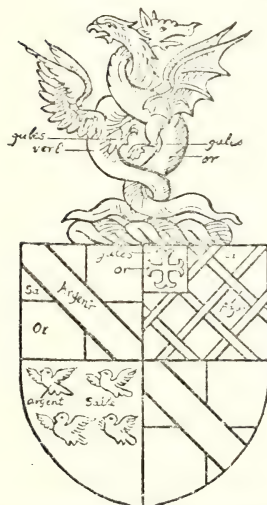
Anne, daughter of=William Langley, Mr of Arts, some=Priscilla, daughter of
Henry Langley of times of Pembroke Colledge in Ox- Henry Ayseough of y^e
Hill-end in Com. ford now residing in the City of City of Yorke 2^d wife.
Berks. 1 Wife, obiit Yorke, atatis 57 ann. 19^o Martij,
sine prole. A^o Domini 1665.

Certified by WILL^m LANGLEY.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 150) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,

Rouge Dragon.



Langton, of Staneswick.

See Vol. I., p. 238, William Langton is entered under Shrivensham. Staneswick is marked in the map of Berkshire in Camden's Britannia, by Gough, 1806 (i., p. 213), as a hamlet a little south of Shrivensham.

The annexed trick of the Arms is from the Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1634, MS. College of Arms, C. 23. The Crest may be compared with that given in the Visitation of Berks.

1 and 4, LANGTON. 2. NUMPY.
3. MEWTER.

Lawrence, of Chilton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 77, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation 1665-66, but not included. No Arms. Marked gratis.

Compton hund.

Gyles Laurence Chanon of Christchurch in=Katherine da: to
Oxford & Greeke plessor there 40 yeares. . . . Parsons.

Eliz: da: to . . . Berry=Thomas Laurence fellow of=Blanch da: to Roger Parry
of Culham first wife. Madgelen Coll: in Oxford. of Poston in Coñ Heref:

1. Gyles. 3. Edward.

2. John.

Thomas Laurence Rector of=Alice da: to Robert Hut-
Chilton in Coñ Berke æt: 48 chins of West hendred
an: 14 Mar: 1664. in Coñ Berke.

1. Thomas æt: 4 annorum 14 Mar: 1664.

Edward.

Alice.

THOMAS LAWRENCE. [Original.]



Leder.

These Arms have found their way into some of the Armories as belonging to a Berkshire family. I have not found any authority for this: the Arms appear in MS. Coll. of Arms, L. 10, fol. 99, from which the annexed trick is taken.

Olquer leder de moche stouyhton
hantpungdon p me hantpungdon

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.

Sr

When yo^r serv^t came to me to Abingdon (in March last) to enter yo^r descent & Armes, he could not sufficiently informe me of yo^r Mothers name & family, or how I might be iustified if I should enter you by the Tytle of an Esq^r & being both to omitt the entry of any thing in the Visitacon Booke that may tend to the honor of you or any oth^r gent: of the Country, I desire you will please to satisfie me in both these piculars, sometyme the next Tearme, before the Booke be deliued in the Office of Armes: Besides I then acquainted yo^r serv^t wth a fee due to me for such entry, wch I haue not yet rec^d but desire you'll please to send it to M^r Hartc at the new Inn at Abingdon, & he will safely convey it to me.

Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^tE. A[*shmo*le], W[*indsor*] Herald.

Middle Temple 6 May 1665.

To John Lenthall Esq at Besselsleigh in Berke.

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 90, in *Ashmo*le's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6. Not included. No Arms given. Marked not p^d.

Former
Hund.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Mary da: & one of the Co- heires to S ^r William Ash- combe of Alseott in Conn Oxon first wife. | John Len- thall of Bessels- leigh. | Mary da: to James Blewet of Greenham in Conn Son ^{rst} the relict of S ^r James Stonehouse K ^t second wife. |
|--|---|--|

William dyed young.

William son & heire æt: 4
annorum 16 Mar: 1664.

Elizabeth æt: 2 annorum
16 Mar. 1664.

SIMON BRIDGES for my M^r JOHN LENTHALL. [*Original*.]

Lenthall, of Besselsleigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 866, fol. 75. In the writing of Peter le Nere. Some additions from *Le Nere's Knights*, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 324.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| William Lenthall of Lachford in the County of Oxford. | — | Frances daughter of Thomas Southwell of S ^t Faiths in Norfolk, esq ^r . |
|--|---|---|

A

B |

Bridget [*Gilborne*] mar^d to Edw^d Anny.

Elizabeth [*Gilborne*] mar^d 1st to Benj. Leete after to John Trappe of

Katherine [*Gilborne*] married to no child left of her, dead.

1st Mary Anny.

Sarah [*Leete*] mar^d to Robert Billington.

Anne [*Leete*] mar. to Spenay [?].

John Leete a cabinet maker.

3. Henry Gilborne [*only, crossed out*] son of Mary d^r of Michael Beveridge of Arpington in Kent dyed day of AD buried at

3. Hester [*Gilborne*] d^r & co-heir living 1701 unmarried.

2. Anne [*Gilborne*], living 1701 & unmarried d^r & co-heir.

1. Mary [*Gilborne*] dead unmarried.

2. John Gilborne = Eliz. d^r of St John Sydeley of St. in the Regim^t of in Ightham in Kent, remarried to Wade rector of Broadwater, Sussex.

1. Thomas = d^r of Gilborne. Elkwood [?] of Woolwich, dead.

Bridget [*Gilborne*] mar. to Tho: Mattock of Wrotham in Kent lives at Broadwater in Sussex.

= Elizab [*Gilborne*] mar^d to St Leger Scroope of Louth, Lincolnshire, remar. to Thom. Aspyn of the Temple, his brother d^r Aspyn sons of Emberton Bucks.

[*This entry is very confused. Of Amberton, Bucks, is an addition like the names of sons, at first referred to as simply "sons."*]

2 d^{rs} Mary Lucy.

Gilborne Scroop ab^t 26.

2^d son ab^t 18 Geffry [?] in 1701].

Tho [*Aspyn*].

John [*Aspyn*].

Will [*Aspyn*].

Loveday.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74. In Ashmole's handwriting.

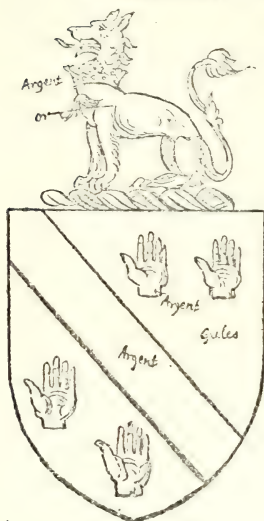
Johannes Loveday. =

Johannes Loveday 1 E. 3 [1327-s]. = Sarah 5 Ed. 3 vidua [1331-2].

Johannes Shelford 6. R. 2 = Eliz: fil. & heres 6 R. 2 [1332-3].

Johannes Loveday 23 E. 3 [1349-50].

Loveden, of Loveden [? Lamborne.]



(*MS. Coll. of Arms, Cook's Grants, E.D.N., B. 32^b*.)

Granted to . . . Loveden of Loveden, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, (1589 ?).

. . . Loveden of Loveden, in Com. Berks.

See *Grants*, vol. xii., 209, *Coll. of Arms*.

1 Aug. 1772, Edward Townsend of Burscot [*Burscott*], and of Weston House, co: Berks gentleman and his heirs male under the Will of his uncle Edward Loveden of Burscot took the name of Loveden by Royal Licence dated 17 July 1772, and had the Arms of Loveden granted to him as Edward Loveden.

The Blazon is, Gules, a bend between 4 sinister hands erect coupé argent, & for a crest on a wreath of the colours, a tyger sejant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent.

Lyford, of Hurley.

[*MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 108.*]

Sir

I vnderstand by John Heynes that you expect to receaue from mee 61^l 07^s 06^d for my Brothers enteringe our descent, which I conceaue to be hard measure for me to pay, he beinge the elder Brother and had the larger estate left him, had it beene managed with prudence. If his estate be lessied his charge is small to bee maintain'd in comparison of mine which is eight for one: but I am content to beare an equall sheare with him in this, see that I may know what our Armes are which is vnknowne to mee at psent; this I shalbe ready to pay when, and to whome, you shall appoint, which will (I hope) giue you satisfaction, from him, who is

Sir

Your frend and Seruant to comãd

JOHN LYFORD.

Rushdeanes

June the 12th 65.

[*Addressed*] These For the Hon^{red} Elias Ashmole, Esq^r.

[*MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 107.*]

Sr

I haueing so conuenient a Messinger to send by as the bareor hereof Richard Collebery wh^{ch} has bine formerly my saruant for many yeares I made bould to send to yo^w for the 13^s 9^d wh^{ch} I humbly thanke yo^w for the gayneinge of it from my brother John Lyford, but I forgot to aske yo^w what I must say to my brother Lyford which yo^w had of mee, & if he should aske mee that question when I goe ouer to them, & if he should aske me what Armes we doe giue yo^w cannott for

the p^{re}sent resolute vs because that for the p^{re}sent yo^w cannott finde any: I haue heare sent yo^w the greatest Light that I canne for the p^{re}sent find ought w^{ch} M^r Wilkeson did giue mee w^{ch} I forgott to shoue yo^w att my house; if yo^w canne by this, or any other meanes finde ought what Armes wee doe giue, or wheather wee maye giue any: I knowe that my brother John Lyford will bee willinge to Joyne with mee to pay yo^w for it: if yo^w canne doe vs any good hearin if yo^w will be pleased to send at any time by Richard Seward my Carrier & directe it for M^r Thomas Lyford the Elder of Knowlehill to be Left at one William Kildalis for mee, where Seward Leaues me a booke euery weeke of newse I shall haue it safe & I shall euer Remayne
 S^r yo^r most obledgad saruaunt to Command

THOMAS: LYFORD senior.

Knowlehill in pish of Hurley 7^o March [16]65.

[Addressed] For his Much honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire
 at the Vpper Shippe in Readinge this present.

[The red wax seal bears a lion rampant, within an eight-sided border line.]

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 105. Fol. 104 is a short account of the pedigree. All the additions it contains are here given in italics; those from fol. 106, another account, are printed in italics within square brackets.

Thomas Lyford of Great Grandfather had 6 sonnes: hee Lived in his latter dayes in Stanford Dingely pish at the farme but hee had the Mannour of Peasemore & Aduoson [of Peasemore] of Catmer & some Meanes in pish of Buckelbury.

1. Was John our grandfather And then Richard, Thomas, William, Leonard, and Sebastian.

1. Johns first wife was Joane Winchcombe, by hir he had but one dafter, w^{ch} one Littelfeld Married.

2. His second wife was Anne Sladd [Sladd] by whome hee had John, Thomas, Richard, Daniell, and Nathaniell.

3. His third wife was the Widdow Hopkins, by hur he had: Frauncis, Aurther, William, & John these were all the sonnes.

Richard [w^{ch} Lived at Rushdeanes.] the Third sonne of John had three Sonnes: 1. Richard [my Elder Brother w^{ch} Lives now at Rushdeanes], 2. Thomas [w^{ch} is my selfe], and 3. John, w^{ch} is our descent: the other before dyed Childelesse [and there are 2 Daughters Livinge, Anne & Margreat].

2. Richard Sonne of Thomas thelder had Richard, Thomas, John, William, Sebastian, & Samuell.

3. Thomas sonne of Thomas thelder had one sonne Thomas w^{ch} was o^r Cozen Clarke father.

4. William, sonne of Thomas thelder had William, Edward, Bernhard, & Richard.

Richard Lyford my father Married wth one Joane Sheperey dafter of Robert Sheprue, Late of East Hanney & had three sonnes & 2 dafters: Anne, Richard, Thomas, Magreatt & John.

1. [My Elder Brother] Richard the eldest sonne Married wth one Mary Castell dafter of Thomas Castell of Hendred, And he had but one dafter, Mary, w^{ch} is now Married to one M^r Thomas Coward parson of Buckelbury Parish in Berks [w^{ch} was S^r Henrey Winchcombes Tutor].

2. Thomas the second sonne of Richard Married wth one Mary Jacobb dafter of William Jacobb of Readinge & had one sonne & one dafter, Thomas, and Mary.

3. John the Third sonne of Richard, Married wth one Mary Allworth dafter of Gyles Allworth of Wroton [Wroughton] in the County of Wilks: he had 4 sonnes & 4 dafters John, Gyles, Henrey, & Richard: Anne, Mary, Susane, & . . .

1. Anne or sister Married with one Thomas Whistler & had one dafter, hir Name is Anne.

2. Margarette or sister Married with one Adam Jourdin of Ponghefely & has 3 sonnes, & one dafter Elizabeth.

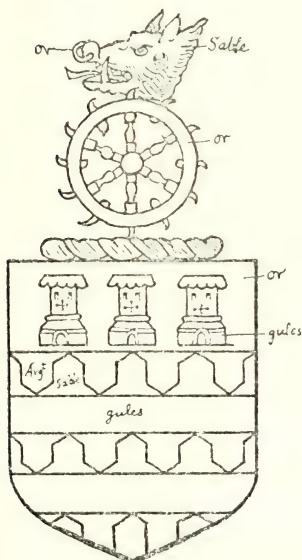
Folio 106 contains the following at the end:—

Mr Thomas Wilkeson the Minister of Lawrence Waltham has giuen mee this accounte heare vnder written & hee had it att Coronall Rich: Neuells at Billingebeare in Dr Tho: Fullers Booke w^{ch} is theare w^{ch} gives the accounte of Many Moore gen^t in our shiire besides or famely that was then p^{re}sented to the Kinge: as Mr Tho: Wilkeson haue toulde mee since yo^w ware at my house a Munday Last: & that those armes w^{ch} I shew'd vnto yo^w at Maydenhead are the Lyfords:

Dr Thomas Fuller in his Booke saith that Thomas Lyford in the year 1433: In Henry the 6 time Was Signified to the Kinge a gentleman amongst Many others in the County of Berks:*

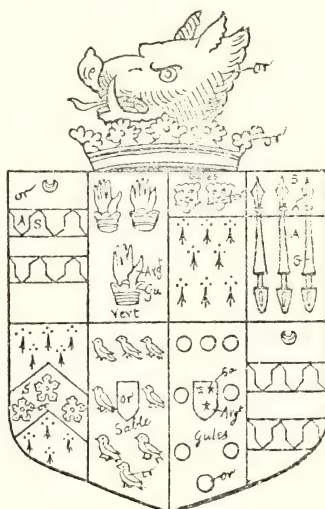
Lytcott.

College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 237: Visitation of London, 1687—1700; with the additions in italics, this pedigree contains all the information given in MS. Ashm., Lytcott of Rushcombe (852, p. 109).



LYTCOTT (ANCIENT).

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109, gives these Arms quartering Burley: *Antiqua*.]



- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1. LYTCOTT. | 5. HAITFIELD. |
| 2. WOLVERTON. | 6. GENNEY. |
| 3. FIFIELD. | 7. HUNKES. |
| 4. BURLEY. | 8. LYTCOTT. |

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109, gives these Arms, omitting Hunkes.]

* In the list of the names of gentry of this County, returned by the Commissioners in the twelfth year of King Henry the Sixth, 1453 (*Fuller's Worthies of England*, ed. 1811, by John Nichols, F.A.S., vol. i., p. 96).

William Lytcott of Lytcott in Com. Bucks = Elizabeth dau'r and Coheir
Esq^r Grandson and heir of John Lytcott of Nicholas Wolverton
of Lytcott Esq^r. Esq^r.

John Lytcott of Lytcott aforesaid Esq^r = Agnes daughter of Henry
son and heir. Rouse of . . .

William Lytcott of Lytcott Esq^r son = Bridget daughter and sole heir of William
and heir of John. Fifeild Esq^r.

John Lytcott of Rushcomb and = Alice daughter and sole heir of Henry Burley of
Twyford in Comit. Berks Esq^r. Wokingham in Com Berks Esq^r.

Roger Lytcott of Rushcomb and Twyford = Julian daughter of John Anne wife
Esq^r Marshall of the Hall to King Barker of Sunning in of Robert
Hen: 7th. Com Berks Esq^r. Vaughan.

Christopher Lytcott Esq^r gent. Pensioner = Catherine dau'r of 2. John Lytcott
to King Hen. 8th and Train Bearer to St Robert Cheney 2^d son.
Queen Anne Bullen Dyed 6 Dec: 1554 of Chesham Boys —
Buried at Swallowfield. [*Of Ruscombe, in Com. Bucks* 3. William Lytcott
in Com. Berks, esquire. MS. Ashm. 852, Knt. 3^d son.
p. 109.]

Jane widow of = St Christopher Lytcott Knt 3^d son, = Catherine daughter of Wil-
Thomas Essex twice High Sheriff of Berkshire liam Barker of Sunning in
of Becket Knighted in the Camp before Roan Com Berks Esq^r widow of
House in Com Knighted by King Hen. 4th of France 16 William Young of Bastle-
Berks Esq^r. Nov: 1591, he died without Issue don Esq^r she dyed 17 Jan:
1. wife. at Bastledon. 25 April A^o 1599 1630 aet. 70 ann:
buried at Hanny.

1. John Lytcott = Ursula dau'r 2. Leonard Lyt = Frances dau'r Dorothy wife
Esq^r son and heir and heir of cott of Check- of John Petty of St Christo-
gentleman Pen- John Hunkes don in Com Oxon. of Tetsworth pherEdmunds
sioner to Qu: Eli- of Redbroke 2^d son gent Pen- in Com Oxen of Lewknor in
zabeth [*of Rus-* Esq^r [*John* sioner to Queen Com Oxon,
combe in Com. Dunch. MS. Elizabeth [1574]. Knt.
Berks Esquire. MS. Ashm. 852,
MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109].

4. Richard Lytcott of = Judith dau'r. Mary wife Mary daughter and sole
Woodburecot in Com of Anthony Barker of Richard heir wife of Robert Wriche
Northton 4th son A^o Gate of . . . [vs: Rob^t Rich Esquire.
1618 had issue 4 sons. Oxfordshire. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.]

| A

2. [S^r] John Lytcott of Moulsey in Com^o Surrey Knt 2^d son Gent^o Pensioner to King James the First.

— Mary da^ur of S^r Nicholas and sister of S^r Thomas Overbury Knt.

1. Christopher [of *Ruscombe in com. Berks, Esq^r. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.*]

3. Jerome dyed without issue.

1. Robert Lytcott Esq^r eldest son married Eleanor daughter of of Staffordshire.

2. John Lytcott 2^d son dyed a Batchellor.

3. Nicholas Lytcott 3^d son married daughter & heir of S^r Henry Hunkes Knt sometime Governour of Antigua but dyed sans issue.

John Lytcott of Wrinchill in Com: Staff. Esq^r only surviving son.

— . . . da^ur of
Severall other children all dead sans issue.

Charles Lytcott Esq^r only child living A^o 1694-5.

4. Thomas.

5. Richard.

6. Thomas.

7. Charles.

8. Christopher.
all dyed
unmarried.

9. Gyles Lytcott, Esq^r 9th and youngest son was the First Comptroller General of the Customs by Patent under the Great Seal dated 6 Nov: A^o 23 Car. 2. and confirmed by another Pat^t from K. James 2. dated 17 Aug. A^o 1 Jac. 2. as likewise by another Pat. dated 31 May A^o I. Gul. et Mariae. He is living A^o 1694-5.

— Sarah daughter and heir of Richard Culling of the City of Exon merchant of the family of Cullings of Woodland in Com^o Devon, she is yet living A^o 1694-5.

1. Giles Lytcott eldest son dyed in the East Indies unmarried.

3. Richard and
4. Culling died infants.

5. Richard Lytcott 5th and youngest son now living A^o 1694-5.

2. John Lytcott 2^d son now Commander of his Ma^{ties} Ship the Saphire A^o 1694-5, celebs.

1. Mary married to Laurence Peacock son of Peacock of Battersea in Com^o Surrey.

2. Elizabeth married to George Turville Gent. of the Family of the Turvills of Thurleston in Com^o Leicester.

3. Sarah married to Major Nathaniel Long descended by his Fathers side from the Longs of Draycot and by his Mothers side from the Longs of Wraxal both in Com^o Wilts.

1. Dorothy married to John Offley of Madeley in Com^o Staff: Esq^r.

2. Mary married to Thomas Lamb merch^t of London mother of Dr John Lamb Dean of Ely.

3. Anne married to John Thurloe Esq^r Secretary to Oliver Cromwell.

4. Jane married to John Upton Esq^r one of the Com^{rs} of the Customs.

5. Ursula first married to George Clarke of London Esq^r afterwards to John Upton of Lupton in Com^o Devon, Esq^r.

[Signed] G. LYTCOTT.

Lyttell, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, 138^b, gives the Arms, Per chevron Argent and Sable, in chief two fleurs-de-lis, and in base a tower triple towered, all counterchanged.

Crest, "a pigors hed" erased Sable bearded Or, maned Argent and Gold, ducally gorged Silver.

THOMAS LYTTELL of Bray p. Clarencieux Garter.

These Arms are found on the Brass of Thomas Lyttell of Bray, who died in 1567.

Marshall, of Blewbury.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 72. gives the arms : Or, four bars Sable, in chief a chess-rook between two mullets of the last.

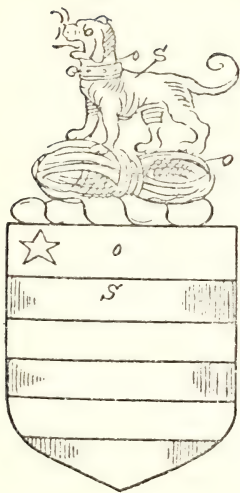
Burke describes the arms as two bars gemelles, and adds : Crest, a griffin's head erased Or, charged on the neck with a chess-rook between two mullets Sable.

Maryett, of Remenham.

Harl. MS. 1172, fol. 7.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Maryet of Remenham by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 16th of June 1586.

The Crest is wrongly drawn, the hound being collared and lined, the single line under his feet. I have therefore substituted the trick from a MS. collection of Arms.



To all and singular aswell Nobles and gentiliz as others to whome these presents shall come be scene heard, read or Vnderstood Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarencieux King of Armes and principall Heralde of the East, West and South ptes of this Realme of England sendith greeting in o^r Lord god eurlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the Vertuous acts of worthy persons have been commended to y^e world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of there good deseartes. Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in sheldes called Armes being enident demonstracōns and testimonies of prowes and Valoir diuersly distributed according to the qualites and deseartes of the persons meritinge the same, Which Order as it

was prudently denised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of Vertue, Euen soe hath the same ben continued from tyme to tyme and yett is

continually observed to the entent that such as haue done comendable seruice to their Prince or Countrey either in Warre or peace may therfore receaue due honor in their lynnes and alsoe deriue the same successively to their posterity for euer And being required of Thomas Maryet of Benardlam in the County of Berks Esquire to make search in the Register and Records of myne Office for the Auncient Armes belonging vnto that name and famely whereof the Records of myne Office do prove he is descended. I haue att his request made search accordingly and finding the same in y^e auncient Records of myne Office I could not without great Injuriye assigne vnto him any other Armes then those w^{ch} are lawfully vnto him descended from his Auncestors, That is to say Barrey of sixe Golde and Sables, And for asmuch as I finde noe Crest vnto the same (as commonly to all auncient Armes there belongeth none) I haue giuen and allowed vnto him by way of encrease for his Crest or Cognizance vpon y^e hearme on a wreath Gold and Sables, a Hound Sables standing on a Lyme & his Coller gold, mantled Gules doubled Argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in y^e margin hereof. Which Armes and Crest I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes by power and auctoretie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the great seale of England haue ratified, confirmed assigned, giuen and graunted vnto y^e said Thomas Maryett Esquire & to all his posterety with their dewe differences, the same to vse, beare, enioy and shewe forthe att all times and for euer hereafter according to y^e auncient Lawes of Armes without y^e impedim^t lett or interruption of any pson or psons, In witnesse whereof, I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes haue hereunto subscribed my name and thereto putt the Seale of myne Office, the xvith day of June in the yere of our Lord god 1586 and in the xxviith yere of y^e raigne of our most gracious soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBT COOKE Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Mayott, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220 ; Draft of Letter.

Mr Mayott

You promised before sent all of yo^r neighbours to send me my fee for entring of yo^r descent the morning before I went from Abingdon, but you were not so good as yo^r word: nor have I heard from you since. Pray let me not be put to the trouble of writ^{ts} againe about it, lest any Inconuenience arise from yo^r refusall.

Yo^r loy^e freind

E. A[shmole] W[indsor] H[erald].

Midle Temple 6 May [16]65.

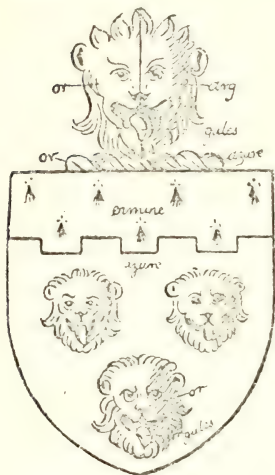
To Mr John Mayott at Abingdon.

The Fee was no doubt paid, as the pedigree is included in the Visitation.

There was another family of Mayott of Abingdon: they bore for Arms, Barry of six, in chief a lion passant guardant.

Mitchell, of Old Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of a Crest to Humfrey Michell of Old Windsor, Co. Berks, by William Flower Norroy, dated the 7th of April, 1581. MS. College of Arms.

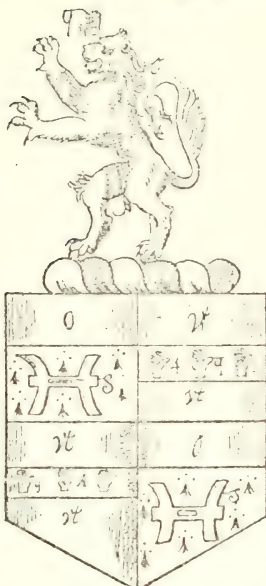


To all and singular etc. Willm flower Esquire als Norroy principall herald and Kinge of Armes of the East West and North partes of this realme of England from the ryver of Trent Northward Sendeth greeting etc. Whereas aneyently from the beginninge etc. Amongest the which nombre Humfrey Michell of Old Wyndesore in Berkshire Esquire, being descended from the family of his surname in the countie of Yorke which of longe tyme have ben bearers of those tokens of hono^r, and yet not knowenge any Crest or Cognoysance properly to belonge unto the anneyent Armes (as unto meny aneyent Armes ther be none) have requyred me the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes to assigne unto his said aneyent Armes a Cognoysance meete and lawfull to be boren without prejudice or offence to any other person. In consyderation whereof, for a further declaration of the worthynesse of the sayd Humfrey Michell and at his request, I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie to me comitted by letters patentes under the greates seale of England, have assigned gyven and granted unto the sayd Humfrey Michell to the aneyent Armes of his family and surname beinge Azure three leopardes heddes caboched gold langued gules, a chief embattellat ermyⁿ: and for the Crest upon the healtme on a Torte^e gold and asure, a leopardes hedde caboched party p^r pale gold and argent: mantellat azure doubled Argent: as more playnly appereth depieted in the margine herof. Which Armes and Crest etc. He & they the same to have hold etc. In witnesse wherof I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes have herunto subseribed my name and sette to the seale of myne Office the viiith day of Aprill In the yere of our lord god 1581, and in the xxiiith Yere of the reigne of our most gracious soueigne Lady queene Elizabeth etc.

The Abstracts of the Patents to this Humfrey Michell granting the offires of Clerk of the Constable or of the Works of Windsor Castle, and of Steward 16th of May 11 Eliz. [1569], are found in MS. Ashmole 1115, fol. 33, &c.

In N. & Q., IXth Series, 1901, vol. vii., p. 145, it is stated that the above Arms were in substitution of the ancient arms of his family (three escallops) borne by Sir John Michell of Yorkshire and Berkshire (1424), his immediate ancestor.

Mills, of Knightington.

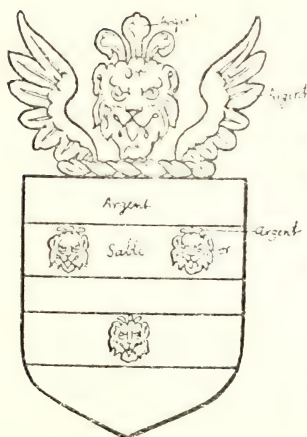


Books of Grants, also Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^b. Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Richard Mylles of Knightington in Berkshire p Rougecross 1588. [? Knighton, Compton Beauchamp. Some MSS. give the place Kenstington.]

Ermine, a Millrind [Sable] a Chief Or. Q'ring . . . (viz.) v' on a fess Argent 3 dex: hands appain'd G. Crest, on a Wreath a Lion ramp' Or in his Mouth a Hand Gules [cf. Mylles, Visit. London 1568, Harl. Soc., Vol. I., p. 11].

Morland, of Sulhamstead.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700, College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 261.



Mr Martin Morland nephew to Sr Sam^l exhibited the Arms here described, graved on a Silver Tobacco Box, w^{ch} Arms were given to his Father as his Coat by Sr Sam^l Morland his brother, as he alledged. See the Vis: of Middlesex A^o 1663, per Riley and Dethick, fo. 56, 57. As to the Ped: he referred to Berks and Middx. but no Entry to be found in those Counties besides the Augmentation granted to his Uncle Sr Sam^l Morland entered in ye forementioned County of Middx.

[The Grant of the Augmentation in French by Sir Edward Walker Garter to Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley), Knt. and Bart., and one of the Gentlemen in Ordinary of the Privy Chamber, 12 Aug., 1661, is given at length in D. 17, Visit. of Middlesex, 1623. In the dexter chief point, a lion passant guardant Or; his paternal Arms borne by the Ancient Family of Morley, Sable a leopard's head passant de lis Or. Crest: a like leopard's head between two wings Argent.]

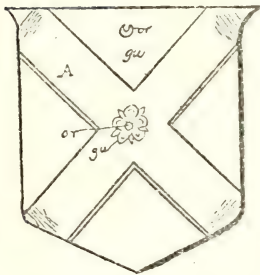
[*Rev. Thomas*] Morland [*B.A. Camb., Rector of Bright Waltham 1615, and 1625 Rector of*] Minister of Sullamstead in Coñ. Berks.

Sr Samuel Morland Knt and Baronet eldest son. [See "*Complete Baronetage*," vol. iii., p. 89.] Martin Morland of Sullamstead = Lidia da: of Samuel aforesaid and late of Hackney Lee Citizen and Ham Coñ. Middx. ob. 13^o Junij. 1685 ætat 60 ann. Herdasher of London.

Benjamin Morland of Hitchin in Coñ. Hertford, ætat 30 añ 1687. = Elizabeth da: of Crenden of Hackney. Martin Morland Citizen and Haberdasher of London ætat. 27 añ. Cælebs. Samuel ætat 21, añ Cælebs. Lidia ætat 15 añ. 1687. Joseph ætat 18 añ 1687.

Sarah ætat 2 añ 1687. Lidya ætat 2 mens.

[Signed] MARTIN MORLAND.



Nevill, of Billingbere.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 135.

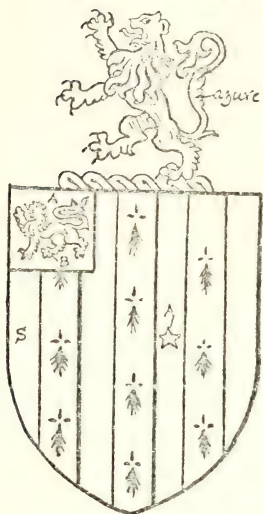
George Nevill = Margaret da: and Lord Aburgenev heire to Sr Hugh geney obijt Penne Vnder Treasurer of England, 1492. ob: 1485.

George Nevill Lord Aburgenev. Sr Rich: Nevill Knt of the Rhodes. Sr Edward Nevill Knt beheaded a^o 1538. = Ellenor da: to Andrew Lord Windsor widow to Ralph Lord Scrope of Vpsall. Sr Tho: Nevill of the Privy Counsell to K^e Henry 8. Katherine widow to Lorde Fitzhugh.

Henry Nevill Lord Aburgenev. 1. Edward Nevill Vocat: Sårds [called *Deafe Nevill*]. Sister to Sr Christopher Bromie. 2. Sr Henry Nevill of [Billingbere]. [See *Miscel. G. et H., New Series*, i., 436.] Eliz: da: & heire to Sr John Gresham. [See *Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., 317.] Frances vx: Walgrave. . . . vx: Haynes de Com: York. Margaret mar: to Sr Robt Southwell M^r of the Rolls.

Mary. — Lady Jane. Edward Nevill who claimeth to be Lord of Burgeney 1601. = Ann da: to bassador Leger in France Sr Henry Killigreve of Cornwall. i., p. 250].

Newbery, of Wolfines (Wolly Fynes or Wolvoley, a manor in the parish of White Waltham).



MS. Coll. of Arms, K. 4, 30-31. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3.

Mr Newberie exhibited these as his Arms but he must make better proof before they can be allow'd to him.

Ralph Newberie Master of the prints House to Queen Eliz : & King James.

Francis Newberie of Wolfines in Com. Berks Esq; obt circa an 1651 ap^d Wolfines & sep: ap^d Whit Waltham in Com: pred. Mary eldest dau. of Sir Henry Rowe Knt. Lord Mayor of London.

James Newberie died at Shaclewell in Middx. unmarr^d.

Thomas Newberie went over into the Low Countries mar^d there but died s.p.

Richard Newberie of Southwark by Londⁿ mar^d but died 1665, s.p.

Ralph Newberie of Bray in Berks ob: circa 1673.

Eliz: dau of Rich^d Elley of Wonton in Com: Hants. 1st wife.

John Newberie of Twyford in Hants born 2 Aug. 1602 obiit circa 1676 s.p. Lucie dau. of Mich: Cobb de le Grange Com: Hants 2 wife supsts 1682.

Ralphe æt: circa 20.

Anne obiit cœlebs.

Eliz: wife of John Leigh of Hatfield in Hampsh.

Henry Newberie of Wolfines in Berks ob. circa anno 1670 æt. 76.

Frances dau. of Dr Thomas Wilson Dean of Worcester.

Francis died unmarried 1676 æt. 36.

John Newberie B.D. Rector of Severn Stoke in co: Worc. æt. 42 et ampli 1682, hath as yet no issue. Dorothy dau. of William Rogers of Horton near Leek in Coⁿ Stafford.

A |

| | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Henry Newberie a= | Cecelie daur. of | Sarah wife of John | Susan wife of Rich. |
| Surveyor of the Cus- | Sir Will. Merton | Mundy of Henley | Mallet of . . . in |
| tons in the Port of | Knt one of the | upon Thames in | Com. Somerset. Illa |
| London ob: ult: Aug. | Justices of the | Com Oxon. | Vivit 1682. |
| 1679, æt: 38. | Kings Bench. | | |

Henry Newberie only son, æt. 2
anñ et ampl. 1682.

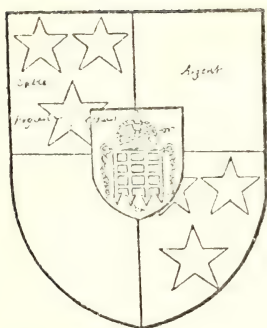
1. Cicclie æt. 7.

2. Eliz: æt: 5.

Certified by JOHN NEWBERY.

Newman.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. vi., 117^b. 118. Add. MS. 14.283, fol. 103^b, give these Arms, without the inescutcheon: with the Crest, a swallow volant proper, and Motto, "Lux mea Christus," as belonging to Newman of Berks. The Arms and Crest are also tricked in Harl. MS. 4108, fol. 4^b.



Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter Whear as our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the second taking into his princely consideration & very well remembering the many great and eminent Services don unto him & his Late Royall father of Ever blessed and gloriouse memory by many of their loyall subjects from the begining of the Late unhappy divisions in all his Maj^{ty}s dominions untill the tyme of his Maj^{ty}s most happy restauration and being desireouse to testify unto posterity by some

markes and Characters of honour the valine and Esteeme he hath of the persons who have wth Courage, constancy & fidelity performed the same to w^h end his Maj^{ty} hath bin gratically pleased to authorize me to give grant & assigne unto such persons or any of them such Augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may bee properly boarne for the honour of them and their posterity and where as it appeareth unto me by a Certificate under the hand and seale of Humphry Newman of Wincanton in the County of Sumersett Gent. that Richard Newman of fifehead Magdelen in County of Dorset is son & Heyre of Thomas Newman grandchild of another thomas Newman, and great grandchild of Richard Newman Gent unto whome & unto Christian his wife, Robert and Richard their sones William Abbott of S^t Augustines in Bristoll by this deed datted the 20th Novemb. 23 H. 8 devised the site and of the said mannor of fifehead for their Respective Lives unto which Robert Newman also paull bush bishepp of Bristoll did by his deed datted ultimo July 4 to Edw: 6. make Another Lease of the mann^{as} of Fifehead Magdelen Aforesaid for the terme of fowerscore yeates during which Lease and eversince the sayd Robert and his descendants have possessed the said mannor as Lessees thereof and that it is al in the possession of Richard Newman of Duerceeth parish in the County of Summersett Esq^r and farther being sufficiently satisfied that the sayd Richard Newman of Fifehead Magdelen Aforesaid is A person that hath faithfully and Constantly adhered to the Interest of the Crowne during the Late tymes of distraction and hath bin a great sufferer for the same and whereas the sayd

Richard Newman beareth for the paternall Coate of his famely quarterly sable and Argent in the first and last quarters three martlets argent Know yee therefore that I the . . . doe hereby give grant and assigne unto him the sayed Richard Newman [by way of Augmention] In an Inescutcheon gules: a portcullis Crowned or as is hereafter more lively depieted with Argumentation Etc. in witness where of I have hereunto etc. the second day of Aprill in the 16th yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second etc. anned. Domi 1664.

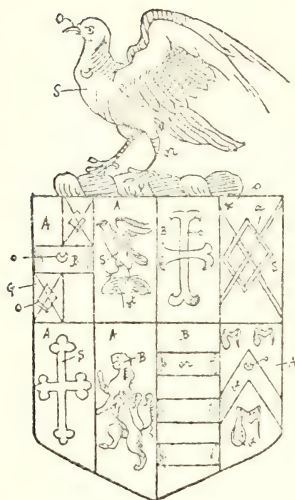
[Signed] EDW: WALKER, Garter.

Norris.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 130-131.

This is two pedigrees, Norris of Fyfield and Norris of Yattenden, joined. They are given as separate pedigrees in the Smith MS.

Sr Henry Norris=Alice da: and heire to Roger of Speake in Erneis of Chester & of Joane Com: Lancast: da: & sole heire to W^m Molineux of Crosby Esquire.



1. NORRIS.
2. ERNEYS.
3. MOLINEUX.
4. HARRINGTON.
5. SWINERTON?
6. BALDERSTON.
7. FOWLER.
8. STAVERTON.

W^m Nor=Percyvall,
reys of da: to Jn^o
Speake Hunting-
in co: ton of West.
Lanc: ley Com:
Esquire. Lanc:
Esquire.

John=Millicent da:
Norreys & heire to
of Bray . . . Ravens-
in Com: croft of Cot-
Berks 2^d ton End nere
soun. Northampton
Esquire.

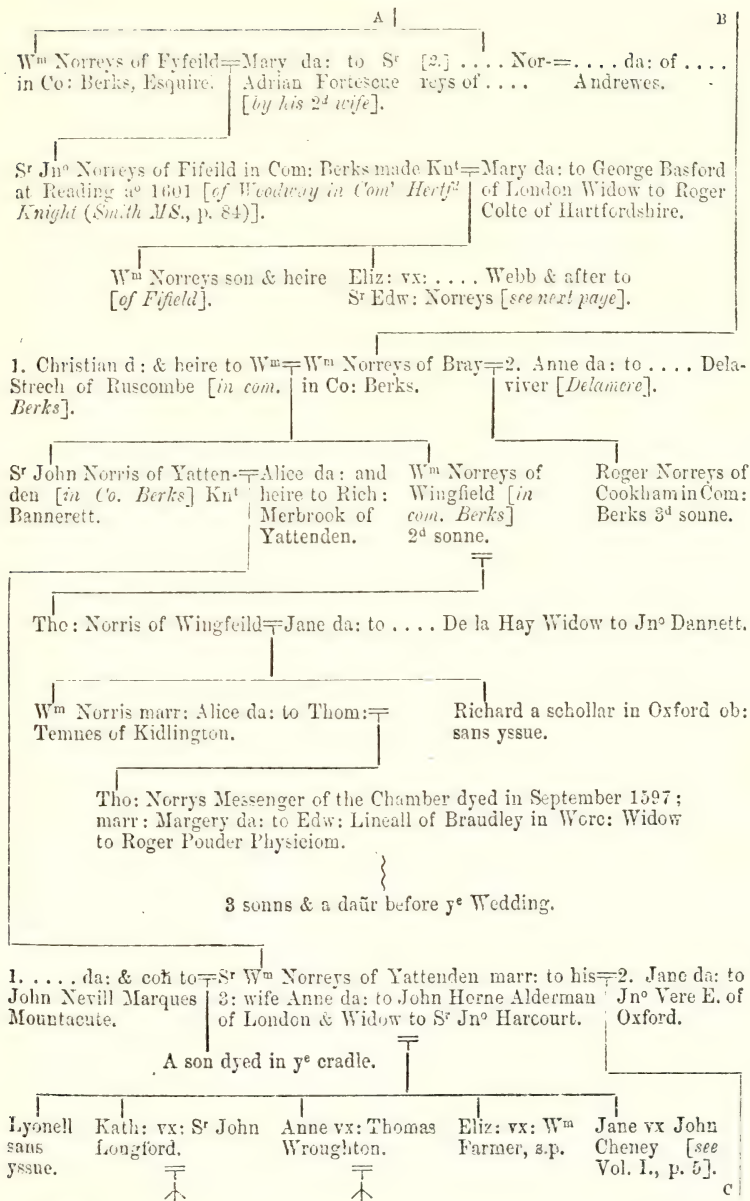
Tho: Nor=Lettice da:
reys of & sole
Speake in heire to
Com: Tho: Nor-
Lanc: reys of
Esquire. Darby in
Com:
Lanc:
gent.

Thomas Roger=
Norreys Norreys
ob: s.p. of Bray
in Com:
Berks
Esquire.

Sr W^m Norreys of Speake in Com: Lanc: whose
descent appeareth in the Visitacon of Lanc.
[1567: printed by the Chetham Soc., vol. 81, pp.
83-86].

Edmond Nor=Alice da: & sole
reys of Fyfield heire to John
in co: Berks Fuller of Fyfield
2^d soun. in Com: Berks.

John Norreys of Fyfield in Com: Berks=Mary da: & coheire to Henry Staffer-
gent: Vsh: of the black roid. ton of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire.



Sr Edw: Norris [*of Yat-*
tenden] marr: Friswith
sister & beire to Fran-
cis Viscount Lovell.

Richard
Norris.

W^m marr: ye Widow
of Kingsmill.
—
George.

Margaret
vx: Gil-
bert Bul-
lock.

Eliz: vx:
Rogers 2^d to
[Sr] Thoma:
Fetteplace.

[1.] Sr John Norreys=Eliz: sister to
dyed sans yssue legit. Edmund 1^d
Bray.

Henry=Mary da: to Tho:
second Fynes Lo: Dakers
sonne. of Herstmonceux.

A da: marr:
to Richard
Brages.

Sr Henry Norrys Lo: =Margarett 2^d da: & coheire to Sr Mary vx: Sr George
Norreys of Rycott in John Williams of Rycott [*Knt*] Carew & after to Sr
Co: Oxon. ob: mense Lo: Williams of Tame [*que obiit*] Arthur Champron.
Junij 1601. mense Decembris 1599.

[1.] W^m Nor=Eliz: da: to
ris Esquire Sr Rich:
Marshall of Morrison
Barwike, after mar-
ried to Hen:
dyed in Ire- Earle of
land [*vita* Linc.
patris].

[2.] Sr Jn^o dyed in
Ireland 1598.

[3.] Sr Edw: marr:
Eliz: da: to Sr
John Norreys of
Fyfeild Widow to
.... Webb.

[4.] Sr Henry Nor-
ris sine ple [*dyed*
in Ireland anno
1598].

[5.] Sr Tho: Norris
marr: Bridgit da: to
Sr W^m Kingsmill.

[6.] Maxa-
milian Nor-
ris sine
prole.

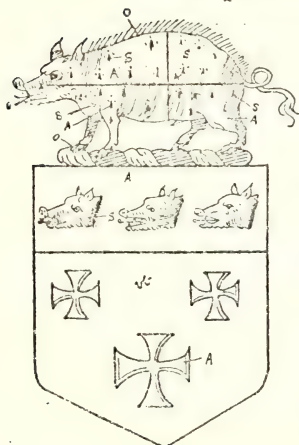
Kath: vx:
Sr Anthony
Pawlett.

Francis Lo: Norris of Rycott in=Bridgit da: to Edw: Vere Earle of Oxen.
Co: Oxon: now living 1602. [*Lord Great Chamberlain of England*].

Orpwood, of Abingdon.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 140.

Arms p. Wm. Camden 13 Oct. 1560 (Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 75) to Thomas, son of Paul, son of Thomas, all of Abingdon.



Tho: Orpwood Mayor of Abing=Eliz: da: to
ton in Com: Berks gent. [*Tho-* Pullen
mas Orpwood was Mayor in 1562, de Com:
1569, and 1575. Wilts.

Paule Orpwood Mayor=Mary da: to Richard
of Abingden in Com: Mayott of Abingdon.
Berks gent: 1568. [*Richard Mayott was*
Paul Orpwood was Mayor of Abingden in
Mayor of Abingden in 1566, 1568, and died
1585 and 1593.] during his Mayoralty
A in 1578.]

A |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Tho: Orpwood of Abington in Com: Berks 1691. [<i>Thomas Orpwood was Mayor of Abington in 1604 and 1615.</i>] | — | Jane da: to Jm: Bla- grove of Lamborne woodlands [<i>co. Berks.</i>] | W ^m married Margarett da: to . . . Whistler of Goringe [<i>co. Oxon.</i>] | Rob: Orp- wood citiz: & gold- smith of London 3 ^d sonne. | = | Eliz: da: to Robert Heyrick of Lece- ster. | 4. Richard. — 5. Lionell. — 6. Francis. |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|

Paule Orpwood son and heire. Mary.

Orpwood, of Apleford.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, folio 89, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked he refused to subscribe [i.e. sign] or pay the fee.

Arms confirmed to Thomas Orpwood of Abington, 13 October, 1690, by William Camden. Vert three crosses fermes Ar: on a chief Ar: 3 Boars heads coupes Sable. Crest: a bear passant, quarterly ermine and ermines armed, bristled and hooped Or.

Ocke hund.

Thomas Orpwood of Abington — . . .

Paule Orpwood of Abington — Katherine da: to . . . Lee of
Hartwell in Com. Buck.

Frances wife to
Tho: Butler of
Hendred [*in
com. Berks.*]

Thomas Orpwood of Apleford
in Com. Berke æt: 40 ann:
Mar. 1664.

— Jane da: to Thomas
Whichelow of Aple-
ford.

1. Ellen wife
to Richard
Atkins.

Thomas son & heire æt:
13 ann: Mar. 1664.

James 2^d sonn
a moneth old.

[*Not signed.*]

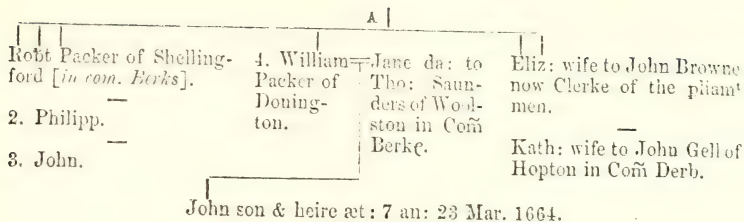
Packer, of Bonington.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 76. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. Marked refused to pay, but he was included in the Visitation pedigree, 1665—6, see Vol. I, p. 254.

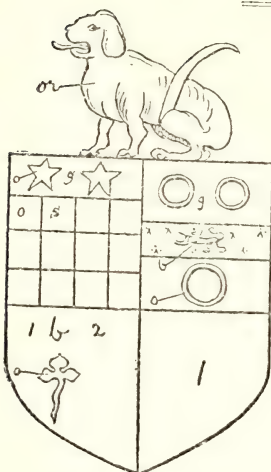
Faircross hund.

John Packer one of the Clearkes — Philippa da: to . . . Mills of
of the Privy Scale. Bitterne in Com Hant.

A |



WILLIAM PACKER. [*Original*.]



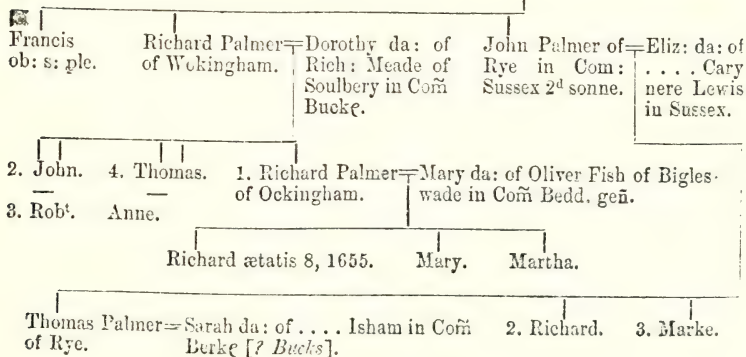
1 and 4. PALMER.
2. UNDERWOOD.
3. SYMONDS.

Palmer, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 57, 57^b. In Ashmole's handwriting.

The Coppy of Mr Palmers Descent entred in Vellom by Mr Ryley & attested vt infra.

Richard Palmer of = Eliz: da: of John Ockingham in Coñ Ball of Ockingham. Berke.



Genealogiam et Insignia, prout superius depicta & delineata existant, cum Evidentijs præscriptis, fideliter examinavi & veritati esse consona adiudicavi.

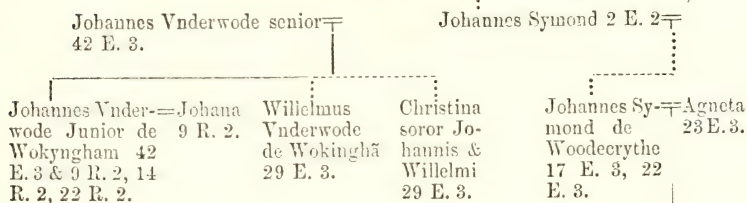
Ita testor

GULIELMUS RYLEY, Lancaster.

The Title to Mr Palmers Pedigree drawne by Mr Ryley. An Exact & pfect Collection of the deedes & Evidences of Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berke Gent. who is lineally descended from Richard Palmer son & heire of John Palmer (otherwise called Vnderwode) late of Wokingham who descended from Robt Palmer that married Agnes da: & heire of John Vnderwode of Wokingham, who married Agnes the da: & heire of John Symonde of Woodcriche in the pish of Wokingham afores^d, as by the Evidences vnder written may app.

Persons mençoned in the Evidences coppied out by Mr Ryley & placed about Mr Palmers descent entred as afores^d.

Johannes Symond de Woodecriche in a deede sans date



Noverint &c. Simon Edmund & Johanna vxor mearemisisus &c. agneti Vnderwode & Roberto Palmer totum ius &c. quod habemus &c. in omnibus illis terris &c. vocatis Frithelond iac: in Zernydon infra parochiam de Wokingham in decina de Woodecriche iuxta Lukeley &c. Dat. 9 H. 4.

Johannes Vnderwode 2 H. 4, 11 H. 4, 8 H. 4. Agneta filia & hæc: Johannis Symond 10 R. 2, 2 H. 4, 9 H. 4. [*Sketch of small seal: Arms quarterly but not clear.*]

Willelmus Palmer Valect: dominæ Reginæ Angliæ 13 H. 4.

Willelmus Palmer de Wokingham 22 R. 2.

Johannes Vnderwood 7 H. 5.

Ricardus Vndyrwode alias voc: Palmer 4 H. 8.

Robert Palmer, 22 R. 2, 9 H. 4, 7 H. 5.

*Johannes Ondurwod de parochia Wokingham in Corn Berke husbandman 8 E. 4.

* I finde these two, to be one & the same pson.

Johannes Palmer alias Vnderwode 33 H. 8.

Robertus Palmer paroch de Wokingham, 8 H. 6.

Willelmus Palmer frater Roberti 8 H. 6.

A:

B:

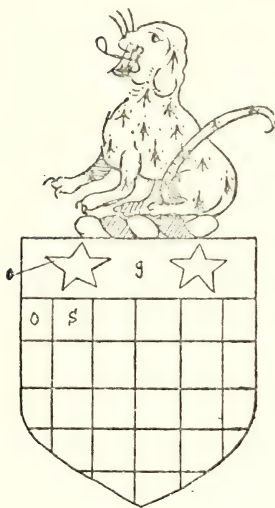
Ricardus Palmer
alias Vnderwode
de Wokingham
4 E. 5 & 3 Mar:

*Johannes Palmer alias
dict: Johannes Vnder-
wode nuper de Woking-
ham 1. H. 7.

Ricardus filius & hæres 1 H. 7.

Sciunt &c quod Ego Willelmus
Mathew de Wokingham dedi
&c Johanni Symond de Wode-
cryth et Agneti vxori sue
vnam Moram vocatam Gode-
wyke &c dat. 20 Dec. 23 E. 3.
[Sketch of Seal: bearing a kind
of possonet, and on a chief two
estoiles.]

Grant of Arms to Richard Palmer of Wokingham, by Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceur, dated the 20th of February, 1664 (1664-5). MS. Ashm. 840, p. 429; another copy is in MS. Ashm. 858, p. 212.



To all and singular vnto whome these p'sents shall come St Edward Bysshe Kn^t Clarenceur King of Armes of the South East and West pts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward sendeth greeting, Forasmuch as it hath been an antient custome and soe continued in all Countreies and common Wealths well governed that the honorable accōns and vertuous Endeavours of worthy men have from tyme to tyme been remembred and reco'mended to Posterity by certaine tokens and remembrances of honour commonly called Armes being the outward demonstra'tions of their inward Virtues inciting others by their examples to the imita'tion of their laudable workes and worthy Atcheivments during this transitory life which said tokens of honor are diversly distributed according to the qualities of the parties so demeriting the same to the end that such as have done cōmendable service to their Prince or Country either in Warr or Peace may therefore both receive due Honour and estima'tion in this life and derive and convey the same to their Offspring and Posterity for ever, In which respects whereas Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berks Esq^r is of good birth and antiently descended the sonne of Richard Palmer of the same

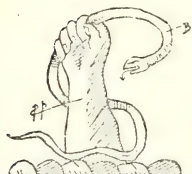
place and County hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as hee and his Posterity may lawfully beare Know yee therefore that I have thought fit to assigne vnto him the Armes hereafter men'tioned viz. Chekey Or and sables on a Cheife gules two Mulletts of the first and for a Crest on a helmett befitring his degree on a wreath of his colours a Talbot sejant Ermynois mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted the which Armes & Crest as before is expressed I the said Clarenceur by the power and authority of my Office to mee committed vnder the great seale of England doe by these p'sents declare assigne give grant and confirme vnto the aforesaid Richard Palmer and his heires and to y^e issue of his body Lawfully begotten or to bee begotten to bee by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Law of Armes,

In witnesse whereof I have unto these presents affixed the seale of my Office and subscribed my name this twentieth of February in the sixteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the faith Annoque Domini 1664.

EDWARD BYSSHE

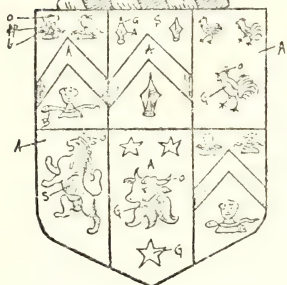
Clarenceux King of Armes.

Parry, of Hampstead Marshall.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 150.

Henry Vaughan Esquire.



- 1 and 6. VAUGHAN.
2. WATKYN or GAM.
3. GAM.
4. GAM or WATKYN.
5. ? HAVARD.

Sr Tho: ap harry (alias) Anne da: to Sr W^m
Parry Kn^t Treasurer of the Qu: house house [sic] Reade of Borestall
ob: 1560: sepult: apud widow to Sr Gyles
Westminst. Grevell, and Sr Adrian
Portescue quæ ob:
1585.

Sr Tho: Parry of Dorothy da: Edward
Hamsted marshall to . . . 2^d sonne.
in Com: Berks K^t Brooke of
1601. Bristowe.

Muriell vx: Sr Tho: Knevett of Ash-
welthorp in Com: Norff: [see *Le Neve's*
Knts., *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 22].

Anne vx: Griffin
Hamden de Com:
Buckingham.

Frances vx: John
Abrahall of Here-
forde.

John Abrahall son and heire.

Paul, of Bray.

Le Neve's Knights, p. 249, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII.

William Paul Bishop of Oxon. born in east cheap London Rector of
Baldwin brightwell Oxon enstalled 1663 dyed at Chinnor 24 May
1665 buried at Brightwell Oxon. where . . . A

A |

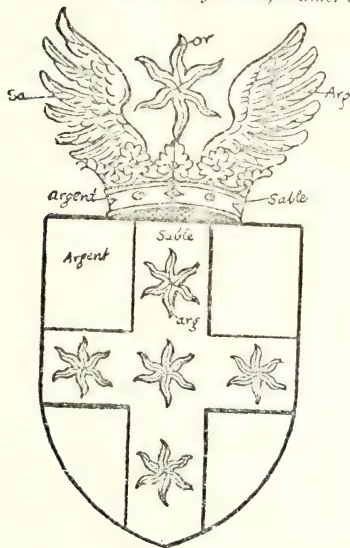
| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2. James Paule= of Lond. Linen Draper in St Michaells Corn- hill Lond. | dr of Sr Tho. Duppa Gent. Vsher of the black rod remarried to As- pin. | 1. Sr William Paule=.... of Bray in Berks dr of Kted as above he dyled without issue. (Knighted at Wind- sor 6 July 1671. See Wood's Athenae Oxon., vol. 2, fol. 666.) | mar. to Sr fair- medow Peniston bart. <i>Sir Fairmedow Penis- ten, bart., married 2ndly Mary, 1st dau: of John Poyney of Old Windsor, co. Berks, and widow of Sir Wil- liam Paul of Bray. (Complete Baronet- age, i., 88.)</i> |
| 2. James Paul dyled vn- married. | 1. William=Kat. dr of Sr Paule of Vere Vane Bray Wyke Earle of berks esq. Westm'land. | 3. Xtofer Paule dyled vnmarried. — 4. Thomas Paule living. | Rachel mar. to Cli- therow of Maidenhith berks. Martha mar. — Mary. |

Paul.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Walker's Grants, i. 7; ii. 37; R. 23, 174.

*The following draft in the handwriting
of Sir Edward Walker, Garter.*

*Dr William Paul was afterwards
Bishop of Orford (1663-4); his daughter
Judith was the wife of Alban Pigot (Vol.
I., p. 260).*



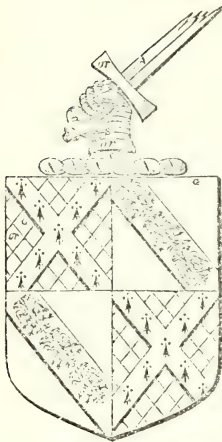
Paule and to his heirs and Descendants
hereafter mentioned, Viz: Argent open a Crosse ingrayled sable five staves way of

Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter Prin-
cipall King of Armes of Englishmen
whereas the Reverend Dr William Paule
was many years Chaplaine in ordinary
unto the late Kg Charles the first of ever
glorious and blessed memory and in the
late unhappy time of Distraction faith-
fully and actively assisted the of
his Cause & likewise at present Chap-
laine in ordinary unto his Matie and by
him in the 2d year of his Reigne made
Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Lich-
field w^{ch} he now worthily injoyeth Hee
doeth therefore justly merit some per-
ticular marke of Distinction to evidence
the same to all posterity Know yee there-
fore that I the said Sir Edw. Walker K^t
Garter have given granted and
assigned unto him the sayd Dr William
for ever the Coate of Armes and Crest

the first, and for his Creast upon a helmet proper mantled gules doubled argent a stare way or between 2 wings out of a Crowne per pale argent and sable counter-changed as in the Margent more lively is depicted the wth Armes and Creast the s^d Dr William Paule and the severall descendants of the body for ever bearing there due and proper differences may shall lawfully use beare and set forth at all times and upon all occasions according unto the Law and practise of Armes without the Lett or molestation of any person whatsoever. In witness whereof I have hereunder subscribed my name and affixed the seale of my office the eighteenth day of Feb. in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne L^d Charles the 2d of that name by the Grace of God King of Eng^d Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith et Ann. Dni. 1660.

Peck, of Remenham.

Visitation of London, 1633-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XVII., p. 148.



1. PECK. 2. REMNUM.

Cordwainers Ward.

Robert Peck of Remnum formerly
of Cookham in Com. Berks.

Silvester Peck = Dorothy da. of [John] Doyley
of Remnum. of Chistleton [Chislehampton]
in Co. Oxford.

1. Henry Peck. Francis Peck = Anne da. of Jonas Tho-
of London rowgood of Bishop Hat-
Draper 1634. feild Co. Hertford.

1. Jonas Peck eldest 2. Francis. 1. Mary. 2. Eliza-
son & heir apparent. beth.

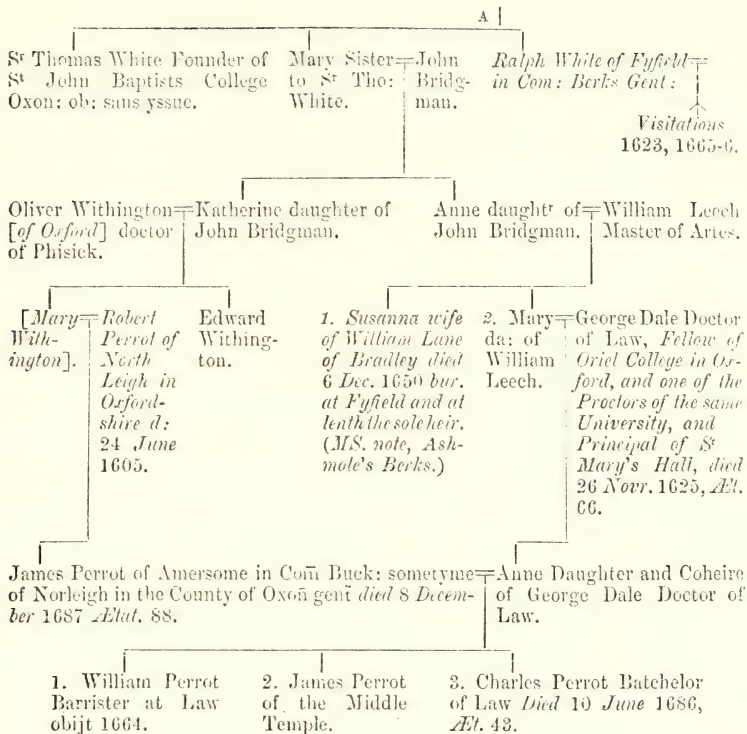
FFRANCIS PECK.

Perrot.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 45^b. See a pedigree, Ashm. Berks, iii., p. 323, and Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., V., p. 245. The Chancel of this Church [Fyfield] belongs to the family of Perrot of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, an ancient and gentle Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair (Ashm. Antiq. of Berks, i., p. 97). The Perrot family buried at Fyfield, and used the Arms described in the Patent (4 January 1550), printed in the Miscel. Geneal. et Her., 3rd Series, iii., p. 1: *Geules, three peares gold on a chief argent a demy lyon [issant] rampant sable, and for his Creast, on a wreath argent and geules a Parrot proper armed geules houlding in the right pawe a peare gold.*

William White of Reading, Gent. = . . .

A |



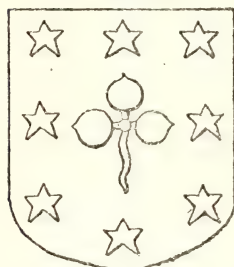
Phelipes, of Hurst.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1566, made by William Smith, Rouge Dragon, 1602, and enlarged by John Withy 1628 (Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 59^b) the following Arms are given, in trick: Per pale Gules and Sable, semée of crosses crosslet Argent, a lion rampant Or. Crest: On a wreath, two dolphins back to back Or, banded with a riband Gules. They are described as the Arms of Henry Phelypes, of Hurst Clarke of the Keechyn in Q: Eliz. I have not found any authority for these Arms.

Phipps, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 86, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Marked Gratis, but not included.

[Sable, a trefoil slipped between eight mullets Argent. Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Sable, holding erect a trefoil as in the Arms.]



From the impression of a small seal, with helm and mantlet, preserved with the pedigree.

Reading Towne.

Robert Phipps of Nottingham.==

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| 2. Anthony. | George Phipps of Walton hall neere Nottingham. | == Anne da: to Elliot & relict of John Power. |
| 3. William. | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------|------------|
| 2. Caleb Phips dyed without yssue. | 1. Francis Phipps of Reading in Coñ Berke at: 54 annorum 11 Mar: 1664. | == Anne da: of Sharpe of Cirencester in Coñ Glouc. | 1. Anne. | 2. Judith. |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------|------------|

1. Francis son & heire now of Kings Colledge in Cambridge ætatis 19 annorum 11 Mar. 1664.

| | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|
| 2. George. | 4. James. | 1. Mary. |
| 3. Thomas. | 5. Constantine. | 2. Anna. |

FFRA: PHIPPS. [Original.]

Picton, of Wyvill Court.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 149.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 75, gives the Arms: Sable gutté d'or, a lion rampant of the second. Crest: A demi-lion rampant gules. "The Armes confirmed to Jo: Picton p' T. Holme al's Chancery K. of Armes 1486, The mantle purple, the insyle A: & the outside Sa: set all with gouttes or."

Leonard Picton of Wyuill Court in Com: Berks [? Wyfield, in the parish of Borford].==

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Picton. | William Picton of Wyuill Court and of Bramle in Com: Southton:== | | | |
| Robert Picton. | Richard eldest son. | William 2; sonne. | Thomas 3 ^d sonne. | John 4; son. |

Pleydell, of Shryvenham.

MS. Earl. D. 865, fol. 59^b, not in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation of 1665-6. There is a rough trick of the Arms of Becons, Gules, a lion rampant Or, between four crosses p'ponce "carry," with the note, Arma concessa Tho. Pleydell de Colshill in 21 H. 7, 1505, p^r Tho. Wriethley Regem Armerum.

John Pleydell late of Shryvenhā had foure sons, & one daughter by Anne his wife, who was the daughter of Oliuer Ayscombe of Lyford in this County of Berks; three of the said sons, to wit, Thomas, William & John dyed & were never married, the daughter was named Martha, & she was giuen in marriage to Thomas Saunders of Wolston in the said County. Oliver Pleydell who liues now at Shryvenham is the onely surviving sonne of the aboue named John Pleydell. The said Oliuer Pleydell married Martha Brennd the daughter of Nicholas Brennd the sonne of John Brennd of Wanborough in the County of Wilts: And the said Oliuer hath issue by the said Martha, 2 sons, Thomas & Oliuer, & foure daughters, to wit, Anne, Martha, Mary & Elizabeth; Anne the eldest daughter was giuen in marriage to Samuell Ashe of Langlee in the County of Wilts, all the other children both sons & daughters are yet vnmarried.

Pocock, of Chieveley.

Extra pedigree in a copy of the Visitation of Berks, 1566, transcribed and augmented by William Smith, at's Rouge dragon, anno 1600.

This Family of Pocock have rais'd themselves by the Clothing Trade (having been considerable clothiers) but never pretended to Armes or Gentility, for the Father of Roger, Giles and William Disclaimed Armes in the Visitation of Berkshire made Anno 1664, Mark'd G. 12. Yet Roger Pocock bore for his Armes Arg^t. 3 mullets sa. on a chief gu: 3 Cinquoils Or. and Mr King Rouge dragon Painted them into Sr Thomas Travels Pedigree anno 1684 for the Armes of Elizabeth Lady Travel daür of the said Roger, and the same were Used in a Funeral Hatchment and Scoteheous upon her death Anno 1686, but neither She nor her Father nor any of this Family have a Right to bear the said Armes, or any other.

Ita Testor SAM^l STEBBING, Somerset.

Richard Pocock of Cheveley in Co^m Berks==

Giles Pocock of Ilsley in Co^m==... daür of ... Weston of
Berks 3^d son of Richard. Newbury in Co^m Berks.

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| 1. Roger Po- cock of Lon- don 2 ^d son a Hamburgh Merchant. | Sasan daür and coheir to Sr Job Harby of Alden- ham in Co ^m Hertford Baren ^t . | 2. Giles Pocock==Joan daür of of Ilsley afore- said son and heir, dyed Anno 1662. | Richard Biblesley of Benham near Reading in Berkshire. | 3. William Po- cock of London Merch ^t third son dyed 169 ² without Issue. |
|---|--|---|--|---|

A

B

A

B

St Thomas Travel of London Knight = Elizabeth dau'r and sole
married to his First Wife. heir to Roger Pocock.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Giles Pocock eldest son of Giles was a Merchant of Hamburgh, and dyed Un- married Anno 1693. | 2. Richard Po==.... cock of London dau'r Merchant 2 ^d son of married. | 3. Roger Pocock a=.... Merchant of Ham- dau'r burgh 3 ^d son Marr ^d of and hath Issue. |
|--|---|--|

Pocock.

*Grant of Arms, 1761. College of Arms,
Grants, x., 274.*



Grant of Arms and Crest by Stephen Martin Leake Esq^{re} Garter Principal King of Arms and Charles Townley Esq^{re} Clarenceux King of Arms, to George Pocock of the Parish of St Margaret Westminster co. Middx. Esq^r Representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Plymouth co. Devon, a Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, & his descendants & the descendants of his father Thomas Pocock late of Pembroke College, Oxford, A.M. Rector of Danbury and Lashington co. Essex, Chaplain to George late Viscount Torrington & to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, deceased whose ancestors were the ancient family of Pocock of Cheveley co. Berks.

Arms, Chequy Argent and Gules a Lion rampant guardant Or.

Crest, On a wreath of the Colours An Antelopes Head proper attired Or, issuant out of a Naval Crown Gold.

Motto, Regi Regnoque Fidelis.

S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Charles Townley
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Earl Marshal's Warrant dated 5 Jan.

Grant dated 23 Jan. 1761.

Pococke.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 129.

Much honored Sr,

I had sent to me a summons which was sent to Childrey from you, to warne me to appear before you at Wantage for such reasons as were therein specified. I have not pretended hitherto to bear armes; but had thoughts to enquire whither any pertained to o^r family, and if I had not found out any, to have procured some. And if I had been in the country, or at present in a condition fit for travelling, I should have willingly waited on you, and presumed to aske yo^r advice therein, though I have not had the happines of farther acquaintance with you then to be sometimes in your company with my worthy Friend and yo^r reall hono^r, while he lived, Dr Langbain, but yo^r known candor & civility would have given me that boldnes.

Sr I take leave

Yo^r humble serv^t

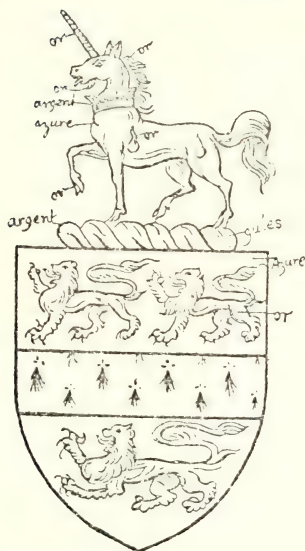
EDW: POCOKE.

Oxon N^t Church

March 13, 1664.

[*Addressed*] For the worthily Honored Elias Ashmole, Esquire, Windsore-Herald at Armes, these at the signe of the Bear in Wantage.

[*The seal, not armorial, bears a tree. This was the celebrated Dr. Edward Pocock, Rector of Childrey, Berks, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. He brought from the East the Cedars and other trees in the garden at Childrey.*]



Powle.

Grant of Arms and Crest to Thomas Powle of London, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethicke, Knight, Garter, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, William Flower, Norroy, dated the 7th of May 1569. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Dethicke's Gifles.)

To all and singular as well nobles and gentilmen as others to whom these presentes shall come be seene hearde read or understood We Sr Gilbert Dethicke Knight ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes, Robert Cooke Esquier ats Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the Southe partes and Wifflm Flower Esquier ats Norroy Kinge of Armes of the north partes of England sendith greetinge in the Lord God Everlastinge. For as much as aunciently from the beginnunge of the valiant and Vertouse actes of excellent personnes have been commendid to the world and posteritie with soundry monuments and remembrances of their good desertes Amongst the which the chiefest and most usuall hath been the bearinge of figures in shyldes called Armes beinge none other thing than demonstrations, or tokens, of prowisse & valour

diuersely distributed according to the qualitties of the personnes meriting the same. To thintent that such as by their vertues do adde to the advancemet of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and so conversacon in dayly practyse of thyngs worthy and commendable being the very true and pfecte tokens of a right noble dysposition may therefore receive dewe honor in their lyves and also desyre &

continue the same successively in their posteritie for ever. Amongst the which number Thomas Powle of London Eschuyer Clarke of Croune to the Queen's Majesty's Court of Chancerye one of the six clerkes and comptroller of the hanaper in the same Court and also steward of her maties forest of Waltham in the County of Essex beinge one of the bearers of these tokens of honor to witte of Armes with healmie mantles torce and creast to him assigned by William Harvy late Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the South partes of England by letters patentes bearinge date the xxij of June 1559. These Armes and creast withstandinge beinge not so well & belyked of for some respects of the officers of Armes well known to the sayd Thomas Powle hath required us the Kings of Armes to shewe him favor and to gratifye him in the alteration & changinge & amendinge of his sayd owld Armes & Creast. In Consideracion wherof and at his instant request and for a further proof of our good affection . . . him we the sayd Kinges of Armes by power and authority to us committed by letters patentes under the great seale of England have assigned given & grannted unto the same Thomas Powle in lieu and place of his sayd old armes and creast these armes and creast following viz. azure a fese ermyne between three lyons passant gold, upon his healmie on a torce silver and goules an unicorne passant azure mained bearded flashed unged & horned gold about the neck a croune silver mantled geules doubled silver as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margin which arms & creast and every part & parcell therof we the said Kinges of Armes do by these presentes certifie confirme and graunt to the said Thomas Powle and to his posteritie for ever and he and they the same armes to have hold beare enjoy and shew forth with their due differences in shyld, cote, Armour, seale, or otherwyse at all tymes and for ever hereafter at his or their lybertes and pleasures without the impediment loss or interruption of any personn or psonnes. In witness whereof we the Kinges of armes aforesayd have assigned these pnts with or handes and sett therunto or severall seales of Armes the VIIth of May 1569.

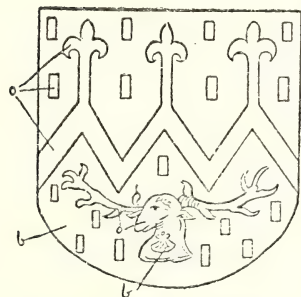
The original of this Grant was exhibited at the Society of Antiquaries on the 1st of April 1897. It is signed by the three Kings of Arms. The seals of Garter and Norroy remain, that of Clarenceux is lost. The Grant has a curious painted border with Tudor badges and flowers, and in the initial a figure of Garter pointing to the arms depicted in the margin. A docket, together with the above description, is printed in the Proceedings (Second Series, xvi., p. 351).

There is a docket of this Grant in Ashmole's handwriting (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 215).

Poynant.

Grant of Arms to Mighell Poynant of London, 1508. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 377, 378 (see Allen of Streatley, Vol. I., p. 156).

To all cristen people thies present letters heryng seyng or redyng I Cristofer Carlyle otherwise callid Norrey principall herawid & Kyng of Armes of the North parties of this Realme of Englund sende due & humble recomendacon in oure Lorde God everlasting. And where eqnytie willet & also reason ordeyneth that men of Lawdable & vertuous conversacon & lyvyng be hadd in a perpetuall memory & whereas noblesse is conys in a blood it may not be lost without to long continuance



in slouth & vices Gayas filamyneus seyth y^t honest poverty taketh away no p^t of noblesse & y^e Doctor Bartilmew in his Tretie of Tokens of Arms seyth y^t if y^e

Armes be first ours they no maner of wise may be taken from vs & sith it is so y^t by the auncient & lawdable custome of Armes noon may bere y^e hole Armes without difference sayyng y^e oldest & chief of the house or stoke of a kyndred without preiudice of the other therefore forasmuch as Mighell Poynant Gentilman resseant in London & con of the Clerks of the Kings Chancery is comen & descended of the house & stoke of the Hichendens sometyne of the County of Buck auncient noblemen be not willing to use or beare any Armes in preiudice of any of them or other of his blood but with a due difference hath required me the fore-said King of Armes to order his said Armes & to assigne vnto him such due difference as may stonde w^t right. To whom I y^e said Kyng of Armes by the auctoritie of myn office knowing his virtue & substance w^t sufficient habilitie to maynteyne the said armes have assigned & deuyed vnto the said Mighell for his armes in maner & forme as hereafter foloweth y^t is to say Azur a fesse Dauncey gold three flours de lices in y^e chief billittee of the same in y^e poynte of the feld an harts hedd cowpey of the fece vpon y^e same a skalepp azur for his difference as in the Mergene of thies p'sents more pleynty doth appere, To have & to holde to the said Mighell Poynant and to his posteritie & blood and he & they from hensforth to enioye the said Armes to theym & to sett the same in all plaes convenient at their pleasur forevermore. In wittness wherof I the said Kyng of Armes have signed thies presents with myn owne hand & sett therunto the seale of myn office, yoven at London xiiij day of March. In y^e yere of oure Lord Jhu crist A thousand fye hundreth & eight And of the reigne of oure moost dred & redoubted Sovereigne Lord Kyng Henry the seventh the xxiiijth yere.

p me Norroy &c.



Pusey, of Pusey.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 689. Original paper for Visitation, 1665-6.

Hugh Pusey aliàs Pesey; had sonnes,

Jane Shury of Marchā:
his last wife: by whom
all these children;
saue onely Elizabeth;
by a former wife.

Richard.

Thomas; dead; left 2 sons, Thomas & Anthouy;
& 2 daughters; at Marcham.

Jonas; dead; left one sonne, now a prentise in
London.

Hugh; yet liuing, vnmarried.

— daughters

Elizabeth, yet liuing, married to one Cox of Chilton.

Jane, married to John Huett of Duxford in the
parish of Hinten.

Katharine, an auncient mayd yet liuing.

A 4th daughter, married to one Horneby in London.

Richard Pusey; alias Pesey; had & hath sons,

His wife, Martha Alder
of Wantinge.

Richard.
William.
Thomas.

—daughters,

Martha.
Mary, married to one Mr Alder, a tradesman in
London.
Margaret.

Richard, the eldest sonne, deceased Aug^t y^e 2^{de} A.D. 1635; left by his wife
Mary Blagrane of Wantinge :

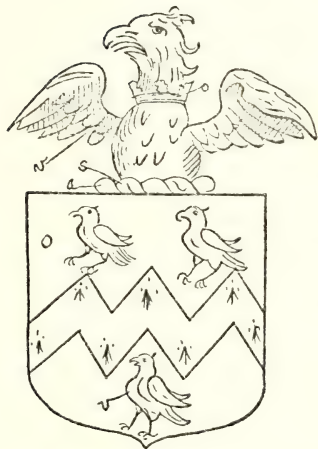
sons

Richard, 14 yeeres old.
Edward, 10 y^{rs} old,
and one daughter Mary, 12 yeeres old.

Mr W^m Pusey, a merchant living on great-Tower-Hill, in Colchester street
neere Crouched Friers, can tell you How & where you may speak with his father,
and see y^e Horne and Armes.

[*Note by Ashmole.*] This pap was deliuered into me at Farringdon 18 March,
1664, by Mr Joseph Hill, minister of Hinton, & sent from Mr^s Martha Pusey
grandmōth^r to Richard the youngest of the three Richards.

Quarles.



*Grant of a Crest to John Quarles, by
Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 15th of
February 1577. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 218,
219, in Ashmole's handwriting. See Dolman
of Shaw, Vol. I., p. 193.)*

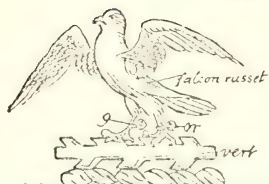
To all & singular as well nobles as gentils
&c: Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarenceux
principall Herald, &c: Whereas anciently
from the begining the valiant & vertuous
acts of excellent psons &c: Among the which
number John Quarles Esquier eldest son of
John Quarles Esquire late Citizen & Drap
of London deceased, being one of the bearers
of those tokens of Honour by iust descent
& p^rogative of birth from his ancestors, &
yet not knowing of any Crest or Cognizance
pply to belong to his ancient Armes &c:
In consideracōn whereof for a farther declara-
cōn of the worthynes of the said John
Quarles & at his request, I the said Claren-
ceux &c: Hane assigned given & granted

vnto the said John Quarles for his
Crest or Cognizance vpon the Heaume, on a
Torce or wreath argent & sable a demy Eagle displaied vert, with a Coronet about
the neck gold, Mantled gules doubled argent, as more plainly may app depicted
in the margin hereof together with his said ancient Armes. Which Crest or
Cognizance & euy pte & peell thereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes doe by these

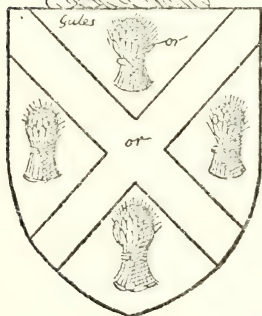
presents ratifie confirme gine & grant vnto the the [sic] said John Quarles the son, & to all the offspring & posterity of the before named John Quarles the Father for ever. He & they the same to haue hold vse beare enioy & shew forth at all tymes for eu hereafter, with their due differences, according to the law of Armes at his & their liberty & pleasure; without the impediment lett or interruption of any pson & psons. In witness whereof I the said Clarencux haue herevnto subscribed my name & set to the seale of myne Office the 15th day of February in the yeare of o^r Lord God 1577 anneque Eliz: Reg: 20^o.

ROB: COOKE Clarencux
Roy d'Armes.

Reade, of Barton.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. i., 134.
Camden's Grants, vol. iii., 22^b.



[Confirmed? 1597, to Thomas Reade of Barton,
son of Thomas Reade of Barton.]

Tho Reade of Barton in com Barksh: g. a
saltire bet. 4 Garbes or. Crista, a Sparrow-hauke
Rewsant on a stock pp: the Jests g. the bells or.

Reade, of Punney.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 84. In Ashmole's handwriting. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked fee vnp^d.

In the list of non-appearances the name of Alexander Read is marked, Entr: but voyd (see p. 11). He is called of Thrup, in Horner Hundred. Punney Farm is marked in Greenwood's Map 1829, a little south of Radley.

Horner hund.

Reade of Barton in Com Berke Esq^r==

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2. John ob. s. prole. | 1. St Thomas Reade of Barton in Com Berke Knight. | 3. Richard Read of Danes-tew in Com. Oxon obiit a ^o 1659. | Ellen da: to St Alex- ander Cave of Rotherby in Com Leic: K ^t . |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|

A

A |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Alexander Read of Pumney in Coñ Berke æt: 44 ann: Mar. 1664. | = | Mary da: to Tho: Charles Reade= Rufin of litle Ayot of White friers in Coñ Hertf: in London. |
|--|---|--|

1. Alexander son &
heire ætatis 10 an:
Mar: 1664.

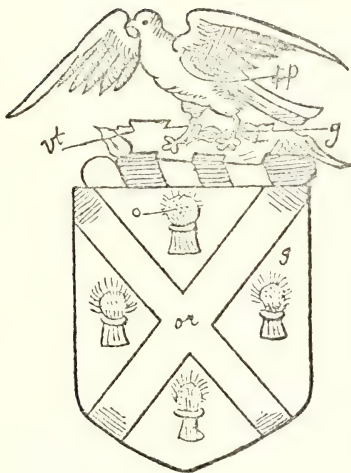
2. Charles.
3. Russell.

1. Mary.
3. Elizabeth.

4. Jane.

ALEX: READE. [*Original.*]

Reade, of Barton.



MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 156, 157. *Additions from Smith MS., p. 87.*

Robert Lo: Hoo = Anne da: to
ob: 26: Octob: Jn^o Lord
1000, buried at Griffith of
Lewton. Wales.

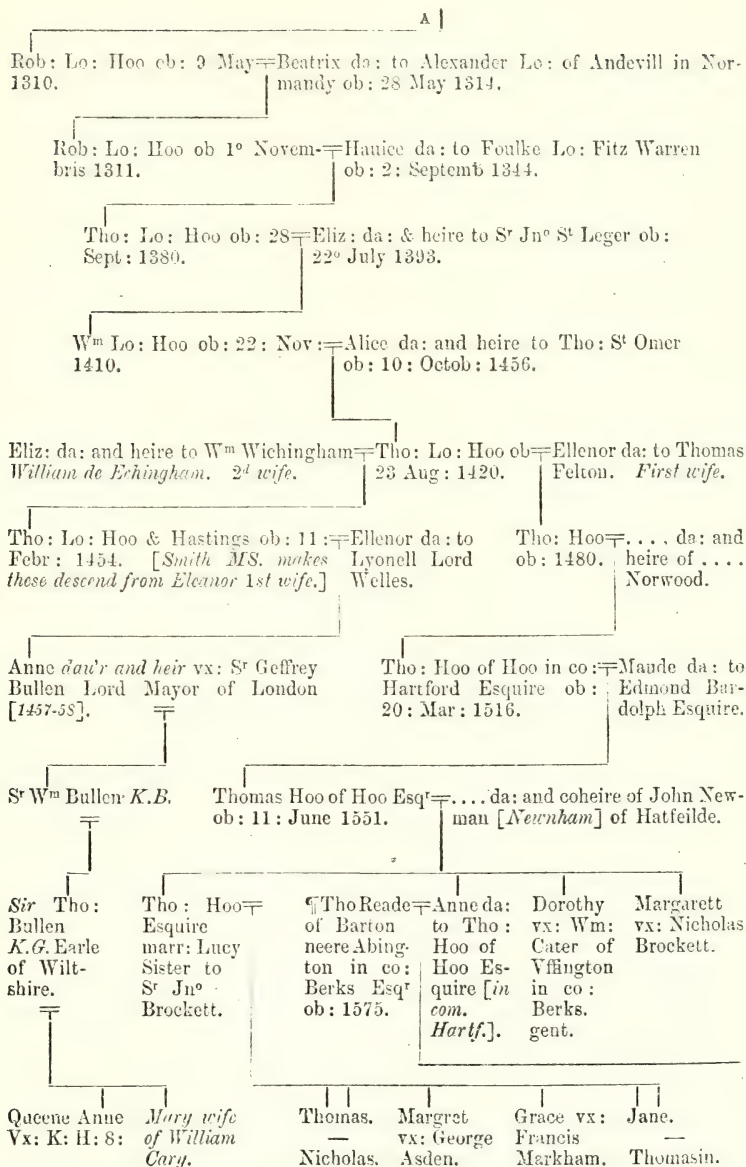
Tho: Lo: Hoo ob = Agnes da: to Sr W^m
1042: buried in y^e Wawton ob: 19:
Grey Fryers of Bed- Octob 1048: buried
foy [Bedford]. at Lewton.

Rob: Lo: Hoo = Wilmott da: to John Mal-
ob: 23: Febr: maynes of Normandy ob:
1129. 24: Jan: 1148.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 1: = Rosamond da: to Tho: Lord Chelron,
August 1166. obijt 1191.

Alexander Lord Hoo = Darnell da: to Alexander King of Scotts.

Rob: Lo: Hoo =
A |



B |

Tho: Reade = Mary da: to George
of Barton in Stonehouse of Little
com: Berks Peckham in Kent
Esquire. Esqr Clarke of the
greene cloth to Q:
Mary.

Kath: vx: Tho: Vachell
Tho: Vachell son & heire to
Tho: Vachell of Ip[s]den
co: Oxon.

Eliz: vx: Rich: Deke
Rich: Deke of white
Knights in com:
Berks.

Mary vx:
Ward of Hurst and
after to Edw: Mar-
tin of Shinfeilde in
com: Berks Esqr.

Sr Tho: Reade of = Mary da: & co-
Barton neere heire to Sr Juno
Abington Esquire Brockett of
& of Brockett hall Brockett hall in
in com: Hart- com: Hartford
ford. Knt.

John.

Richard.

Mary vx:

Boulstred.

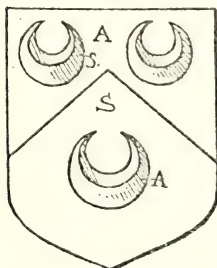
Ann dau'r and heir
to Edward Martin,
wife of William
Wollascott of Tid-
marsh in Berkshire
Esqr.

Reynalds.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, occurs the following. (Wilts. Arch. Soc., ix. 223, etc.)

[From] Berkshire 168, Reynalds of Trowbridge, Az. on a fess or, 3 cross crosslets fitché gules.

Ryder, of Newbury.



Patent of Arms and Crest to Anthony and John Ryder of Newbury, by Sr Edward Walker, Knt., Garter, dated 10th of July, 1662. (Add. MS. 14,293, fol. 31.) No Arms tricked. The Trick is taken from a copy of the Grant in the Coll. of Arms.

To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker K^t Garter principle King of Armes sendeth greeting, Whereas it hath been an Ancient custom in all well gouerned King-
doms & Common welths to distinguish the conditions & degrees of men by markes & signes of Honour called Armes, such being outward demonstrations of the Inward worth of the bearers Acheived either by their valour in time of war or by their virtuous Indeavours in times of peace; In which respect whereas Anthony Ryder son of John Ryder of Newbry in y^e County Berks, Physition did with great Industry & fidelity serve his late Ma^{tie} King Charles the first of ever blessed memory dureing y^e late Rebellion & allso attended his Ma^{tie} that is now is [*sic*] in forregne parts, And whereas John Ryder of Newbery afores^d Physition [Eldest Brother of the said Anthony Ryder]

is a person who hath allways lived in good esteeme & reputation, so that they may Deserve to have such Armes Assigned them as they may lawfully beare for the Honour of them & there posterity, Know y^e therefore that I the s^d Sr Edward

Walker Garter principall King of Armes by the power & Authority Annexed vnto my office by the statutes of y^r most noble order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by Letters patents vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^{re}sents give grant & assigne vnto them the said Anthony & John Ryder & to the Heires & dependants [*sic*] of there & either of their Bodyes for ever the coat of Armes & crest hereafter mentioned [*viz*!] per chevron Argent & sable three cressants counterchanged and for their crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled gules dabled Argent & wreath of their colours A cresant sable between two wings Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted the which Armes & crest the said Anthony & John Ryder & y^r Heires & descendants of their & every of their Bodyes, lawfully begotten for ever [bearing there true & proper difference] may & shall lawfully at all times & vpon all occasions vse bear & sett forth in Sheld, coat Armour, Seale or otherwise [according to the Law & practice of Armes] without the lett or Interruption of any person whatsoever. In wittness whereof I have herewith subscribed my name & Affixed the seale of my office this Tenth of July in the 14th yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffraunce & Ireland, defender of the faith Anno^q Dom 1662.

Sambourne, of Aston Tirrold.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 133.

Sir:

I haue receiued a warrant from yo^w wherein I am to appeare before yo^w this day in Wallingford to shew my descent wth the Arms and Crest I beare, and since I receiued yo^r warrant I haue made search for y^t and can by noe meanes as yet finde it, wherefore my humble suit is vnto yo^w that yo^w would be pleased to doe me that fauour that I may waite vpon yo^w at London (where yo^w shall appoint) the next terme where I doubt not, but to gine yo^w sattisfaccon according to yo^r desire. I would haue waited vpon yo^a to day but by reason I am not freed of my troubles I am something Cautious of co^meing into the Towne w^{ch} I hope yo^w will consider of, from him that is:

Yor freind and servant

HENRY SAMBOURNE.

Aston this 14: of
March 1664 [1664-5].

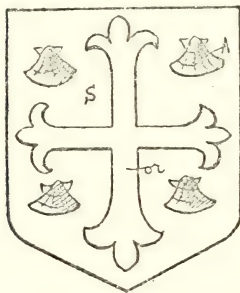
[*Addressed*] Theis: For his honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire att Wallingford wth trust / present.

[*The broken red wax seal bears a quartered Arms: 1 and 4 (Argent) a chevron (Sable) between three mullets (Gules pierced Or) SAMBOURNE; 2, perished (? Ermine, a lion passant Gules), DREW; 3, (Argent) a pale dancettée (Gules) within a bordure (Azure bezantée) for LUSHILL. The same arms were allowed at the Visitation made in 1622, see Vol. I., p. 125.*]

Ashmole notes in the list of those w^hjournd till Lady Day 1655: that Henry Sambourne app^{ed}, but being he is entred in the last Visit: & not married, & consequently no addicⁿ to the family I dismist him.

Sampson, of Winfield.

MS. Ashmole. 852, p. 173.



Anne da: to Robert Sampson = . . . da: to . . .
 Chatter- of Kersay hall in Felton of Suff:
 ton of Ches- com: Suff: Es- Esq^r [2. wife].
 ter. quire.

John Mallett son = Anne da:
 to W^m Mallett of to . . .
 Ereby in Line: Booth of
 Esq^r. Chester.

Richard Sampson of Kersay hall
 in Suffolke Esq^r.

Robert Sampson of Bynfeld = Katharine da: to
 in co: Berks clarke of y^e John Mallett of
 Counsell to K^z H: 7: & K: Ereby in Lincoln
 H: 8. Esquire.

Tho: Sampson = Anne
 of Bynfeld in da: to
 com: Berks Rich:
 Esquire [1589]. Staver-
 ton.

Simon = Jane da: to
 Samp- Nic: Denton of
 son. Cardut in
 Cumb: Esquire
 [Cardue].

Eliz: vx: Grace vx: John Love-
 John lace of Hurley in
 Saundes com: Berks Esquire
 [Sanders] [died 12 Nov. 1579,
 Esquire. bur. at Hurley].

Turner [? Thomas] Sampson of Bynfeld = . . . da:
 in com: Berks Esq^r 1589: first marr: to John
 Julyan da: to Jn^o Redish of Bynfeild Yonge of
 in com: Berks. Bynfeld
 2: wife.

Robert Sampson =
 a Petitioner for
 y^e roome of a
 Poore Kn^t at
 Windsore.

Richard
 [Samp-
 son].

John 5. Joseph 6. Robert 7. William 8. Ellenor. Anthony. Symon.

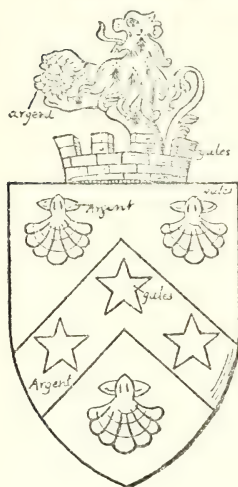
Tho: Samp = Mary da:
 son second of . . .
 sonne. Doncastle. [eldest
 son].

3. Christopher.
 —
 4. Richard.

Frances wife to
 James Waltham
 of Denham in
 com: Buck. Katharine.

Mary.
 —
 Katharine.

Scowles, of Charleton in Wantage.

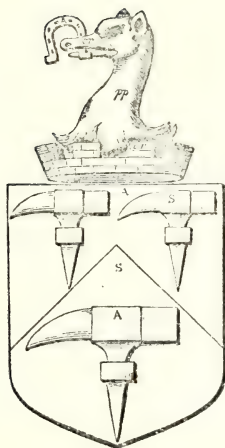


M.S. Segar's Grants, College of Arms.
(See Vol. I., p. 143.)

A Patent given of thesse Coat and Crest
to Jasper Scowles of chantan in the Parish
of Wanting in Barkeshire by William Segar,
Garter, the 10 of July An^o Domini 1613.

[Signed] WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter.

Smith, of Abingdon.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc.,
Vol. XVII., 246.

Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com. Berks=
gentl. Vsher to Queen Elizabeth.

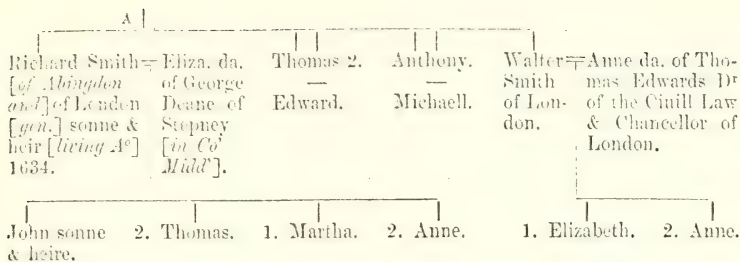
Richard Smith of Abingdon=Barbara da. of
sonne & heir. Jawtherell [*Jawdrell*]
of Derbysheir.

Richard Smith=Martha da. of Pawle Dayrell
of Abingdon of Lillingston Dayrell in
sonne & heir. Com. Buck. Esq.

A

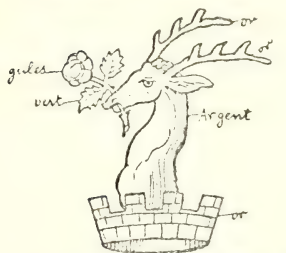
Thomas
Smith
2 sonne.

3. Edward Smith of
the Middle Temple.



RIC. SMYTH.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700 (Rothwell), College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 226.



Richard Smith of Abingdon
in Com Berks, Gentleman
usher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of = Barbara da^r of Roger
Abingdonson and = Jawdrell of . . . in
heir. Com Derb.

Richard Smith = Martha da^r of Paul Dayrell
of Abingdon = of Lillingston Dayrell in
son and heir. Com Bucks Esq^r.

Richard Smith of Abing- = Elizabeth da^r of
don and of the City of = Georg: Dean of
London gen: son and heir = Stepney in Co
living A^o 1634. Midd.

John Smith of S' = Anne da^r of . . . Coach-
Giles Cripplegate, = man one of the Attorneys
London gen. son in Guildhall London.
and heir.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 1. Elizabeth. | 3. Alice died young. | 2. Anne. | 4. Frances [Smith] living A ^o 1688 unmarried. |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|---|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| William Hacker gen. = Martha, eldest da ^r Citizen and Merch of Richard Smith of London murdered of the City of Lon- beyond sea. don gen. | Thomas 2 ^d son died a child. | Anne 2 ^d da ^r mar. to Jeffry Fleetwood of Holland in Com Palat. Lanc. |
|--|---|---|

A !

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Mary wife of Abraham Ogar of London Marchant 3 daur. | Susan 4 daur. — Sarah 5 daur. | Jane dau. of Captain Robert Deane of London 2 wife. | John Smyth of London Esqr. | Anne d. of W ^m Wase of Windsor in Com. Berks Genl. |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|

John Smith aged 1 year 1663.

James Smith only sonne aged 8 years 1663.

[Signed] JOHN SMITH for my father
JAMES SMITH Esqr.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.

Smith, of Cookham and Bray.

MS. Coll. of Arms, D. 19, 121^b, 122; Visitation of London, 1664, by Bysshe. Additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII.

James Smith of Cookham in Com Berks: Gen.==

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Mary d. of Allen | James Smith of London Esq. | Sarah, d. of Robert Cotton of Bargholt in Com. Essex. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| James==Mary d. of W ^m Goddard D ^r in Phisick. | Ann marr ^d to Andrew Harbin. | S ^r John Smith Kt. & Alderman of London. <i>Knt^h Sheriffe of London at White-hall 8 July 1670.</i> | Anne d. of W ^m Wase of Windsor 1 wife. | Jane, dau. of Cap ^t Robert Deane of London 2 wife. |
|---|---|--|---|---|

Andrew Harbin.
—
Sarah.

James Smith Esqr. son & heir aged 17 years A^o 1672
Sarah d^r of Burwell of dyed 8 of Dec. 1691, bur. in fri-day street church.

Sir John Smith aged 9 years a^o 1672, of Isleworth created a Baronet 20 April 1694 (see the *Complete Baronetage*, iv., 164).

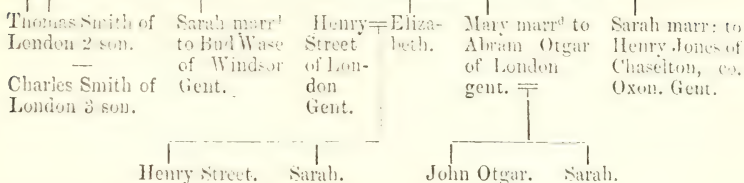
Robert Smith.
—
Charles Smith.
—
Sarah.

Sarah Smith.

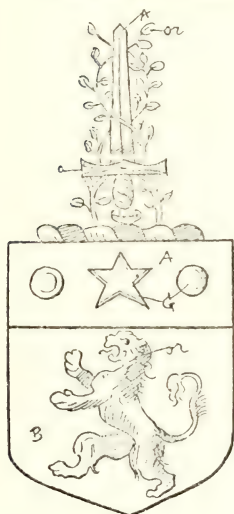
1. James Smith Esqr about 9 yrs. old 1694.

2. John Smith of

A



Grant of Arms to James Smith of Bray, co. Berks, 23 January, 1653 [1653-4].
MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 231. Also MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 39.*



To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysshe Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas antiently it hath been a custome & to this day is continued that all Estates & degrees of men haue been & are distinguished each from other by sundry Markes or signes comonly called Armes being no otherwise then outward demonstrations & remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers Atcheived either by their Valoure in the feild in tyme of Warre or by their Virtuuous indeavours in the Comon Wealth in y^e Tyme of Peace and for as Much as James Smith of Bray in the County of Berks^h Esqr Son & heire of James Smith of the same place Esqr hath instantly required me to declare & assigne vnto him such Armes as hee & his Posterity may lawfully beare Knowe Yee Therefore that I haueing seriously Considered the Pmises as also the worth of the said James Smith haue thought fit to declare and Assigne vnto him such armes as are herevnder mencōned (Viz) Azure a lyon Rampant or Armed and Lampasse Gules on a Cheiff Argent a Mullett of the third between two Torteuxes and for a Crest on a Helmett & wreath of his Colloours a sword Erected proper Hilts & Pomell OR encompassed wth two Branches of Laurell of the second Mantled Gules Doubled Argent.

as in the Margent more liuely is depicted wth Armes & Crest as it is before Expressed I the said Edward Bysshe Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the Authority annexed vnto the Office of Garter, by the Statutes of the most Noble order of the Garter continued practized & the Letters patentc of my said Office made vnto me vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^sents declare assigne giue graunt & Confirme vnto the foresaid James Smith & to the heires of his body lawfully begotten to be by them and every of them borne wth their due difference according to the Law of Armes for ever In Witnes whereof I haue vnto these presents affixed the seale of mine Office & subscribed my name Dated the three & twentieth day of January in the Yeare of Our Lord God 1653.

E. BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

* The Arms are roughly tricked in pencil, and are much rubbed. I have therefore substituted the trick from MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 39.

Smith, of Old Windsor.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 142.

S^r

I am drawne away this day by an extraordinary occasion see y^t I canne not giue my attendance with y^e, but (God willing) will not faile to wait on y^u at y^{ur} chamber in Middle Temple in behalfe of my brother M^r W^m Smith and my selfe, there to make y^e same entry as is already made with S^r Edward Bish. S^r, I remaine

Y^r humble servant

JAMES SMITH.

30th March [16]65

Old Windsor.

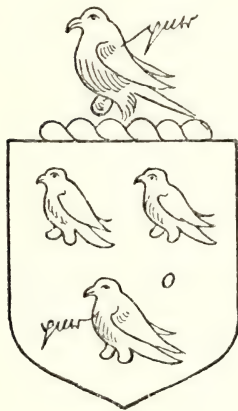
[Addressed] For my honored friend Elias
Ashmole Esq^r this.

Black seal with Arms, helmet, and mantlet, three birds. Crest: On a wreath, a bird. Probably the seal mentioned in the patent given below.

Ashmole's Note in the Final List is: Has entred wth S^r Edw^r Byssh—he has not. There is no pedigree in Surrey 1662-68. He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

Harl. MS. 1172, 49.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to the sons of Christopher Smith, late of Windsor, dated the 21st of April, 1671.

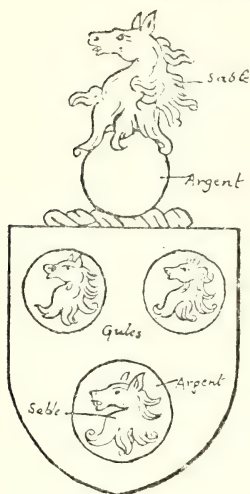


Whereas Wilm Smith of Old Windsor in the County of Berks, Christopher Smith of Buckhurst in the County of Sussex and James Smith of New Windsor in the County of Berks aforesaide & Simon Smith of West minster in the County of Midsx. sons of Christopher Smith late of Windsor afore saide, haue desired me to assigne them such Collers as they may lawfully beare vnto a Coate that they haue A very Just & resonable pretense vnto, having A seale of there Grand fathers Walter Smith father to the late named Christopher Smith theire father and severall auntient deeds and Evidenses sealed with the same many of which I haue seene and perused & being willing to gratefie so many Worthey persons in theire so Just a Request, by the Authority Committed to me vnder the great seale of England I doe Assigne vnto the said Wilm Christopher James & Simon & euery of them borne with theire due diffrenses according to the Law of Armes, thease Collers following viz. in a feild or. 3 Martletts purpure, vntill ypon dilligent serch they shall find what were the Originall Collers

of the said Coate of Armes & seale they doe pretend vnto & I doe like wise assigne then, for A Crest, on A Wreethe of theire Collers A Martlett purpure. Witnesse my hand y^e 21st day of Aprill 1671.

Snowball, of Old Windsor.

*Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564, H. 4, p. 16,
College of Arms.*



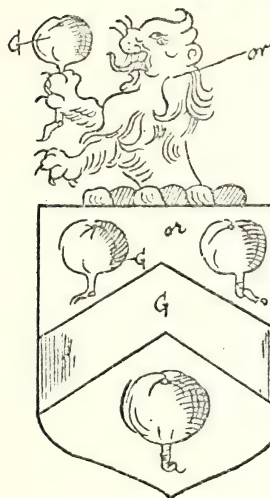
William Snowball of Oulde Wyndesore in Com. Barks gent maryed Margaret daughter of Cranolde of Stoke in Com Bucks gent and by her had yssue Wyllm Snowball his eldest sonne and heir Richard second sonne Katherbyn maryed to Wyllm Stasey of Wyndore in Com Barks gent Margaret maryed to Richard Whyght of London Cittizen Ciscelly maryed to Thomas Leonard of Whyttillburye in Com Northampton.

William Snowball of Potterspurye Parke in Com Northampton gent eldest sonne and heir to Wyllm maryd Eleanore daughter of Robart Colles of London Citizen.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (H. 4. p. 16) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Southby, of Careswell.



Exemplification of Arms and Crest to John Southby of Careswell, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February 1631. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 406.

Scutum Gentilitium, sive Paludamentum et Christa Johannis Southby de Carswell in Comitatu Berks Generosi, filij et hæredis Ricardi Southby filij Johannis Southby. Exemplificata singula sibi que hæredibus, posterisque suis confirmata inperpetuum, vna cum propria eorundem descriptione per me Guilielmum Segar Militem, Garterum Principalem Regem Armorum, Dat. sub manû mea et sigillo Officij mei decimo die Mensis Februarij Anno Regni Regis Caroli septimo Annoque Domini 1631.

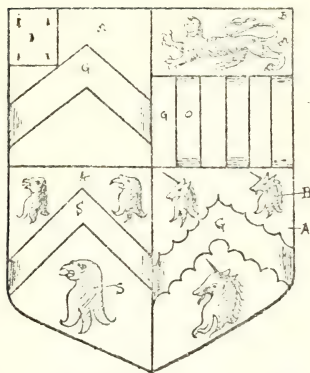
Je port d'Or, vn Cheveron entre trois Pommes de Gueles et pour son Tymbre sur vn Heaulme et Tortillon de ses couleurs, vn demy Lion rampant d'Or, tenant en son patte vne Pomme de Gueles, Le Manteau rouge doublée d'Argent.

Par moy Guillaume Segar Jartier
premier Roy d'Armes des Anglois

Southby of Abingdon *a crescent*.
Southby of Appleton *a mullet*.

sigillum officij Garterij principalis regis
Armorum [*added by Ashmole*].

Stafford, of Bradfield.



1. STAFFORD. 3. NORRIS.
2. LANGFORD. 4. HORNE.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 161.

Additions from Smith MS.

Sr W^m Norris = Anne da: and heire to W^m Horne Alderman of London 1476 & Maior 1488: third wife.

Sr John = Katharine
Langford. Norris
 daur &
 coheir.

Anne daur & coheir vx: Thomæ Wroughton Esquire.

Jane daur & coheir vx: John Cheney of West Woodhey in Berks.

Eliz: daur & coheir Vx: W^m Farmer of Somerton in Oxon: Esquire sans yssue.

W^m Stafford de = Anne da: and
Brodfeilde Esqr heire to Sr Jn^o
in Com. Berks. Langford K^t.

Sr William Wroughton of Wiltshire.

John Cheney = Dorothy Yate.

Thomas Staf- = Anne daur to
ford Esqr. Best of
 London.

Thomas = Mary daur &
Wrough- heir to John Bar-
ton. wick.

Thomas Cheney of West Woodhey.

Sr Read Staf- = Mabell da: to Rich:
ford of Brod- Staverton of Warfeld
feild in com: widow to Francis
Berks made Waferer and also to
Kn^t 1601. Nicholas Williams of
 Burfeld, Esqr.

Anne vx: Fabian.

Eliz: Vxor Thomas [John] Berry Esqr.

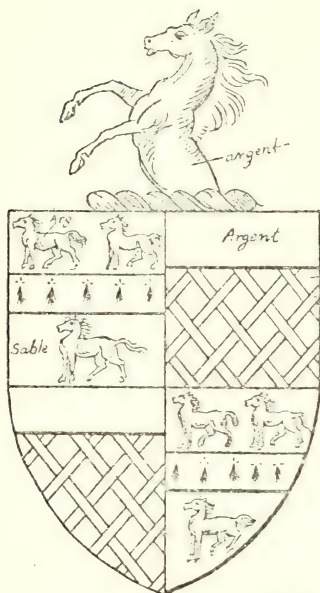
Ellenor vx: Frances Wellesborne.

Edward married [Anne] da: to Dockwray.

Sr Frances stafford made Kn^t 1599 [? 1591].

Edward [Edmund] sans yssue.

Stampe, of Moultsford.



Patent of Arms, ? 1586, by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, to Thomas Stampe of Moultsford in co: Barks. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, iv. 134.)

Sable a fess ermine bet: 3 Horses p^t Argent, Quing.... (viz) Gules fretty A. & a Chief Argent.

Crest: on a wreath a deme Horse saliant Argent.

[The horses are generally represented in full course, making the Arms more allusive.]

Stonhouse, of Radley.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220^b. Draft of Letter.

Honourd Sr

There is a fee due to me for entring yo^r Armes & descent when I was at Abingdon & weh yo^r Son vndertook to send me to Wantage: but hav^e not yet rec^d it, or since heard from you, I thought good to acquaint yo^r [*self*] therewith: & if you please to send it to M^r Hart^e at the new Inn in Abingdon it will suffice, & save you the trouble of conveying it thither.

Honord Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^t

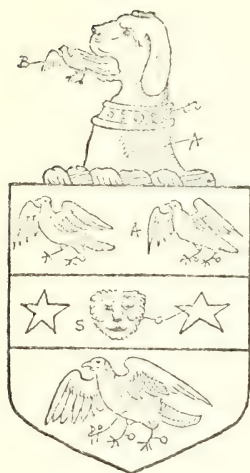
E. A[*shmole*] W[*indsor*] Herald.

To the right wth Sr Geo: Stonehouse
Bar^t at Radley in Berke.

[The Fee was not paid, therefore the pedigree was not included in the Visitation; see the next page.]

Stonhouse.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 174.

[See *The Complete Baronetage*, by G. E. C., vol. ii., p. 36.]

1. [Wife] = George Stonehouse = Eliz : da to . . . Gibson of Kentt gentle- man.
2. [Wife] Eliz : da : to Davy Woodroff Alder- man of Lond : [and sometime, 1554-5, Sheriff of London] Sister to St Nic : Wood- roff widow to Walter Lewson & 3rd mar : to Rich : Kingsmill Esq^r Surveyor to the Court of Wardes.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Edward. — Thomas. | Rose vx : Rob ^t Tailor one of the Tellers. | Mary vx : Tho : Read of Barton neere Abington in Berks Esq ^r . | William [of Rad- ley. See Visit. 1623]. | Nicholas. — Walter. — James. | Dionisia a daughter married to St Ed- ward Hext of Ham in com : Somerset Knight. |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|

Stonhouse, of Radley.

Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not included. MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 93, in Ashmole's handwriting. No arms. Marked not p^d.

Hormer hund.

The Armes were granted to George Stonehouse Grandfather to W^m Stonehouse, herevnder named by St Gilbert Dethick Garter the 5 Feb: a^o 2 & 3 Pb. & Mar.

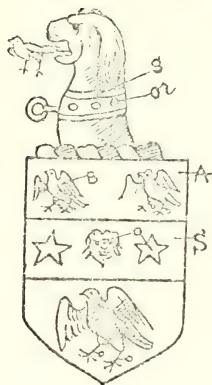
St William Stonehouse of Radley = Eliz : da : & sole heire of Jo :
in Coñ Berke Baronet. Powell in Coñ Heref :

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1. St John Stone- house Kn ^t obiit s : prole. | 2. St George = Margaret Stonehouse da : to of Radley Rich : L ^d Barr ^t æt : 61 Love- ann : 16 Mar : lace. 1664. | 3. William = . . . da : Stone- to . . . house. Creswell Sergeant at Law. | Eliz : wife to Edward Parrot of Huikç in Coñ Berke. — Mary wife of Will : Langton Dr in Di- vinity. |
|--|--|--|---|

- | | | |
|---|---------------|---|
| 1. George son and heire æt : 28 annorum 16 Mar : 1664. | 2. John. — | Elizabeth wife to St Richard Stiddolfe of Norbury in Coñ Surr. |
| | 3. James. | |

JOHN STONHOUSE for my Father
S^r GEORGE STONHOUSE. [Original.]

Stonhouse, of Radley.



Arms and Crest assigned to George Stonhouse of Little Peckham, Co. Kent, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, dated the 5th of February, 2 and 3 of Philip and Mary [1556]. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 195; another copy MS. Ashm. 840, p. 387.

St Gilbert Dethick Garter 5: Febr 2 & 3: Ph: & Mary assigns to George Stonhouse of litle Peckham in Com Kent Gentleman silver on a Fesse sable a Lyons head Cabocke betweene two mollets Gold, betweene 3 Faulcons volant asure beaked membred the Gestes gold, vpon a helme on a Torse gold & azure a spanyells held copped silver, holding in his mouth a pertryge in his pp colour about his neck vpon a collar sable 3 Besantes rynged & porfled gold mantled Gü: doubled selver.

Sealed both with his seale of Armes & of his Office.
EÆ.

Syms or Sîms.



In some Books of Grants these Arms are entered under Berks and Somerset.]

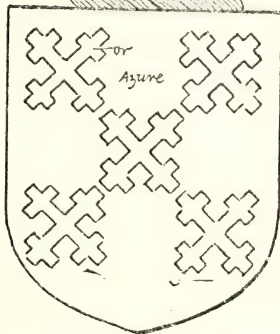
Granted to William Syms of Charde, co. Somerset, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 6 August, 1591.

MS. College of Arms, Misc. Grants, E. D. N., B. 55.

William Syms of Charde in Com: Somerset.

Azure five crosses crosslet in saltire Or. Crest: a demi greyhound erased Or.

(Burke describes the crest as a demi leopard proper.)

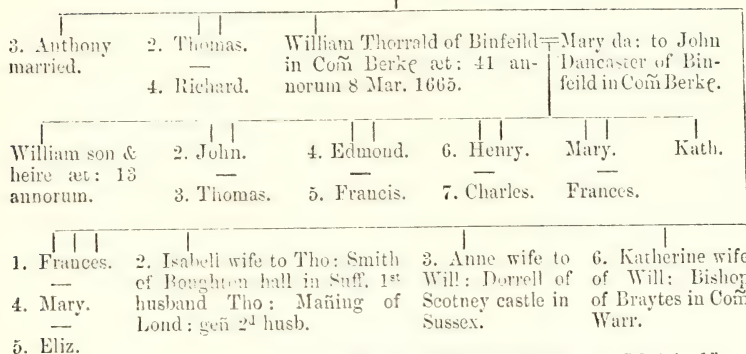


Thorold, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 82; in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not in the Visitation. No Arms given.

Cookham hund.

William Thorold of litle Ponton = Frances da: & heire to Tho:
in Com Lincoln: Esq: æt: 70 an: Haward of Tandridge in
8 Mar: [16]65. Com Surr. gen.

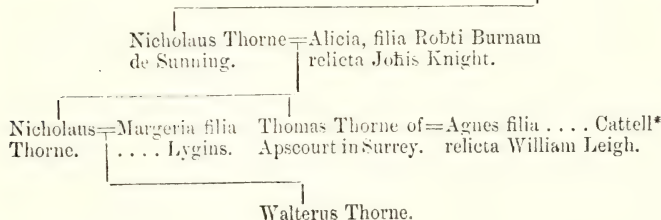


WILLIAM THOROLD Jun. [*Original.*]

Thorne, of Sunning.

Visitation of Surrey, 1572. College of Arms, G. 17, p. 88. No arms given.

Nicholaus Thorne de Sunning in com: Berks. =



* This pedigree is copied into Vincent's Surrey, p. 288, where this name appears as Agnes filia S Connell. Cottell, Visitations of Surrey, Harl. Soc., XLIII., p. 41.

Touchet, of Southcott.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221.

Swallowfield 27 Mar. 1665.

Sr

In pursuance of his Ma^{ties} Com^{and} vnder the greate Seale of England, for Registring the descente, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry within this Countie, the high Constable of Theale hundred hath returned you summoned to Redding on Saterday last, where I there sat in execu^{tion} of y^e Com^{and} for the Hundred wherein you dwell. Now in regard you neither then app^{ear}d, or sent any Excuse, to the end noe mistake may arise, I have thought fit by these lynes to acquaint you that although the p^{ro}per place for such Entries is in the Countie, yet being unwilling to surprise any Gent: where p^{ro}bably a satisfactory excuse may be vouched, I have adjourned y^{or} ap^{pear}ance till the next Terme, at my Chamber in the Middle Temple, ou^{er} against the Hall Court, whether if you please to come, or else send me sufficient Instrukc^{ions} in writing, for the purposes afores^d, It shall suffice: & hereby you will doe y^e right to y^{or} Family w^{ith} all Gent: are not only inioyn^d, but count themselves obligidged vnto: & my selfe shall p^{er}forme the service I am com^{and}ed, both for you & them. This (S^r) is all I have at p^{re}s^{ent}, but the assurance y^e I am

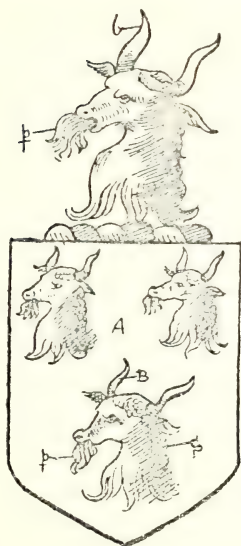
Y^{or} most humble serv^t

E[lias] A[shmore] Windsor.

To my honoured freind Mervin Touchet Esq^r
at Southcote neere Redding These.

The like bre to Peregrine Hobby Esq^r at
Bysham. Dat. 29 Apr. 1665.

In the list of those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-6, the note to Mervin Touchet, Esq., is: he will app^{ear}e before the L^{ds} Cons when I shall summon him.



Trumbull, of East Hampstead.

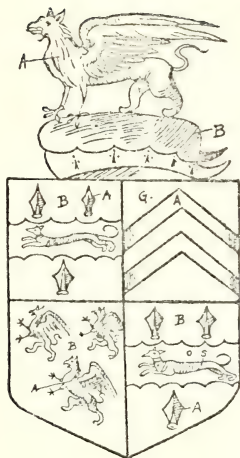
Grant of Arms and Crest to William Trumbull of East Hampstead, by Sr Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of October, 1662. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 189-190.

To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath been an antient Custome and to this day continued, that all estates and degrees of men have been and are distinguished each from other by markes or Sigues called Armes being outward demonstrac^{ions} of the inward worth of the Bearers. And whereas William Trumbull of Easthampstead in the Countie of Berks Esquire one of the Clerks of the Signet in Ordinary, Sonne of William Trumbull Agent for his late Ma^{tie} of ever blessed memory at Bruxells in Flanders, and one of the Clerkes of his Ma^{ties} most hon^{ble} Privy Councell who deriveth his descent from y^e antient Family of Trumbulls in y^e Kingdome of

Scotland hath requested me to assigne and confirme vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare for the honour of himselfe and his Posterity. Know yee therefore, that I the ^{sd} St Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes, by the Power and authority annexed to my Office by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and confirmed vnto me by Letters Patents vnder the great Seale of England, doe hereby give grant assigne and confirme vnto him the said William Trumbull, and to the heires & descend^{ts} of his body for ever y^e Coate of Armes and Creast hereafter mencōned viz^t Argent three Buffells heads erased Sable, Armed azure, each of them breathing fire; And for his Creast, vpon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules doubled Argent, and Wreath of his colours, A Buffells head Erased Sable, Armed azure, breathing Fire, as in the Margent hereof more lively is depicte. The which Armes and Creast he the said William Trumbull, and the heires and Descendants of his Body lawfully begotten for ever (bearing their due & proper differences) may and shall lawfully at all tymes, and vpon all occasions, vse, beare, and set forth in Sheild, Coat Armour, Pennon, Seale, or [o]therwise, without the lett, interrupcion, dispute, or contradiccōn of any person whatsoever. In Witnes whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name, and affixed the Seale of my Office this tenth day of October, in the fowerteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by y^e grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Annoque Domini 1662.

EDW: WALKER Garter.

Unton, of Wadley.



The Arms were granted to Sir Thomas Unton in the reign of Henry VIII., by Barker, Garter.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 182. Additions from "The Unton Inventories."

Hugh Vmpton = Sibbell da: and sole heire to W^m alias Vmton Feteplace of Stoken Church in Esquire. com: Oxon: Esquire.

S^r Thomas = Eliz: da: and heire of [William] Younge Vmton of [Elizabeth da' & heire of John [Oliver] Wadley in Hile of Dencharvort in Abington (Hart. com: Berks MS. 1153, fol. 30, and 1139, p. 114)]. Knight.

1 and 4. UNTON.
2. FETEPLACE.
3. YOUNGE.

A |

Thomas Unton = Anne dau; of John Cottes-
of Letcombe more of Brightwell in Co:
Regis: Berks. Owen she mar: for her 2^d
? d. s.p. husband Thomas [John]
Tyghall of . . . in Com:
Berks. (Visit. Owen, Hart.
Soc., p. 196.)

[Edyth], vx. Sr John
Russell [of Sticensham]
de Com: Vigorn.

Anne [? dau]
wife of John
Tampere
Esq: of Wel-
lshull co:
Worcester.

[Sr Thomas Russell.]

Mary Bour = Sr Alexander = Cicely da: to Edward Boulstrell Bulstrode of Brad-
chier elder Vinton of bury [Bradborough] co: Bedford, Esqr. She afterwards
dau: & coh: Wadley in mar: [Sir Robert] Kelloway of Minster Lovell in Com:
of John Lord com: Berks Oxford (Visit. Bucks 1634).
Berners died gent. Knight
s.p. died 16 Decr.
1547.

Alice Kelloway only dau. & heire mar: John
Lord Harrington.

Sr Edward Vinton = Anne da: to Edw:
of Wadley in co: Seamer Duke of
Berks made Kn^t of Somerset Earle of
the Bethanno primo Hartford and Vis-
Regis Elizabeth count Beauchamp
1556: obiit 1588 widow to John
[1593]. Dudley Earle of
Warwick.

Eliz: vx: [Sir] John
Crooke [Croke] of
Chilton in Com Berks
Esquire [Bucks, Visit.
Bucks, 1634].

Henry Unton
(Visit. Bucks:
1634).

Thomas Unton
died s.p. and 4
other sons? died
s.p.

[Dorothy] da: to = [1.] Colonel Ed = Kath: elder da: to Sir George Hastings
[Richard] Knightly ward Vinton of of Gopsal, co. Leic: Kn^t. She mar: 2 Sir
of Fawsley in Wadley Esqr Walter Chetwynd of Ingestre, co. Stafford
Northamptonshire sans ysue. Knt.
Kn^t 1 wife.

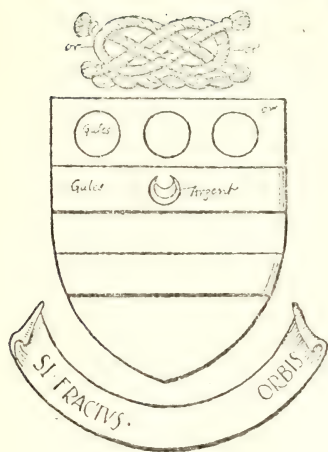
[2.] Sr Henry = Dorothy da: to
Vinton of Sr Thomas
Wadley in co: Wroughton of
Barks, made Broulinton of
Kn^t by y^e Co: Wilts mar.
Earle of Leic: 2 George Shirley
in Holland Esq. of Staun-
1586 Amba- brold co:
sador to Leic.
France ob: in
France 1596
s.p.

Alexander.
—
Francis.
—
Edmund.
All sans ys-
sue [in the
lifetime of
their father].

[1.] Anne vx: Sr
Valentine Knight-
ley de Fawsley co:
Northton Kn^t of
Woodlech in Com:
Buck Son & heire
of Rich. (Visit.
Bucks, 1634).

[2.] Cicely vx:
John Went-
worth of Gos-
field in Essex
and 2 to Sir
Edward Hoby
of Bisham Co:
Berks Kn^t.

Wake, of Windsor.



Le Nere's Copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, fol. 56. See Foster's Alumni Oxon.

[No arms tricked]. Arms from MS. Coll. of Arms, 2 C. 26, fol. 20^b. Visitation of Bucks, 1634. Vincent, 114, 19.

John Wake of = Elizabeth dau: of
Hartwell, co: = Sir Edward
Northampton. = Gorges Knt.

Arthur Wake Clerk [of Oxford] =
3rd Son, Rector of Great Billing,
Northampton.

S^r Isaack Wake, his Ma^ts Resident Embasoder died [July 1632] Sans Isue att Paris & was Brought into England & buried at Dover [Castle] in Kent [second son].

Abram Wake now line=
ing at Winsore in
Com Berks.

Eliz: mar: to

Mary.

Wattys.

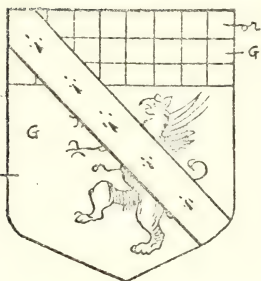
MS. College of Arms, Oxford Grants, i., 45.

A confirmation of Arms & Crest, by [? Roger Machado] Richemont otherwise Clarencieux Principall Herauld and Kinge of Armes to Robert Wattys and John Wattys, gentlemen, whose aunccestors were most inhabiteñ in the countie of Barke-shire, & theire posterite for evermore thus: Quarterly, firste quarter Siluer a fece synople on the fece three crosses sarselley siluer betwixt three Raüenys hedes rased sable. Second quarter: Goylys a dragon golde volaunt armyd siluer a chief siluer a labell wth three poinctes armyd. Crest: Vpon the heaume a rauens hede sett in a wrethe sinople and siluer manteld and lyned of the same.

Youen at London xxvjth day of Septembre 1503.

No trick of the Arms or Crest.

Wellesborne, of Hanney.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 191.

Partly published in the book called Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire.

Thomas Wellesborne = [Margery Daughter to borne of Wick- Thomas Powre, of Blech- ham in com: ington in Oxfordshire Buck, Esquire. (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

St John Wellesborne of Fulwell in com: Oxon.

[Lucy, Wife of Arthur Hyde of Stokehyne in Oxfordshire (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

[Margery, Wife of Robert à Wood (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

John Wellesborne [Esq^r now living (Smith MS., p. 86)].

Joane [Joyce] = Oliver Wellesborne of West hamney in Com: Berks Gent.

da: to Humfrys of Abendon [Com' Berks. First Wife].

Jane da: to Jn^o Yate of Lyford in com: Berks. 2^d wife.

Dorothy vx: Jn^o Latton [Esq^r].

. . . . vx: Blomer.

Alice da: to Mar- tin of Evelton to Hen: Barton. [First Wife, died s.p.]

= Francis Wellesborn of Westhamny in com: Berks, 1589 [died 6 Dec. 1602, æt. 76].

Elenor da: to Thomas Stafford of Brodfeld in com: Berks. [2^d wife.]

Friswith vx: Ric: Hynton [of Bourton co: Berks].

Frances da: & coheire vx: Paule Ambrosi Crooke Esquire.

Katharine [d. young].

Anne [2 da. and Coheire. Harl. MS. 1139, p. 135].

[John Wellsbourne (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

[Dorothy, Wife of John Latton of Kingeston Bakepuz (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

[Margery vx: Jn^o Ashcombe of Lyford.

. . . . vx: Coxshed of Genge [co: Berks].

[. . . . first married to Ekston of 2^{dly} to Hewel and 3^{dly} to Fournes de Com' Oxon.]

White, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 69, original paper. Arms on fol. 68, White of Flyfield.

My grand fathers name was William White borne at East Hendred in Comit. Berks, hee had 5 sonnys, first John, hee died without issue, the seconds name William, he had 4 sonnys John, Richard, Thomas, and John. His 3^d sonn John he had 3 sonnys, William, Richard and Bartholomew, his 4th sonnys name John, hee died without issue. His 5 sonn was Ralph, he had 3 sonnys Thomas, William, and John, his sonn Thomas had one sonn his name Thomas, William has 2 sonnys William and George.

My grand father had 3 sonnys named John, I doe not knowe my great grand fathers name, my grand father lived in Henry the eights tyme, queene Maryes tyme and died in queene Elizabeths Reigne.

My great grandfather had noe more sonnys but my grandfather.

[fol. 101.]

[No Signature.]

Sr My Childrenes Names are William and Winnefred.

JOHN WHITE of Southwamborw in Hamsheere.

And in Ashmole's handwriting:—

Sr John White
was his brother.
Fee paid.

Mr John White of Okingham
Son to Sr John White [of] Warnborow.

Whitlock, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 112.

London the 6 March 1664.

Sr

Aboute 3; yearess past: I living Att Clapham in Surry: Received A Summones to Apeare In Southwarke: before the Heralds Att Armes: where I did Appeare & my Descent & Armes ware Entred And the Fees paid Accordingly: which I thought good to Certify: who Am

Your Servante

Ro: WHITLOCK.

For Elias Ashmole
Esquire These.

[This letter is written on the back of the printed summons, ordering Robert Whitlock to appear before Elias Ashmole, Windsor-Herald at Arms, on Saturday, March 11 next [1664-65], at the Sign of the Bear in Reading, there to enter his descent and Arms. In the margin is written—Wokingham Parish. A note by Ashmole in the Summons List says that he lives in London.]

The following is the pedigree entered:—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 96^b.

John Whitlock of Wokingham in Com. Berks. =

Richard Whitlock of London Merch^t = Katherine da: of John Burchett of Kent.

A |

A |

[2.] Robert Whitlock of Clapham = Mary da: of Ralph Maddison of
in Com. Surry Merch^t. Newcastle upon Tyne Ar:

Richard son and heire Katherine. Elizabeth. Mary. Apolina. Anne.
æd. 10 An^o 1662.

[Signed] ROBERT WHITLOCK.

From the Visitation of London, 1633-4-5, Harl. Soc., XVII., p. 347.

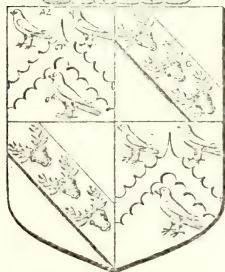


*Whitlock, quarterly 1 and 4, bl[ue], a chevron indented
between 3 falcons or; 2 & 3, vair, [a] lab[el] of 3 [points]
sa.*

*Crest, a tower vair, on the summit a falcon perched
with wings retro extensis gold.*

*Confirmed to Richard Whitlock, gent., son of Rich.
Whitlock, gent., by W. D[ethick], G[ra]nter, 20 April
1592 (Stowe MS. 676, pp. 87^b and 99^b).*

Broad Street Ward.



WHITLOCK quartering
DE LA BECHE.

John Whitlock = Anne daür of Richard Whitlock =
of Ockingham John Plumer second son of Lon-
in Com. Berks. of Ockingham. don Merchant.

Richard Whit- = Catherin daür St James Whitlock
lock of London of David Bur- Knight one of the
Merchant a^o chet of Wy in Judges of the King's
1633. Kent. Bench.

1. Richard. 2. Robert. 3. John. Katherin.

RICHARD WHITLOCK.

*From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Buckingham, 1634, fol. 55 (see Fam.
Minor. Gent., vol. iii., p. 1124, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXXIX.). No Arms tricked.*

Roger. =

factū sine dat.

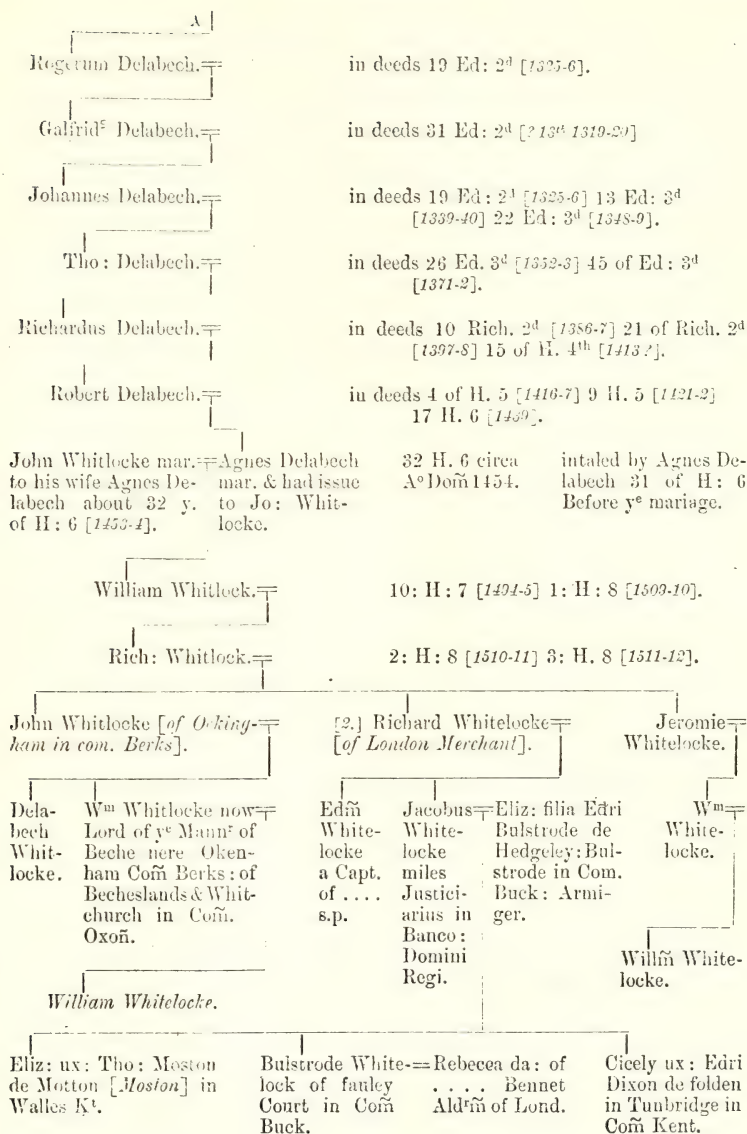
W^m Delabech 1231. =

15 of H. 3 [1230-1] & 31 of H: 3^d [1246-7].

Galfridus Delabech. =

in deeds 2 Ed: 1st [1273-4].

A |



Wickham, of Abingdon.

From Harl. MS. 1557. fol. 51^b. The Visitation of the County of Oxford made by John Phillipott Somerset herald & William Ryley Blewmentelle pursuant of Armes in A^o 1634. In the handwriting of Richard Mundy, with additions by him.

To all Christian people to whome this present wrighting shall Come. I Richard Wickham of Swaycliffe in the Countie of Ooxon esqr aged eightie yeares & vpwards doe by these presents Certiifie publish & deClare that William Wickham of Abingdon in Com Berks sonn of John Wickham of Rotherfeld in the Countie of Sussex is my kinsman in Blood & descended from the house of the Wickhams of SwaCliff Insomuch that me selfe haueing no yssue at all & neither of my brothers for along time haueing any yssue male I intended for many yeares together (notwithstanding one of my brothers had many daughters), to settle the mannor of Swaachiff where my predecessors haue continued aboue 3. hundred years vpon my kinsman Will^m Wickham of Abingdon & his heires male wch I would not haue done but that I was long since fully asured by my flather that John Wickham of Rotherfeld afforesaid was the nearest kinsman of my Blood & name Witnes my hand & seale Dated the twoo & twenty day of may in the Eleuenth of our soueraigne lord King Charles Anno q^{dm}. 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM.

published acknowledged
& declared in the presence of vs
Thomas Meriott humphery Wickham
Herdenand Wickham Timochey Crayker
Thomas Burden his mark Thomas harper.

Thomas Burden maketh oth that hee was present as a witnes when the aboue named Richard Wickham did publish seale & subscribe this present wrighting in the presence of the parties aboue named who then subscribed there names a witnes thereunto.

Jur. 4^o Junij, 1635.

RO RICHE.

Wilkinson, of Laurence Waltham.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 679. Original notes for Visitation, 1665-66 (Vol. I., p. 310).

Roger Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkshire bare
Geules a fesse vaire un vnicorne cursant in cheife
Or, y^e Crest was giuen by W: Flower Norroy
13 Sept: 1563, maryd . . . & had issue

John Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkshire maryed
Elizabeth da: of John Snell of Rotheram yorke-
shire & had issue Wiff & Robert.

Willia Wilkinson of Ealand
yorkesh: maryd . . . da: of
. . . & had

William Wilkinson of Bolton on Dearne maryed Bridgett da: of Wilt Sacheuerell of Hemshall Derbish: & had Francis, Patrick, John & Ellen.

A |

Robert Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkshire maryed Margaret da: of John Smith & had issue Tho: Robert, John, Willia Jeffry & Isabell.

B |

Christopher Wilkinson, maryed & had issue Isabell wife to Thomas Wilkinson of Ealand.

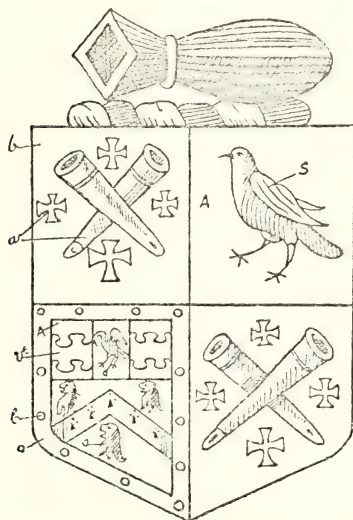
c |

Robert Wilkin-son of Ealand Yorkesh eldest brother to Christopher had issue

c |

| A | B | C | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 ^o . Francis Wilkinson of Belton on Deane &c. | 2 ^o . John Wilkin-son of Ealand Yerk- shire had issue onely Frances wife to Smith & Eliza- beth wife to Crowther. | 1 ^o . Thomas Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkesh: dyed 1603, maryed Isabell da: of Christopher Wilkinson his onely child. G. a fess vaire an vnicoorne cursant in cheife Or, within a bor- dure engrailed of the last egressed, & had issue | William Wilkinson of Ealand maryed Jennett da: of Henry Sauill Esq: & sister of S ^r Henry Sauill pronost of Eaton Colledge Bucks & Warden of Merton College Ox6. & had |
| Gabriel Wilkinson of Vpper Winching- don & [Vicar of] Bishops Wooburne Buckes. borne 1576 dyed 17 th Dec: 1658, maryed Margery da: of Robert of Vxbridge in Com: Midsex gent: & had Tho: Will: John Marg ^t Mary John Arthur Rich ^d Matthewe Gabriell & Robert. | 1 ^o . John Wilkinson D.D. principall of Magdalen Hall in Oxon who dyed issue- less & left all to Henry Wilkinson D.D. & principall of Magdalen hall Oxon also. | 2 ^o . William Wil- kinson maryed Mary da: of Henry Postle- thwaite of Orme- thorpe & had issue | 1 ^o . Henry [Wilkinson] D.D. who maryed Eliza- beth da: of Anthony Gifford & hath John & Henry &c. |
| 1 ^o . Thomas Wilkinson of Laurance [Waltham] Berkes Clarke maryed Hester da: of Wm Hauteyn & hath Elizabeth born 20 th of July 1659, & Thomas borne 13 th of Jan. 1661. [There are astrological signs to these dates.] | | | |

Williams, of Burfield.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 188, gives the quarterings and Crest:—

1 and 4. WILLIAMS, Azure, two organ-pipes in saltire, the sinister surmounted by the dexter, between four crosses pattée Argent.

2. MORE, Argent, a moor-cock (?) Sable.

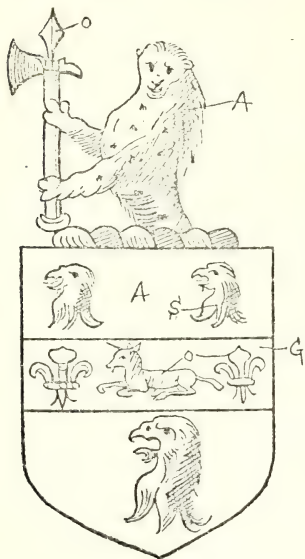
3. FOX, [Gules] a chevron ermine between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief barry nebulée Argent and Vert, a pale [Sable] charged with a pelican Or, all within a bordure of the same charged with ten hurts.

Crest, a fish weir.

Wilmott, of Letcombe Regis.

(Vol. I., p. 142.)

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to George Wilmott of Letcombe Regis, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February, 1627. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 193, etc. Another copy in MS. Ashm. 840, p. 419.



To all & singular as well Nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come, William Segar Kn^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting whereas anciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthy psons have bene commended to the world with sundry monuments & remembrances of their good deserts: Amongst which the cheifest & most vsnall hath bene the bearing of signes & tokens in sheilds comonly called Armes which are evident demonstracons of Prowes & valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons meryting the same: which Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stir & kindle the heartes of men to the imytacion of virtue and Nobleness even so hath the same bene & yet is contynually observed to the end that such as have done comendable se[r]vice to the Prince or Country either in war or peace, might receive due hono^r in their Lyves & also derive the same successively to their posteritie after their deathes forever & to register & record them in the Office of Armes that vpon all occasions the Kinges & Heraldes of Armes who were instituted for the preservacon of the Nobilitie & Gentry of this Kingedome might

make such exemplificacon of them as should be requyred. In which respect George Wilmote of Letcombe in the County of Berks Esq^r being touched with a care for the preservacon of the memory of his auncestors hath had conference with me & by good & venerable prooff hath made it appeere that divers monuments of his predecessors have suffred by the iniquitie of tyme, The brasse being so pulled away, as it is not extant what armes were insculped to demonstrate with whome they maryed, yet hath sufficiently manifested himselfe descended from very good auncestors: which vpon his request I have recorded in the Registers of my Office. And further he hath desired me to exemplifye vnto him his Armes and Crest with that difference that he & his posteritie may lawfully beare them without offence to the Lawes of Armes or any other of his name or kindred which accordingly I have done & in such maner as they are heere depicted in the margent soe are they heere described with the apt & pp termes of Blazon viz^t In a sheild Argent a fesse gules charged with an vnlicorne sejant and two flower deluces Or betwene three Egles heades erased sable And for his Crest vpon a Helme and wreath of his Collours Argent and gules a demy ounce proper houlding a battaile Axe or, with mantells of gules doubled Argent which Armes & Crest & every part & peell thereof I the King of Armes afores^d by vertue of my Office of principall King of Armes of

Englishmen according as by the Originall institucōn thereof appeereth Doe by these p'sents approve exemplitive ratifye and confirme vnto the said George Wilmote and his posteritie vsing due differences for ever. And that he & they the Same may vse beare and shew forth in sheeld signett Hatchment pennon Coat Armor Trumpett banners & also vpon Jewell's plate Glasse or any other way according to the Lawes of Armes or Lawdable customes of this Realme of England at his or their liberty and pleasure without the lett impediment or interuēōn of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I have here vnto sett my hand & seale the tenth day of February Anno Domini 1627.

WILLM SEGAR Garter.

Ek.

Winch, of Fyfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 223. Draft of Letter. The pedigree was entered, but no Arms (see Vol. I., p. 312).

Sr

This follow^g Tearme I am to deliū in to the Office of Armes the Heraldicall Visitacō I lately tooke of the County of Berke & in regard I cannot (vpon search) finde you haue right to these Armes you p'duced to me when I sat at Maidenhead I may not enter them wthout further satisfaccōn from you. Besides you have entred yo^r Grandmother Eleanor as a daughter & heire to Robert Logg's (& consequently would draw in the quartering of the Armes of Loggins Stafferton & Haddock) when by the for^m Visitacōns it is manifest she was no heire, there being seual heires male continued downe from Robt Logins who married Eleanor d: & heire to Humfr. Staunton.*

I therefore desire to rec: some further & more satisfactory account from you touch^g these pticulars else I cannot doe you that service I willingly would. You may finde me any morning early at my Chambr in the Midle Temple, w^{ch} M^r Turvile can readily direct you too.

In expectacōn therefore to heare from you by the begining of the Tearme at furthest (but sooner if you can) I remⁿ

Yo^r humble servant & ready friend

E. A[*shimole*], Windsor Herald.

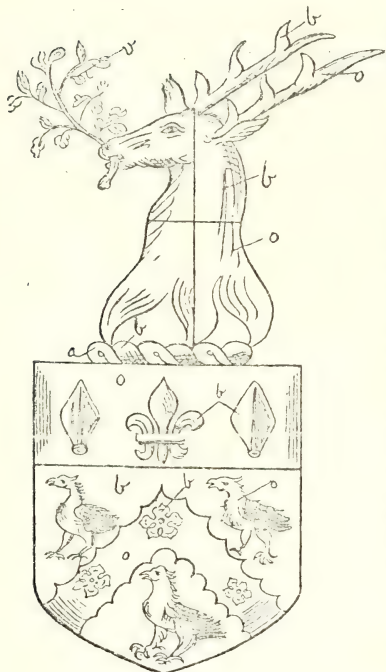
7 Oct. 1667.

For my very loving friend M^r Symon
Winch of fityeld in Bray These.

It seems clear that if Simon Winch of Fyfield had been able to prove his right to the quarterings he claimed, they would have been tricked in the Visitation. These quarterings are found in some of the MS. copies mentioned above (see Vol. I., p. 312). They were not allowed by the Heralds.

* See Vol. I., p. 107.

Winchcombe, of Newbury.



Grant of Arms and Crest to John Wy[n]chcombe of Newbury, co. Berks, by Sir Christopher Barker, Kn^t, Garter, dated the 26th of October 1549.

MS. Ashm. 858, p. 72. A copy of this Grant was printed (pp. 149-50) in the History of Newbury and its Environs, 1839.

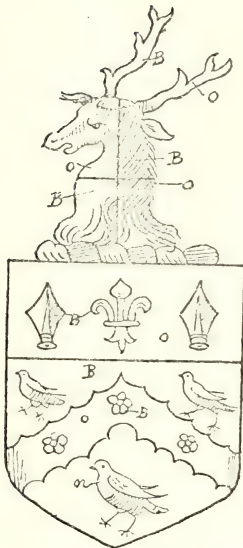
To all present and to come which these present Letters shall see, rede or here, Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes of Englessmen Sende the due & humble recoñmendacion of gretinge, Equite Willethe and reason ordeyneth that men vertuous & of commendable disposicion & lyvenge, be by their merytes and good renoamne rewarded & had in ppetuall memory for their good name, and to be in all places of honoure and Worshipp, amonges other noble parsons accepted and reputed, by shewing of certein Insignes and tokens of Vertue, honoure & gentelnes that is to wytt Armes and Crestes, To thetente, that by their Insaumple other shulde the more perseverauntly Inforce themselves to vse their tyme in suche honourable wourkes & vertuous dedes, whereby they myght also purchase and gett the renoume of antient Noblesse in their Ligne & Posteritee. And therefore

I the foresaid Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes as abovesayd, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but also by myne owen knowlege and by the reporte of divers auncient gentlemen and other credable parsons, am truly Informed & advertysed that John Wychecome of Newbury in the County of Barkeshere, hath longe contynned in vertue, and in all his actes and other his Demeaninge, hath discretly and woursshippfully guyded and governed hymselfe, so that he hath deserved and ys well wourthy from henseforthe to be in all places of honure and woursshipp, amonges other noble Parsons accepted and reputed into the number and company of auncient gentell and noblemen, And for the Remembraunce and consideraçon of the same his vertue habillitee and gentlenes, and also by vertue power and auctoritee to myne Office of principall Kinge of Armes annexed and attributed by the Kinge our Soverain Lorde: I have devised, ordained and assigned vnto and for the said John Wychecome the Armes and Crest withe thoppurtenañces hereafter followinge, that is to wytt, Asure a cheueron in gralled betwene iij. clesse Egletts golde vpon the cheueron iij. Cynkfoiles of the felde perceyd of second, A Cheffe of the same a flordellis betwene ij. Sperseshedes of the feld appon his Crest a Roo buckes hed Rassed quarterly golde & asure holdynge in his Mouthe a brery vert, set apou a torche argent & asure, the mantelletts guels lyned argent bostoned gold, as more plainly apperethe depicte in this Margent. To have & to holde vnto the said John Wechecome and his

posteritee, with their due differaunce therein to be reuested to his honour for evermore. In wittnes whereof I the said Garter principall King of Armes as abovesaid have signed these presents withe myne owne hande and therevnto have sett the Seale of myne Office, & also the Seale of myne armes. Yeven at London the xxvj: daye of October in the yere of our Lord God M.VS.XL.IX and of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Edwardes syxt by the grace of God King of Englande Fraunce & Irelande Defendor of the ffaith & in earthe of the Church of Englande & also of Irelande the supreme hed, the thyrde yere.



als garter principall
Kyng of Armes of Englishmen.

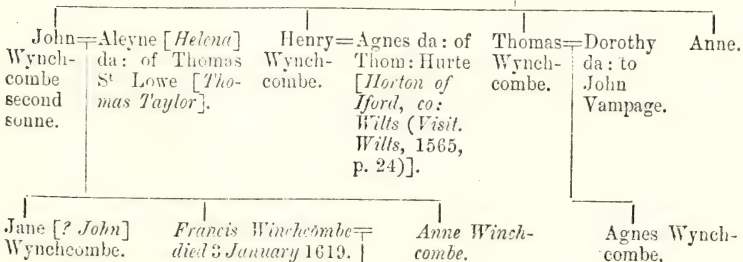


MS. Ashm. 852, p. 184.

Notes on the Winchcombe pedigree will be found in the Journ. Arch. Assoc., vol. xvi., p. 233; The History of Newbury, by Walter Money, F.S.A.; Thatcham and its Manors, by the late Samuel Barfield, vol. ii., p. 304, and notes.

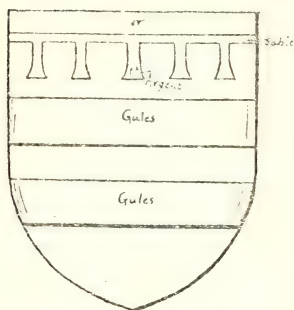
John Wynchcombe = Eliz: da: of . . .
of Newbury in Co: Hyde of Hamp-
Berks. shire.

John Wynchcombe = Jane da: of . . .
[or] Wychcombe. Careage.



Henry Winchcombe, begins the Pedigree, Visit. 1665-6, Vol. I., p. 313.
VOL. II. II II

Wintersell, of Sutton, co. Berks.



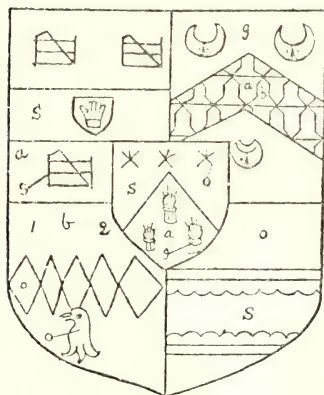
Coll. of Arms G. 8, fol. 14. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565.

Henry Wintersell of Wyntershall in the countie of Sutherye gent. maryed Jone daughter to William Sandys of Buckinghamshire and by her had yssue Rycharde Wintersell his eldiste sonne and heire, Edwarde seconde sonne and John thirde sonne, Jane & Jane Elizabeth Alyce & Anne. Rycharde Wyntersell of Sutton in the countie of Berkshire gent., eldiste sonne and heire to Henry maryed Jone daughter of ... Hamfrey of ... and by her had yssue Rycharde Wyntersell his eldiste sonne & heire, Thomas Wyntersell seconde sonne, Elizabeth maryed to Thomas Cox of Hanney in coñ Berks gent.

Thomas Wyntersell of Radborne Cheyney in the countie of Wiltes gent. seconde sonne to Rycharde Wyntersell aforesaide maryed Anne daughter to Arthure Pulley, wydow to Thomas Webbe and by her hath yssue Thomas Wyntersell his eldiste sonne and heir aparante, Roger seconde sonne.

Heralds' Coll., 19 Aug. 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.



Yate, of Buckland.

M.S. Ashm. 840, p. 379, all in Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 149.

C. 19, p. 27 Hanté [1622]. This 3^d Quartering is qtered by Goddard of Est Woodley in Hanté who gine the Cressante &c. not by y^e family of the Goddard whose d: & h: Yates married.

Sr John Yates Bar^t 17 yearc old 1623.

Visum agnitum et in monumentis Collegij Heraldorum relatum tempore visitacionis Com: Berke 1623 virtute Commiss: Willelmi Cambden alias Clarenceux Regis Armorum a me Jo: Philpot Rouge Dragon Deputato suo in Com: prædicto.

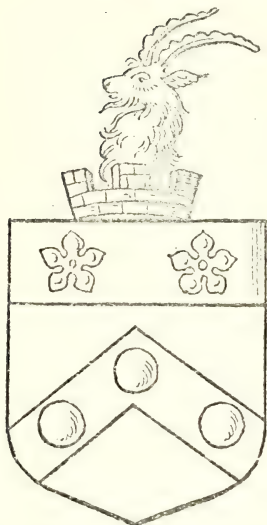
1. YATE. 2. GODDARD. 3. GODDARD (ancient) granted to William Goddard of co. Middlesex, by Christopher Barker, Garter, 3 December 1536, Azure, five fusils in fesse between three ger-falcons' heads erased Or. 4. JUSTICE, inescutcheon PACKINGTON of Chaddesley Corbett, co. Wore. (see Vol. I., p. 318).

John Yate of Charney married for his first wife Joan, da. and heir to Richard Goddard of Upham in Com: Wills (Vol. I., p. 148). In the notes by Robert Dale, *Richmond Herald* (Wills Arch. Soc., ix., p. 223, etc.), on Wiltshire Arms and Descents, under Goddard of Upham (from Berkshire), the quarterings 2 and 3 are given: "2 coats, 1st the modern, gules, a chevron vairé between 3 crescents arg., on each an ermine spot sable; 2, Az., 5 lozenges (or fusils) in fess between 3 falcons' heads erased cr."

Yonge de Basildon, Barksh.

College of Arms, Camden's Gifts, iii., 30.

Ar on a chevron b. 3 roundles or, in a cheife g. 2 cinquefoils or. Crista, a Goates head Or attired Or in a Crowne murall g.



From the Visitation of Northumberland, MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 41.

The Visitation of Northumberland, 1666 (Foster, p. 128), under Young of Newcastle-on-Tyne, the above arms are given without the colours, and the following notes appear: See the Visitation of London for proof of these Arms and the colours; Vide Mr. Hare's booke, fol. 80^o for y^e colors; see also Anne Yonge of Basildon, Berks, granted 1607.

The first two references occur in C. 41, part 3, folio 9, MS. College of Arms. Mr. Hare may have been John Hare, who was successively Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald. He died on the 14th of May 1720, aged 52.

The arms are not to be found in any of the Visitations of London. The note about the Grant having been made to Anne Yonge is an addition not given in C. 41, and I have been unable to verify it.



This crest occurs in MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent, 161, 19, as that of Yonge, Bark.

Yong.

The following occur in Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 55:—

YONG of Basendon [Basildon]. Argent, a chevron Azure, and chief Gules.

YONG of Wittenham, Lozengy, Argent and Vert, on a chevron Azure three bezants: on a chief gules a goat's head erased between two cinquefoils Or. [? Granted temp. Henry VIII.]

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abbot*, 115.
 Abbot (Abbott), William, 183.
 Abdy, Mary, 78; Roger, 78.
 Abercrombie, Catherine, Countess of, 170; Charles, Earl of, 170.
 Abergavenny (Aburgavenny, Aburgenny), Edward Nevill, Lord, 181; George Nevill, Lord, 191, 181 (2); Henry Nevill, Lord, 181; Margaret Nevill, Lady, 181; — Nevill, Lord, 158.
 Abrahall, Frances, 131; John, 79, 191 (2); Margaret, 79.
 Acres, Gregory, 5.
 Adams, Rev. Peter, 20.
 Aden, Thomas, 6.
 A Dene, *see* Deane.
 Ager, Simon, 41.
Alberg, 48.
 Albery, Thomas, 48.
 Aldem, Joan, 69; —, 69.
 Alden, Robert, 19.
 Alder, Rev. Bryan, 32; Martha, 291; Mary, 291; Richard, 5; Mr., 291.
 ALDRIDGE, 48, 49.
 Aldridge, Anne, 49; Elizabeth, 18 (2), 49; Hanna, 48; Henry, 49; John, 48 (2); Katherine, 49; Mary, 48 (3); Ralph, 49; Robert, 45, 48 (3); Samuel, 48 (2); Thomas, 19, 35, 48, 49 (2).
 ALDWORTH, 49, 50.
Aldworth, 49, 49 *n.*, 50.
 Aldworth, Alice, 50; Amy, 50; Anne, 50 (2); George, 50; Henry, 50; John, 50 (2); Margaret, 50 (2); Richard, 4, 17 (2), 39, 49, 50 (3); Robert, 50; Thomas, 19, 50 (2); William, 50 (2); Family of, 49.
 Alexander, King of Scots, 293.
 Alexander, Dorothy, 83; Paul, 83.
 Alexander *alias* Zinzan, *see* Zinzan.
 Allen (Allin), Elizabeth, 78, 129; Henry, 15; John, 2 (2), 5, 13 (2), 23; Mary, 119 *n.*, 210, 211; Sir Thomas, Bart., 129; Sir Thomas, 35, 119, 119 *n.*, 129; William, 78, 129; —, 35, 119, 129, 210, 211.
 Allworth, Gyles, 173; Mary, 173.
 Altham, Christopher, 2, 15.
 Altham, Helen, 153; Sir James, 159.
 Ambrose, Lawrence, 21.
 Amerson, *see* Amson.
 AMORE, 51.
 Amore, Agnes, 51; Christian, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Ellenor, 51; Henry, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (3); Margaret, 51 (3); Maude, 51 (2); Nicholas, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 51 (2); —, 51 (3).
Amson (*Amerson*), 100.
 Amson (*Amerson*), Blanch, 100; John, 100.
 Anderton, Rev. James, 28, 31.
 Andevill, Alexander, Lord of, 204; Beatrix, dau. to Alexander, Lord of, 204.
 Andrewes (Andrews), Margaret, 82; —, 82, 185 (2).
 Andrewes *alias* Taylour, Richard, 14.
 ANGELL, 51.
 Angell seal, 51.
 Angell, Elizabeth, 52 (4), 133; Frances, 52; James, 52; Joan, 52; John, 51, 52 (4), 133; Justinian, 52; Mary, 52; Robert, 52; Thomas, 51, 52; Thomasine, 52; William, 42, 51, 52 (3), 133; —, 51, 52.
 Anger (Aunger), John, 4, 39.
 Angers (Angors), —, 161, 162 (2).
 Ann (Anne), Anne, 116, 138; John, 138; William, 116.
 Anny, Bridget, 171; Edward, 171; Mary, 171.
 Ansley (Anslow), Edmund, 41; James, 16 Mr., 41.
 Anton, Katherine, 140; Thomas, 140.
 Anyan, Susan, 153; Rev. Dr., 153.
 Arden, —, widow, 22.
 Ardway, Joane, 56; —, 56.
Armorer, 52, 53.
 Armorer, Sir William, 4, 32, 52 (2), 53 (4).
 Armstrong (Armestrong), Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124, 163; Gilbert, 163; Richard, 14; Capt., 33.
 Arnold, Richard, 22.
 Arscott, Ann, 161; Juliana, 161; William, 161.
 Artwick, Christopher, 15.
 Ascotte, Eleanor, 162; John, 162.
 Ashcombe (Ayscombe), Anne, 196; Johan, 18; John, 18, 221; Margery, 224; Mary, 169; Oliver, 196; Sir William, 169; —, 18.
 Ashe, Anne, 196; Samuel, 196.
 Ashmole, Elias, Windsor Herald, 2, 9, 51, 65, 66, 73, 91, 110, 117, 121, 133, 139, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152 (3), 154, 153, 158 (2), 163, 165, 166, 169, 172, 173, 178, 187, 198, 206, 213, 216, 220, 225, 231; Mr., 64.
 Aspin (Aspyan), Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Thomas, 171 (2); William, 171; —, 192 (2).
 Aston, Alice, 78; Mary, 137; Sir Thomas, 18; —, 78, 137.
 Atfield, Francis, 31.
 Atkins, Ellen, 187; Richard, 187.

CORRIGENDA.

Vol. II., p. 51.—Pedigree drop should be over Anne, dau. & h. of John Purye,
not over William Danvers her husband.

Atkinson, Francis, 29.

ATMORE, 53.

Atmore, 53.

Atmore, Alice, 54; Ellenor, 54; Isabell, 54; Jennett, 54; Joan, 54 (2); John, 53 (2), 54 (3); Mathew, 54; Maud, 54 (3); Nicholas, 53, 54; Stephen, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54 (2); —, 53 (3), 54 (3).

Atrown, Joan, 103; Thomas, 103.

Audley, Elizabeth, 75; Hugh, Lord, 75.

Aunger, *see* Auger.

AVELYNE, 54.

Avelyne, 54.

Avelyne, Agnes, 55 (2); Christopher, 55, 55 n.; Edith, 55; Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 55; Hugh, 55; Isabell, 55; John, 55 (2); Joyce, 55, 55 n.; Julian, 55; Mary, 55; Richard, 55; Robert, 55 (2); Thomas, 55; Ursulah, 55.

Avery, Henry, 11.

A Wood, *see* Wood.

Ayes, *see* Cyes.

Ayleffe, Peter, 14.

Ayleworth, Andrew, 20; Anthony, 20.

Aylloyn, Thomas, 3.

Aylmer, Elizabeth, 88; Theophilus, 88; —, 88.

Ayscough, Henry, 167; Priscilla, 167.

Ayscombe, *see* Ascombe.

Ayston, *see* Eyston.

B.

BABHAM, 56.

Babham, 56.

Babham, Dorothy, 56 n.; Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 56; Hellyn, 56 n.; Henry, 56 (2); Joan, 56; John, 56 (2), 56 n.; Joyce, 56 (2); Richard, 56; Thomas, 56 n.

Babthorpe, 124.

Babthorpe, Elizabeth, 125; William, 125.

Backhouse, 57, 58.

Backhouse, Ellen, 58; Nicholas, 57 (6), 58 (2), 128; Sara, 128; Thomas, 57, 58; Sir William, Bart., 41; Sir Wm. Bart., 4.

Badeock, Jonas, 10; Richard, 18.

Baddind, 149, 151.

Baggs, William, 22; —, 22.

Bagley (Baglies), Richard, 46; Thomas, 40; Mr., 46.

Baker, 59, 60, 61.

Baker, Alexander, 47; Christopher, 60 (2); George, 59 (3), 60 (4); John, 47, 60; Richard, 7; Symond, 60; Thomas, 46; William, 26, 47, 61 (3).

Balam, Charles, 90; Susanna, 90.

Balderton, 184.

Baldington, Agnes, 116; William, 116.

Baldwyn, Mary, 48; —, 48.

Baley, *see* Bayly.

BALL, 62.

Ball, 62.

Ball, Agnes, 62 (2); Als, 62 (2); Blanch, 62; Dorothy, 62; Edward, 62; Elizabeth, 62 (3), 188; George, 62; Joane, 62 (2); John, 62 (2), 188; Mary, 62; Rachel, 62 (2); Richard, 62 (2); Robert, 62 (2); Samuel, 62; Susan, 62; Thomas, 62 (2); William, 62 (5); —, 4.

Balla, Edward, 21.

Bamfield, 63.

Bamfield (Bamfeilde, Bamfield), Sir Amyas, 63; Robert, 63.

Bancroft, Margaret, 159; Thomas, 159.

Banet, *see* Barret.

Banister (Banester), Maria, 101; Samuel, 41; William, 101.

Banks, Richard, 39; Mr., 47.

Bardolph, Edmund, 224; Maude, 204.

Barely, Richard, 5.

Barfield, Samuel, 233.

Barham, Bathsheba, 102; William, 102.

BARKER, 63, 64.

Barker, 64.

Barker, Ambrose, 64; Anne, 64 (6); Sir Anthony, 64; Anthony, 5, 8, 32, 61 (2); Catherine, 175; Sir Christopher (Garter), 56, 63, 64, 221, 232 (4), 233, 234; Frances, 64; Francis, 64; Capt. Henry, 38; Henry, 64; Hugh, M.D., 39, 63, 64; Jane, 64 (2); Joan, 63; John, 64 (2), 175; Julian, 175; Katherine, 64, 82; Lawrence, 64; Lettice, 64; Margaret, 64; Maria, 63; Mary, 64 (3), 175; Nathaniel, 64; Richard, 63, 64, 175; Robert, 63 (2), 64; Thomas, 4, 46, 64 (2); William, 4, 39, 63, 64 (7), 82, 175; Dr., 63; —, 64 (2), 64 (3).

Barley, Thomas, 22.

Barnard, Alexander, 40; Constantine, 10; Francis, 33, 42; Solomon, 33.

BARNES, 65.

Barnes, Elizabeth, 65 (3); Hanna, 65 (2); Jane, 65; Joseph, 65 (3); Richard, 44, 65 (4); Roger, 43; Mr., 65.

Barnfield, *see* Bamfield.

Baron (Barrey, Barrery), 66.

Baron (Barrey, Barrery), Marguill, 47; John, 48, 66 n.; William, 66, 66 n.

Bar, William, 19.

Barret (Banet), Thomas, 28.

Barrey (Barrery), *see* Baron.

Bartlet, William, 17.

Barton, Alice, 224; Henry, 224.

Barwick, John, 215; Mary, 215.

Basford, George, 185; Mary, 185.

BASKERVILLE, 66.

Baskerville, 66.

Baskerville, Agnes, 77; Alice, 66; Anne, 66; Arnold, 66; Constance, 66; George, 66; Gertrude, 66; Hanibali, 11 (2), 66 (2); Henry, 66 (2); Sir James, 66; John, 66 (3); Mary, 66 (2); Capt. Nicholas, 66 (2); Nicholas, 66; Philip, 66; Randall, 77; Robert, 66; Sybill, 66; Sir Thomas, 66 (2); Thomas, 66; Sir Walter, 66; William, 66.

Basset, Jane, 82; Thomas, M.D., 82; Thomas, 2, 16.

Bateman, Katherine, 49; —, 49.

Bathurst, Samuel, 5, 19.

Battie, Audry, 99; —, 99.

Battin, Adam, 24; —, 24.

Bayly (Baley), George, 19; Richard, D.D., 56, 47.

Beard, Anne, 85; John, 85.

Beasley, *see* Beisley.

Beauchamp, Edith, 104; Edward Seamer, Viscount, 222; Elizabeth, 104; Sir John, 194 (2); Margaret, 104.

Becher, Elizabeth, 149; Henry, 140.

Beckington, Roger, 29.

Beckley, Humphrey, 44, 48; Mary, 48; Spelman, 3, 44.

Bedford, John, 5.

Bedwell, 166 (2).

- Beisley (Beasley, Bysley, Bysleyle), Alexander, 19, 67; Hugh, 67 (2); Thomas, 67.
 Beck, Elizabeth, 205; Isabella, 55; Richard, 205; —, 55.
Beck, 67.
 Bell, Ansell, 4, 38.
Bellamy, 68, 72.
 Bellamy (Bellamy, Bellanno), Joane, 70; Richard, 68; Thomas, 68 (5); William, 68, 70.
 Bellenger, Rev. Edward, 15.
 BELLENHAM, 69.
Bellingham, 69.
 Bellingham, Dorothy, 69; Henry, 69 (2); Joan, 69; John, 69 (5); Parnell, 103; Richard, 103; Sir Roger, 69; —, 69.
 Belson, Amy, 139; John, 139; —, 88.
 Belmont, Jacob, 14; John, 47; Leonard, 47; Rebecca, 227; Robert, 43; —, 227.
 Bere, George, 161; Peter, 161 (2); Rebecca, 161; Saphronia, 161.
 Beroff, Maude, 51; Thomas, 51.
 Beres, —, Earl of, 8.
 Berners, John Bourchier, Lord, 222.
 Berry, Elizabeth, 168, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 215; Mrs., 12; —, 168.
 Berwick, Elizabeth, 20.
 BESSILLS, 69.
 Bessels, Alice, 70; Eleanor, 70; Elizabeth, 69, 70; Geoffrey, 70; Marie, 70; Mathew, 69; Peter, 70; Sir Thomas, 70; Thomas, 70; William, 70 (2); —, 70.
 Best, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Beveridge, Mary, 171; Michael, 171.
 Biddolph, Anthony, 87; Mary, 87.
 Bigg, Richard, 39.
 Billingsley, John, 10.
 Billington, Robert, 171; Sarah, 171.
 Binley, Rev. Giles, 20.
 Birte, William, 5.
 Bishop (Byshep), Katherine, 219; Thomas, 16; William, 219.
 Bisset, James, 31.
 Bitterley, Robert, 55; Ur-ulah, 55.
 Blackmore, Christian, 126; —, 126.
 Blacknall, Jane, 71; John, 71.
 Black Prince, 75.
 BLAgrave, 70, 72.
Blagrace, 72.
 Blagrove (Blagrove), Alexander, 36, 71, 72 (2), 84; Alice, 71; Allen, 71; Anne, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 84; Anthony, 70, 71 (4); Charles, 25; Cheyney, 71; Daniel, 72 (2); Dorothy, 71 (3); Drew, 71; Edward, 71 (4); Elizabeth, 70, 71 (2), 73 (2); Frances, 72; George, 39; Giles, 3, 31; Henry, 3, 32; Jane, 71 (3); Jeremiah, 72; Joan, 70, 187; Sir John, 71; John, 5, 26, 39, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 187; Joseph, 72; Joshua, 72; Judith, 72; Magdalen, 71; Margaret, 71 (2), 72 (2); Martha, 71; Mary, 70, 71 (3), 201; Nathaniel, 72; Obadiah, 73 (2); Oliver, 71; Ralph, 70; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 72; Robert, 70, 71; Dame Rose, 36; Ruth, 73; Susan, 71; Susannah, 73; Rev. Thomas, 27, 37; Thomas, 22, 70, 71 (3); Walter, 31, 72; Zephaniah, 73; —, 68, 70 (3), 71 (5), 72 (2).
 Blake, Anne, 49; John, 31, 73, 73a; Richard, 2, 11; —, 49.
 Blanch, John, 36.
 Blandy, Adam, 3, 27; Elizabeth, 27; John, 3, 27, 28.
 Blany, Thomas, 33.
 Blenerhasset, Mary, 125; Thomas, 125.
 Blew, John, 16.
 Blewett, James, 169; Mary, 169, 170; —, 170.
 Blomer, —, 224 (2).
 Blount, Joan, 131; Lister, 123; Margaret, 77; Margery, 131; Martha, 123; Michael, 123; Richard, 77; Robert, 131 (2); —, 123, 155 (2).
 Blower, Christopher, 11, 39; Robert, 11, 39 (2); Thomas, 33.
 Blundell, Elizabeth, 85; John, 116; Theobaldus, 116.
Blundell, 76.
 Blundeville, Randolph, 76.
 Blunt, William, 37.
 Bodkin, William, 41.
 BOND, 74.
Bond, 74.
 Bond, Alice, 74; Dorothy, 74; Elizabeth, 74; James, 74; Joan, 74; John, 74 (3); Mabel, 74; Roger, 74; Thomas, 74; William, 12, 74; —, 74 (5).
 Booth (Booths), Anne, 207; John, 38, 40; Richard, 1; —, 207.
 Borlase, Jane, 71; Sir John, 71.
 Borough, Sir John (Garter), 145 (3).
 Boseley, Henry, 14.
 BOSTOCK, 74, 76.
Bostock, 76.
 Bostock, Sir Adam, 75 (7), 76; Agnes, 77; Alice, 77 (2), 78 (2); Amy, 78 (2); Anne, 77, 78 (2), 79 (2); Anthony, 79; Barbara, 77; Bright, 79; David, 75; Edith, 77; Sir Edward, 75; Edward, 77, 79; Eleanor, 75; Elizabeth, 75 (2), 76, 77, 78, 79; Ellen, 77; Felice, 77; Frances, 77; George, 77, 78 (4); Sir Gilbert, 75; Hanna, 65; Hawise, 75; Sir Henry, 75; Henry, 75; Hugh, 74, 75 (2), 77; Humphry, 77 (2); Ida, 77; Isabel, 75; James, 79; Jane, 77; Jenet, 75; Joan, 77 (5), 78 (2); John, 65, 77 (2), 78 (2); Katherine, 77 (2); Lionell, 77 (2); Margaret, 75, 77 (2), 78; Margery, 75, 77 (3), 79; Mary, 78; Maud, 78; Nicholas, 77; Sir Osmer, 74; Sir Ralph, 75 (3), 77; Ralph, 75, 77, 78; Randall, 77; Ranulph, 75; Richard, 74, 77 (2), 79; Rev. Roger, 78; Roger, 74, 77, 78; Thomas, 77 (2), 78 (2), 79 (3); Sir Warren, 75; Sir William, 75 (3); William, 10, 11, 77 (3), 78 (2), 79; —, 74 (4), 75 (5), 77 (2).
 Boswell, Edward, 12.
 Botetort, Mauid, 109; Lord, 109.
 Botreaux, Elizabeth, 107; William, Lord, 107 (3); Sir William, 107.
 Bottendon, Thomas, 10.
 BOULSTRODE, 74.
 Boulstrode (Bolstrode, Boulstred, Boulstrell, Bulstred, Bulstrode), Agnes, 79 (4), 79a; Alice, 79 (2), 80; Anne, 80 (2); Brigit, 80; Cicely, 222; Edmund, 79, 80; Edward, 80, 222, 227; Elizabeth, 80, 227; Ellen, 80; George, 79; Henry, 4, 42, 79; Jane, 79; Joan, 80; John, 79 (3), 79a, 80; Lettice, 80; Margaret, 79 (3), 80; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 205; Richard, 79 (2), 79a; Robert, 79 (3), 80 (2); Roger, 79; Thomas, 79, 80 (2); William, 79; —, 205.
 Boulst, Henry, 49; John, 41.
 Bourchier, John, Lord Berners, 222; Mary, 222.
 Bovill, *see de Bovill*.
 Bowler, John, 33.

- Bowles, John, 18; William, 46, 47.
 Bowles, Edward, 20; John, 18.
 Bowyer, John, 31 (2).
 Boylett, John, 44.
Boys, 68.
 Brackston, William, 34.
 Bradgate, Abigail, 88; Christopher, 88.
 BRADLEY, 80.
Bradley, 80.
 Bradley, Abell, 80; Barbara, 80, 81; Frances, 80; Francis, 81; Henry, 80 (2); John, 80 (2); Richard, 80; Savile, 81; Susan, 80; Thomas, D.D., 80, 81; Thomas, 81; William, 12, 51; —, 38, 51, 80.
 Bradshaw, Sir Henry, 75; Jenet, 75.
Bradham, 81.
 Bradham, Elizabeth, 135; Sir Richard, Bart., 4, 47; Sir Richard, 81 (3), 82; Richard, 135.
 Brandley, Richard, 31.
 Branch, Barbara, 78; William, 78.
 Braxton, William, 7 (2).
 Bray, Edmund, Lord, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Reynold, 23.
 BRAYBROOKE, 82, 83.
Braybrooke, 82, 83.
 Braybrooke, Christian, 83; Dorothy, 83; Edward, 83; Elizabeth, 82, 83 (2); James, 82 (2), 83; Jane, 82; Katherine, 82, 83; Lucie, 83; Margaret, 82, 83 (3); Margery, 82; Marie, 83; Martha, 82, 83 (3); Mary, 83; Richard, 83 (2); Robert, 83 (2); Thomas, 82; William, 82, 83 (2).
 Brayton, Henry, 36.
 Breach, —, 5.
 Bredon, Rev. —, 14.
 Brend, John, 196; Martha, 196; Nicholas, 196.
 Brent, Christiana, 162; Robert, 162.
 Breton, —, 75 (2).
 Breth, Anne, 142; —, 142.
 Brett, George, 90; Joyce, 99.
 Brewer, Richard, 38.
 Brian, Bridget, 85; Robert, 85.
 Brice, Rev. John, 46; John, 45; Nicholas, 43.
 Brickenden, Elizabeth, 120; Thomas, 28, 120.
 Bridges, Alice, 66; John, 66; Simon, 169.
 Bridgman, Anne, 194; John, 194 (3); Katherine, 194; Mary, 194.
 Bridon, Anne, 64; —, 64.
 Brierton, Werburga, 104; —, 104.
 Bright, Alice, 78; Rev. Thomas, 41; —, 78.
 BRIGHTWELL, 84.
 Brightwell, Anna, 84; Anne, 72, 84 (2); Loftus, 84; Mary, 84; Samuel, 57, 84 (2); Susanna, 84 (2); Thomas, 72, 84 (2); —, 37.
 BRINCKHURST, 84.
Brinckhurst, 84.
 Brinckhurst, Charles, 85 (2); Elizabeth, 85 (2); George, 85; Jane, 85; John, 84, 85 (4); Mary, 85 (3); Richard, 85; Robert, 85; Rupert, 85; Susan, 85; —, 84.
 Bristow, Rev. Robert, 13.
 Broad, Rev. William, 31.
 Brookes, *see* Brookes.
 Brockett, Sir John, 204, 205; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204; Mary, 205; Nicholas, 204.
 Broderwick, Richard, 22.
 Brome, Sir Christopher, 181; Sir John, 116; Magdalen, 116; —, 181.
 Brooke, Dorothy, 191; Reynold, 1; —, 191.
 Brookes (Brookes), Randolph, 32; Richard, 19, 33; William, 37.
 Brookesby, William, 123; Winifred, 193.
 Broughton, Anne, 164; Francis, 46; Humfry, 18, 16; Sir John, 161; Thomas, 19.
 Broune, Anne, 79; John, 79.
 Brounker, Elizabeth, 82; Henry, 82.
Brown, 124.
 Browne, Anthony, Viscount Mounaoute, 123; Elizabeth, 188; Sir George, K.B., 25, 26; Isabel, 116; Jane, 123 (2), 125; Sir John, 116; John, 116, 188; Lucy, 125; Magdalen, 116; Robert, 125 (2); Thomas, 36; William, 34; —, 120 (2).
 BROWNE *alias* MOSES, 85.
Browne alias Moses, 85.
 Browne *alias* Moses, Anne, 85 (2); Bridget, 85; John, 85 (3); Richard, 85 (4); —, 85.
 Browninge, Alice, 116; William, 116.
 Brudenell (Brudenell), Agnes, 79, 79 *n.*; Alice, 119; Edmund, 56 (2), 119; Edward, 79; Elizabeth, 56; Joyce, 56; William, 79, 79 *n.*
 Bruges, Frances, 78; Richard, 186; William, Lord Chandos, 78; —, 186.
 Bryant, William, 22.
 Buckingham, Duke of, 32.
 Buckland, *see* De Buckland.
 Buckridge (Buckridge), Thomas, 2, 15.
 Bullen, Queen Anne, 204; Anne, 204; Sir Geoffrey, 161, 204; Isabel, 161; Mary, 204; Sir Thomas, K.G., Earl of Wiltshire, 204; Sir William, K.B., 204.
 BULLOCK, 86.
 Bullock, Alice, 86; Anne, 86; Gilbert, 86 (2), 186; John, 13; Margaret, 86, 186; Richard, 86; Robert, 86 (4); Thomas, 42, 86.
 Bunce, Henry, 14; John, 11; Rev. Thomas, 25; William, 19.
 Burch, Anthony, 21.
 Burchett (Burchet), Catherine, 226; David, 226; John, 225; Katherine, 225.
 Burden, Thomas, 228.
 Burdet, Henry, 27; Robert, 29.
 Bures, Humfry, 122; Susan, 122.
 BURLEY, 86.
Burley, 174.
 Burley (Burghley), Alice, 86 (2), 175; Anne, 64, 86 (2); Elizabeth, 86; Ellenor, 86; Henry, 86 (3), 175; Margaret, 86; Raphe, 86; Richard, 86; Thomas, 86; William, 64, 86 (2).
 Burnam, Alice, 219; Robert, 219.
Burnishead, 69.
 BURREN, 87.
Burren, 87.
 Burren, Anne, 87 (2); Anthony, 87 (2); Avice, 87; Mary, 87 (2); Richard, 87 (3); Mr., 87; Mrs., 87; —, 87 (2).
 Burwell, Sarah, 211; —, 211.
 Bury, Mrs., 12.
 Busfield, William, 12.
 Bush, Paul, Bishop of Bristol, 183; Walter, 22.
 Butcher, Richard, 29, 28.
 Butler, Frances, 187; Thomas, 187; Coll., 20.
 Button, William, 40.
 Butts, Anne, 125; Edward, 125.
 Bye, Elizabeth, 161; Roger, 161.
Bylmore, 149.
 Byseley, *see* Beisley.
 Byshop, *see* Bishop.

Bysshe (Bish), Sir Edward (Clavencieux), 2, 8*n*, 42, 45, 51 (2), 61 (4), 110 (2), 130, 143, 147, 148, 149 (2), 149*n*, 150, 151, 152 (3), 166, 199 (2), 191, 212 (3), 213 (2).

C

CALCOTT (CALDECOTT), 87.

Calcott (Caldecott), 87.

Calcott (Caldecott), Abigail, 88 (2); Agnes, 88; Alexander, 88; Anne, 88; Dorothy, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 88 (2); George, 88; Henry, 88; Isabella, 88; Johanna, 88 (2); John, 88 (2); Mary, 88 (4); Matilda, 88; Rev. Dr. Randolph, 89 (2); Thomas, 87 (3), 88 (3), 89; Walter, 88; William, 88 (2); —, 87 (2), 88.

CALTON, 90.

Calton, 90.

Calton, Bridget, 90; Jane, 90; Joyce, 90 (2); Mary, 90 (2); Paul, 17, 90 (3), 91; Robert, 90 (2); Susanna, 90 (2).

Calverley (Calverly), Charles, 33; Hugh, 33.

Calvert, Thomas, 33.

Camden, William (Clarencieux), 63, 68 (3), 69 (2), 93, 94 (2), 96 (2), 108, 118 (2), 151*n*, 156 (2), 157 (3), 164 (3), 186, 187, 234.

Cant, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65.

Cantrell, Humphrey, 33 (2); Jane, 31.

Cantrell, William, 12.

Careage, Jane, 233; —, 233.

Carew, Sir George, 186; George, 122; Margery, 122; Mary, 186.

Carey, *see* Cary.

Carleton, 115.

Carleton, Sir Dudley, 90; George, 140; Joyce, 90; Katherine, 140.

Carliel, *see* Carlyle.

Carlston, Anne, 116; Anthony, 116; Joyce, 116.

Carlyle, 200.

Carlyle (Carliel), Christopher (Norroy), 199; Francis, 10.

Carrant, Mr., 24.

Carryer, John, 167; —, 167.

Carter, Margaret, 64; Richard, 16; Thomas, 61.

Carwarden, George, 30.

Carwood, Thomas, 17.

Cary (Carey), Elizabeth, 188; Mary, 204; William, 7, 46, 204; —, 188.

Castell, *see* Castle.

CASTELLION, 91.

Castellion, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.

Castellion (Castellion, Castilian), Anne, 92; Barbara, 91, 92; Celiena, 92, 105; Dorothy, 94; Dowglass, 92; Elizabeth, 29, 91, 92 (2); Sir Francis, 92, 94; Sir Francis Baptist, 91; Francis, 91; Henry, 92; John, D.D., Dean of Rochester, 94; John Baptist, 91, 92 (3), 93 (4), 94 (4), 95, 96 (6), 97, 105; Katherine, 92 (2); Margaret, 91; Payton, 92; Capt. Peter, 92; Peter, 91; Thomasin, 92; Valentine, 91; Walter, 92.

Castle (Castell), George, M.D., 16; Lawrence, 19; Mary, 173; Richard, 17; Thomas, 1, 173; Dr., 16.

CATCHER, 97.

Catcher, 97.

Catcher, Agnes, 97 (2); Elizabeth, 98; Sir

John, 97 (3); John, 97 (5); Katina, 97; Matilda, 97; Richard, M.D., 97, 98; Sabina, 98; Thomas, 97 (5), 98 (2); —, 97.

Cater, 98.

Cater, Dorothy, 201; John, 98 (4), 99 (2); Margery, 98 (4), 99; William, 204.

Cattell, Agnes, 219, 219*n*; —, 219.

Causlade (Cawslade), *see* Cowslade.

Cave, Sir Alexander, 202; Ellen, 202.

Cawslade, see Cowslade.

Chadsey, Jeremy, 29.

Chamberlaine (Chamberleine, Chambrelan), Abraham, 136; Christiana, 162; Hester, 136; James, 140; Katherine, 140; Thomas, 162.

Champney, 108.

Champney (Champney), Elizabeth, 108; —, 108.

CHAMPION, 99.

Champion, 99.

Champion, Agnes, 101; Alice, 100; Anna, 101, 102 (2); Anne, 100, 101; Arnold, 99, 101 (2); Sir Arthur, 186; Audry, 99; Barbara, 101 (2); Bethsheba, 102 (3); Blanch, 100 (2); Christiall, 100; Christian, 101; Christopher, 100; Dorothy, 102; Edith, 100, 101; Elizabeth, 101 (2), 102 (4); Fides, 99; Frances, 101, 102; Francis, 99, 102; Geffery, 100; George, 19, 101, 102 (2); Henry, 100 (2), 102; Hugh, 39; Humphrey, 101; Imbart, 99; Isabel, 99 (2), 100, 101; Jane, 100, 101 (3), 102; Rev. Dr. John, 101; John, 99 (3), 100 (2), 101 (6), 102 (2); Joyce, 100; Joyter, 99; Judith, 102; Katherine, 100; Lathaneil, 100; Leopard, 100 (2); Lucy, 100; Margery, 101; Maria, 101, 102 (3); Mary, 100, 101, 186; Mauld, 100; Peter, 99, 100 (3); Philip, 99, 100 (3), 101 (2), 102; Ralph, 102; Sir Richard, 101 (2); Richard, 101 (8); Robert, 101; Roger, 100 (2); Sacra, 99; Susanna, 102; Thomas, 99, 101 (3), 102; Walter, 100, 101; William, 101; William Philip, 102; Mr., 109; —, 99, 100 (3), 101 (4).

Chancellor, William, 13.

Chandler, Richard, 129; Winifred, 129.

Chandos (Shandes), William Bruges, Lord, 78.

Chaney, *see* Cheney.

Charles I., King of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.

Charles II., King of England, 52.

Charles V. of Germany, 85.

Chatterton, Anne, 207; —, 207.

Cheeve, Alexander, 165; Alice, 165.

Chelron, Rosamond, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203.

CHENEY, 102.

Cheney, 102.

Cheney (Cheyne, Chaney), Agnes, 102, 103; Sir Alexander, 105; Alexander, 102, 103; Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2), 105 (2); Barbara, 92, 105; Catherine, 175; Celiena, 92, 105; Constance, 103; Dorothy, 105 (2), 215; Edith, 105; Edmund, 105; Edward, Dean of Sarum, 105; Edward, 105; Eleanor, 55, 103 (2), 104; Elizabeth, 71, 103 (4), 105 (3), 116; Frances, 104; Sir Francis, 104; Friwith, 104; Henry, Lord, 104; Henry, 92, 105 (3); Humphrey, 82, 83, 103, 105 (2); Isabel, 103, 104; Jane, 105, 116, 185, 215; Jennett, 54; Joane, 103 (2), 104, 105; Sir John, K.G., 105; Sir John, 104; John, 56, 92, 103 (4), 104, 105 (4), 185, 215 (2); Julian, 105; Katherine, 104; Malyn, 103; Margaret,

- 102, 103 (3), 104 (2), 105; Margery, 103 (3), 105; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 92, 103 (2); Parrell, 104; Sir Richard, 103; Richard, 105 (2); Sir Robert, 103, 105, 175; Robert, 92, 103, 104; Sir Roger, 105; Roger, 103 (2); Symon, 103; Sir Thomas, K.G., 104; Thomas, 3, 29, 103 (2), 105 (3), 215; Werlunga, 104; William, 10, 13, 43, 102, 103 (5), 104, 105; —, 54, 71, 103, 105, 116 (2).
- Cherry, John, 7 (3); William, 43, 45.
- Chesington, John, 14.
- Chester and Lincoln, Randolph, 3rd Earl of, 75.
- Chetwynd, Katherine, 222; Sir Walter, 222.
- Childley, Rev. William, 27.
- Chitting, — (Herald), 91.
- Chokk, 107.
- Choke (Chocke), 103 (2), 107.
- Choke (Chocke, Chock), Alexander, 31, 37, 106, 107 (2); Sir Francis, 37; Francis, 28, 107; Sir John, 106, 107; John, 106; Sir Richard, 106 (1); Richard, 106 (2), 107 (5).
- Choone, Henry, 7.
- Christmas, —, 45.
- Church, John, 7; Richard, 7.
- Cisu *alias* Sawcer, *see* Sawcer *alias* Cisu.
- Clanville, *see* Clavile.
- Clargis, Sir Thomas, Bart., 33.
- CLARKE, 108.
- CLARKE, 108.
- Clarke (Cheatke), Alicia, 108; Ann, 161, 162, 182; Augustine, 108; Dorcas, 108; Edward, 108 (2); Elizabeth, 108; George, 176; Henry, 108; Jean, 74; Rev. John, 20, 29; John, 20, 49, 108 (1), 162; Katherine, 49; Richard, 108; Thomas, 27, 30; Ursula, 176; Rev. William, 43; William, 20, 40; —, 40, 74, 108, 161, 173, 182.
- Clarkson, Samuel, 29.
- Clarvox, Margaret, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Claver, Anne, 88; Marmaduke, 88.
- Clavile, 109.
- Clavile (Claville), John, 109.
- Claydon, William, 31.
- Clayton, Rev. Richard, 21.
- Clenke, *see* Clarke.
- Cleaver, Anne, 84, 87; Richard, 84; —, 87.
- Clement, Robert, 5 (2); —, 70 (2).
- Clements, Anne, 165; George, 165.
- Clerke, Ferdinando, 5, 30; Philip, 22.
- Cleve, Alexander, 22; Edward, 3, 12.
- Clevedon (Clevdon, Clivedon), Alexander, 107 (3); Elizabeth, 107 (3); Sir John, 107 (3); Mathew, 107 (2); —, 107.
- Clifford, Richard, 29.
- Clitherow, Rachel, 192; —, 192.
- Clobbert, Ellinor, 54; John, 54; —, 54.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 79.
- Cloudes, Nicholas, 30.
- Clovell, Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Sir William, 130.
- Clyderon, 58.
- Coachman, Anne, 209; —, 209.
- Cobb, Lucie, 182; Michael, 182.
- Cobham, Alice, 103; John, 103.
- Cockburne, 124.
- Cocke (Cock), Frances, 156 n.; Richard, 156 n.; Mrs., 156.
- Cocclough (Coddelough), Sir Cesar, Bart., 4, 30.
- Cokayne, G. E. (Clarenceux), 92, 159; Mr., 93 (2), 94.
- Cokswell, —, 78 (2).
- Coddelough, *see* Cocclough.
- Cole (Coles), George, 40; John, 3, 25, 40.
- Colte, —, 210 (2).
- Colbecky, Richard, 172.
- Coles, Eleanor, 214; Robert, 214.
- Colleg, 139.
- Colley, John, 139; Maudlyn, 139.
- Collier, Philip, 22, <
- Collins, 109, 110.
- Collins, Anne, 128; John, 3, 5, 20, 110 (1), 128; Nathaniel, 30; Richard, 14; Thomas, 18.
- Colman, Sepherania, 161; —, 161.
- Colhepper, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Thomas, 103.
- Colquiste, —, 161 (2).
- Colte, Mary, 185; Roger, 185.
- Comen, Peter, Marques, 47.
- Compaigne, 91.
- Compaigne, Bartholomew, 91; Margaret, 91.
- Comyn, —, 34.
- Conell, Agnes, 219 n.; S..., 219 n.
- Coningsby, Anne, 122; Humfrey, 122.
- Constantine, Judith, 72; —, 72.
- Cooke, 101.
- Cooke, Augustine, 19; Richard, 45; Robert (Clarenceux), 48, 57 (5), 59 (5), 60 (6), 68, 97, 106 (2), 107 (2), 112 (2), 113, 126 (3), 128, 132 (4), 140, 141 (5), 160 (2), 166, 172, 177 (2), 178, 180, 198 (2), 201 (4), 202 (2), 216, 218; William, 2, 16; —, 101 (2).
- Cooper (Couper), Dorothy, 102; John, 37; Walter, 102.
- Copley, Mary, 22.
- Corderay, Henry, 14.
- Cornish, Rev. George, 11.
- Cotel, Magdalen, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Cotes, Thomas, 7.
- Cotrell, *see* Cottrell.
- Cottell, —, 219 n.
- Cotten, *see* Cotton.
- Cottesmore, Anne, 222; John, 222.
- Cotton (Cotten), Edward, 38; Robert, 210, 211; Sarah, 210, 211; Thomas, 42.
- Cottrell, John, 5, 38.
- Couldrey, Moses, 5.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Coverley, Charles, 42; Hugh, 42.
- Covert, Blanch, 130; —, 130.
- Coward, Mary, 173; Rev. Thomas, 35, 173.
- Cowdray, John, 33.
- Cowley, John, 7.
- Cowslade, George, 3, 6, 30; Thomas, 3, 6, 30.
- Cowslip, Edward, 16.
- Cox (Coxe), Edward, 26; Elizabeth, 200, 234; Gabriell, 6, 30; James, 35; John, 3, 20, 25; Richard, 31; Thomas, 20, 47, 234; —, 200.
- Coxhead (Coxhed), Francis, 3, 30; —, 224 (2).
- Coxiter, George, 11.
- Crall, Margaret, 103; Margery, 103; Robert, 103.
- Cranolde, Margaret, 214; —, 214.
- Craven, Lord, 6.
- Crawley, Rev. Francis, 43.
- Crayker, Timothy, 228.
- Creech, Anna, 101; John, 101.
- Creede, Robert, 7.
- Cressell, Richard, 14.
- Creswell, —, 217 (2).
- Cretenden, Elizabeth, 181; —, 181.
- Cripps, Francis, 104; Sir Henry, 104; Nicholas, 104.
- Crofts, Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 73.

Croker, John, 63; —, 63.
Crownwell, Oliver, 176.
Crooke, Elizabeth, 222; Frances, 224; Sir John, 222; Paule Ambrose, 224.
Croswell, William, 11.
Crowch, Steuer, 16.
Crowthier, Elizabeth, 229; —, 229.
Culling, Richard, 176; Sarah, 176.
Culvar, John, 46.
Curr, John, 3, 28 (2); —, 29.
Curteys, 111.
Curteys, Griffyne, 111 (4).
Curtin, James, 10.
Curtis, John, 17, 34 (2); Robert, 44; Thomas, 14, 32.
Cyes, Richard, 1.

D

Dacres, Thomas Fynes, Lord, 186.
DALBY, 111.
Dalby, 112.
Dalby, Alice, 112; Amy, 111; Charles, 112; Edward, 5, 7, 32, 111, 112 (4); Elizabeth, 112; Frances, 112 (2); John, 112; Thomas, 111 (2).
Dale, Anne, 194; George, 194 (2); Mary, 194; Robert (Richmond Herabi), 165, 295, 234.
Dalison, 99, 109.
Dalison, Laithe, 109; —, 109.
Dallatione, 109.
Dallatione, Mary, 109.
Danory, 139.
Danory, Foulk, 139; Mary, 139.
Damsell, Eleanor, 70; William, 70.
Danby, Henry, Earl of, 63.
Dancaster (Doncaster), John, 219; Mary, 219; Mr., 43; —, 43.
Dancastle, 112.
Dancastle, John, 32, 112 (2), 113.
Dancer, Rev. —, 37.
Dannett (Donet), Jacob, 103; James, 103; Jane, 185; John, 185; Margery, 193.
Danvers (Davers), Anne, 54; Henry, Earl of Danby, 63; Sir John, 63; John, 54; Margery, 122; Marie, 63; Sir Richard, 122; William, 54, 63.
Danyell, Edward, 153; Mary, 153.
Darcil, 109.
Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Alice, 100, 153; Dame Ann, 28; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 103, 125; Henry, 103; Martha, 78, 208, 209; Paul, 78, 153, 208, 209; Walter, 153; —, 100.
Dauncey, Alice, 116; William, 116.
Davers, *see* Danvers.
Davies, Edward, 26; William, 13.
Davis (Davys), Sir John, 4, 34; Robert, 127; Sarah, 127.
Dawkes, Robert, 42.
Dawtre (Dawtry), Elizabeth, 166; Sir Francis, 166; Henry, 24.
DAY, 113.
Day, 113.
Day (Dee), Francis, 6, 8, 16; John, 113; Morgan, 113; Nicholas, 113; Ralph, 43; Richard, 113 (2); William, S.T.B., Dean of Windsor, 113 (2); William, 21, 22; Dr., Bishop of Winchester and Deane of Windsor, 16; Rev. Mr., 27.
Dayrell, *see* Darell.

Deacon, John, 21.
Deakins, Ambrose, 10.
DEANE, 114.
Deane, 111.
Deane (Dene, à Dene), Alice, 114, 115 (2); Elizabeth, 209 (2); George, 209 (2); Henry, 115; Jane, 211; John, 114 (3), 115 (3); Margaret, 59, 114; Nicholas, 115; Phabe, 115; Capt. Robert, 211; Thomas, 59, 115; William, 114 (2).
Dearinge, Cicelie, 156.
De Aveningis, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69 (2); Maud, 69; William, 69.
De Bostock, *see* Bostock.
De Bovill, Avis, 69; John, 69.
De Buckland, Avis, 69; Joan, 69; Maud, 69; William, 69.
Dee, *see* Day.
De Echingham, *see* Wichingham.
De Ferrars, *see* Ferrars.
De la Beche, 226.
De la Beche (Delabech), Agnes, 227 (3); Geoffrey, 226, 227; John, 227; Richard, 227; Robert, 227; Roger, 226, 227; Thomas, 227; William, 226.
De la Beer, Anne, 122; William, 122.
De la Hay, Jane, 185; —, 185.
De la Hyde, *see* Hyde.
De la Launde, 115.
De la Launde, Johanne, 116; Thomas, 116.
Delaviver (Delamere), Anne, 185; —, 185.
De Leygh, *see* Leygh.
Del Heath, 76.
Del Heath, John, 77; Jone, 77.
Denham, John, M.D., 46.
Dennington, William, 29.
Dent, Adrian, 210; Anne, 210.
DENTON, 115.
Denton, 115.
Denton, Agnes, 116; Alice, 116; Anne, 116 (2); Bridget, 116; Christopher, 116; Dorothy, 116 (2); Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; George, 116; Isabel, 116; Jane, 116 (4), 207; Johanne, 116; John, 115, 116 (4); Joyce, 116; Magdalin, 116; Nicholas, 207; Susan, 116; Theodorus, 116; Thomas, 115, 116 (6); William, 116; —, 115 (2), 116.
De Quinci, Hawise, Countess of Lincoln, 75; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 75.
De Say, *see* Say.
De Sutland, Sir John, 107; —, 107.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 58 (3), 93 (9), 94 (4), 95 (2), 97, 111 (2), 149 (3), 150, 151, 198 (2), 217, 218 (2); Sir William (Garter), 74, 94 (5), 94 (3), 96 (3), 108, 225.
Devereux, Dorothy, 104; Sybil, 66; Walter, Lord Ferrers, 66; Walter, Earl of Essex, 104.
De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
Dew, Henry, 19; John, 10, 13, 21.
De Wyke, *see* Wyke.
Dicey, Thomas, 39.
Disney, Anthony, 125; Margery, 125.
Dixon, Cicely, 227; Edward, 227.
Dockwray, Anne, 215; —, 215.
Doddington, Elizabeth, 124; —, 124.
Dodson, John, 43.
Dodwell, Richard, 18.
Doe, Joan, 161; John, 3, 20, 161; Thomas, 16.
Doillie, *see* Doyley.

Delman (Poleman). Agnes. 162; Dorothy, 71;
John, 23; Robert, 72; Sir Thomas, 1, 31;
Thomas, 1, 70, 71, 162; —, 70, 72.
Doncaster, *see* Panchester.
Doncastle (Doucestrell). Francis, 31; John, 42;
Mary, 207; Mr., 31; —, 207.
Donet, *see* Duncett.
Dormer, William, 5.
Dorrell, Anna, 219; William, 219.
Downes, George, 46.
Dowsn, 130.
Dowse, 130.
Dowse, Blanch, 130; Elizabeth, 130; George,
129, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Maria, 129,
130; Richard, 130; Thomas, 130; —, 128 *u.*,
130 (2).
Doyley (Doillie), 149.
Doyley (Doillie). Dorothy, 193; John, 193;
Philip, 149; Sibell, 126; Thomas, 126.
Drake, Rev. Humfry, 36.
DRAPER, 117.
Draper, 117, 118 (2), 119, 120.
Draper, Alice, 119; Christopher, 119 (2); Ed-
mond, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); John, 118,
119; Mary, 119 *u.*; Robert, 117, 118 (2), 119;
Roger, 5, 117 (2), 119 (2); Sarah, 117, 118, 119;
Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 42, 119, 118 *u.*, 120 (2);
Sir Thomas, 117; Thomas, 117 (3), 118 (5),
119 (2); —, 119.
Drew, 90, 100, 206.
Drew, Christall, 100; —, 71 (2), 100.
Drewell, 115.
Dudley, Anne, Countess of Warwick, 222; John,
Earl of Warwick, 222.
Dudson, Edward, 12.
Dunch, Edmund, 17; John, 21 (2), 175.
Duncombe, Sara, 134; —, 131.
Dunridge, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 55; John, 55
(2); Mary, 55; Robert, 55.
Dunsdon, Thomas, 20.
Duppa, Sir Thomas, 192; —, 192.
Dutton, Alice, 77; Sir Thomas, 77.
Dyer, William, 29.

E

Eastfield, Francis, 98; Sabina, 98.
Eaton, Lewis, 77; Margery, 77.
Edgercombe, Richard, 125; Winifred, 125.
Edkins, John, 33.
Edling, John, 15.
Edlyn, Peter, 5.
EDMONDS, 120.
Edmonds (Edmonde, Edmonds, Edmund, Ed-
munds). Christian, 120; Sir Christopher,
175; Dorothy, 175; Elizabeth, 120; Johanna,
189; John, 3, 6, 27, 30, 120 (4); Joseph, 120;
Margaret, 114; Simon, 189; Thomas, 120 (2);
—, 114, 120.
Edmondson, Rev. Richard, 19.
Edolfe, Elizabeth, 52; Sir Robert, 52.
Edward I. King of England, 75.
Edward III., King of England, 75.
Edward IV., King of England, 77.
Edward, Anne, 209; Thomas, D.C.L., 209;
—, 39.
Edyngton, Isabell, 54; John, 54.
Edyt, Elizabeth, 101; —, 101.
Eiston, *see* Eyston.

Elmridge, Griffin, 33; Thomas, 8, 16.
Elkes, Rev. William, 31.
Elkwood, —, 171 (2).
Elles, —, 33.
Elley, Elizabeth, 182; Richard, 182.
Elliott, 188.
Elliott (Elliot). Anne, 139, 195; Eleanor, 139;
John, 139 (4); Margaret, 139; Thomas, 139;
William, 16; —, 139 (3), 195.
Elrick, *see* Ettrick.
Elmes, William, 15.
Elston, *see* Eyston.
Elton, —, 32.
Elvington, Edward, 64; Jane, 61.
Elwaies, Francis, 28.
Elwes, John, 5, 28.
Ely, Richard, 10; Thomas, 16.
Eman, Timothy, 47.
Empson, 115.
Enewright, Peter, 16.
ENGLEFIELD, 121.
Englefield, 121.
Englefield (Engleyfde), Alice, 122 (2), 123,
124; Sir Allen, 121; Andrew, 122; Anne, 122
(2); Anthony, 26, 36, 41 (2), 121, 123 (5),
124; Catherine, 123; Sir Charles, Bart., 123;
Charles, 123; Cicely, 122 (2); Dorothy, 124;
Elizabeth, 122 (5), 124; Sir Francis, Bart.,
123 (6); Sir Francis, 121, 123 (2); Francis,
124; Guy, 121, 124; Hasculfus, 121; Hellen,
123, 124; Hely, 121; Henry, 36, 121, 123 (4);
Isabel, 122; Jane, 123 (2); Joan, 122;
Johanne, 122 (3); Sir John, 122 (2); John,
121, 122 (2), 123 (2), 124; Katherine, 123;
Margaret, 122, 123 (2); Margery, 122 (3);
Marke, 124; Martha, 123; Mary, 122, 123 (3),
124; Maud, 121; Nicholas, 122 (2); Peter,
121; Sir Philip, 122; Philip, 122 (2); Richard,
122; Robert, 122; Sir Roger, 122; Sibbell,
122 (2); Susan, 122, 123; Sir Thomas, 35, 122
(2); Thomas, 121, 123 (4), 124; Sir William,
121, 122 (2); William, 121 (2), 122 (2), 123,
124; Winifred, 123, 124; Mr., 41; —, 35, 121
(5), 122 (4), 123 (2).
Erceys, 184.
Erneys (Erneis), Alice, 184; Joane, 184; Roger,
184.
Escourt, Elizabeth, 156; Sir Thomas, 156.
ESSEX, 124.
Essex, 124.
Essex, Alice, 125 (2); Anne, 125 (3); Bridget,
125; Charles, 125; Dorothy, 125; Edith, 125;
Edmund, 125 (2); Sir Edward, 125; Eliza-
beth, 125 (5); George, 125; Humfry, 125 (3);
Isabell, 125; Jane, 125 (4); Jane, 125 (2);
Katherine, 125; Lucy, 125 (2); Dame Mar-
garet, 124, 125; Margery, 125; Mary, 125 (2);
Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Scipio, 125; Sir
Thomas, 124, 125; Thomas, 124, 125 (4), 175;
Sir William, 125; William, 124, 125 (6);
Winifred, 125.
Estbury, Anne, 125; John, 125.
Estock, 109.
Ettrick, Anthony, 25.
Evans, Ambrose, 170; Charles, 36; Elizabeth,
170; Katherine, 17; Matilda, 88; —, 88.
Eccard, 126.
Eyes, *see* Cyes.
Eyston (Eiston, Eston, Ayston, Elston), John,
15, 21, 35; Katherine, 83; Martyn, 41; Wil-
liam, 20, 35, 83; —, 224 (2).

F

Fabian, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Fairbaird, Anthony, 26.
 Falbrooke, William, 26.
 Falham, *see* Fulham.
 Falwer, *see* Fuller.
 Fane, George, 15; —, K.B., 15.
 Fanner (Farnour), Richard, 3, 29.
 Farby, Agnes, 103; John, 103.
 Farmer, Rev. Edward, 27; Elizabeth, 185, 215; John, 24; Thomas, 19; William, 185, 215.
 Farmer *à la* Draper, *see* Draper *alias* Farmer.
 Farnham, Mary, 154; Peter, 154.
 Farnnour, *see* Fanner.
 Farr, Laurence, 3.
 Faulkner, Widow, 35.
 Faunt, Anne, 170; —, 170.
 Fawkenore, Alice, 122; William, 122.
 Fawrer, Barton, 83; Christian, 83.
 Fayrer, James, 37.
 Feilder, John, 89; Susan, 80.
 Fellowes, Richard, 7.
 Felton, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204; —, 207 (2).
 Fenever, *see* Jenivor.
 Fenn (Fenne), Sir Hugh, 181; Margaret, 181; Robert, 40.
 Fenwick, John, 43.
 Ferebe, Rev. John, 25.
 FERRERS, 126.
Ferrers, 126.
 Ferrers (Ferrers, de Ferrars), Benjamin, 126; Joane, 69; John, 43, 126 (2); Mary, 126 (2); Robert, 69; Samuel, 126 (2); Sibell, 126; Susanna, 126 (2); Thomas, 126; William, 126.
 Ferriman, Hugh, 39.
 Ferry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
 FETIPLACE, 127 (2).
Fetiplace, 128, 221.
 Fettiplace (Fetiplace, Phetiplace), Alexander, 26, 27, 127; Alice, 149; Amy, 78; Anne, 127 (3), 128; Anthony, 127 (4), 128; Bartholomew, 127; Bessels, 77; Bridgett, 127; Charles, 5, 24, 127 (5), 128 (3); Edith, 77; Sir Edmund, 127 (4); Edmund, 26; Edward, 125, 127; Elizabeth, 70, 127 (3), 186; Frances, 127; Hannah, 127; Hulcott, 127; Ida, 77; Jane, 127; Sir John, 4, 19, 41; John, 21, 82, 127 (5), 128 (2); Katherine, 123; Margaret, 82; Martha, 127; Mary, 22, 125, 127; Peter, 127; Sir Richard, 77; Richard, 70, 127; Robert, 127; Roger, 128 (2); Rowland, 127 (3); Sarah, 127 (2); Sibbell, 221; Susanna, 127; Sir Thomas, 123, 186; Thomas, 5, 26, 78, 127 (2); William, 127 (2), 221; —, 70, 140.
 Fewin, John, 17.
 Field, Thomas, 14.
Fielfd, 174.
 Fielfd, Bridget, 175; William, 175.
 Finch, John, 47, 84; Mary, 85; William, 41.
 Fincham, Malyn, 103.
 Fincher, Major, 46.
 Finmore (Fynmore), John, 2, 10; William, 1 (2), 2, 13.
 Fish, Mary, 188; Oliver, 188.
 Fishbourne, Richard, 17.
 Fisher, James, 19; Susan, 131; —, 131.
 Fitton, Sir Edward, 123; Margaret, 123.
 Fitzhugh, Katherine, Lady, 181; Lord, 181.
 FitzWarren, Foulke, Lord, 204; Hauice, 204.
 Fleetwood, Anne, 209, 210; Cecilia, 210; Eliza-

beth, 210; Jeffry, 209, 210; Richard, 210; Thomas, 210; William, 210.
Flogg, 128.
 Fleming, Giles, 126; Robert, 73; Ruth, 73; Susanna, 126.
 Fletcher, John, 10.
 Flood, Joseph, 45.
 Flower, William (Norroy), 113 (2), 179 (5), 198 (2), 228.
 Fogg, Jane, 100; John, 100; Richard, 100; —, 100.
 Foldervey, Katherine, 131; Walter, 131.
 Foote, Sir Thomas, 42.
 Ford, John, 15.
 Forrest, John, 43.
 Forster, Sir Humfrey, Bart., 37; William, 10; —, Bart., 37.
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 185, 191; Anne, 191; Mary, 185.
 Fortie, John, 13.
 Foster, Edmund, 78; Margaret, 78.
 Fountaine, —, 10.
 Fournes, —, 224 (2).
Fowler, 184.
 Fowler, Alice, 55; Rev. Christopher, 33; Cicely, 122; John, 55; Rev. Thomas, 22; William, 122.
Foe, 229.
 Fox, Samuel, 14; William, 10.
Foxley, 144.
 Foxley, John, 144; Thomasen, 144.
 Franklyn, Edmond, 10; Richard, 25, 44; William, M.D., 47.
Fracion, 99.
 Fravion, Sacra, 99; —, 99.
 Freare, Margery, 78; —, 78.
 Freeman, John, 16.
 Frowike, Friswith, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Fulham (Falham), Rev. Dr. Edward, 44; Dr., 23 (2).
 FULLER (FULWAR), 128.
Fuller (Fulwar), 128.
 Fuller (Fulwar), Alice, 184; Anne, 129 (2); Bostock, 77; Sir Dowse, 35, 129 (3); Dowse (Douze), 129 (3), 130; Elizabeth, 129; John, 184; Katherine, 77; Maria, 129, 130; Sir Nicholas, 129; Nicholas, 128 (2), 128 *u.*, 129, 130; Peter, 128; Richard, 77, 129 (2); Sara, 128; Dr. Thomas, 174 (2); Thomas, 128; —, 128 (2), 129 (3).
 Fynes, Mary, 186; Thomas, Lord Daores, 186.
 Fynmore, *see* Finmore.

G

Galland, William, 6 (2).
 Gallant, Mr., 39.
Gan, 191 (3).
Gambo, 99, 109.
 Gambo, Isabel, 100; —, 100.
 Garbrand *alias* Harkes, Tobias, M.D., 10.
Gardiner, 131.
 Gardiner (Gardner), Frances, 156; Roger, 131 (2); Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 13.
 Garnam, William, 2, 23; Mr., 2.
 Garr, Martha, 83; Otho, 83.
 GARRARD, 131.
Garrard, 149.
 Garrard, Anne, 127; Charles, 24; Edward, 131; Elizabeth, 24; Gilbert, 41; Joan, 131;

- John, 131; Joseph, 6, 80, 131 (5); Katherine, 131; Margery, 131; Philip, 24 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 6 (2), 29, 30, 35; Roger, 24 (2), 127; Susan, 131; Thomas, 5, 24; William, 131 (2); Mr., 24.
- Garret, —, 37.
- Gascoigne*, 100.
- Gascoigne, Anne, 100; William, 100.
- Gaspran*, 100.
- Gasprian, Theobis, 100.
- Gate, Anthony, 175; Judith, 175.
- Gattaker, Elizabeth, 77; John, 77.
- Gaulton*, 131.
- Gerle, Richard, 39; Samuel, 39.
- Gearing (Gearing, Geringe, Gery), Gregory, 4, 19, 26.
- GEFFE (JEFFE), 132.
- Geffe (Jeffe)*, 132.
- Geffe (Geff, Jaffe), Andrew, 132; Nicholas, 132 (2); Thomas, 132.
- Gell, John, 188; Katherine, 188.
- Genny*, 174.
- Genny, Margaret, 86; Thomas, 86.
- George, James, 20; Thomas, 27.
- Geringe, *see* Gearing.
- Gerrard, Frances, 141; George, 141; Sir William, 141.
- Geth, Meredith*, 149.
- Geton, 106 (2), 107.
- Gibeon, John, 46.
- Gibson, Elizabeth, 217; —, 217.
- Gifford, Anthony, 229; Elizabeth, 229; John, 24.
- Gilborne, Anne, 170, 171; Bridget, 171 (2); Elizabeth, 171 (3); Col. Henry, 170; Henry, 171; Hester, 171; John, 171; Katherine, 171; Mary, 171 (2); Thomas, 171; —, 171.
- Giles, *see* Gyles.
- Gill, Alice, 125; Sir George, 125.
- Glass, Thomas, 27.
- Glover, John, 12.
- Goddard*, 131, 234.
- Goddard, Daniel, 38; Edward, 63; Elizabeth, 71; George, 1; Joan, 63, 234; John, 29; Mary, 210, 211; Richard, 234; Thomas, 29; Vincent, 1, 38; William, M.D., 210, 211; William, 234; Mr., 151; —, 71.
- Godfrey, Barbara, 81; Charles, 81; Daniel, 81 (2); Thomas, 1; William, 12.
- Godman, Elizabeth, 98; Thomas, 98.
- Godwin, William, 6.
- Goldborne, William, 30.
- Goldier, Norris, 35.
- Good, Rev. Martin, 37.
- Goodall, Anne, 78; Richard, 21; —, 78.
- Goodday, Richard, 14.
- Gooding, John, 38.
- Goodlack*, 68.
- Goodlake, Thomas, 27.
- Goodwyn, William, 30.
- Goodyer*, 132.
- Goodyer, Thomas, 132 (2).
- Gorges, Sir Edward, 223; Elizabeth, 223.
- Gosling, Maud, 78; William, 78.
- Gosson*, 133.
- Gosson, Angeli, 42; Elizabeth, 52, 133; Richard, 52, 133; Robert, 42 (2), 51, 133 (4); —, 42, 51.
- Gough, Rev. William, 28.
- Gower, Anne, 122; John, 122.
- Grafton*, 141.
- Grafton, Margaret, 142; Mr., 142.
- Grave, —, 139.
- Gray, Anne, 74; Henry, 74; —, Earl of Kent, 71.
- Gray, Adam, 84; —, 84.
- Green (Greenen, Edmond, 12; Everard (Rouge Dragon), 53, 69, 81, 89, 119, 130, 137, 167, 211, 214, 234; William, 5.
- Greenaway, Katherine, 13; Robert, 11.
- Greetham, Rev. Henry, 27.
- Gregory, Edmund, 25; Frances, 72; John, 14, 16; Thomas, 72.
- Grendon (Grinden), Philip, 101; —, 101.
- Grinfield (Grinfield), Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; Thomas, 31.
- Gresham, Elizabeth, 181; Sir John, 181.
- Grevel, Anne, 191; Sir Gyles, 191.
- Griffith, Anne, 203; John, Lord, 203.
- Grison, Roger, 15.
- Grindon, *see* Grendon.
- Grinfield, *see* Grenfield.
- Groftes, Anne, 101; Thomas, 101.
- Grove, Elizabeth, 48; Rev. Francis, 22; Henry, 19; John, 5, 42, 48; Thomas, 40; William, 4, 5, 19; —, 22.
- Grynstedd*, 115.
- Gunter, Ferdinando, 28; Nicholas, 34; Mr., 28 (2).
- Gwilliams, John, 142; Mary, 142.
- GWYNNE, 134.
- Gwynne*, 134.
- Gwynne (Gwyn), Anne, 134 (2); Blanch, 134; Edmond, 134; Edward, 134 (2); Elizabeth, 134; Eme, 134; Jane, 134; John, 134; Mathew, M.D., 134; Mathew, 134 (3); Richard, 134 (2); Roger, 134; Sara, 134; Susan, 134 (3); Thomas, 134; William, 134 (4); —, 134 (3).
- GYLES, 135.
- Gyles (Giles), Anne, 135 (2); Elizabeth, 135; Frances, 135; Henry, 135; John, 6, 135; Nathaniel, 135 (2); Robert, 135; Susan, 135 (2); Dr., 45.

H

- Hacker, Anne, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Martha, 209; William, 209, 210.
- Haddock, —, 231.
- Hagthorne, Nathaniel, 1.
- Haithfield*, 174.
- Haithfield, Anne, 86; Pierce, 86.
- Hales, Samuel, 47; —, 103.
- Hall, Richard, 3; William, 5.
- Halloway, *see* Holloway.
- HALLSTED, 135.
- Hallsted*, 135.
- Hallsted (Halsted), Abraham, 136; George, 136; Hester, 136; James, 136; John, 135, 136 (2); Laurence, 39, 135, 136 (5); Mary, 135; Mathias, 136; Oliver, 135, 136; William, 136.
- Hamden, Anne, 191; Griffen, 191.
- Hamilton, Catherine, 170; James, Lord Paysley, 170 (2); Katherine, Lady Paysley, 170.
- Hanson, —, 127.
- Hancock (Hancock), John, 115; Phoebe, 115; Thomas, 42.
- Hand, Jeremiah, 3, 30.
- Hanford, John, 85; Mary, 85.

- HANSON, 137.
Hansen, 137.
 Hanson, Barbara, 137; Berkley, 137 (2); Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 137; Isabella, 137; John, 10, 137; Katherine, 137 (2); Mary, 137; Robert, 137 (4); Thomas, 137; William, 137 (3).
 Harbin, Andrew, 210, 211 (2); Anne, 210, 211; Sarah, 211.
 Harby, Sir Job, Bart., 196; Susan, 196.
 Harcourt, *see* Harcourt.
 Harding, John, 4, 25; Rev. —, 40.
 Hardward, John, 52; Mary, 52.
 Hare, John (Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald), 235; Mr., 235 (2).
 HARCOURT, 138.
 Harcourt, 138.
 Harcourt (Harcourt), Alice, 70; Anne, 138, 185; Elizabeth, 138; Francis, 138; Jane, 125; Sir John, 185; Sir Richard, 70; Richard, 138; Robert, 138; Sir Walter, 125; William, 138; —, 138 (3).
 Harrington, *see* Harrington.
 Harison, *see* Harrison.
 Harles *alias* Garbrand, *see* Garbrand *alias* Harkes.
 Harmor, —, 45.
 Harper, Thomas, 228 (2).
 Harrington, 184.
 Harrington (Harrington), Alice, Lady, 222; John, Lord, 222; John, 80; Margaret, 82.
 HARRIS, 138.
 Harris, 138.
 Harris, Alice, 153; Amy, 139; Catherine, 139; Edward, 138; Ellen, 139; Francis, 46; Henry, 138, 139; Joyce, 138; Lewis, 153; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 139; Capt. Nathaniel, 47; Robert, 47, 139 (3); Rowland, 138; Thomas, 138; Ursula, 158; Rev. William, 23; William, 139.
 HARRISON, 139, 140, 141.
 Harrison, 140, 141.
 Harrison (Harison), Alice, 140 (2); Anne, 142 (2); Bernard, 142 (2); Christian, 142; Elizabeth, 36, 140 (2), 141 (2), 142 (2); Frances, 141 (2); Gilbert, 141, 142 (5); James, 143; John, 5, 33, 36 (2), 37, 139, 140, 141 (2), 142; Jone, 125; Katherine, 140 (2); Margaret, 142; Richard, 4, 40, 141 (3), 142; Thomas, 23, 125, 140 (5), 141, 142; William, 142; Mr., 37; —, 140.
 Hart (Harte), Edward, 9, 152; Thomas, 11; Mr., 17, 21, 91 (2), 169, 216.
 Hartford, Edward Seamer, Earl of, 222.
 Harvey (Harvy, Hervye), Anthony, 15; Edward, 105; Joane, 105; William (Clarendieux), 98 (3), 99 (2), 126, 199.
 Harward, Thomas, 14.
 Harwell, John, 13.
 Haryson *alias* Hardegson, *see* Harrison.
 Hasler, Peter, 10.
 Hassall, John, 35.
 Hastings, Sir George, 222; Katherine, 222.
 Hatch, Emanuel, 42.
 Hathaway, Rev. Francis, 21.
 HATT, 112.
 Hatt, 142.
 Hatt, Adam, 32; Dorothy, 142 (3); Elizabeth, 142; Giles, 142; John, 142 (2); Mary, 142 (2); Richard, 32, 142 (3); Col., 31; —, 142.
 Hatton, Margery, 77; Peter, 77.
 Haule, —, 138 (2).
 Haucyn, Hester, 229; William, 229.
 Haward, 191.
 Havell, John, 15.
 Haward, Frances, 219; Thomas, 219.
 Hawes, Jonathan, 10; Marie, 70; Thomas, 40; —, 70.
 Hawker, Thomas, 6.
 Hawkins, Dorothea, 162; John, 5, 18, 35; Simon, 10; Capt., 162.
 Hawley, Thomas (Clarendieux), 160 (2).
 Hawthorne, Elizabeth, 142; —, 142.
 Hayes, 143.
 Hayes, Alexander, 45, 143; James, 143 (2); Thomas, 46, 143 (2).
 Haylor, James, 47.
 Haynes, 144.
 Haynes (Heynes), Daniel, 28 (2); John, 34, 72; Nicholas, 144 (3); Richard, 33, 144; Thomasen, 144; —, 62.
 Hayte, John, 51; Margaret, 51.
 Hazell, Rev. Richard, 23.
 Head, Adam, 3, 27 (2); Edward, 23; John, 2, 23.
 Headland, Thomas, 37.
 Heath, Jane, 116; Thomas, 116.
 Heaton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
 Hedges, John, 6, 29; William, 5.
 Hender, Juliana, 161; William, 161.
 Henn *alias* Hene, Sir Henry, Bart., 46, 145 (5); William, 145; —, 145.
 Henry IV., King of England, 54, 75.
 Henry V., King of England, 75.
 Henry VI., King of England, 75.
 Henry VII., King of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
 Henry VIII., King of England, 80, 91 (3), 93, 94, 175, 181, 204, 208.
 Henton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
 Henwood, Thomas, 37.
 Herbert, Sir Arnold, 38, 146 (3); Edward, 38, 146 (2); James, 29; Rev. John, 11.
 Herbye, —, 51 (2).
 Hercy, John, 46.
 Herdson, Barbara, 101; Henry, 101.
 Heredge, Thomas, 15.
 Heron, James, 11; Margaret, 28.
 Hervye, *see* Harvey.
 Heuer, 126.
 Heuer, Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Thomas, 126 (2).
 Hewet, —, 224 (2).
 Hext, Dionisia, 217; Sir Edward, 217.
 Heygarton, William, 157.
 Heynes, *see* Haynes.
 Heyrick, Elizabeth, 187; Robert, 187.
 Hicks, Simon, 45.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Margery, 77; —, 77.
 Higgs, Richard, 37.
 Hignill, Robert, 23.
 Hildesley, Francis, 23; Joan, 196; Richard, 35, 196; William, 38.
 Hill, 146.
 Hill, Dorothy, 78; Jacob, 101; James, 146 (3), 147; Jane, 101; John, 46; Rev. Joseph, 21, 201; Richard, 29; —, 78.
 Hillary, Rev. Edward, 25.
 Hinkley, Rev. John, 25.
 Hinton (Hynton), Friswith, 224; Richard, 224; Thomas, 25, 26; William, 5.

- Hinxted. —, 103 (2).
 Hissey, John, 18.
 Hicore, John, 43.
 Hobbs, Bennet, 20 (2); Elizabeth, 102; Francis, 102; Margaret, 27; Martin, 34; Richard, 20.
Hoby, 149, 151.
 Hoby (Hobby, Hobbey, Hooby), Cicely, 222; Sir Edward, 148, 149, 150, 151, 151 n.; 152; Edward, 5, 149 (3), 150, 222; Eustace, 41; Katherine, 147, 149; Peregrine, 4, 40, 148, 159 (2), 151 (4), 151 n.; 152 (2), 220; Sir Thomas, 149; Sir Thomas Posthumous, 151 n.; Mr., 147 (5), 148 (6), 149 (4); Mrs., 148 (2), 152 (2); —, 151.
 Hockley, William, 44.
Hodeley, 138.
 Hodges, Rev. Anthony, 12; George, 38; Henry, 25.
 Hodgeson, Henry, 17.
Holberk, 138.
 Holberk, George, 138; Joyce, 138.
 Holford, Thomas, 47.
Holland, 76.
 Holland, Rev. Bryan, 17.
 Holliday, William, 10.
 Hollier, John, 5.
 HOLLOWAY, 153.
Holloway, 153.
 Holloway (Halloway), Agnes, 62; Alice, 153 (4); Charles, 11, 112, 152, 153 (4); Elizabeth, 153; Frances, 112, 153; Francis, 153; John, 153 (3); Katharine, 153; Magdalene, 153; Mary, 153; Richard, 62, 153; Sara, 153; Susan, 153 (2); Thomas, 153 (2); William, 153.
 Holmes (Holme), Alice, 78; Thomas, 23; T. (Clarenceux), 195; —, 78.
 Holt, Sir Edward, 77; Jane, 77; Thomas, 5, 10.
 Hoo, 203.
 Hoo, Agnes, Lady, 203; Alexander, Lord, 203; Alice, Lady, 204; Anne, Lady, 203; Anne, 204 (2); Beatrix, Lady, 204; Darnell, Lady, 203; Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, Lady, 204 (2); Ellenor, Lady, 204 (3); Grace, 204; Hauice, Lady, 204; Jane, 204; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204 (2); Maud, 204; Nicholas, 204; Robert, Lord, 203 (4), 204 (2); Rosamond, Lady, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203, 204 (3); Thomas, 204 (6); Thomasin, 204; William, Lord, 204; Wil-mott, Lady, 203; —, 204 (2).
 Hooby, *see* Hoby.
 Hooke. —, 41.
 HOPER, 154.
Hoper, 154.
 Hoper (Hopper), Daniel, 154; Dudley, 154; Elizabeth, 154; Francis, 154; Henry, 154; Mary, 154; Nathaniel, 39, 154 (4); Penticost, 154; Priscilla, 154; Prudence, 154; Richard, 154 (3); Samuel, 154.
 Hopkins, Widow, 173.
 Hopper, *see* Hoper.
 HORDE, 155.
Horde, 155.
 Hords, Allan, 155 (2), 156; Barbara, 156; Dorothy, 156 (2); Frances, 156 (2); John, 156; Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 22, 155, 156 (2); William, 152; —, 155.
Horne, 215.
 Horne Anne, 185, 215; Joan, 54, 78; John, 54, 78, 185; William, 215.
 Horneby. —, 200 (2).
 Horsford, Isaac, 16; Thomas, 18.
 Horton, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
 Ho-man, Alexander, 104; Elizabeth, 101.
 House. *see* Howes.
 Howard, Dr. Jackson, 119; Thomas, 18; William, 18.
 Howes (Howe, Howse, House), Agnes, 87, 88; John, 30, 32; Jonathan, 6, 10; Richard, 22, 34, 88; William, 32.
 Hucotts, Thomas, 10.
 Huet, Jane, 200; John, 200.
 Huggeford, Abigail, 88; John, 88.
 Hughson, Rev. William, 41.
 Hulcott, John, 125; Katherine, 125.
 Hulet, Rev. Robert, 15.
 Humes, Robert, 43.
 Humfrey (Humfry), Jone, 234; Richard, 42; —, 234.
 Humfreys (Humfries), Joane, 224; Joyce, 224; Thomas, 14; —, 224.
 HUNGERFORD, 156.
Hungerford, 156.
 Hungerford, Anne, 70; Sir Anthony, 70; Catherine, 156; Cicelie, 156; Edward, 90; Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 156, 162; Francis, M.D., 33; John, 156 (3), 162; Mary, 90; Lord Robert, 156; Robert, 156; Sir Walter, Lord, 156 n.; Rev. Dr. Walter, 25, 156 (4); Walter, 156.
 Hunkes, 174.
 Hunkes, Sir Henry, 176; John, 175; Ursula, 175; —, 176.
 Hunt, Margery, 164; Thomas, 164.
 Huntington, John, 184; Percyvall, 184.
 Hurdman, Thomas, 19.
 Hurlock, Francis, 1; —, 1.
 Hurte, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
 Hutch, Mr., 35.
 Hutt, Henry, 12.
 HYDE, 157, 159.
Hyde, 159, (crest) 156.
 Hyde (Hide, de la Hyde, atte Hyde), Agnes, 157; Alexander, 92; Alice, 125, 157 (2); Andrew, 159 (2); Anne, 92; Baldwin, 157; Barbara, 92; Benjamin, 159; Celina, 92; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 20; Elizabeth, 92, 157, 159, 221, 233; Francis, 36, 158 (2); George, 156 (3), 157 (2); Hamlett, 92 (2); Hellen, 159; Humfry, 4, 26, 158; Jane, 159; John, 12, 41, 157 (7), 159 (3), 221; Julian, 159; Lawrence, 92 (3); Lucy, 224; Margaret, 92, 159; Margery, 98, 99; Matilda, 157; Michael, 157; Nathaniel, 159; Oliver, 221; Peter, 157; Petronella, 157 (3); Sir Richard, 12, 157; Richard, 12, 41, 92; Robert, 2, 4, 6, 13 (2), 14 (2), 92 (4); Sarah, 159; Stephen, 157; Valentine, 92; Warin, 157; William, 92, 98, 99, 125, 157 (3); —, 157, 159, 224, 233.
 Hyne, Rev. George, 17.
 Hynton. *see* Hinton.

J

Jackman, Elizabeth, 166; William, 166.
 Jacob, Mary, 173; William, 173.
 James, Ann, 36; Benjamin, 34; Rev. John, 23;
 Richard, 49; Roger, 117, 118; Sarah, 117,
 118; Walter, M.D., 30; William, 5, 28, 30, 36.
 James I., King of England, 52, 53, 135, 147, 176,
 182.
 Janinges, *see* Jennings.
 Jawdrell (Jawtherell). *see* Jodrell.
 Jeffe, *see* Geffe.
 Jennett, Samuel, 33.
 Jenner, Amy, 78; William, 78.
 Jennings (Jenings, Janinges), Alice, 78; Bar-
 bara, 78; Edward, 4, 13, 14; James, 4, 17;
 John, 13, 19; Jone, 78 (2); Richard, 78, 127;
 Robert, 2, 14; Thomas, 78 (2); William, 78
 (2); —, 17, 78, 127.
 Jerman, Mr., 35.
 Jervoise (Jervico), Anne, 129 (2); Bernard,
 129; Frances, 129; Henry, 129; Lucy, 129
 (3); Mary, 129 (2); Richard, 129; Sir Thomas,
 129 (3); Thomas, 129 (3); Winifred,
 129; —, 129 (3).
 JOANES, 159.
 Joanes, 159.
 Joanes, Ellen, 159; Sir Francis, 159; John,
 159 (2); —, 159 (2).
 Jodrell, Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Roger, 209; —,
 208.
 Johnson (Johnston), Edward, 7, 33; Nicholas,
 33; Richard, 33; —, 33, 41.
 Jones, Edward, 137 (2); Elizabeth, 73; Hugh,
 137; John, 21, 73; Katherine, 137; Mary,
 32 (2); Richard, 31, 32; Walter, D.D., 11;
 Mr., 31, 32.
 Jordan, Dorothy, 142; Richard, 142; William,
 21.
 Jourdin, Adam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret,
 174; —, 174.
 Joyner, Richard, 5; Thomas, 25.
 Justice, 160 (2), 234.
 Justice, Edward, 35; John, 34; Mary, 160 (5);
 Thomas, 17, 35, 160; William, 160 (2).

K

Kanion, *see* Kenyon.
 KEATE (KETE), 161.
 Keate (Kete), Agnes, 161, 162; Ann, 161 (3),
 162, 163; Christiana, 162; Dorothy, 162;
 Edward, 5, 20, 161 (2), 162 (3); Eleanor, 162;
 Elizabeth, 161, 162, 163; Frances, 161, 162
 (2); Francis, 162 (2); George, 14, 161 (2),
 162 (2); Gilbert, 161 (2), 163 (4); Hugh, 1,
 14, 161, 162 (2); Joan, 161 (2), 162, 163;
 Rev. John, 19; John, 1, 34, 161 (6), 162, 163
 (5); Jonathan, 163; Leonard, 161; Mary,
 160, 162; Ralph, 161 (3), 162, 163; Rebecca,
 161; Sepheronia, 161; Susan, 163; Susanna,
 161; William, 160, 161 (5), 162 (2), 163 (2);
 —, 161 (3), 162.
 Kelk, Clement, 140; Elizabeth, 140.
 Kelloway, Alice, 222; Cicely, 222; Sir Robert,
 222.
 Kember, Christian, 126; Mary, 126; —, 126.
 Kemble, 164.
 Kemble (Kemball), George, 164 (4); John, 24;
 Thomas, 44.

Kempe, Katherine, 104; Sir Nicholas, 117, 118;
 Sarah, 117, 118; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Kendall, —, 51 (2).
 Kendrick (Kenrick), William, 34 (2).
 Kent, Alice, 165; Anne, 165; Frances, 165;
 John, 164, 165; Margery, 164, 165; Thomas,
 4, 28, 164, 165 (5); William, 165 (2); —,
 Earl of, 74; Mr., 165; —, 164.
 Kenton, John, 34; Thomas, 6, 7, 34.
 Kenyon, Alice, 114; Hugh, 114.
 Kerfoote, John, 14; Nicholas, 15.
 Kete, *see* Keate.
 Kevilioe, 76.
 Kevilioe, Hugh, 76.
 Keys (Keyes, Kys), Richard, 1 (2).
 Kidzell, Francis, 32.
 Kidwell, Nevill, 7, 43; —, 43.
 Kildalis, William, 173.
 Killegreve, Ann, 181; Sir Henry, 181.
 King, Margery, 165; Thomas, 165; William,
 22; Mr. (Rouge Dragon), 196.
 King Alexander of Scotland, 203.
 King Charles I. of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82,
 108, 135, 141, 205.
 King Charles II. of England, 52.
 King Charles V. of Germany, 85.
 King Edward I. of England, 75.
 King Edward III. of England, 75.
 King Edward IV. of England, 77.
 King Henry IV. of England, 54, 75.
 King Henry V. of England, 75.
 King Henry VI. of England, 75.
 King Henry VII. of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
 King Henry VIII. of England, 80, 91 (2), 93,
 94, 125, 175, 181, 204, 208.
 King Richard II. of England, 75.
 Kingsley *alias* Whetnall, *see* Whetnall *alias*
 Kingsley.
 Kingsmill, Bridget, 186; Elizabeth, 217; John,
 30; Richard, 217; Sir William, 186; —, 186.
 Kingston, 155.
 Kirby, George, 29; Richard, 2, 16; William, 44.
 Kirkoby, Eleanor, 86; William, 86.
 Kirtin, 165.
 Knapp (Knap), Francis, 5, 22; George, 4, 23;
 Henry, 16; John, 2, 12.
 Knevett, Muriel, 191; Sir Thomas, 191.
 Kniffe (Knyffe), Alice, 79; Margaret, 79;
 Richard, 79; Thomas, 79.
 KNIGHT, 166.
 Knight, 166 (2).
 Knight, Alice, 219; Bostock, 77; Constance,
 166; Elizabeth, 166; John, 131, 166 (2),
 219; Sir John, 166; Jone, 77, 131; Richard,
 166 (2); Roger, 4, 19, 30; Walter, 33, 166
 (2); William, 77.
 Knightly, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 222; Richard,
 222 (2); Sir Valentine, 222.
 Knyffe, *see* Kniffe.
 Kys, *see* Keys.

L

Lake, Joyce, 56; William, 56.
 Lamb, Dr. John, Dean of Ely, 176; Mary, 176;
 Thomas, 176.
 Lamays, 99.
 Lamoys, Fides, 99; —, 99.
 Lane, Barbara, 80; John, 2, 18; Josiah, M.D.,
 16; Susanna, 194; Walter, 80; William, 1,
 8, 16, 194; Mrs., 12.

- Langbain, Dr., 198.
 Langesden (Langest). Jan., 146; John, 116.
Langford, 215.
 Langford, Anne, 215; Edward, 32; Sir John, 215 (2); Rev. John, 12; Katherine, 215; Thomas, 4, 26.
 LANGLEY, 167.
Langley, 167.
 Langley, Anne, 167; Henry, D.D., 18; Henry, 167 (2); Priscilla, 167; Thomas, 167; Rev. William, 167; William, 167 (2); —, 167.
Langton, 167.
 Langton, Christopher, 160; Lucy, 160; Mary, 25, 217; William, D.D., 217; William, 25, 167.
 Lapetch, William, 29.
 Lapworth, Thomas, 11.
 Larkin, Francis, 5.
 Latham, Luke, 27.
 Latton (Latten), Dorothy, 224 (2); John, 224 (2); Thomas, 17.
 LAWRENCE, 168.
 Lawrence, Alice, 168 (2); Blanch, 168; Edward, 168 (2); Elizabeth, 168; Gyles, 168 (2); John, 168; Katherine, 168; Rev. Thomas, 23, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 36.
Lawton, 76.
 Lawton, Isabel, 75; William, 75.
 Lay, George, 46.
 Leake, Stephen Martin (Garter), 197 (2).
 Leaver, *see* Lever.
 Leaving, Richard, 12.
Leder, 168.
 Leder, Olyver, 168.
 Ledyard, Agnes, 157; John, 157.
 Lee, Isabel, 137; Katherine, 187; Lidia, 181; Maria, 123, 130; Robert, 42; Samuel, 181; Sir Thomas, 35, 129, 130; Thomas, 129 (2), 130 (2); William, 42, 137; Mr., 43; —, 43, 187.
 Leech, Anne, 194; Mary, 194; Susanna, 194; Rev. William, 194 (2).
 Legatt, Walter, 22.
Legh (Legg), 151.
 Legh (Legg), Pentecost, 154; —, 154.
 Leicester, Earl of, 222.
 Leigh (Leygh, de Leygh), Agnes, 219; Alice, 153; Anne, 92; Christian, 92; Eleanor, 92; Elizabeth, 92 (2), 182; Frances, 92; Jane, 92; John, 70, 182; Katherine, 70; Margaret, 92; Mary, 92; Miles, 153; Peter, 92 (2); Richard, 92; Thomas, 70, 92; William, 70, 219; Mr., 42, 117.
 Le Neve, Peter, 99, 169.
 LENTHALL, 169 (2).
 Leuthall, Anne, 170 (4); Bridget, 170; Catherine, 170; Elizabeth, 169, 170 (2); Frances, 169, 170; James, 170; Sir John, 170 (3); John, 11, 169 (3), 170; Katherine, 170 (2); Mary, 169 (2), 170; Thomas, 170; William, 169 (3), 170 (6); —, 170 (3).
 Lenton, —, 55.
 Leonard, Ciscelly, 214; Thomas, 214.
 Lete, Anne, 171; Benjamin, 171; Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Sarah, 171.
 Lever (Leaver, Levar), Anthony, 8, 14, 16; Francis, 45; Hanna, 48; John, 2, 14, 48; Thomas, 2, 14; William, 2 (2), 14 (3).
 Levesey, Anne, 142; Margaret, 142; —, 142.
 Levoston, —, 36.
 Lewenden, Lawrence, 14.
 Lewkenor, Dorothy, 69; —, 69.
 Lewson, Elizabeth, 217; Walter, 217.
 Leygh (de Leygh), *see* Leigh.
 Leyham, Henry, 122; Joan, 122.
 Libb (Lybb), Anne, 71; Anthony, 15; Jane, 71; Richard, 36, 71.
 Lidcott, *see* Lyteotte.
 Liuch, Henry, 30.
 Lincoln, Elizabeth, Countess of, 186; Hawice de Quincei, Countess of, 75; Henry, Earl of, 186; Robert de Quincei, Earl of, 75.
 Lindsey, Earl of, 32.
 Lineall, Edward, 185; Margery, 185.
 Litcott, *see* Lyteotte.
 Littleton, George, 47.
 Littelfeld, —, 173.
Llewellyn ap Grigour, 149.
 Lloyd, William, 73.
 Lock, Richard, 46.
 Loder (Loader, Lother), John, 3 (3), 13, 20, 21 (2), 28 (2); Richard, 41; Robert, 13; William, 8, 16 (2); Mr., 28.
 Lodge, Anne, 70; Blgrave, 70; Honor, 70; John, 70; Mary, 70 (2); Richard, 39; Sir Thomas, 70; William, 70.
 Loftus, Joshua, 81; Susanna, 84.
 Loggins (Logins), Alice, 74; Eleanor, 231 (2); Robert, 231 (2); Simon, 74.
 Long, Major Nathaniel, 176; Sarah, 176.
 Longford, Sir John, 185; Katherine, 185.
Longueville, 115.
 Lord, John, 24.
 Lorymer, Agnes, 55 (2); Anne, 55 (2); Christian, 55; John, 55 (2); Thomas, 55 (2).
 Lother, *see* Loder.
 Louch, William, 4, 31.
 LOVEDAY, 171.
 Loveday, Christopher, 25; Edward, 25; Elizabeth, 171; John, 31, 171 (4); Sarah, 171; —, 171.
Loveden, 172.
 Loveden, Edward, 172 (2); —, 172 (2).
 Lovelace, Anne, 163; Francis, 39, 42, 158 (2); Grace, 207; John, Lord, 39, 158; John, 4, 207; Margaret, 217; Richard, Lord, 217; Richard, 39, 42, 103, 158 (4); Lord, 4, 39, 42, 158.
 Lovell, Francis, Viscount, 186; Friswith, 186.
 Lovelock, Edward, 37; Thomas, 28.
 Lowth, Rev. Simon, 34.
 Lucas, Timothy, 3, 29.
Lupus, 76.
 Lupus, Hugh, 76.
Lushill, 206.
 Lutton, Alice, 86; —, 86.
 Lybb, *see* Libb.
 Lyhall, Robert, 13.
 Lydcott, *see* Lyteotte.
 LYFORD, 172.
 Lyford, Anne, 173 (4), 174; Arthur, 173; Bernhard, 173; Daniel, 173; Edward, 173; Francis, 173; Gyles, 173; Henry, 173; Joan, 173 (2); John, 39, 172 (2), 173 (11); Leonard, 173; Margaret, 173 (2), 174; Mary, 173 (6); Nathaniel, 173; Richard, 173 (13); Samuel, 173; Sebastian, 173 (2); Susan, 173; Thomas, 30 (2), 39, 173 (15), 174; William, 44, 173 (5).
 Lyons, Margery, 219; —, 219.
 Lyngen, Anne, 122; Ellenor, 122; John, 122 (2); Margaret, 122; Thomas, 122; Walter, 122; William, 122.

LYTCOTTE, 174.

Lydcotte, 174 (2).

Lydcotte (Lincott, Lincott, Lydcott, Lyteott).
 Agnes, 175; Alice, 80, 175; Anne, 175, 176;
 Bridget, 175; Catherine, 175 (2); Charles,
 176 (2); Sir Christopher, 175; Christopher,
 175, 176 (2); Culling, 176; Dorothy, 175,
 176; Elizabeth, 176; Elizabeth, 175, 176;
 Frances, 175; Giles, 176 (2); G., 176; Jane,
 175, 176; Jerome, 176; Sir John, 175, 176;
 Comr. John, 176; John, 64, 86, 175 (6), 176
 (2); Judith, 175; Julian, 175; Leonard, 175;
 Mary, 64, 175 (2), 176 (3); Nicholas, 176;
 Richard, 175, 176 (3); Robert, 176; Roger,
 175; Sarah, 176 (2); Thomas, 176 (2);
 Ursula, 175, 176; William, 175 (3); Capt.,
 176; —, 176, 176 (2).

Lyttel, 177.

Lyttell, Thomas, 177 (2).

M

Machado, Roger (Clarenceux), 82, 223.

Machin, Bridget, 90; John, 90.

Maddison, Mary, 226; Ralph, 226.

Mafor, Mr., 28.

Malbank, 76.

Malcherbe, John, 107.

Mallet (Mallett). Anne, 207; John, 207 (2);
 Katherine, 207; Michael, 17; Richard, 183;
 Susan, 183; William, 207; Judge, 17; Mr.,
 17.

Malmaynes, John, 203; Wilmott, 203.

Malorourh, Widow, 15.

Malpas, 76 (2).

Maltis (Matthus). Austin, M.A., 33; Stephen,
 36.

Mandefeld, Frances, 64; Henry, 64.

Maning, Isabell, 219; Thomas, 219.

Mansfield, Thomas, 7, 46.

Mauteil, Frances, 101; Richard, 101.

Marden, John, 42.

Markhaute, 121.

Markham, Francis, 204; Grace, 204; William,
 2, 23.

Marlow, Clement, 3, 32; William, 38.

Marriott, Richard, 52; Thomazine, 52.

Marrow, Edith, 125; William, 125.

Marry, John, 41.

Marshall, 177.

Marten (Martin). Alice, 224; Ann, 21, 205;
 Edward, 64, 205 (2); Henry, 21 (2); Kather-
 ine, 64; Mary, 205; Robert, 43; Thomas,
 2, 33, 40; Coll., 21; —, 224.

Maryett, 177, 178.

Maryett, Thomas, 177, 178.

Mashing, Thomas, 24.

Masmore, William, 19.

Mason, Ann, 71; Humfry, 3; Robert, 36; Tho-
 mas, 71.

Massy, 155.

Mathew, 155.

Mathewe (Mathew). Griffin, 18; Isaack, 15;
 Richard, 3, 30; William, 190.

Mathews, James, 38.

Mattosk, Bridget, 171; Thomas, 171.

May, Anne, 50; Richard, 46, 50.

Mayland, William, 25.

Maynard, James, 3, 32; Moses, 4, 39.

Mayne, John, 14.

Maynwaring, Arthur, 36.

Mayott, 178.

Mayott, John, 10 (2), 178; Mary, 186; Rich-
 ard, 186 (2); Robert, 10; Mr., 178.

Mayres, William, 27.

Meade, Dorothy, 188; Richard, 188.

Meades, Henry, 10.

Medgaffe, Anthony, M.D., 33.

Meere, William, 3.

Meller, William, 5.

Methish, —, 52 (2).

Meiward, Anthony, 32.

Mengem, 191.

Mengem, Edith, 101; —, 101.

Merbrook, Alice, 185; Richard, 185.

Meredith Geth, 149.

Meriett, Thomas, 228.

Merriman (Merryman), John, 3, 30.

Merwyn, Thomas, 7.

Mewa, 128.

Meux, Anne, 84; Henry, 84.

Mewes, —, D.D., 33.

Mewter, 167.

Michell, 179.

Michell (Mitchell), Constance, 166; Humfrey,
 45, 179 (5); Sir John, 179; John, 165.

Micklam, Thomas, 44.

Micklen, John, 40.

Midlemore (Midelmöre). Margaret, 83 (2);
 Richard, 83 (2).

Mihill, Samuel, 7.

Milborne, Johanne, 122; John, 122.

Miller, George, 72; Jane, 90; Sir John, 90;
 Margaret, 72; Thomas, 2, 38.

Mills, 180.

Mills, Edward, 29; John, 33; Philippa, 187;
 Richard, 180; Robert, 5; William, 2; —,
 187.

Milson, Richard, 34.

Mitchell. *see* Michell.

Mobbrey, 76.

Moburley, Katherine, 77; Sir William, 77.

Molineux, 184.

Mollineux, Joane, 184; William, 184.

Molle, Anne, 170; George, 170.

Money, Walter, F.S.A., 92, 233.

Montague, *see* Mountague.

Moore, 229.

Moore (Moor, More). Dame Elizabeth, 24; Sir
 Francis, 27; Sir Henry, Bart., 4, 27 (2); Sir
 Henry, 24 (2); Humfry, 34; Sir Richard,
 161; Sir St. John, 39; Thomas, 27; William,
 170; Rev. —, 30; —, 161, 170.

Mordant, John, Viscount, 6.

Morgan, Elizabeth, 119; John, 66; Mary, 66,
 123; —, 119, 123.

MORLAND, 180.

Morland, 180.

Morland (Morland *alias* Morley), Benjamin,
 181; Elizabeth, 181; Joseph, 181; Lidia,
 181 (3); Martin, 180, 181 (3); Sir Samuel,
 Bart., 180 (4), 181; Samuel, 181; Sarah, 181;
 Rev. Thomas, 181.

Morrice, Francis, 22.

Morrison, Elizabeth, 186; Sir Richard, 186.

Morry, John, 41.

Mortely, Alice, 122; —, 122.

Mortimer, Bartholomew, 35; —, 100 (2).

Morton, Cecellie, 183; Sir William, 183.

Mose, Thomas, 33.

Moston, Elizabeth, 227; Thomas, 227.

Mottram, Alice, 77; —, 77.

Moulder, John, 20.

Mountaine, Anthony Browne, Viscount, 133;
John Nevill, Marquis, 185.

Montague (Montagu), Bartholomew, 46, 47;
Henry, 38.

Mounts, John, 54; Maud, 54; Rev. William,
54; William, 54.

Mountforth, Hugh, 79; Margaret, 79.

Mullens, —, Esq., 15.

Munday, 167.

Munday (Mundy), Rev. Dr. Francis, 32; Major
John, —; John, 6, 29, 30, 183; Richard, 702.
(2), 228; Robert, 42; Sarah, 183; Mr., 28
(3), 30, 32.

Mutlow, Anne, 210; Major John, 210.

Mylam, Andrew, 46.

N

Narraway, Jonas, 6; Thomas, 35.

Nash, John, 7, 46; Richard, 7, 46.

Neale, Mary, 90; Sir Paul, 40; Sir Thomas, 90.

Neirford, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.

Nelson, Jane, 71; Samuel, 43; William, 5, 18,
27, 71.

NEVILL, 181.

Nevill, 181.

Nevill (Nevil, Nevell), Anne, 86, 181; Dorothy,
158; Edward, Lord of Burgony, 181; Sir
Edward, 181; Edward, 158, 181; Elizabeth,
181; Ellenor, 181; Francis, 181; George,
Lord Abergavenny, 101, 181 (2); Henry,
Lord Abergavenny, 181; Sir Henry, 181 (2);
Henry, 158 (3); Lady Jane, 181; John, Mar-
ques Montacute, 185; Katherine, 181; Mar-
garet, Lady, 181; Margaret, 101, 181; Mary,
181; Raife, 158; Sir Richard, 181; Richard,
4, 42, 174; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 5,
86; —, Lord Abergavenny, 158; —, 181 (2),
185.

NEWBERY, 182.

Newbery, 182.

Newbery (Newberie, Newberry), Anne, 182 (2);
Cecelie, 183 (2); Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth,
182 (2), 183; Frances, 182; Francis, 182 (2);
Henry, 182, 183 (2); James, 182; Rev. John,
B.D., 182; John, 182, 183; Lucie, 182;
Mary, 85, 182; Ralph, 182 (3); Richard, 182;
Sarah, 183; Susan, 182; Thomas, 182; Wil-
liam, 85; Mr., 182.

Newman, 183, 184.

Newman (Newnham), Christian, 183; Hum-
phry, 183; John, 204; Richard, 183 (5), 184
(2); Robert, 183 (3); Thomas, 183 (2); —,
204.

Newton, Eleanor, 139; Sir John, 139.

Nixon, Rev. Joseph, 26; Rev. Richard, 31.

Noble, George, 13.

NORRIS, 184.

Norris, 184, 215.

Norris (Noreis, Norreys, Norrys), Agnes, 79;
Alice, 55, 184 (2), 185 (2); Anne, 185 (3),
215 (2); Bridgit, Lady, 186; Bridgit, 186;
Christian, 185; Edmund, 184; Sir Edward,
185 (2); Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 185 (2), 186
(4), 215; Francis, Lord, 186; Friswith, 186;
George, 186; Sir Henry, Lord, 186; Sir
Henry, 184, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 105, 185
(3), 215; Sir John, 185 (2), 186 (2); John,

55 (2), 55 n., 184 (2), 186; Joyce, 55; Kath-
erine, 185, 186, 215; Lettice, 54, 184; Lyndell,
185; Margaret, Lady, 186; Margaret, 186;
Margery, 185; Mary, 55, 184, 185 (2), 186
(2); Maximilian, 186; Millicent, 184; Pen-
yvall, 184; Richard, 185, 186; Rev. Rob.,
20; Roger, 184, 185; Sir Thomas, 186; Tho-
mas, 55, 184 (3), 185 (2); Sir William, 185,
184, 185, 215; William, 79, 184, 185 (5), 186
(2); —, 185 (3).

North, John, 23; Robert, 24; Thomas, 11;
Lady, 39.

Norton, Barbara, 137; George, 137; Paul, 13;
Thomas, 2, 13 (2), 16.

Norwood, —, 204 (2).

Nott, Charles, 21.

Nottingham, Eleanor, 103; John, 103.

Noyes, Peter, 37, 41.

Nye, Philip, 33.

Nyz, 68.

O

Ockham, Elizabeth, 70; —, 70.

Odey, William, 22.

Offley, Dorothy, 176; John, 176; William, 39.

Oglethorpe, Sir Owen, 161; —, 161.

Onley, Samuel, 46.

ORPWOOD, 186, 187.

Orpwood, 186, 187.

Orpwood, Elizabeth, 186, 187; Ellen, 187;
Frances, 187; Francis, 187; James, 187;
Jane, 187; Jane, 187; Katherine, 187; Li-
onell, 187; Margaret, 187; Mary, 186, 187;
Paul, 186 (3), 187 (2); Richard, 187; Robert,
187; Thomas, 17, 186 (4), 187 (6); William,
187; —, 187.

Osborne, Edward, 28; Rev. John, 28; Thomas,
28; William, 41.

Otgar, Abraham, 211, 212; John, 212; Mary,
211, 212; Sarah, 212.

Overbury, Mary, 176; Sir Nicholas, 176; Sir
Thomas, 176.

Owen, George (Rouge Croix), 118.

Oxenbridge, Margaret, 103; Richard, 103.

Oxford, Edward Vere, Earl of, 186; John Vere,
Earl of, 185.

Oyre, 99, 100.

Oyre, Blanch, 100; —, 100.

P

PACKER, 187.

Packer, 187.

Packer, Elizabeth, 188; Jane, 188; John, 187,
188 (2); Katherine, 188; Philip, 188; Phi-
lippa, 187; Robert, 5, 21, 188; William, 32,
188 (2).

Packington, 234.

Page, John, 1; Simon, 44, 46; Thomas, 44; —
D.D., 20.

Paice, John, 33.

Paine, *see* Payne.

PALMER, 188.

Palmer, 153, 188, 190.

Palmer (Palmer *alias* Underwood), Agnes, 189;
Anne, 188; Sir Anthony, 103; Christopher,
37; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 103, 188 (2);
Francis, 188; John, 103, 188 (2), 189 (2),
190; Mark, 188; Martha, 188; Mary, 188

- (2); Richard, 5, 38, 40, 188 (5), 190 (3), 190 (6); Robert, 188, 189 (5); Sarah, 188; Thomas, 21, 188 (2); William, 189 (3); Mrs., 188, 189 (2).
- Panton, Edward, 13.
- Parfit, Frances, 5.
- Paris (Parys), Rev. Edward, 36; Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
- Parker, Ellen, 58; John, 32; Richard, 58.
- Parrott, *see* Perrott.
- PARRY, 191.
- Parry, 191.
- Parry, Anne, 191 (2); Blanch, 168; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Frances, 191; Muriell, 191; Roger, 168; Sir Thomas, 191 (2).
- Parsons, 49.
- Parsons (Personn. Persons), Amy, 50; Jane, 134; Katherine, 168; Thomas, 50, 134; —, 168.
- Partridge (Parteridge), Edmond, 119; Sir Edward, 40; Elizabeth, 119; Henry, 44.
- Parrs, *see* Paris.
- Patey, Edward, 30.
- PAUL, 191.
- Paul, 192.
- Paul, Christopher, 192; James, 192 (2); Judith, 192; Katherine, 192; Martha, 192; Mary, 192 (2); Rachel, 192; Thomas, 192; Dr. William, Bi-shop of Oxford, 191, 192 (3), 193; Sir William, 192 (2); William, 192; —, 191, 192 (3).
- Pawlet (Pawlett), Anne, 129; Sir Anthony, 186; Henry, Lord, 37; Katherine, 186; Lucy, 129; Sir Richard, 129.
- Paxton, Edmund, 3.
- Payne (Paine), Francis, 10; Henry, 33; Rev. John, 22; Richard, 16; Robert, 3, 10; William, 14; —, 24.
- Paynell, Anne, 86; Sir Lewes, 86.
- Paysley, James Hamilton, Lord, 170; Katherine Hamilton, Lady, 170.
- Payton, Christopher, 92; Thomas, 92.
- Peacock, Francis, 12; John, 12, 19; Lawrence, 176; Mary, 176; —, 176.
- Peade, Henry, 5, 18.
- Pearce (Pearse, Pierce), Charles, 37 (2); Francis, 3, 24; Rev. Henry, 31; Joseph, 2, 5, 13; Thomas, 4, 24, 26, 30; William, 3, 6, 30.
- Pearman, Edward, 29.
- Pearce, *see* Pearce.
- Pearson, Robert, 16.
- PECK, 193.
- Peck, 193.
- Peck, Anne, 193; Dorothy, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Capt. John, 10; John, 4, 18; Jonas, 193; Mary, 193; Robert, 193; Silvester, 193.
- Peckham, —, 100 (2).
- Pembroke, —, Earl of, 29.
- Penman, John, 43.
- Peniston, Sir Fairmeadow, Bart., 192 (2); Mary, 192; —, 192.
- Pennington, George, 47.
- Peplasham, Margaret, 103; Symon, 103.
- Perent, 115.
- Perient, Ann, 116; Thomas, 116.
- Perkins, Francis, 35, 37; Richard, 35; —, 35.
- Perrell or Perle, 155.
- PERROT, 193, 194.
- Perrot, 193.
- Perrot (Parrott, Perrott), Anne, 101, 194; Charles, 191; Dorothy, 101; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217; James, 191 (2); Sir John, 101; Mary, 101; Penelope, 101; Robert, 194; Sir Thomas, 101; William, 101.
- Persons, *see* Parsons.
- Petifer (Pettifer), Mathew, 5, 14; Richard, 19, Petit, Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 142.
- Petty, Frances, 161, 175; John, 175; —, 28, 161.
- Peverell, Catherine, 156 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 156 *n.*; Mrs., 156.
- Philipes (Phillyps), 194.
- Philipes (Phelypes), Henry, 194; *see also* Philips.
- Phelps, John, 4, 41.
- Philip, Anthony, 87; Avice, 87.
- Philippott, *see* Philpott.
- Philips (Phillips, Philipps), Joane, 51; Robert, 1; Thomas, 10; William, 25; —, 51; *see also* Philipes.
- Phillipson (Phillipson), George, 15; Robert, 1; William, 12; —, 15.
- Philpott (Philpot, Phillipott), Sir George, 105; John (Somerset Herald), 49, 94, 152, 228, 234; —, 105.
- PHIPPS, 195.
- Phippis, 195.
- Phipps (Phips), Ann, 195 (3); Anna, 195; Anthony, 195; Caleb, 195; Constantine, 195; Francis, 33, 42, 195 (3); George, 195 (2); James, 185; Judith, 185; Mary, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195.
- PICTON, 195.
- Picton, 195.
- Picton, John, 195 (2); Leonard, 195; Richard, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195 (2); —, 195 (3).
- Pierce, *see* Pearce.
- Pigeon, Christian, 142; John, 142.
- Pigott (Pigor, Piggott, Piggott), Alban, 27, 192; Dorothy, 142; Francis, 5, 17, 27; Judith, 192; Ralph, 27; Richard, 142.
- Pike (Pyke), Anne, 70; Thomas, 70; —, 70.
- Pikeman, Alicia, 108; —, 108.
- Pile, Gabriell, 27; Sir Seamor, 27.
- Pimp, Isabel, 143; John, 103.
- Pinfall, Christian, 120; Joseph, 6, 29; —, 120.
- Piper, Lawrence, 23.
- Plauer (Planner), John, 38; Pearce, 38.
- Platt, Edmund, 14.
- FLEYDELL, 196.
- Pleydell, Anne, 196 (3); Elizabeth, 196; John, 196 (3); Martha, 196 (4); Mary, 196; Oliver, 25, 196 (4); Robert, 31; Thomas, 196 (3); William, 196.
- Plumer (Plummer), Anne, 226; John, 47, 226; —, 43.
- Plumpton, Andrew, 47.
- Pocock, 196, 197.
- Pocock, 196, 197, 198.
- Pocock, Edward, D.D., 19, 198; Edward, 198; Elizabeth, 196, 197; Vice-Admiral George, 197; Giles, 31, 33, 196 (3), 197 (2); Joan, 196; John, 2, 3, 5, 23, 27, 43; Dr. Richard, 30; Richard, 3, 6, 31, 196, 197; Roger, 196 (4), 197 (2); Susan, 196; Rev. Thomas, 197; William, 23, 196 (2); Rev. Zachary, 31; —, 196, 197.
- Polden, Dorothy, 105; Thomas, 105.
- Polley, Anne, 170; John, 170.
- Pollington, Joan, 162; Thomas, 162.
- Pomfrey, John, 20; Thomas, 23.

Pool (Poole), Catherine, 123; Eleanor, 75; William, 7, 46; —, 75, 123.
 Poole, John, 199; Lathamell, 100.
 Pope, Frances, 102; Ralph, 102; Robert, 5; —, 100.
 Pordage, Th. John, 36.
 Porter, Henry, 5; William, 11.
 Postlethwaite, Henry, 129; Mary, 229.
 Pottinger (Potinger), Mary, 36; Nicholas, 32; Richard, 1, 2, 23, 37.
 Poucher, Margery, 185; Roger, 185.
 Poulton, Elizabeth, 85; Francis, 85.
 Pound, Henry, 11.
 Pouten, Edward, 43.
 Povey, Joan, 52; —, 52.
 Powell (Poole), 198, 199.
 Powell (Powle), Dorothy, 125; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 217; Francis, 4, 35; John, 217; Sir Richard, K.B., 4, 40; Thomas, 4, 35, 198, 199 (4); William, 45.
 Power (Powre), Anne, 74, 195; Elizabeth, 74; John, 195; Margery, 224; Richard, 74; Thomas, 224.
 Powle, *see* Powell.
 Powlton, Francis, 45.
 Powney, John, 45, 192; Mary, 192; Richard, 3, 44; Robert, 3.
 Powning, Richard, 1.
 Powrie, *see* Power.
 Poyant, 199, 200.
 Poyant, Michell, 199, 200 (3).
 Pratt, Sir George, Bart., 4, 25.
 Prescott, Alexander, 88; Mary, 88.
 Preston, Thomas (Portcullis), 118.
 Pretty, Oliver, 46.
 Price, Rev. Bartholomew, 23; Thomas, 11; William, 2, 23.
 Prince, John, 10.
 Prissett, 115.
 Prector, Henry, 45.
 Pullen, Elizabeth, 186; William, 5; —, 186.
 Pulley, Anne, 234; Arthur, 234.
 Punt, Henry, 14.
 Purefoy (Purifoy), George, 5, 25, 129; Isabel, 116; Mary, 129; Philip, 116; Mr., 25.
 Pury, Ann, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Isabel, 54; John, 54 (2); Marjery, 54; Maud, 54; Thomas, 54.
 PUSEY, 200.
 Pusey (Pesey), Anthony, 200; Edward, 201; Elizabeth, 200 (2); Hugh, 200 (2); Jane, 200 (2); Jonas, 200; Katherine, 200; Margaret, 201; Martha, 201 (3); Mary, 21, 201 (3); Richard, 200, 201 (6); Thomas, 200 (2), 201; William, 201 (2); —, 21, 200, 201.
 Pye, Sir Robert, 4, 22.
 Pyke, *see* Pike.

Q

Quarles, 201.
 Quarles, John, 201 (5), 202 (2).
 Quartermain (Quartermains, Quarterman), Daniel, 46; Richard, 122; Sibbell, 122; Thomas, 1.
 Queen Anne Bullen, 175, 204.
 Queen Elizabeth, 57, 69, 69, 78, 91 (2), 93, 107, 135, 140 (2), 144, 156, 175, 182, 208, 209.
 Queen Mary, 205.
 Queleh, John, 17.
 Quinaci, *see* de Quinci.

R

Radley, Sir John, 138; —, 138.
Rauncy, 39, 100.
 Rampier, Joyce, 100; —, 100.
 Rauncell (Rauncley, Henry, 2; Peter, 2, 13.
 Randall, John, 7.
 Ravenscroft, Millicent, 184; —, 184.
 Ravisburrow, Capt. Edward, 47.
 Ray, John, 5.
 Rayner, Rev. Samuel, 39.
 READE, 202, 203.
Reade, 202, 203.
 Reade, Alexander, 11, 202, 203 (3); Anne, 191, 201; Charles, 203; Elizabeth, 203, 205; Ellen, 202; Henry, 102; Hugh, 42; Jane, 203; Rev. John, 17; John, 202, 205; Katherine, 203, 205; Maria, 102; Mary, 203 (2), 205 (4), 217; Mathew, 40; Richard, 202, 205; Russell, 203; Sir Thomas, 11, 202, 205; Thomas, 17, 202 (3), 204, 205, 217; Sir William, 191; —, 202.
 Reading, Michael, 7.
Reason, 196.
 Reddall, Ralph, 2.
 Reddit, Ralph, 34.
 Redford, Edward, 25.
 Redish, John, 207; Julian, 207.
 Reeves, William, 41; Mr., 27.
Remnum, 193.
 Reynalds, 205.
 Reynolds, Thomas, 20.
Rhys ap Tudor, 149.
 Rich, Mary, 175; Robert, 175; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 39.
 Richard II., King of England, 75.
 Richards, John, 58; Samuel, 41 (2); Thomas, 4, 41; —, 42.
 Richardson, Thomas, 16.
 Rider, *see* Ryder.
 Ridley, Ellen, 139; Francis, 6, 46; John, 25; —, 139.
 Rightley, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
 Ring, Thomas, 3.
 Rivers, Crane, 22.
 Robartes, —, 161 (2).
 Roberts, Mary, 105; Thomas, 105.
 Robinson, Richard, 7, 43.
 Rod, Hugh, 42.
Rodney, 138.
 Rodney, John, 138; Ursula, 138.
Rogers, 124.
 Rogers, Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth, 125, 186; Nathan, 42; Thomas, 125; William, 182; —, 186.
 Roper, Christopher, 123; Mary, 123.
Rossell, 121.
 Rossell (Russall), Alice, 122; Walter, 122; *see also* Russell.
Rothwell, 209.
 Rothwell, Elizabeth, 210; James, 210 (3); Martha, 210; Thomas, 210.
 Rouse, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175; James, 38.
 Row (Rowe), Dorothy, 156; George, 156; Sir Henry, 182; Mary, 182; William, 7.
 Rowland, Thomas, 5.
 Ruddyerd, Benjamin, 28; Sarah, 28.
 Ruffin (Rufin), Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 13; Mary, 203; Thomas, 203; —, 105.
 Rufford, Anne, 66; John, 66.
 Rugman, Widow, 44.

- Rusden, John, 2, 16.
 Russell, Edyth, 221; Elizabeth, 162; Sir John, 222; John, 102; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 7; William, 5; —, 87; *see also* Russell.
Ryder, 205, 206.
 Ryder (Rider), Anthony, 205 (3), 206 (2); John, 6, 30, 63, 205 (3), 206 (2); Mr., 30, 64.
 Ryley (Rylie, Royly, Ridyel), William (Lancaster Herald), 118, 188, 189 (2), 228.
 S
 Sacheverell, Bridget, 228; William, 228.
St. Clerc, 138.
 St. George, Sir Richard (Clarenceux), 131, 165.
 St. John, Dorothy, 91; Elizabeth, 91; William, 91.
 St. Leger, Elizabeth, 204; Sir John, 204; —, 103.
 St. Lowe, Aleyne, 233; Thomas, 233.
 St. Omer, Alice, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Salerno, Eleanor, 103; John, 103 (2); Margery, 103.
 Salter, John, 40, 44; Robert, 44.
Samborne, 206.
 Samborne, Henry, 15, 206 (2); Richard, 34; —, 15.
 SAMPSON, 207.
Sampson, 207.
 Sampson, Agnes, 79; Anne, 207 (2); Anthony, 207; Christopher, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellenor, 207; Frances, 207; George, 207; Grace, 207; Jane, 207; John, 38, 207; Joseph, 207; Julian, 207; Katherine, 207 (2); Mary, 207 (2); Richard, 207 (3); Robert, 207 (4); Simon, 207 (2); Thomas, 207 (3); Turner, 207; William, 207; —, 79, 207 (2).
Sanchett, 99, 101.
 Sanchett, Humphrey, 101; Isabel, 99, 101.
 Sanders (Saundes), Sir Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 207; George, 3, 37; John, 207; Margery, 122; Thomas, 5; Mr., 28; *see also* Saunders.
 Sanderson, Hellen, 159; Thomas, 159.
 Sandes, Edith, 105; Margaret, 125; Sir William, Lord, 105, 125; Sir William, 105.
 Sandys, Jane, 234; William, 234.
 Sare, Joseph, 5.
 Saunders, Jane, 188; John, 3, 26, 27; Martha, 196; Mary, 64; Thomas, 3, 26, 27, 188, 196; —, 64; *see also* Sanders.
 Savage, Anne, 77; Sir Edmund, 40; Sir John, 77.
 Savile (Savill), Frances, 80; Sir Henry, 229; Henry, 229; Jennett, 229; John, Lord, 80.
 Savory, Thomas, 32.
 Sawcer *alias* Cisu and Sessio, Richard, 1.
 Sawyer, Sir Edmund, 40; Edward, 2, 13; Rev. Joseph, 39; Rev. —, 42; —, 34.
 Saxon, Samuel, 19.
 Say (De Say), Agnes, 102; George, 7; William, 102.
 Sayer, Sir Edward, 4; Rev. John, 13; Jonathan, 2, 14; Rev. Joseph, 39 (2); Robert, 2, 14.
 Scholes, *see* Scowles.
 Scott, Anne, 105; Edward, 105; Joan, 54; —, 54, 103.
Scowles, 208.
 Scowles (Scholes), Jasper, 23, 298.
 Scrope (Scroope, Scroop), Elizabeth, 171; El-
- lenor, Lady, 181; Geoffrey, 171; Gilborne, 171; Lucy, 171; Mary, 171; Ralph, Lord, 181; St. Leger, 171.
 Snakes, Thomas, 7, 34.
 Scamour, *see* Seymour.
 Seaward, *see* Seward.
 Seely, John, 29.
 Segar, Sir William (Garter), 135, 136, 141 (2), 146 (2), 147 (2), 208 (2), 214 (3), 230 (3), 231.
 Seller, Mary, 135; —, 135.
 Sellwood, Richard, 18.
 Senton, —, 55.
 Seras, Constance, 103; Richard, 103.
 Sessio *alias* Sawcer, Richard, 1.
 Seward (Seaward, Seyward), James, 3, 44; Richard, 173 (2); Thomas, 5.
 Seymour (Seymour, Seamour, Seamer), Anne, 222; Edward, Duke of Somerset, etc., 222; Elizabeth, 24; John, 5; Richard, 16; Thomas, 24 (2).
 Seyward, *see* Seward.
 Sharpe, Anne, 195; Henry, 3; —, 195.
 Shaw, Richard, 6.
 Shepard, Widow, 22.
 Sheperey (Sheprue), Joan, 173; Robert, 173.
 Shepey, Margaret, 139; —, 139.
 Sherland, *see* Shirland.
 Sherley, *see* Shirley.
 Sherwood, Charles, 11; John, 20 (2); Ralph, 14; —, 32.
 Shewrey, *see* Shury.
Shirland, 102.
 Shirland (Sherland), Margaret, 102; Sir Robert, 102.
 Shirley (Sherley), Dorothy, 222; George, 222; Jane, 125; Thomas, 32, 125.
Shottesbrooke, 102, 124.
 Shottesbrooke, Agnes, 104; Edith, 104; Eleanor, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Sir Gilbert, 104 (2); Sir John, 104; John, 104, 125; Sir Robert, 104 (2).
 Shurtley, *see* Sturteley.
 Shury (Shewrey), Francis, 2, 18; Jane, 200; Thomas, 1.
 Siggenham, Christian, 55; William, 55.
 Silverwood, John, 3.
 Silvester, William, 7, 45.
 Sims, *see* Sym.
 Singleton, Thomas, 32; Rev. —, 15; —, 5 (2).
 Skermer, Richard, 23.
 Skinner, Constantine, 35, 36; Richard, 8, 16.
 Sladd (Sled), Anne, 173.
 Slade, Rev. Francis, 19; Henry, 14; Leonard, 15; Moses, 2, 16.
 Slitherhurst, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
 Smallbone, Henry, 16, 24; John, 16, 24; Richard, 16.
 Smart, William, 6, 30.
 Smeaton, Robert, 35 (2).
 SMITH, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Smith, 100, 208, 210, 212, 213.
 Smith, Alice, 78 (2), 209; Anne, 209 (6), 210, 211 (3); Anthony, 209; Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Bartholomew, 37; Charles, 210, 211, 212; Christopher, 213 (5); Dorothy, 108; Edward, 78 (2), 208, 209; Eleanor, 78; Elizabeth, 79, 209 (4), 210 (2), 212; Frances, 78, 209, 229; Francisca, 78; George, 25; Isabel, 219; James, 45 (2), 210 (2), 211 (7), 212 (5), 213 (3); Jane, 211 (2); Joan, 78; Sir John, Bart.,

- 211; Sir John, 211; John, 11, 23, 43, 78, 209 (2), 211 (4), 228; Leys, 6; Margaret, 228; Martha, 78, 208, 209 (3); Mary, 210 (3), 211 (3), 212; Michael, 2; —; Philip, 210; Ralph, 79; Capt. Richard, 78; Richard, 5, 38, 78, 78 (4), 108, 208 (3), 209 (6), 210; Robert, 211; Rev. Samuel, 30; Sarah, 210 (2), 211 (5), 212 (2); Simon, 213 (2); Susan, 211; Susannah, 73; Sir Thomas, 78; Thomas, 26, 27, 45, 78 (3), 208, 209 (3), 210, 212, 219; Walter, 209, 213; William (Rouge Dragon), 191, 196; William, 3, 29, 42, 45, 78, 213 (3); —, 39, 100 (2), 208, 229.
- Snapp, Elizabeth, 138; Roger, 128.
- Snell, Elizabeth, 228; John, 228.
- Snow, John, 39.
- SNOWBALL, 214.
- Snowball*, 214.
- Snowball, Cicelly, 214; Eleanor, 214; Katherine, 214; Margaret, 211 (2); Richard, 214; William, 214 (4).
- Snuff, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Solifor, John, 122; —; Nichola, 122.
- Somerset, Edward Seamer, Duke of, 222; Margaret, Duchess of, 104 (2).
- Somes, —, 103.
- Sondly, Elizabeth, 73; William, 73.
- Sothwick, Maud, 54; —, 54.
- Southby*, 214.
- Southby (Sowthby), Joan, 162; John, 5, 21 (2), 214 (3); Richard, 162, 214; Robert, 4, 18 (2), 25; Thomas, 10, 20; Justice, 22; —, 24.
- Southcote, Sir John, 169.
- Southwell, Frances, 169; Margaret, 181; Sir Robert, 181; Thomas, 169.
- Southwood, —, 45.
- Southby, *see* Southby.
- Sparke, Peter, 41.
- Sparkes, Thomas, 10.
- Spenay, Anne, 171; —, 171.
- Spencer, Elizabeth, 65; Mary, 87; Richard, 47; Thomas, 87; —, 65, 107.
- Spene, John, 13.
- Spicer, Giles, 3, 24, 32.
- Spier (Spire, Spyer), Anthony, 38; Katherine, 140; Ralph, 140 (2); Richard, 38, 42; Thomas, 140.
- Spilman*, 100.
- Spilman, Katherine, 100; Walter, 100.
- Spire, *see* Spier.
- Spooner, Abraham, 39.
- Spratley, James, 7.
- Springet, Bartholomew, 35.
- Spyer, *see* Spier.
- Squibb, Robert, 33.
- Stafferton, *see* Staverton.
- STAFFORD, 215.
- Stafford*, 215.
- Stafford, Anne, 215 (4); Charles, 36; Edmund, 215; Edward, 215 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Elizabeth, 215; Sir Francis, 215; Humphrey, 168; Mabel, 215; Sir Read, 215; Thomas, 215, 224; William, 215.
- Stamp*, 216.
- Stampe, John, 41; Thomas, 31, 33, 216.
- Stauden, *see* Standon.
- Standish*, 101.
- Standish, Jane, 101; —, 161.
- Standon (Standen), Elizabeth, 104; Robert, 104; Sir Vivian, 104; William, 38.
- Stanley, Anne, 105; Richard, 105.
- Stanton, Elizabeth, 210; Robert, 210.
- Stany, Francis, 12.
- Staples, Alexander, 37, 45; Thomas, 7, 45.
- Stapleton*, 155.
- Starkey, George, 47.
- Stacey, Katherine, 214; William, 214.
- Staveley, Rev. Ambrose, 34.
- Staverton*, 184.
- Staverton (Stafferton), Anne, 64, 207; Elizabeth, 55; Henry, 38, 55 (2), 184; Humphrey, 231; Mabel, 215; Mary, 55, 184; Ralph, 64; Richard, 207, 215; William, 64; —, 55 (2), 231.
- Stayner, Anne, 135; John, 135.
- Stebbing, Samuel (Somerset Herald), 196.
- Steele, Anne, 79; Thomas, 79.
- Stephens, *see* Stevens.
- Sterling, Henry, Lord, 43.
- Stevens (Stephens), Alice, 16; Jacob, 18; Joell, 33, 37; Peter, 3, 18; Thomas, 1, 22; Rev. Timothy, 27 (2).
- Stevenson, John, 11; William, 10.
- Sibbs, Richard, 12.
- Siddolfe, Elizabeth, 217; Sir Richard, 217.
- Stiles, Clement, 2.
- Stilman, —, 78 (2).
- Stokes, *see* Stokes.
- Stockwell, Abraham, 6.
- Stokes (Stokes), Rev. Alexander, 38, 40; Alice, 123; Major John, 26; John, 41; Thomas, 123.
- Stone, Robert, 17.
- STONEHOUSE, 217 (2).
- Stonhouse*, 217, 218.
- Stonehouse (Stonhouse), Dionisia, 217; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217 (3); Sir George, Bart., 11, 216, 217 (2); George, 205, 217 (3), 218 (2); Sir Ger., Bart., 4; Sir James, 169, 170; James, 217 (2); Sir John, 217; John, 217 (2); Margaret, 217; Mary, 169, 170, 205, 217 (2); Nicholas, 217; Rose, 217; Thomas, 217; Walter, 217; Sir William Bart., 217; William, 217 (3); —, 217.
- Stoughton, Elizabeth, 105; —, 105.
- Stourton, Edith, 104; Elizabeth, 104; John, Lord, 104; Sir John, 104.
- Strand, John, 26.
- Strangles, Edward, 79; Jane, 79.
- Stratton, Jane, 25; Thomas, 4, 25.
- Strech, Christian, 185; William, 185.
- Street, Elizabeth, 210, 212; Henry, 210, 212 (2); Sarah, 212.
- Stroud (Stroude, Strowde), Edward, 5; John, 3, 26; William, 4, 39.
- Stroughill, John, 40.
- Stroughton, Anne, 64; Laurence, 64.
- Sturteley (Shurtley), Agnes, 55; Robert, 55; Thomas, 55 (2).
- Styles, Clement, 14; Robert, 42.
- Sunbanks, Johan, 47.
- Swift, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Swinburne (Swinburn), Sir John, Bart., 124; John, 73, 124; Mary, 124; Mathew, 124; Ruth, 73; Thomas, 124; Sir William, Bart., 124.
- Swinerton*, 184.
- Sydney, Elizabeth, 171; Sir John, 171.
- Symonds*, 188.
- Symonds (Symond), Agnes, 189 (2), 190; John, 189 (5), 190; Solomon, 22.
- Symons, Thomas, 5; —, 72 (2).

Sims (Sims), 218.
Sims (Sims), William, 21; (2).
Sysley, Elizabeth, 51; Sir John, 54.

T

Taim, *see* Taine.
Talle, 134.
Talke, James, 134; Susan, 134.
Taine (Taim, Taine, Taine, Tavie), Alexander, 3, 19, 22; —, 22.
Tarnant, William, 5.
Tatnall, William, 33.
Tavie, see Taine.
Taylor (Taylour, Tailor, Tayleur), Helena, 233; Henry, 12; Richard, 3, 10; Robert, 73, 217; Rose, 217; Susannah, 13; Thomas, 233; William, 46.
Taylor alias Andrewes, see Andrewes *alias* Taylour.
Temnes, Alice, 185; Thomas, 185.
Temple, Bridget, 179; Sir Peter, 179; Sir Purbeck, 119; Sarah, 119; Sir Thomas, Bart., 179.
Terrent, Rev. Jeremy, 46.
Terrill, Robert, 34.
Terrell, Robert, 7.
Terry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
Tettershall, George, 41.
Teyersham, Elizabeth, 127; Mathew, 127.
Thatcher, John, 11 (2).
Thayre, Elizabeth, 134; —, 134.
Thomas, William, 13.
Thompson, Samuel (Porteullis), 94.
THOMAS, 219.
Thorne, Agnes, 219; Alice, 54, 219; George, 7, 33; John, 54; Margery, 219; Nicholas, 219 (3); Thomas, 219; Walter, 219.
THOROLD, 219.
Thorold (Thorald), Anne, 219; Anthony, 219; Charles, 219; Edmund, 219; Elizabeth, 219; Frances, 219 (3); Francis, 219; Henry, 219; Isabella, 219; John, 219; Katherine, 219 (2); Mary, 219 (3); Richard, 219; Thomas, 219 (2); William, 43 (2), 219 (4).
Thorowgood, Anne, 193; Jonas, 193.
Throgmorton, Anne, 64; Elizabeth, 122; Mary, 66; Sir Robert, 122; Sir Thomas, 66; —, 64.
Thurloe, Anne, 176; John, 176.
Tilliard, Thomas, 7.
Tinder, John, 26.
Tipping, Bartholomew, 28.
Tirrold, John, 14; Richard, 15; Robert, 16.
Tomlins, Francis, 11.
Toag, Thomas (Clarenceux), 126.
Topham, John, 47.
Toppsfield, Katherine, 97; Matilda, 97; William, 97.
Torrington, George, Viscount, 197.
Touchet (Tutchet), Mervin, 36, 220 (2); —, 147.
Towes, Christopher, 44.
Towne, Joane, 103; Thomas, 103.
Towuley, Charles (Clarenceux), 127 (2).
Towusend, Edward, 172.
Trapham, Thomas, 10.
Trappe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
Travel, Elizabeth, Lady, 196, 197; Sir Thomas, 196, 197.
Trever, Thomas, 33.
Trumbull, 220, 221.

Trumbull (Trumball), William, 3, 46, 220 (3), 221 (2).
Tubbs, James, 18; John, 26.
Tucker, Charles, 1, 10; Gabriell, 22.
Tuckwell, Thomas, 17, 21.
Tudor, Elizabeth, 153; Thomas, 153.
Tull, Jethro, 29 (2); John, 27.
Tunstall, Robert, 69; —, 69.
Turberville (Turbervill), Anthony, 43; Joan, 161, 163; Nicholas, 161, 163; Mr., 43, 15 (2).
Turfery, Anthony, 22; Thomas, 22.
Turner, John, 5, 22; Thomas, 1.
Turville, Elizabeth, 176; George, 176; Mr., 231.
Tutball, —, 1.
Tutchet, see Touchet.
Twyford, Henry, 55 (2); Sybbell, 55 (2).
Tydder, Elizabeth, 195.
Tyghall, Anne, 222; John, 222; Thomas, 222.
Tyle, John, 40.
Tyler, Joseph, 45.

U

Underwood, 188.
Underwood (Ondurwod, Underwode, Undyrwoode), Agnes, 189 (4); Christian, 189; Johanna, 189; John, 189 (7); Richard, 189; William, 189 (2).
Underwood alias Palmer, see Palmer.
UXTON, 221.
Unton, 221.
Unton (Umpton, Unton), Sir Alexander, 222; Alexander, 222; Anne, 222 (4); Cicely, 222 (2); Dorothy, 222 (2); Edith, 222; Edmund, 222; Sir Edward, K.B., 222; Colonel Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 221, 222; Francis, 222; Sir Henry, 222; Henry, 222; Hugh, 221; Katherine, 222; Mary, 222; Sibell, 221; Sir Thomas, 221 (2), 222.
Upton, Jane, 176; John, 176 (2); Ursula, 176.
Utkins, Richard, 5.

V

Vachell, Katherine, 205; Dame Lettice, 33; Thomas, 47, 205 (2).
Vampage, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 233; John, 222, 233.
Vane, Katherine, 192; Sir Vere, Earl of Westmorland, 192.
Vantare, Cecill, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Florence, 51; Flower, 51; Jane, 51; John, 51; Maud, 51; William, 51 (2).
Vaughan, 191.
Vaughan, Anne, 175; Henry, 191; Robert, 175.
Veale or Veele, 155.
Venables, 76.
Venables, Elizabeth, 75, 76; Hugh, 75, 76.
Vere, Bridgit, 186; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 186; Jane, 185; John, Earl of Oxford, 185.
Verney, Edmund, 2, 38.
Vernon, 76 (2).
Vernon (De Vernon), John, 16; Margaret, 75; Warren, 75.
Vinar, William, 12.
Vines, John, 25.
Vintner, Rev. Robert, 37.
Vyell, 155.

W

- Wade, Elizabeth, 171; Nathaniel, 40; Robert, 40; Rev. —, 111.
Wadcock, 115.
 Waferer, Francis, 215; Mabel, 215.
 Wadsworth, Isaac, 134; John, 134.
 WAKE, 223.
Wake, 223.
 Wake, Abram, 223; Rev. Arthur, 223; Elizabeth, 223 (2); Sir Isaac, 223; John, 223; Mary, 223.
 Wakeman, Jane, 69; —, 69.
 Waldegrave (Walgrave), Frances, 181; Hellen, 123; Henry, Lord, 123; James, Lord, 123; —, 123, 181.
 Waldron (Walron), Agnes, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 142; Maurice, 142.
 Walgrave, *see* Waldegrave.
 Walker, Barbara, 77; Sir Edward (Garter), 30, 52 (2), 81 (3), 82, 183, 184, 192 (3), 205 (3), 206, 220 (2), 221 (2).
 Walksted, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Richard, 103.
 Waller, Anne, 163; Thomas, 163; —, 35.
 Wallington, Francis, 27.
 Wallop, Anne, 129; Sir Henry, 129.
 Walden, *see* Waldron.
 William, Als, 62; Frances, 207; James, 207; Richard, 62.
 Walwen, Eleanor, 122; Nicholas, 122.
Ward, 140.
 Warde (Ward), Alice, 140; Anne, 134; Henry, 134; Mary, 205; Richard, 140; —, 205.
 Warneford, Henry, 21.
 Warner, Thomas, 34.
 Warwick Anne, Countess of, 222; John Dudley, Earl of, 222; Thomas, 3, 23.
 Wase, Anne, 211; Bud, 210, 212; Sarah, 210, 212; William, 211.
 Waterman, John, 28.
Watkyn, 191 (2).
 Watson, Barbara, 101; Kellum, 101.
 Watte, James, 6.
 Watts, Henry, 32; John, 3, 32; Richard, 29.
Wattys, 223.
 Wattys, John, 223; Robert, 223.
 Wawne, Isabel, 51; —, 54.
 Wawton, Agnes, 203; Sir William, 203.
 Webb, Anne, 234; Anthony, 19; David, 32; Elizabeth, 62, 116, 185; Henry, 4, 28; Jane, 116; John, 116; Richard, 39, 46; Thomas, 62, 234; —, 185, 186.
 Webster, Christopher, 14.
 Weekes, Anthony, 25.
 Weke, *see* Wyke.
 Welbeck, Leonard, 33, 35.
 Weldon (Welden), Edith, 55; Edward, 55; George, 40, 45; Isabella, 55; William, 43; —, 40, 45.
 Welles (Wells), Eleanor, 204; Lyonell, Lord, 204; Thomas, 19; William, 10.
 WELLESBORNE, 224.
Wellesborne, 224.
 Wellesborne, Alice, 224; Anne, 224; Arthur, 224; Dorothy, 224 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Frances, 215, 224; Francis, 224; Friswith, 224; Jane, 224; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224 (2); Joyce, 224; Katherine, 224; Lucy, 224; Margery, 224 (3); Oliver, 224; Thomas, 224; —, 224 (3).
 Wender, Samuel, 44.
 Wentworth, Cicely, 222; Jean, 104; John, 222; Thomas, Lord, 104.
 West, John, 5; Richard, 10, 19, 43; Robert, 7.
 Westrop, Thomas, 46.
 Westmoreland, Sir Vere Vane, Earl of, 192.
 Weston, Edward, 11; John, 40; Philip, 192; William, 10; —, 192 (2).
Wittenhall, 76.
 Wittenhall (Witcnall) alias Kingsley, 76.
 Wittenhall (Whetnall) alias Kingsley, John, 75; Margery, 75.
 Wharton, George, 34.
 Wheeler, Alice, 74; Paul, 5 (2), 8, 29; Thomas, 74.
 Whetnall alias Kingsley, *see* Wittenhall.
 Whichelow (Whiclow, Whithilow), Jane, 17, 187; John, 11, 14, 34; Thomas, 187.
 Whightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Whistler (Whisler), Anne, 174 (2); Elizabeth, 83 (2); Ellen, 23; John, 15, 23 (3), 83 (2); Lawrence, 4, 15 (2); Margaret, 187; Margrets, 23; Ralph, 2, 14; Thomas, 174; —, 15, 37, 187.
 Whitecock, Christopher, 47.
 WHITE, 225.
 White (Whyte, Whyght, Wight), Bartholomew, 225; Charles, 17 (2); Daniel, 37; Elizabeth, 122; George, 225; Sir John, 225 (2); John, 15, 38, 225 (9); Margaret, 214; Mary, 30, 194; Ralph, 194, 225; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 1, 16, 214, 225 (2); Sir Thomas, 194 (2); Rev. Thomas, 20; Thomas, 3, 25, 225 (4); William, 193, 225 (7); Winnefred, 225; —, 17, 122.
 Whiteaker (Whittacre), Charles, 47; Read, 37.
 Whitfield, John, 40, 44, 45.
 Whithilow, *see* Whichelow.
 WHITLOCK, 225.
Whitlock, 226.
 Whitlock (Whelocks), Anne, 226 (2); Apolina, 226; Sir Bulstrode, 26; Bulstrode, 227; Catherine, 226; Cicely, 227; Delabech, 227; Edmund, 227; Elizabeth, 226, 227 (2); Sir James, 226, 227; Jerome, 227; John, 225, 226 (2), 227 (3); Katherine, 225, 226 (2); Mary, 226 (2); Rebecca, 227; Richard, 225, 226 (7), 227 (2); Robert, 38, 225 (2), 226 (3); William, 227 (5).
 Whitney, Margaret, 77; William, 77.
 Whittacre, *see* Whiteaker.
 Whittley, 101.
 Whittley, —, 101 (2).
 Whitwick (Whightwick, Wightwick), John, 31; Rev. Thomas, 28; Walter, 2, 18.
 Whyght (Whyte), *see* White.
 Wibbly, Henry, 17.
 Wichelow, *see* Whichelow.
 Wichingham (de Echingham), Elizabeth, 204; William, 204.
 Wicker, Henry, 35.
 WICKHAM, 228.
 Wickham, Ferdinand, 228; Humphry, 228; John, 228 (2); Richard, 228 (3); Robert, 228; William, 228 (2); William of, 63.
 Wight, *see* White.
 Wighton, Alice, 116; Richard, 116.
 Wightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Wigmore, —, 45.
 Wike, *see* Wyke.
 Wilcotts, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
 Wilcox (Wilcocks), Peregrine, 44.
 Wildbore (Wyldbore), John, 170; —, 170 (3).

- Wilder, John, 34; Richard, 34 (2); William, 3, 33; Farmer, 22.
 Willman, Major John, 25 (2), 26.
 Wilkes, Simon, 46.
 Wilkins, John, 11.
 Willington, 228.
 Willman, 228, 229.
 Willman (Willcock), Arthur, 229; Bridget, 228; Christopher, 228 (2), 229; Elizabeth, 228, 229 (3); Ellen, 228; Frances, 229; Francis, 228, 229; Rev. Gabriel, 229; Gabriel, 229; Henry, D.D., 229 (2); Henry, 229; Hester, 229; Isabel, 228 (2), 229; Jeffry, 228; Jennett, 229; John, D.D., 229; John, 228 (3), 229 (4); Margaret, 228, 229; Margery, 229; Mary, 229 (2); Matthew, 229; Patrick, 228; Richard, 229; Robert, 228 (4), 229; Roger, 228; Rev. Thomas, 42, 171 (2); Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (4); William, 228 (4), 229 (3); Mr., 173; —, 228.
 Willgoose, Thomas, 12.
 Williams, 229.
 Williams, Jane, 65; Jean, 105; John, Lord, 105, 186; John, 1; Mabel, 215; Margaret, 186; Nicholas, 215; —, 65.
 Willis, John, 12.
 Williscott, *see* Wollascott.
 Willmot, *see* Wilmot.
 Willps, John, 13.
 Wilmer, William, 33, 34.
 Wilmot, 239.
 Wilmot (Wilmot, Wilmott), Sir George, 19, 21; George, 59, 239 (2), 231; Margaret, 59; William, 19, 24.
 Wilson, Edmund, 17; Frances, 182; Dr. Thomas, Dean of Worcester, 182; Thomas, 6, 39.
 Wiltshire, Sir Thomas Basken, K.G., Earl of, 204.
 Winch, James, 1, 7; Richard, 43, 46; Simon, 44, 231 (2); William, 43.
 WINCUMBE, 233.
 Wincheombe, 232, 233.
 Wincheombe (Wincheome, Wycheombe, Wynchcombe), Agnes, 233 (2); Aleyne, 233; Anne, 233 (2); Dorothy, 233; Elizabeth, 233; Francis, 233; Helena, 233; Sir Henry, Bart., 36 (2); Sir Henry, 173; Henry, 233 (2); Jane, 233; Joan, 173; John, 33, 232 (4), 233 (4); Thomas, 233.
 Winder, Samuel, 4, 46.
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 181; Eleanor, 181.
 Wingfield, William, 3, 36.
 Wingrove, Thomas, 44.
 Wintonington, 76.
 Wintonington, Sir Richard, 75; —, 75.
 Winterborne, Thomas, 19.
 WINTERSELL, 234.
 Wintressell, 234.
 Winter-eil (Wintershell), Alice, 234; Anne, 234 (2); Edward, 234; Elizabeth, 234 (2); Henry, 234 (2); Jane, 234 (2); Joan, 234 (2); John, 234; Richard, 234 (4); Roger, 234; Thomas, 234 (3); —, 45.
 Wise, John, 27.
 Wiseman, 126.
 Wiseman, Sir Charles, 20, 71; Edmund, 19, 20; Mary, 71.
 Withrige, 196 (2), 197.
 Withers, Briggitt, 79; John, 79.
 Withington, Edward, 194; Katherine, 194; Mary, 194; Oliver, M.D., 191.
 Withy, John, 191.
 Wixstede, Amy, 78; —, 78.
 Woodwell, Alice, 79; William, 79.
 Wollascott (Williscott), Ann, 205; Martin, 36; Mary, 123; Thomas, 17; William, 123, 205.
 Wolfer, Joan, 77; Thomas, 77.
 Wollgar (Woulger), Arthur, 3, 35.
 Wolveston, 171.
 Wolverton, Elizabeth, 175; Nicholas, 175.
 Wood, 141.
 Wood (à Wood), Margery, 224; Robert, 224.
 Woodbridge, Rev. Benjamin, 30; John, 21.
 Woodcock, Margery, 82; Samuel, 41 (2); —, 82.
 Woodford, Jane, 85.
 Woodier, *see* Woodyer.
 Woodroff, Davy, 217; Elizabeth, 217; Sir Nicholas, 217.
 Woodson, John, 47 (2).
 Woodward, Amy, 78; Dorothy, 78; Lionell, 78 (2); Dame Margaret, 39; Rev. Samuel, 23; Thomas, 78.
 Woodyer (Woodyerre, Woodier), Michael, 1; Richard, 43.
 Wootton, Alice, 103; Sir Nicholas, 103.
 Worrall, Rev. Thomas, 31; Mr., 31.
 Worthien, Richard, 22.
 Woulger, *see* Wollgar.
 Wrigglesworth, Francis, 18; John, 18; William, 18; —, 18.
 Wright, Rev. Joseph, 21; Rev. Richard, 36; Thomas, 13.
 Wring, *see* Ring.
 Writh alias Wriothsley, Thomas, 196.
 Writhe, Mary, 175; Robert, 175.
 Wroughton, Anne, 183, 215; Dorothy, 222; Mary, 215; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 185, 215 (2); Sir William, 215.
 Wrytt, 72.
 Wrytt, Joane, 70; —, 70.
 Wyke, 115.
 Wyke (Wike, de Wyke, de Weke), Henry, 55 (2); Sir John, 116; Julian, 55; Sybell, 55; —, 116.
 Wyldbore, *see* Wildbore.

Y

- Yate, 234.
 Yate (Yates, Yeate, Yeates), Bartholomew, 22; Sir Charles, Bart., 21 (3); Sir Charles, 127; Dorothy, 105, 215; Jane, 224; Joan, 234; Sir John, Bart., 234; John, 18, 20, 82, 83, 105, 160 (4), 224, 234; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 160 (4); Peter, 18; William, 20.
 Yatemam, Francis, 17; John, 11.
 Yates, *see* Yate.
 Yeading, Alice, 86.
 Yeate, *see* Yate.
 Yeldesley, *see* Hildesley.
 Yong (Yonge), *see* Young.
 Yorke, Duke of, 12.
 Young (Yonge), 221, 235.
 Young (Yonge, Yong, Yonge), Anne, 235 (2); Catherine, 175; Cicelie, 156; Elizabeth, 221; Francis, 28; Gabriell, 43; John, 207; Lovell, 42; Margaret, 104; Richard, 6, 29; William, 3, 27, 156, 175, 221; —, 207.

Z

- Zigher, Marke, 20.
 Zinzan alias Alexander, Henry, 34.

INDEX LOCORUM.

VOLS. I. AND II.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

- Abingdon (Abbingdon. Abbingtoun. Abinton),
I., 13,* 37,* 56, 63,* 71,* 98, 100,* 124, 135,*
141, 142, 152, 153,* 172,* 177, 178,* 224, 229,*
245,* 246,* 257, 271, 285,* 294* ; II., 1*, 2, 3,
4,* 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,* 14, 23, 67,* 71, 77,* 78,*
79,* 82, 87,* 91, 137, 152, 153, 178,* 186,* 187,*
204, 205, 208,* 209,* 214, 216, 217, 221, 224,
228.*
Abingdon, Abbey of, I., 1.*
Abingdon, Christ's Hospital, I., 153.
Abingdon, New Inn, I., 9, 152, 216.
Abingdon, St. Helen's, I., 246.
Abstreete, II., 35.
Acherote, II., 122.
Ackworth, Yorkshire, II., 80.
Acton, I., 69.
Adderbury (Aderburye), Oxon, I., 21, 227.
Adderley, Salop, I., 222.
Addlington, Cheshire, II., 153.
Agincourt, II., 75.
Agmondeshury. *see* Almondsbury.
Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
Akington, II., 167.
Albrighton, I., 147.
Aldborough (Alesburow). Norfolk, II., 100.
Aldbourne (Alborne, Auborne), Wilts, I., 221 ;
II., 161.
Aldbourne Chase, I., 52.
Aldenham, Hertford, II., 196.
Alder, I., 159.
Aldermaston (Aldermarston, Aldermanston),
I., 8, 9, 29,* 86, 193, 207, 208,* 224, 245, 266,
288 ; II., 31, 37.
Aldersbroke, Essex, I., 203.
Aldersfield, Worcestershire, I., 113.
Aldsworth (Alswoorth), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
Aldworth, II., 23, 49.*
Alford, I., 65.
Allerton (Alerton), North, Yorkshire, I., 281.
Almondsbury (Agmondeshury), Gloucester-
shire, I., 160.
Alton (Awilton, Awilton Estbroke). Hants, I., 55.*
Alton-Barnes or Berners (Alton), Wilts, I., 21.
Alvescott (Alscoth). Oxon, I., 67 ; II., 169.
Ambersden Hall, Essex, II., 170.
Amberton, Bucks, II., 171.
Ambrosden (Ambresden), Oxon, II., 116.
Amerdon Hall, Kent, I., 238.
Amerdenarshe, Bucks, I., 8, 27.
Amerdon in Taplow, Bucks, I., 275.
Amersham (Amersome, Agmundesham), Bucks,
II., 79, 194.
Amesbury (Amesburye), I., 28, 37, 38.
Audevill. Normandy, II., 204.
Andover (Andeva, Andevor), Hants, I., 54, 95,
165,* 252,* 302.
Annesley, Nottinghamshire, I., 15.
Austey, Warwickshire, II., 175.
Antwerp, II., 137.
Appelford (Apieford), I., 271, 272, 279 ; II., 17,
187.*
Appleton (Apleton), I., 195, 283, 285* ; II., 2,*
3, 18,* 115, 116, 214.
Appuldercomb (Apuldercombe, Apledorcombe),
Isle of Wight, I., 250 ; II., 134.
Apscourt, Surrey, II., 219.
Arboreld (Abberfelde, Arberfield), I., 4,* 16, 18,
19,* 20, 25, 46, 160, 176,* 177, 309 ; II., 38,
40,* 43, 86, 146.*
Arde in Picardy, I., 82.
Ardington (Arlington), I., 49, 81,* 123, 169,*
185,* 200, 227,* 278, 279, 314, 315, 316 ; II., 3,
20, 49, 108,* 161, 162.
Ardingtonwicke, I., 186, 279.*
Ardley, Oxon, I., 257.
Arnecliffe, Derbyshire, I., 17.
Arneton (? Ardington, Berks), I., 242.
Arundel, Sussex, II., 102.
Ash, Durham, I., 202.
Ashampstead (Ashampsted, Ashamstead), II.,
15, 131.
Ashbury (Aishbury, Ashbery, Ashburye), I., 41
108* ; II., 3,* 4, 25.
Ashford Bowdlers (Ashford Bowdler), Salop,
I., 146.
Ashton, Long (Astun, Long, Asheton, Longe),
Somerset, I., 6,* 22,* 184 ; II., 106.
Ashwell, Herts, I., 70.
Ashwelthorpe, Norfolk, II., 191.
Aston, Berks, I., 126.
Aston Clinton, Bucks, II., 56*a*.
Aston Hall, Cheshire, II., 137.
Aston-le-Walls (Aston in the Wallles), North-
ants, I., 50.
Aston, Northants, I., 121, 260.
Aston, North, Northants, II., 138.
Aston, North (Northaston), Oxon, I., 132 ; II.,
116.

Aston Tirrold (Aston Terold, Aston Thorold, Aston Terrolde, Aston Turrolde), I., 75,* 60, 149; II., 2, 15, 266.*
 Aston Upthorpe (Aston Upthorpp), II., 15.
 Aulston, I., 143.
 Avebury (Alesbury, Abery), Wilts. I., 88.*
 Avington (Aynnton), I., 67,* 22,* 23,* 82, 138, 184, 185,* 276; II., 4, 28, 193,* 197,* 164, 165.*
 Aylesbury (Alesbury), Bucks. II., 88.
 Aynho (Aynhoe), Northants. II., 119.
 Ayott, Little (Ayot, Little), Herts. II., 203.

 B
 Babington, I., 158.
 Baconsthorpe (Bacanthorpe), Norfolk. I., 250.
 Badesley, Warwickshire, II., 116.
 Badesley, North. Hants. I., 196.
 Baghurst, *see* Baughurst.
 Bagnor, II., 32.
 Bagshott, II., 29.
 Bagshot, I., 114,*; II., 29.
 Baintunes, I., 12.
 Baldock, I., 70.
 Baldwyn-Brightwell, Oxon, II., 116, 191.
 Balking, *see* Baulking.
 Balsam Park, *see* Balston Park.
 Balsham (Balsome), Cambridgeshire, II., 127.
 Balston Park (Balsam Park), I., 241,*; II., 15, 28.*
 Bampton, *see* Baunton.
 Bandury, Oxon. I., 227, 240, 303.
 Baner, I., 9.
 Barbadoes, I., 251.*
 Barfield, II., 32.
 Barkham, I., 18, 176, 177,* 225, 290, 291,*; II., 38, 40, 62.*
 Barkly juxta Oxford, II., 116.
 Barnett, II., 77.
 Barnsley, Yorkshire, II., 228.*
 Barnstable (Barnstable), I., 260.
 Barnstone (Barneston, Barstone), Dorset, I., 9; II., 139, 130.
 Barrington, II., 23.
 Barrow, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
 Barrow, Surrey, I., 173.
 Barstone, *see* Barnstone.
 Barton, I., 2, 124,*; II., 5, 11, 102, 202,* 203, 204, 205,* 217, 271.
 Barton Court, Berks. I., 198,* 236.
 Barton, Oxon, II., 116.
 Barton, Wilts, I., 138.*
 Barwick (Barwicke), I., 78,*; II., 186.
 Basildon (Baselden, Basledon, Basselden, Basendon, Bastledon), I., 33, 54, 81, 292; II., 2, 15, 108,* 175,* 235.*
 Basing, Hants, I., 252; II., 31.
 Basingstoke (Bassingstoke), Hants. I., 217, 226.
 Basingham (Basingham), Lincolnshire, I., 148.
 Batchford, *see* Batford.
 Bath, I., 281; II., 138.
 Bathwick (Bathwecke), Somerset. I., 233; II., 158.
 Batley House, Ebor., I., 199.
 Batford (Batchford, Batisford, Battesford, Batstford), Gloucestershire, I., 166, 180, 267, 270; II., 63.*
 Battersea, Surrey, II., 176.
 Bittern, *see* Botterton.
 Battelfield (Batlefield), College of, Salop, I., 147.

Baucombe, Essex, *see* Beauchamp Roding.
 Baughurst (Baghurst), Hants. I., 297.
 Baulking (Balsing, Bawlkinge), I., 59, 183, 184; II., 26.
 Baunton (Bampton), Gloucestershire, I., 230.
 Baxwell, *see* Boxwell.
 Bayworth, I., 68,* 168; II., 66.*
 Beach Hill, *see* Beechhill.
 Beauchampton (Beachampton alias Beckington, Beechampton), Bucks. I., 61.*
 Beaconsfield (Beaconsfield, Beconsfield, Bekensfield), Bucks. I., 106, 177, 240; II., 38, 56, 163.
 Beauchamp Roding (Bancombe), Essex, I., 184.
 Beeche, Manor of, near Okenham (Wokingham), II., 227.
 Becheslades, Oxon, II., 227.
 Beck Hill, *see* Beechhill.
 Beckett (Beckott), I., 24, 27, 91; II., 25, 125.
 Beckett House, II., 175.
 Beckington (Bekington), Somerset, I., 80.
 Bedford, Grey Friars, II., 203.
 Bedsbury, Kent, I., 112.
 Beech Hall (Birch Hall), Essex, I., 163; II., 64.
 Beechhill (Beach Hill, Beck Hill), Berks, I., 220,* 245,* 259; II., 5, 36, 37, 139,* 141.
 Beeton (Bedon, Beeden, Bydden), I., 52; II., 31.
 Beenham Valence, *see* Benham.
 Bekesborne, Kent, I., 170, 218,* 262.
 Beland, II., 103.
 Bellhows, Essex, I., 10.
 Beltring, Kent, I., 296.
 Benenden (Bennendon), Kent, I., 171.*
 Benham Valence (Beenham, Benam, Benham, Bena, Benham Vallen), I., 7, 24, 37,* 38, 79,* 80, 224,* 249, 287; II., 1,* 29,* 35, 91,* 93, 94, 96, 105, 125, 196.
 Bensington or Benson, Oxon, I., 52; II., 90.
 Bentley, Hants. I., 174; II., 72.
 Bere Court by Pangbourne, I., 191.*
 Bergholt (Bargholt), Essex, II., 210, 211.
 Berry, II., 40.
 Besselsleigh (Besiles Ley, Besiles Lee, Bessilles Lye, Bessils Leigh, Bezells Lee), I., 28,* 92, 180, 204,*; II., 11, 26, 69, 79, 127, 169,* 170.*
 Betersden (Betersden), Kent, I., 221.
 Betterton (Batterton), I., 187,* 206, 243; II., 3, 20, 109, 110,* 128.
 Beverley, II., 54.
 Beynhurst, Hundred of, I., 228, 244, 265, 275, 304; II., 5, 8, 9, 36, 39, 40, 42, 44.
 Bicester (Bisiter), Oxon, I., 282.
 Biddestone (Bidesden), Wilts, I., 248.*
 Biggleswade (Bigleswade), Bedfordshire, I., 256; II., 188.
 Billing, Great Northants, II., 223.
 Billingbeare (Billingbeare), I., 249, 250,* 250 n.; II., 4, 174, 181.*
 Binfield (Bingfield, Bynfelde), I., 19, 50, 106,* 194, 249,* 241, 249, 317; II., 32, 42,* 43,* 51,* 52,* 97,* 133,* 207,* 219.*
 Birch Hall, Essex, *see* Beech Hall.
 Bircham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.*
 Birchmorehall, Bedfordshire, II., 210.
 Birdsplace, Herts, I., 179.
 Bisham (Bysham), I., 228,*; II., 4, 40, 84,* 85,* 147, 148,* 150,* 151, 220, 222.
 Bishop's Cannings, *see* Cannings, Bishop's.
 Bishop's Hatfield, Herts, II., 193.
 Bishop's Stortford (Sartford), Herts, II., 139.
 Bishopston (Bishopton), Wilts, II., 89.

- Bishopstone (By-hopston). Herefordshire, I., 274.
 Bishops Wooburne, *see* Wooburne.
 Bisiter, *see* Bicester.
 Bisley All Saints (Bisley, Byseley All Saints). Gloucestershire, II., 67.*
 Bitterne, Hants, II., 187.
 Blackburnton or Burton-Abbots (Blackborton), Oxon, I., 293.
 Blagrove House, II., 12,* 24.
 Blagrove (Blackgrove), I., 109.
 Bledlow (Bledlowe), Bucks, I., 56.
 Blethingley (Blechinglye, Bleckinglegh), Surrey, II., 77.
 Blethington (Blechingdon), Oxon, II., 170, 224.
 Blewbury (Blewberry, Blewbery), I., 29,* 32, 51, 195, 111,* 217, 28; II., 35, 137,* 177.
 Blore Heath, II., 75,* 76.
 Bloxwich (Blockswich), Staffordshire, I., 274.
 Blunsdon, Wilts, I., 266, 277; II., 22, 165.
 Boarstall (Borestall, Bostall, Burstall), Bucks, I., 118, 133; II., 191.
 Bobbing, Kent, I., 268.
 Bockhampton (Bockington), I., 93,* 126,* 138, 211, 280; II., 24.
 Bockleton, Worcestershire, I., 272.
 Bockmore, Bucks, II., 71.
 Bollingham (Bellingham, ? Bolingford), Herefordshire, I., 45.
 Polney, Sussex, I., 72, 73.*
 Bolton on Dearne (Bolton on Peane), Yorkshire, II., 228, 229.
 Bolton, Little (Boulton, Little), Lancashire, I., 234.
 Bonds Castell, Northumberland, II., 74.
 Boningale (Buntingdall), Salop, I., 33.
 Boothby Pagnell (Boothby Paimell), Lincolnshire, I., 268.
 Borestall, *see* Boarstall.
 Boscombe, Wilts, I., 186, 187.
 Bostak, *see* Boarstall.
 Bostock, II., 75, 76, 77.
 Botley, ? Hants, II., 2,* 13.
 Botreux Castle, Cornwall, I., 188.
 Bottomsted, II., 32.
 Boughton Hall, Suffolk, II., 219.
 Boughton Malherbe, Kent, II., 103.
 Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, I., 115.
 Bouldthrop, *see* Burethorpe.
 Boulogne, France, II., 89.
 Bourton (Borton), Berks, I., 38, 39,* 226,* 227,* 236; II., 4, 25,* 224.
 Bourton (Bowrton), Oxon, I., 62.
 Boveney, Bucks, I., 23.
 Bowden, Cheshire, I., 163.
 Bowlney (Bowlnehaye, Boulney, Bowney), Oxon, I., 39, 129, 208, 286.
 Boxford, II., 28, 31, 195.
 Boxwell (Baxwell), Gloucestershire, I., 68, 168.
 Bradborough (Bradbury), Bedfordshire, II., 222.
 Bradfield (Brodfilde), I., 11, 21, 52,* 208, 263,* 283,* 289, 297; II., 17, 36, 215.*
 Bradford, Wilts, I., 139, 290.
 Bradley, I., 298, 299,* 309; II., 194.
 Bradway, *see* Broadway.
 Bradwell, Oxon, I., 48.
 Brailles (Braytes), Warwickshire, II., 219.
 Braintree (Brayntrey), Essex, I., 44.
 Bramball, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Bramley (Branley), Hants, I., 157; II., 195.
 Brampton, Hants, I., 265.
 Brasted, Kent, I., 105, 239.
 Braudley, Worcestershire, II., 185.
 Bray, I., 4, 19, 20, 23,* 30,* 40,* 46,* 83,* 161,* 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 251, 254,* 255, 275, 297, 298,* 309, 312,* 317; II., 4, 43,* 44,* 45, 46,* 48, 53,* 65,* 74, 79, 128, 177,* 182, 184,* 185, 191, 192,* 210,* 211, 212,* 231.
 Bray, Hundred of, I., 251, 254, 298, 309, 312; II., 5, 8, 9, 43, 44, 45, 65.
 Bray-wick, II., 44.
 Breamore, Hants, I., 228.
 Bremhill (Bremble), Wilts, I., 18.
 Brentford (Brainford), Middlesex, I., 267; II., 125.
 Brereton, ? Staffordshire, II., 75.
 Bretforton, Worcestershire, I., 268.
 Bridde, Dorset, II., 90.
 Brightwalton (Bright Walton), II., 31, 82,* 83,* 181.
 Brightwell, I., 51, 55, 216; II., 2,* 3, 14, 140, 222.
 Brill, I., 240; II., 88.
 Brimpton (Brympton), I., 24,* 38,* 85,* 192,* 215, 241, 242; II., 1, 31.
 Bristol, II., 166.
 Bristol, St. Augustine's, II., 183.
 Bristowe (Brystowe), I., 6,* 22, 138, 169, 300;* II., 191.
 Britford, Wilts, II., 129.
 Britwell (Bretwell), Oxon, I., 9.
 Brize-Norton (Brise Norton), Oxon, I., 195.
 Broadfield (Brodfilde), Herts, I., 105, 126; II., 224.
 Broad-Hinton (Brodehenton), Wilts, I., 22;* II., 222.
 Broadwater, Sussex, II., 171.*
 Broadway (Bradway), ? Gloucestershire, I., 204, 219.
 Brocket Hall, Herts, I., 124, 271; II., 205.
 Brocton, II., 78.
 Bromley, Kent, I., 207.
 Bromley, Lincolnshire, I., 160.
 Brookhampton, Warwickshire, II., 111.
 Broughton, Wilts, I., 39.
 Broughton, Staffordshire, I., 75, 131.
 Broxbourne (Bloxburne), Herts, I., 70, 170; II., 132, 156 n.
 Brussels, I., 295, 296; II., 220.
 Buckhurst, Sussex, II., 213.
 Buckland (Buklande), I., 8, 25, 27, 47, 60,* 61,* 104, 121, 126, 148, 149,* 283, 302,* 318;* II., 21, 127,* 160, 234.
 Bucklebury (Buckhilbury, Burghlebury, Burghulbury), I., 147, 225, 241,* 244, 259, 308, 313;* II., 3, 35, 173.*
 Bulmarsh (Bulmersh), I., 86, 173,* 174, 314; II., 39, 71.*
 Bulmarsh (Bulnash) Court, I., 16; II., 70.
 Buntingdall, *see* Boningale.
 Burches, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Burcott (Berecot, Barcott, Beckoot), Oxon, I., 7,* 24, 61; II., 125.
 Burethorpe (Burdorp, Bouldthorp), Wilts, I., 44, 117, 150.
 Burford, Oxon, I., 26, 53, 189, 195, 282; II., 170.*
 Burford, Salop, I., 271,* 272.
 Burghclere (Burlclere), Hants, I., 248, 264.
 Burghfield (Burfield, Burfelde), I., 52, 58,* 263, 264, 288; II., 1,* 37, 38, 215, 229.
 Burley, Northants, I., 217.
 Burnside, Westmorland, II., 69.

Barrham, Bucks. I., 69, 73, 82.
 Barrington, Hants. I., 131.
 Barrill, *see* Bonestall.
 Barton, Bucks. I., 12, 57; II., 85.
 Barton, Hants. I., 273.
 Bary, *see* Bonstall.
 Bassett, Bucks. I., 108,* 216,*
 231,* 242,* 281,* 282; II., 25, 156,* 172.
 Baskin (Basson), Hants. I., 57.
 Battersmore (Battermore), Wilts. I., 309.
 Bidden, *see* Bidden.
 Biddle, Wilts. I., 38.
 Bisham, *see* Bisham.

C

Cadenham (Cadnam), Wilts. I., 231,* 235, 311;
 II., 156,* 166,* 162.
 Cadmore (Cadney), Oxon. I., 89.
 Cadis (Calis), II., 97.
 Caldecote, Warwickshire. I., 267, 268.
 Caldicot (Caldicot, Calicut), Monmouthshire.
 I., 261.
 Caldicott, Cheshire. II., 89.
 Calne (Calne, Cawne), Wilts. I., 125, 249.
 Cambridge, I., 46,* 223.
 Cambridge, King's Coll. I., 46; II., 195.
 Camells, Surrey, I., 131.
 Cannings, Bishop's (Bysshoppes Cannyngs).
 Wilts. I., 35, 72.
 Canterbury, I., 142.
 Canwick, Lincolnshire (? Kenwick, Norfolk.) I.,
 111.
 Caple-Eaton, Northumberland. 124.
 Carbrooke (Carbroke), Norfolk. I., 218.
 Cardut, Cumberland. II., 207.
 Carwell (Careswell). I., 145, 234, 282, 283,*
 284, 285, 285 n.; II., 5, 21, 211.*
 Catesby, Northants. I., 253.
 Catmore (Catmer, Catmere), I., 88, 119, 244,
 259; II., 2, 23, 83, 173.
 Catthorpe (Cathorpe), Leicestershire, II., 88,* 89.
 Causton, II., 64.
 Caversfield, Bucks. ? Oxon. II., 116.*
 Caversham, Oxon. II., 41.
 Cawne, *see* Calne, Wilts.
 Cerne, Dorset (? Sene, Wilts.). I., 215.
 Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, I., 318;
 II., 234.
 Chaddlesworth, I., 114, 115,* 116,* 247, 248,
 248 n., 249,* 261*; II., 3, 5, 18, 27, 71, 142.
 Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks. II., 79.
 Chalgrove, Oxon (Chaugraue, Bucks). I., 243.
 Challow (Chalow, Chawlow), I., 9, 256.
 Challow, East (Challowe, East), I., 59, 143,
 296*; II., 27.
 Challow, West (Chaley, West), I., 260; II., 27.
 Chalvey, Bucks. II., 79.
 Chamberhouse (Camberhouse, Chamb'house),
 I., 125, 160, 288; II., 35,* 54,* 128,* 129,* 130.
 Chard, Somerset, II., 218.*
 Charlton (Charleton), I., 59,* 97,* 99, 100, 115,
 143,* 168, 169,* 180, 311*; II., 19, 49,* 208,*
 Charlton, Hundred of, I., 160, 200, 215, 219, 231,
 280, 291, 292; II., 5, 8,* 36, 40, 41.
 Charlton in Anlover, Hants. I., 302.
 Charlysh (Charling), Somerset, I., 299.
 Charney (Chernet, Cherney), I., 8, 27, 60,* 61,*
 207, 91, 148,* 149, 150; II., 21, 165, 234.
 Chartley, II., 66.

Chastleton (Chasletten), Oxon. II., 212.
 Chaugraue, Bucks. *see* Chalgrove, Oxon.
 Chawley, I., 257*; II., 12.
 Chawley, West, I., 269.
 Chawton, Hants. I., 164.
 Cheeburst, Oxon. I., 165.
 Cheekendon (Cheekington, Chetington, Chet-
 kendon), Oxon. I., 229; II., 161, 162, 175.
 Cheldswell (Chelcswell), I., 257; II., 1, 13.
 Chelmarsh, Salop. II., 129.
 Chelmsford, Essex. I., 108, 214.
 Cheltenham (Keltam), Gloucestershire, I., 48,
 122, 195.
 Cherington, Salop. II., 78.*
 Cherney (Chernet), *see* Charney.
 Chertsey (Chersey), Surrey, I., 57.
 Chesham, Surrey, ? Bucks. I., 222.
 Chesham-Bois (Chesham Boyes, Chesham Boyse),
 Bucks. I., 44, 91, 106; II., 116, 175.
 Chester, I., 291; II., 184, 207.*
 Chesterton, I., 257.
 Chieveley (Chevele, Cheveiy, Cheively, Chively),
 I., 72,* 229, 241, 296; II., 3, 31, 196,* 197.
 Chignal, Essex. II., 64.
 Childrey (Childeray), I., 8, 205, 206,* 207,* 302;
 II., 4,* 19, 41, 127,* 162, 198.*
 Child's Ercall (Childs Aroell), Salop. II., 78.*
 Chilton, Berks. I., 2, 60, 194, 195, 129, 133, 149,
 261, 278; II., 4, 23, 168,* 200, 222.
 Chilton, ? Foliat, Wilts. I., 319.
 Chinnor, Oxon. I., 111; II., 191.
 Chipping, II., 5.
 Chipping Lamborne, II., 24.
 Chipping Farringdon (Cheppinge Farrington).
 I., 47, 60, 149.
 Chisworth, Derbyshire. I., 17.*
 Chislehampton (Chistlehampton, Chistleton),
 Oxon. II., 126, 193.
 Chislehurst (Chislehurst), Kent. II., 179, 219.
 Chislington, Oxon. II., 88.
 Cholsey (Choulsey, Chowlseye), I., 16, 29, 37,*
 51,* 52, 53, 276,* 279, 297; II., 34, 163.*
 Christchurch, Hants. I., 304.
 Church Aston, Salop. I., 260.
 Church Speen, *see* Speen.
 Churton, II., 75.
 Churton Heath, Cheshire. II., 77.
 Chute, Wilts. I., 127,* 128.*
 Cirencester, Gloucestershire, I., 165, 266, 298*;
 II., 195.
 Clancfield (Glanvill), Hants. I., 55,* 230.
 Clancfield (Glanvile, Glavlyde), Oxon. I., 49,
 123, 247.
 Clapcott (Clapcott), I., 112*; II., 15.
 Clapham, Surrey, II., 38, 225, 226.
 Clare, I., 135.
 Claverley, Salop. II., 159.*
 Clevedon, Somerset, I., 22.
 Clewer (Cluer, Cleworthe), I., 30,* 300,* 317*;
 II., 5, 45, 46, 134.
 Clifton, Oxon. II., 167.
 Cockwood, II., 29.
 Coate (Cote), Oxon. II., 22, 156.
 Coates, Gloucestershire, I., 65, 265.
 Coberley (Cubberlye), Gloucestershire, I., 3.
 Cobham, Surrey, I., 20.
 Codrington, Wilts. ? Gloucestershire, I., 259.
 Cogges (Coggis), Oxon. I., 26.
 Colbrook, II., 44.
 Coldrake, II., 35.
 Colerne (Collen), Wilts. II., 78.

- Colleshill (Colshill, Collishill, Cowlshull), I., 17,* 48,* 122, 189,* 208, 236, 266, 295; II., 25, 106.
 Collewich (Collwick), Bucks, I., 121, 256.
 Colley (Collie, Coley), I., 12,* 56,* 136,* 292, 301.
 Collingbourne, Wilts, I., 114, 138.
 Coln St. Aldwyn (Colnallens), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
 Colts Hall, Suffolk, I., 291.
 Combe (Comb), Hants, I., 59, 143.
 Conner, *see* Cumner.
 Compton, Berks, I., 52, 126, 279; II., 2,* 23, 26.
 Compton, East, II., 23.
 Compton, Hundred of, I., 209, 225; II., 5, 8,* 23, 35, 168.
 Compton, Hants, I., 88.
 Compton Beauchamp, I., 261,*; II., 180.
 Cookfield, Sussex, I., 203; II., 126.*
 Cookham (Cokeham, Cowham), I., 30, 31, 44,* 139,* 203, 273,* 275, 292, 298,* 299,* 304, 305,* 310, 312; II., 1,* 42, 43, 45,* 54, 56,* 56*ii*, 126, 185, 193, 211.*
 Cookham, Hundred of, I., 194, 203, 240,* 299; II., 5, 8, 9, 42, 43, 219.
 Cookham Lowabrooke, I., 203,*; II., 126.*
 Copdmore, Cambridgeshire, I., 219.
 Corfe Castle (Crofte Castle), Dorset, I., 47, 48.
 Cornburgh, Yorkshire, I., 395.
 Cornbury, Oxon, I., 3.
 Coscott (Coscutt), II., 2, 14.
 Cosford, Bucks, I., 25, 100.
 Cote, *see* Coat.
 Cothorp (Cowthrop), Oxon, II., 54.
 Cottells, Wilts, I., 283, 284.
 Cotton End, Northants, II., 184.
 Coulshill, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Coventry, Warwickshire, I., 34, 268.
 Cowley, Gloucestershire, I., 195.*
 Coxham (Cocksham), Oxon, I., 195, 216,* 281.
 Coxwell (Coswell, Kokeswell), I., 45,* 142, 217,* 294.
 Coxwell, Great, I., 21, 25; II., 22.
 Coxwell, Little, II., 22.
 Coyty (Coyte), Glamorganshire, II., 43.
 Crall, Sussex, II., 103.*
 Cranbrook, Kent, I., 179.
 Craven, Yorkshire, I., 296.
 Crawley, Bedfordshire, I., 305.
 Crediton (Kirtton), Devon, I., 236; II., 161, 163.
 Crendon (Grendon), Bucks, I., 41,* 108.
 Creslow, Oxon, ? Bucks, II., 170.
 Cressage (Cressedge), Salop, I., 44.
 Creswell, I., 309,*; II., 44, 65.
 Cricklade (Crekelade), Wilts, I., 122.
 Crickley, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Crondall (Crundwell), Hants, I., 169.
 Crosby, II., 184.
 Crowby, Oxon, I., 229.
 Crowhurst, Surrey, II., 51, 52, 133.
 Crownmarsh, Preston, Oxon, I., 209.
 Croxall, Derbyshire, I., 160.
 Croydon, Surrey, II., 119.
 Cruchfield (Crutchfield), I., 97,* 223.*
 Cuckfield, Sussex, I., 162.
 Cufand (Cuffold), Hants, I., 281.
 Culham (Culnaham, Chulham), Oxon, I., 20,* 21, 37, 52, 53, 100, 105, 255, 312; II., 12, 168.
 Culworth, Northants, I., 166; II., 63, 170.
 Cumner (Cumner, Conner, Comner), I., 53, 180, 195, 229, 257; II., 1,* 3, 12.
 Cunyside, Lancashire, I., 160.
- D
- Dale, I., 146.
 Danbury, Essex, II., 197.
 Danes-tew, Oxon, *see* Dunstew.
 Darby, Lancashire, II., 184.
 Dartford, Kent, I., 196.
 Dartmouth Castle, Devon, I., 179.
 Datchet (Dotchet), Bucks, I., 241; II., 68,* 210.
 Dauntsey (Dawncey), Wilts, I., 28.
 Deane (Dene), Hants, I., 282.
 Deddington (Dedington), Oxon, I., 48.
 Bedworth, II., 46.
 Delverne, Staffordshire, I., 79, 182.
 Denardiston (Dennerdiston), Suffolk, I., 305.
 Denchworth, I., 21, 25, 37, 89,* 90, 98, 204, 205; II., 12, 19, 157 (2), 221.
 Denchworth, North, I., 8,* 27,* 90,* 91,* 123.
 Denchworth, South, I., 35,* 60, 98,* 99,* 100,* 148, 241; II., 4, 98, 99, 125, 156,* 157.*
 Denford, I., 138,* 173, 233, 234, 283; II., 5, 36.
 Denham, Bucks, II., 207.
 Denham Hall, Suffolk, II., 250.
 Denington, I., 101, 254, 277; II., 5.
 Deptford (Detford), Kent, I., 242; II., 49.
 Derly, I., 44.
 Deusworth, Sussex, I., 116.
 Devises (Devises), Wilts, II., 164.*
 Dicklestone (Dicleston), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Didcot (Dudecote), I., 243; II., 2,* 13, 14.
 Digswell (Digosnwell), Herts, II., 116.
 Diddershall (Doddersall), Bucks, I., 121.
 Dodington, Oxon, II., 119.*
 Donhead (Dunnet), Wilts, I., 278.
 Donnington, I., 101; II., 32, 187, 188.
 Donnington Castle by Newbury, I., 80.*
 Dorchester, II., 90.
 Dorchester, Oxon, I., 120.
 Dorking (Darking), Surrey, I., 54, 222; II., 74.
 Dorney (Dornaye), Bucks, I., 23, 30.
 Dorton (Dourton), Bucks, I., 118, 124.
 Dover Castle, I., 289; II., 223.
 Down Ampney (Downe Amney), Gloucestershire, I., 16, 28,* 30, 174, 186, 208; II., 70, 156, 197.
 Draycot, Wilts, II., 176.
 Draycott, Oxon, ? Wilts, I., 133,* 265.
 Draycott Moore, II., 18.
 Drayton, Berks, I., 59, 143, 279; II., 16.
 Drayton, Leicestershire, I., 267.*
 Drayton, Oxon, I., 120, 220, 287.
 Drayton Beauchamp, II., 56.
 Driffield, Gloucestershire, II., 73.
 Dublin, Ireland, I., 116; II., 154.
 Ducklington (Duckelton), Oxon, I., 157.
 Dudcote (Dudcot), I., 187, 243.
 Duerceeth, Somerset, II., 183.
 Dunstew (Danes-tew), Oxon, II., 202.
 Durham, I., 36.
 Durley, Hants, I., 58.
 Dutton, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Duxford, II., 21, 200.
 Dymock (Dymmok), Gloucestershire, I., 3.
- E
- Earley (Early), II., 36, 41.
 Earl's Court (Earlescourt), I., 114.
 Easthampstead (E-thampsted, East Hamsted), I., 99, 181, 295, 296,*; II., 4, 5, 46, 220,*

Eastleach Turville (Eastleach-Turvill), Gloucestershire, I., 184.
 Eastmain (Eastmaine, Estmayne), Hants. I., 28, 55.*
 Easton, II., 32.
 Eaton, Berks. I., 145; II., 115.
 Eaton, Salop. II., 122.
 Eaton Hastings, Berks. I., 139; II., 26.
 Edenbridge (Chenabridge), Kent, II., 65.
 Edgarey, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Edgbaston, Warwickshire, II., 83.*
 Edgote (Edge Cott), Northants, II., 139.
 Edgeworth, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Edmond, Salop. II., 63.
 Edington, II., 29.
 Edman, Surrey, I., 46, 115, 162; II., 55, 74.
 Efford, f. Ebbel, Oxon, I., 92.
 Eling (Eling, Elyng), I., 123, 224*, II., 32.
 Eiland (Eland, Eland), Yorkshire, I., 310*; II., 228,* 229.*
 Ellistown (Ellston, Elston), Leicestershire, I., 7, 24; II., 125.
 Elmley, Worcestershire, I., 92.
 Elmstone (Elmston), Kent, I., 209.
 Eltham, Kent, I., 148.
 Elton, I., 214, 230; II., 32.
 Ely, Isle of, I., 208; II., 90.
 Emaley, Ireland, I., 318.
 Enamington (Banyington), Oxon, I., 35, 37.
 Enborne (Entoren), I., 35, 129; II., 3, 27, 111,* 122.*
 Enborne, East, II., 111.
 Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Englefield (Ingilfeldie), I., 7; II., 36, 121,* 122, 123.*
 Englisham, I., 282; II., 22.
 Enmore, Somerset, I., 307.
 Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, I., 265.
 Eresby (Ereby), Lincolnshire, II., 297.*
 Ereston, Hants, II., 28.
 Errington (Arrington), Devon, I., 188.
 Ervin, *see* St. Ervan.
 Escotte (Escot), Wilts, I., 35, 227.
 Eton, Bucks, I., 69,* 84.*
 Eton College, Bucks, II., 229.
 Evelton, II., 224.
 Eversley, Hants, I., 287.
 Everton, Bedfordshire, I., 23.
 Ewhurst (Yewhurst), Surrey, I., 51.
 Excheccares in Stokechurch, Oxon, I., 11.
 Exeter, Devon, I., 294, 295*; II., 176.

F

Facombe (Fackombe), Hants, I., 32.
 Faire Cross, Hundred of, I., 199, 192, 193, 213, 230, 235, 241, 289, 308; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 31, 32, 187.
 Farington (Farington), Berks, I., 47, 189,* 211, 218, 267, 270,* 273, 291,* 295, 319*; II., 3, 22, 127, 129, 201.
 Farington, The Crown, II., 9, 155.
 Faringdon, Great, II., 22.
 Faringdon, Hospital Liberty in, II., 22.
 Faringdon, Hundred of, I., 189, 247; II., 5, 8, 9, 22, 23.
 Faringdon, Little, I., 35, 109; II., 3, 23.
 Faringdon (Ferrington), Hants, I., 9.
 Faringdon Popham, Hants, I., 29.
 Farley, II., 4.

Farley Walton, II., 129.
 Farnborough (Farnburrow, Farnbarow), I., 59, 113, 209; II., 2, 23.
 Farnham, Surrey, I., 183, 225.
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, I., 312.
 Faversham (Faversham), Kent, I., 179; II., 60.
 Fawler (Fauler), Oxon, II., 26, 127.
 Fawley Court, I., 17,* 73.*
 Fawley, I., 63, 246, 261; II., 24.
 Fawley Court, Bucks, II., 227.
 Fawley, North, II., 27.
 Fawley, South, I., 236,* 247; II., 27.
 Fawsky (Fawlesley), Northants, I., 20; II., 222.*
 Feckenham, Worcestershire, I., 273.
 Feens, *see* Fins.
 Felhouse, I., 259.
 Fernham, I., 91, 92, 203, 204,* 302, 319; II., 26.
 Fifehead Magdalen, Dorsetshire, II., 183.*
 Finchampstead (Finchamsted, Fynchampsted), I., 37, 88, 89, 194, 286, 292*; II., 41, 62, 69,* 140.*
 Finchfield (Finchfield), Essex, I., 78.
 Finchley (Fynchley), Middlesex, II., 119.*
 Fins (Feens), II., 40.
 Fitzharris in Abingdon, II., 77.*
 Flamstead, Herts, I., 195.
 Flitwick (Fleetwick, Fleetwood), Bedfordshire, I., 216.
 Florence, Italy, I., 79; II., 91.
 Flushing, II., 66.
 Foden, Kent, II., 227.
 Ford Abbey, Devon, I., 191.*
 Ford House in Wargrave, I., 274.*
 Fordwich, Kent, I., 142.
 Forton, Lancashire, II., 131.
 Foxley, I., 31.
 Frankmarsh, near Barnstaple, I., 260.
 Freefolk (Fretfolk), Hants, I., 66.
 Fremley, *see* Tringley.
 Frilford, I., 269; II., 18.
 Frilsham, II., 30.
 Frimley (Fremley, Sussex), I., 183; II., 162.
 Frithelond, II., 189.
 Frogmore, II., 54, 55.*
 Frome Selwood, Somerset, I., 47.
 Fulham, Middlesex, I., 232.
 Fullpluck, Oxon, I., 310.
 Fulscot, I., 157.
 Fulwell, Oxon, II., 224.
 Furl, Sussex, I., 318.
 Fyfield (Fysfeild, Fifeild), I., 41,* 103, 131, 140,* 141,* 306,* 307, 312, 315; II., 3,* 17, 44, 55, 116,* 184,* 185,* 186, 193,* 194,* 231.*

G

Gainfield (Ganfield), Hundred of, I., 196, 254, 255, 269, 283, 284, 302, 318; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 20, 21.
 Garford, II., 18.
 Garsington (Gatington, Gazington), Oxon, I., 156, 241, 303.
 Garston, East, I., 156, 169*; II., 24.
 Garston, Lancashire, II., 114.
 Gatehampton, *see* Yattendon.
 Gawsworth (Gosworth), Cheshire, II., 123.
 Gayer, Cornwall, I., 31.
 Gayton, I., 301.
 Gifford's Hall, Suffolk, I., 96.
 Ginge (Genge), I., 187; II., 224.

- Ginge, West, II., 20.
 Ginge, West, II., 20.
 Glauville, *see* Chalfield.
 Glastenbury, Kent, II., 105.
 Glouham, Suffolk, I., 137.
 Gloucester, I., 273.
 Glynn, Northants, II., 51.
 Godalming (Godlyman), Surrey, I., 183; II., 100.*
 Goldingfield (Goldingsfield), I., 89,* 101.
 Goltou, Yorks, I., 281.*
 Good-Rest, Warwickshire, I., 68, 168.
 Goosey, II., 18.
 Gopsal, Leicestershire, II., 222.
 Goring, Oxon, I., 157* ; II., 23, 90, 187.
 Gosfield, Essex, II., 222.
 Gouthurst (Gothurst), Kent, II., 65.
 Grafton, I., 127.
 Grampole (Grampond), I., 224* ; II., 11.
 Grange, The, Berks, I., 184, 190.*
 Grange, The, Hants, II., 182.
 Grange, The, Oxon, I., 51.
 Gravesend, I., 299.
 Grays, I., 103.
 Grazeley (Grasly), II., 36.
 Greenham (Greenham), I., 127,* 128, 229, 230* ; II., 30, 32, 83.
 Greenham, Somerset, II., 169.
 Greenwich, Kent, I., 234.
 Greenwich, Royal Hospital, II., 197.
 Grenway Court, Kent, II., 103.
 Greystock, I., 251.
 Greywell (Grewell), Hants, I., 40, 139.
 Grimstead, West (Granstede, West), Wilts, I., 9.
 Groombridge, Kent, I., 254.
 Grove, Berks, I., 59, 299 ; II., 4, 19.
 Grove, Notts, I., 97.
 Grovehurst, Kent, II., 85.
 Guildford (Guliford, Gylforde), Surrey, I., 183* ; II., 50, 101,* 102.
 Gynney, I., 233.
 Gwernevit, Brecknockshire, I., 309.
- H
- Hacombe (Haycome), Devon, I., 5.
 Hackney, Middlesex, I., 131, 162 ; II., 97,* 98, 144,* 181.*
 Haddenham (Hadenham, Hadnam), Bucks, I., 2,* 139, 243.
 Hadham, Herts, I., 111.
 Haddon, Oxon, I., 28.
 Hadley, I., 211, 212 ; II., 24.*
 Hagbourne (Hagborne), I., 235, 287 ; II., 1, 161,* 162.*
 Hagbourne, East, II., 2, 13, 14.
 Hagbourne, West, II., 14.
 Haines Hill in Hurst, I., 171.*
 Hall Place in Hurley, I., 65* ; II., 40 ; *see also* Hurley.
 Halton, Oxon, ? Bucks, I., 272, 302 ; II., 116.
 Ham, Somerset, II., 217.
 Hamledon (Hamilton), Bucks, I., 71.
 Hamburg, II., 196, 197.*
 Hammersmith, Middlesex, II., 210.
 Hampden, Bucks, I., 270.
 Hampnet, Sussex, I., 173.
 Hampstead, II., 105.
 Hampstead Marshall (Hampsted, Hamsted), I., 50,* 105, 210 ; II., 6, 27, 191.*
 Hampstead Norreys (Norris), I., 187 ; II., 3, 36, 32.
 Hampton Court, I., 162.
 Hampton, East (Estumton), I., 9.
 Hampton Poyle, Oxon, I., 20 ; II., 146.
 Harford, Dorset, I., 287.
 Hanley Castle, Worcestershire, I., 71.
 Hanney, I., 52, 53, 89, 184, 225 ; II., 175, 224, 231.
 Hanney, East (East Hanny), I., 11, 244, 280 ; II., 18, 19, 173.
 Hanney, West, I., 26, 39, 60, 105, 157,* 158, 201 ; II., 20, 224.*
 Hannington, Wilts, I., 236.
 Hansaker Hall, Staffordshire, I., 320.
 Hanslope (Hensloppe), Bucks, I., 53.
 Harden, I., 128.
 Hardwick, Oxfordshire, I., 118, 229, 249, 292, 296 ; II., 15, 71.
 Hare Court, I., 52.
 Harpsden (Harpenden, Harpeden), Oxon, I., 9, 29.
 Harrold (Harald), Bedfordshire, I., 162.
 Harrow, ? Berks, I., 243.
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, I., 70, 170, 262 ; II., 68.
 Hartland, Devon, I., 188.
 Hartley Dummer, II., 37.
 Hartley Wespall (Hartley Westfield), Hants, I., 160.
 Hartridge, *see* Headington.
 Hartwell, Bucks, I., 191 ; II., 187.
 Hartwell, Northants, II., 223.
 Harwell, I., 59, 143, 187, 241,* 280, 293 ; II., 3, 4,* 13, 14,* 26.
 Haseley (Hasle, Hasley), Oxon, I., 9 ; II., 23, 170.*
 Haseley, Worcestershire, I., 207.
 Hassall, Cheshire, I., 221, 221a.
 Hatch (Hach), Wilts, I., 80 ; II., 92.
 Hatfield, II., 204.
 Hatfield, Hants, II., 182.
 Hatfield Peverel, Essex, II., 129.
 Hatford (Hattford), I., 120, 121,* 256,* 260* ; II., 13, 21.
 Hatherley, Gloucestershire, II., 90.
 Hawthorne in Bray, II., 3.
 Hawton, *see* Horton.
 Hawtrey, ? Heavitree, Devon, I., 188.
 Haycome, *see* Hacombe, Devon.
 Hayes, Middlesex, I., 267.
 Haynes Hill, II., 39.
 Headington (Hartridge Hedington), Oxon, I., 52.
 Heath Lane, II., 78.
 Heathly Hall in Warfield, I., 250 ; *see also* Warfield.
 Heckfield, ? Hants, II., 43.
 Hedgerley Bulstrode, Bucks, II., 227.
 Heldrop, Wilts, I., 161.
 Hemingstone, Suffolk, I., 78.*
 Hempstead, Essex, I., 96.
 Henshall, Derbyshire, *see* Hensall, Yorks.
 Hendall (Hindall), Sussex, II., 102.
 Hendred, I., 319 ; II., 173.
 Hendred, East (Esthenrethe), I., 26,* 53, 60,* 88, 148, 150, 201,* 202,* 244, 278,* 279, 281 ; II., 1, 20, 35,* 187, 225.
 Hendred, West, I., 186, 306, 314 ; II., 20, 168.
 Henley, I., 177, 243, 293 ; II., 77.
 Henley-on-Thames, Oxon, II., 85, 119, 139,* 183.

Hensall, Yorks. ? (Hemshall, Derbyshire), II., 228.
 Henstridge (Hounstred), Somerset, I., 261.
 Hentland, Warrickshire. ? Herefordshire, I., 295.
 Henwick, Berks, II., 35.
 Henwick in Thatcham, I., 281.*
 Henwood Hall, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Henwood, Warwickshire, I., 92, 201.
 Hereford, I., 68, 167, 271; II., 66, 191.
 Hereford, East, I., 16.
 Herriard (Heryard, Heryot), Hants, I., 268; II., 129.*
 Hewthwait, *see* Huthwaite, Yorks.
 Heywood, II., 40.
 Hide End, I., 259.
 Hiden, II., 29.
 Higham, Kent, II., 103.*
 High Leigh, Cheshire, I., 80; II., 92.
 Highworth, Wilts, I., 32, 95, 180.
 Hildesley, *see* Hilsley.
 Hill End, II., 13, 167.*
 Hillesdon, Bucks, I., 28.
 Hinck Chayney, Sussex, II., 103.
 Hinksey (Hinx), I., 132.
 Hinksey, North, II., 2, 13.
 Hinksey, South, II., 2, 13.
 Hinton (Hynton), I., 99, 149; II., 21, 200.
 Hinton, Cambridge, I., 318.
 Hinton Parva, Wilts, I., 91, 205, 231.
 Hinton, St. George, Somerset, I., 311.
 Hinton Waldrist, II., 127.
 Hinxhill, Kent, II., 52.
 Hitchin, Herts, II., 181.
 Hitchingfield, Herefordshire, II., 79.
 Hodcott, I., 51, 52.
 Hoddesdon (Hodgson), Hertfordshire, II., 154.
 Hodson, Wilts, I., 319.
 Holcombe, Devon, II., 170.
 Holcombe Grange, Oxon, I., 286, 287.
 Holland, Lancashire, II., 209.
 Holme, Cumberland, I., 160.*
 Holsworthy (Hollsworth), Devon, II., 161.
 Holt Castle, I., 65.
 Holt in Kintbury, I., 302.*
 Holt, Leicestershire, I., 169.
 Holy Port in Bray, II., 44.
 Hoo (Hose), Herts, I., 21, 124; II., 204.*
 Hook (Hooke), Hants, I., 193; II., 41.
 Hopton, Derbyshire, I., 254; II., 188.
 Hord Park, Salop, II., 155.
 Horley, ? Oxon, I., 46.
 Horner Hundred, I., 167, 195, 224, 257; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 39, 169, 202,* 217.
 Horsham, Sussex, I., 144, 183; II., 99, 101.
 Horsleydown, Surrey, I., 139.
 Horsmonden, Kent, I., 142.
 Horton Kirby, Kent, I., 168, 169.
 Horton, Northamptonshire, I., 136.
 Horton (Hawton), Staffordshire, I., 117; II., 182.
 Horwood, Great, Bucks, I., 166; II., 63.
 Hounstred, *see* Henstridge.
 Howbery, Oxon, II., 16.
 Hucklelegrene, Cheshire, I., 33.
 Huik, Berks, II., 217.
 Hulcote, Bucks, I., 106.
 Hulse, The, Chester, I., 34.
 Humfreston, Salop, I., 34.
 Hungerford, Wilts, I., 32, 37, 82, 95, 212, 234, 282; II., 3, 29.
 Hungerford Park, I., 169.

Hunsdon, Herts, II., 139.
 Huntercombe, Oxon, I., 129,* 220; II., 140.
 Hunton Hall, Lancashire, I., 11.
 Hurley, I., 57, 65,* 244, 304; II., 3, 4, 30, 39, 40, 42, 79, 172, 173, 207* ; *see also* Hall Place in Hurley.
 Hursley (Hurstley), Hants, I., 196.
 Hurst, Berks, I., 12, 20, 57,* 66,* 98, 99,* 113,* 134, 164, 165,* 171,* 182, 215, 219,* 253, 265, 293; II., 1, 4, 11, 38, 39,* 40, 64, 140,* 141, 194,* 205.
 Hurst, Wilts, I., 79.
 Hurstbourne (Hushbourne), Hants, I., 128.
 Hurstmonceaux (Hurstmonceux), II., 186.
 Hurtle, Cumberland, I., 160.
 Huthwaite (Hewthwait), Yorks, I., 281.*

I

Ichell, Hants, I., 149.
 Ichington, Warwickshire, I., 58.
 Ichington, Long, Warwickshire, I., 83.
 Iden, Sussex, II., 103.*
 Idson (Idstone), II., 24.
 Ightfield, Salop, I., 245.*
 Ightham (Igtham), Kent, II., 171.
 Ilford, Essex, II., 70.
 Ilford, Wilts, II., 233.
 Ilesley (Hildesley, Hildsley, Hlesley), I., 73, 225* ; II., 196.*
 Ilesley, East (Hildsley), II., 2, 23,* 160.
 Ilesley, West, I., 296; II., 2, 23.
 Ingestre, Staffordshire, II., 222.
 Ingleton, Staffordshire, I., 308.
 Inglewood, I., 95; II., 3.
 Inkpen (Inckpen), I., 93, 24, 179,* 210* ; II., 3, 28, 120,* 131.*
 Ipsden (Ipston), Oxon, I., 157; II., 88, 205, 272.
 Ipswich (Gipw.), Suffolk, I., 105, 164, 179, 298.
 Isbury, II., 24.
 Isham, Berks or Bucks, II., 188.
 Isledon, Middlesex, I., 142.
 Isleworth (Isleworth), II., 211.
 Islington, Middlesex, II., 118.*
 Ispahan, Persia, I., 251.
 Iver, Bucks, I., 58.

J

Jedsly, West (Hildsley), I., 296.

K

Keele, Montgomeryshire, I., 175.*
 Keltam, *see* Cheltenham.
 Kemble, Wilts, I., 270.
 Kempford, Gloucestershire, I., 32.
 Kempshot, Hants, I., 189.
 Kencot (Kempscot, Kencotte), Oxon, I., 48, 69 n., 214.
 Kennington, II., 1, 11.
 Kenoe, Bedfordshire, I., 246.
 Kensington, Middlesex, II., 124.
 Kenstington, II., 180.
 Kentwood, I., 29, 87, 196.
 Kenwick, *see* Canwick.
 Kersey Hall, Suffolk, II., 207.*
 Kettleby, Lincolnshire, ? Leicestershire, I., 76.

Kew, Surrey, II., 216.
 Keynsham, Somerset, I., 42.
 Kidlington (Aldington), Oxon, I., 249; II., 183.
 Kidham, II., 39, 178.
 Kidlington, II., 75, 76.
 Kingsclere (Kinsclere), I., 37, 85, 192; II., 131, 162.
 King's Lynn, Norfolk, I., 300.
 Kingston, Berks, I., 48; II., 4, 41, 43.
 Kingston Bagpuize (Bagpuze), Berks, I., 104, 105,* 110, 239*; II., 17, 224.
 Kingston Blount, Oxon, II., 139.
 Kingston Lisle (Lisle), I., 166, 265, 282, 283,* 296; II., 26, 41, 158.*
 Kingston Marlow, Dorset, I., 268.
 Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, I., 320.*
 Kintbury (Kynbury, Kynbury, Kynbury), I., 29, 32, 82, 94, 95,* 148, 217,* 218,* 234, 241, 283, 296, 392*; II., 18, 28.
 Kintbury, Hundred of, I., 179, 185, 186, 198, 210, 215, 217, 221, 241, 246, 248, 261, 275, 293, 296; II., 5, 8, 9, 15, 25, 36, 129, 151, 164.
 Kintbury-Amesbury, II., 4, 28.
 Kintbury Eagle, Hundred of, I., 297; II., 26, 27, 28, 29.
 Kintbury Eaton, I., 186, 187, 221,* 293*; II., 3, 28.*
 Kirkbiechat, Lincolnshire, I., 95.
 Kirstibireches, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Knap, Oxon, I., 272.
 Knarledon, Yorks, I., 31.*
 Knightington, II., 180.*
 Knighton, Berks, II., 4, 26,* 180.
 Knighton (Nighton), Isle of Wight, I., 317.
 Know-Hill, II., 173.*
 Knowlton, Kent, I., 218.
 Kynkborne, Yorks, I., 58.

L

Lachford, Oxon, II., 169.
 Lagham, Surrey, I., 283, 284.
 Lambeth, Surrey, I., 163.
 Lamborne (Lamborne, Lamburn), I., 7, 8, 24,* 25,* 27, 35, 41,* 89, 90, 92, 93,* 95, 100, 168,* 116,* 117,* 142, 210,* 211,* 212, 213,* 214, 230, 280; II., 24,* 124,* 125,* 127,* 172.
 Lambourn, Hundred of, I., 169, 206, 211, 214, 236, 277, 280; II., 5, 8, 9, 24.
 Lambourn, Upper, I., 187, 205, 206,* 213, 236*; II., 24.
 Lambourn Woodlands, I., 201, 213, 212, 277*; II., 187.
 Langford, Berks, I., 189,* 256, 267; II., 22.
 Langford, Salop, I., 318.
 Langford, Wilts, I., 9.
 Langham, Dorset, I., 179.
 Langley, I., 79.
 Langley (Longley), Wilts, I., 138; II., 196.
 Langley, Bucks, II., 47, 79.
 Langridge (Langrage), Somerset, I., 230.
 Langton, Lincolnshire, I., 238.*
 Larden, Salop, I., 44.*
 Lasborough (Lashborough), Gloucestershire, I., 231; II., 156.
 Latchingdon (Lashington), Essex, II., 197.
 Laverstoke (Laversfocke), Hants, I., 53, 289.
 Lavington, East, Wilts, I., 36.
 Layer Breton (Larre Britten), Essex, I., 149.
 Lechlade, Gloucestershire, I., 205.

Leckhampstead (Lackhampsted, Lackhamsted), I., 52; II., 3,* 52, 142.*
 Leek, Staffordshire, II., 182.
 Leicester, II., 187.
 Leigh (Le), Somerset, I., 9.
 Leigh Farm near Lambourn, I., 89.
 Leith, Scotland, I., 320.
 Letcombe, I., 35, 36,* 91,* 98, 100,* 159, 311; II., 59.
 Letcombe Basset, I., 296; II., 3,* 27.
 Letcombe Regis, I., 21,* 62, 142,* 143, 204, 205, 215,* 306, 315; II., 27, 98,* 222, 230.*
 Letherhead, Surrey, II., 98.
 Leverton, II., 29.
 Lewes, Sussex, I., 255; II., 188.
 Lewknor (Lewkner), Oxon, I., 165, 309; II., 175.
 Lewton, II., 203.*
 Liddington, Wilts, I., 210; II., 131.
 Liddingtonwick, Wilts, I., 302.
 Lilleshall (Lilshull), Salop, II., 78.
 Lillingstone Dayrell (Darrell), Bucks, I., 77; II., 78, 153, 208, 209.
 Lincoln (Lincon), II., 141.*
 Linstead (Linstede), Suffolk, I., 145, 314.
 Linton (Lynton), Kent, I., 149.
 Liss, Hants, II., 40.
 Littlecote (Lyttlecott), Wilts, I., 3, 23, 25, 82*; II., 125.
 Littleworth (Litlewerth), II., 25.
 Llanarth Court, Monmouthshire, I., 259.
 Llanfoist, Monmouthshire, I., 291.
 Llanfrynach, Glamorganshire, I., 309.
 Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire, I., 291.
 Llanvaches, Monmouthshire, I., 274.*
 Lockinge, I., 49, 73, 187, 206, 235, 283, 284, 285; II., 1, 5, 161,* 162.*
 Lockinge, East, I., 235,* 236; II., 3,* 20.
 Lockinge, West, I., 17, 50; II., 20, 163.
 Loddington (Lodington), Northants, II., 170.
 London, I., 3, 8, 16, 20,* 27, 44,* 54, 56, 58, 60, 61, 65, 70, 74, 78,* 79, 86, 87,* 91,* 93,* 95,* 96, 101,* 102, 103, 106, 109, 110, 113,* 121, 130, 131,* 132, 134, 135,* 137,* 140, 141, 142, 145,* 147,* 148,* 149, 157, 159, 160,* 161, 163,* 168, 171,* 175, 176,* 182, 185, 188, 189,* 199, 191, 192, 193, 198,* 199,* 200, 206, 209, 217, 219,* 221,* 226, 227, 229,* 231, 232,* 234, 235,* 239, 240,* 241,* 242, 243, 247, 248, 251,* 252,* 253,* 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260,* 262,* 263,* 266,* 269, 272, 273, 278,* 279, 282,* 283, 288,* 291, 300,* 309, 311, 314, 316, 317, 320; II., 11,* 16, 17, 18,* 20, 22, 28, 29, 30,* 31, 32, 35,* 36,* 38,* 39, 40, 42,* 43, 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 55, 56,* 57,* 58,* 59, 60, 62, 70, 71, 72,* 73,* 78, 79,* 84, 85,* 87,* 88,* 97, 101,* 102, 111, 117, 118, 122, 125, 128,* 129,* 131, 133, 134,* 136,* 139, 141,* 142,* 143, 147,* 148, 149,* 150, 152,* 159,* 163,* 170, 176,* 181, 182, 183, 185,* 187, 192, 193, 196,* 197,* 198, 199, 200,* 201,* 209,* 210,* 211,* 212,* 214,* 215,* 217, 219, 223, 225,* 226,* 227,* 233.
 London, Aldermay, II., 137.
 Aldersgate Street, I., 300.
 Aldgate, II., 159.
 Billingsgate, I., 65.
 Bow Lane, Aldermay, II., 137.
 Brick Court, Middle Temple, II., 45.
 Broad Street Ward, II., 276.
 Castle Baynard Ward, II., 117.
 Chapel Royal, II., 71, 135.
 Clement's Inn, I., 52, 53.

London—*continued*.

Clerkenwell, II., 45, 79.
 Cordwainer's Ward, II., 193.
 Covent Garden, I., 227.
 Cripplegate Without, Ward of, II., 142.
 Cripplegate Without, Ward of, II., 134.
 Eastcheap, II., 191.
 Farringdon Without, Ward of, II., 85, 135.
 Friday Street Church, I., 211.
 Gray's Inn, I., 139, 189, 205, 234, 262, 272;
 II., 47, 158.
 Hall Court, II., 147.
 Hatton Gardens, II., 21.
 Holborn Conduit, II., 28.
 Holborn, The Black Swan, II., 35.
 Inner Temple, I., 53, 189, 208, 232, 245, 246,
 252, 266; II., 111, 153.
 Langborne Ward, II., 159.
 Lincoln's Inn, I., 52, 53, 135, 206; II., 37, 38,
 41, 62, 84, 117, 118, 170.
 Middle Temple, I., 28, 52, 71, 106, 178, 208,
 235, 267; II., 45, 46, 65, 92, 110, 147, 148,
 162, 165,* 169, 178, 194, 208, 213, 220,
 231.
 New Fish Street, I., 9.
 New Inn, I., 39.
 St. Andrew, Holborn, II., 154.
 St. Andrew Undershaft, II., 159.
 St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, I., 65.
 St. Clements Danes, I., 162.
 St. Giles, Cripplegate, II., 209.
 St. Giles in the Fields, I., 171.
 St. John, Clerkenwell, I., 250.
 St. Margaret, Lothbury, I., 91.
 St. Martin in the Fields, I., 309.
 St. Mary, Aldermanbury, II., 59.
 St. Mary at Hill, II., 157.*
 St. Michael, Cornhill, II., 192.
 St. Paul's, I., 168.
 St. Peter-le-Poer, II., 97.
 St. Swithun, I., 262.
 Salutation Tavern, II., 44.
 Sergeant's Inn, Fleet St., II., 152.
 Shoe Lane, II., 44.
 The Temple, I., 23; II., 37, 44.
 The Tower, I., 259; II., 210.
 Tower Hill, II., 201.
 Tower Street Ward, II., 142, 162.
 Vintry Ward, II., 97.
 White Priars, II., 203.
 Long Ashton, *see* Ashton.
 Longcot, II., 26.
 Longley, *see* Langley.
 Longmole near Reading, I., 280.
 Longstreet, Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Longworth, I., 60, 61,* 149, 178; II., 21, 78,
 127.
 Loseley, Surrey, I., 245.
 Lostock, Lancashire, I., 299.
 Loughborough (Loughborow), Leicestershire, I.,
 176.
 Louth, Lincolnshire, II., 171.
 Lovedaye, Oxon, I., 35, 37, 100.
 Loveden, II., 172.*
 Lovington (Lavington), Wilts, I., 278.
 Lowbrooks, I., 40 n.
 Ludstone, Salop, II., 159.
 Lukeley, II., 189.
 Lupton, Devon, II., 176.
 Lutterworth, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Lydd (Lidd), Kent, I., 291.*

Lydiard Millicent (Lidiard Milliscent), Wilts,
 I., 73, 190.
 Lydiard-Tregoz (Lydyarde-Tregose), Wilts, I.,
 47, 48, 125.
 Lyford, I., 26, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 43, 60,* 61, 62,
 67,* 71, 88, 89, 96, 100, 105,* 121, 122, 148,*
 158,* 159,* 204,* 209, 226, 292, 319; II., 18,*
 20, 82, 83, 150,* 160,* 196, 224.*
 Lynn Regis, *see* King's Lynn.
 Lytcott, Bucks, II., 175.*

M

Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, II., 141.
 Mackney, I., 112.*
 Maddington (Madington), Wilts, I., 135.*
 Madeley, Staffordshire, II., 176.
 Madenburgh, I., 137.
 Maidenhead (Maydenhead), I., 15,* 32, 39, 61,*
 101, 139, 220; II., 1, 7, 40, 43,* 45, 65, 148,*
 174, 192, 231.
 Maidenhead, The Sign of the Bear, II., 9.
 Maidstone, Kent, I., 205, 253.
 Malmesbury, Wilts, I., 27.
 Malpas, Northants, II., 85.
 Malsanger (Walsanger), Hants, I., 45.
 Malston, Berks, II., 83.
 Mansell, Somerset, I., 195.
 Mantua, Italy, I., 79.
 Manydowne, Hants, I., 264.
 Mapledurham (Maple Dereham), Oxon, I., 52,*
 76, 242; II., 123.
 Marcham (Marsham), I., 60, 120, 121, 123, 142,
 148, 157,* 260,* 272; II., 1, 2, 5, 17, 18, 27,
 200.*
 Marlborough (Marlborow), Wilts, I., 24, 35, 50,
 85, 95, 138,* 204, 217, 227, 283, 286; II., 29.
 Marleston (Marlstone), I., 308, 309; II., 4, 31.
 Marlow (Merlow, Merelow), Bucks, I., 20, 160,*
 228; II., 119, 150.
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, II., 85.
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, I., 133.
 Marshwood (Marswoode), Dorset, I., 37.
 Marston, Oxon, I., 51, 272.
 Marston, South, Wilts, I., 212.
 Martin, Norfolk, ? Lincolnshire, I., 218.
 Marylebone (Maribone), Middlesex, I., 298.
 Mattingley, Isle of Wight, II., 114.*
 Maudesley (Mawdisley), Lancashire, I., 114,*
 115.
 Maydeneote (Maydencotte), I., 8, 27, 29.*
 Maydenhatche, I., 32,* 33.*
 Mayfield, Sussex, I., 250.
 Meare (Meere), Wilts, I., 166.*
 Medbury, Bedfordshire, I., 179.
 Medmenham (Meidenham) Abbey, Bucks, I., 78.
 Meend, The, Herefordshire, I., 270.
 Melbury (Milbury), Dorset, I., 291.
 Melk-ham (Mellisham), Wilts, II., 82.
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, II., 119.
 Membris, II., 29.
 Merton, Derbyshire, I., 114.
 Merton, Oxon, I., 133,* 293.
 Meux, Yorkshire, I., 65.*
 Michel-Troy, Monmouthshire, II., 153.
 Mickleton, Gloucestershire, I., 207.*
 Midgham (Midgham, Mygham), I., 56, 186, 212,
 213,* 218, 264, 297; II., 31.
 Milstead (Milsted), Kent, II., 103.
 Milton, Berks, I., 77*; II., 17, 90,* 91.

Milton, Northants. I., 161.
 Milton, Wilts. I., 32, 35,* 217.
 Milton, Great, Oxon. I., 155; II., 50.
 Minister Lovell, Oxon. I., 257; II., 222.*
 Missenden (Muschen), Bucks. I., 121.
 Missenden, Great, Bucks. I., 228, 249.
 Missenden, Little, Bucks. I., 228.
 Mobberley (Medbury), Cheshire. I., 33*;
 II., 77.*
 Moecas (Mockas), Herefordshire. I., 262.
 Moche Stoughton, *see* Stoughton.
 Molesey (Monsiey), I., 320; II., 176.
 Mongewell (Mungewell, Mundswell, Monjoy-
 well), Oxon. I., 34, 126, 157, 157 *n.*, 280;
 II., 5.
 Monktonmill (Monneton Myll), I., 49, 123.
 Monmouth, I., 265.
 Monnington's Court, Herefordshire. I., 308.
 Montacute (Montague), Somerset. I., 270.
 Montrell in Picardy, II., 161.
 Morecourt, Hants. II., 128 *n.*, 129, 130.*
 Moreton (Morton), Hundred of, I., 156, 201, 209,
 243, 265; II., 5, 8,* 13, 14, 15, 16.
 Moreton, Bucks. II., 129, 130.
 Moreton North, II., 2, 14.
 Moreton, South, I., 230, 264, 265*;
 II., 2, 14.
 Moreton-Say (Mortensay), Salop. II., 77.
 Morgan, Glamorgan-shire, I., 229.
 Mosryn (Moston), Wales, II., 227.
 Mose, *see* Sussex. II., 105.
 Moulstord (Mowlsford, Molsford), I., 51, 52,
 125, 126,* 134, 276, 293; II., 4, 15, 216.*
 Moulton, II., 75.
 Mountain Up Wimborne, Dorset. I., 277.

N

Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire. I., 53.
 Nash, Kent. I., 225, 317.
 Nazaret, Spain, II., 75.
 Nazing, Essex. II., 132.
 Neaves Hall, Isle of Sheppy, II., 128.
 Nethercoat, Oxon. I., 219.
 Netherhaven, Wilts. I., 80.
 Nettiestead, Suffolk. II., 104.
 Newark in Gloucester. I., 185, 261.
 Newbottle, Northamptonshire. I., 121.
 Newbury, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Newbury (Newbery, Newberie), I., 24, 42,* 51,
 64, 80,* 85, 86,* 118, 151,* 165, 179, 193, 209,
 210, 211,* 221,* 230,* 248,* 278, 313; II., 3,*
 6,* 8, 18, 28,* 29,* 50, 31, 35, 63,* 120,* 131,*
 165,* 166, 196, 205,* 232,* 233.*
 Newbury, Sign of the Mairemaid, II., 9.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, I., 256; II., 226, 235.
 Newington, Oxon. I., 63.
 Newland, II., 39.
 Newnham Murren (Morriu), Oxon. I., 51, 52,
 53, 121.*
 Norbury, Cheshire. I., 34; II., 41, 159.
 Norbury, Surrey, II., 217.
 Norcot (Norcott), I., 98, 233 II., 11.
 Northampton, II., 88.*
 Northleigh (Northly, Norleigh), Oxon. I., 243;
 II., 193, 194.*
 Northwood, Isle of Wight, II., 71.
 Norton, Cheshire. I., 250.
 Norton, Cornwall, I., 180.
 Norton, Herts, II., 84,* 87.

Norton Bavante, Wilts. I., 43.
 Norway, Gloucestershire. I., 252.
 Norwich. I., 78; II., 71.
 Nottingham. I., 206; II., 195.*
 Nuffield, Oxon. II., 81.
 O
 Ockeley, East, in Bray, II., 44.*
 Oddington (Odington), Gloucestershire. II., 162.
 Odiham (Odyham), Hants. I., 43.
 Odson, II., 25.
 Ofdeley, Hants. I., 46, 251.
 Ogbourne (Ogborn), Wilts. I., 231; II., 156.
 Oke (Ocke, Ock), Hundred of, I., 197, 230, 260,
 271, 279, 280, 285, 306, 315; II., 5, 8, 9, 16, 17,
 18, 187.
 Okemarch (Oakmarch) in Chaddlesworth, I.,
 247, 261.*
 Okingham, *see* Wokingham.
 Olantigh (Olentigh), Kent. II., 104.
 Onslow, Salop. I., 227.
 Ordeston, II., 194.
 Ormethorpe, II., 229.
 Orpington (Arpington), Kent. II., 171.*
 Orsett, Essex. II., 142.
 Orston, St. George, Wilts. II., 69.
 Orton, I., 296.
 Ostenhanger, Kent. I., 250.
 Otford (Oatford), Kent. I., 204.
 Overton, Hants. I., 52; II., 54.
 Oving, Bucks. II., 88.
 Oxenwood, Wilts. I., 214, 291.
 Oxford, I., 61, 114, 120, 136, 157, 200, 224, 246;
 II., 11,* 16, 23, 112, 131, 152,* 153,* 185, 194,
 223.
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., I., 157; II., 152.
 Christ Church, II., 168, 198.*
 Magdalen Coll., I., 80, 132; II., 81, 92, 168.
 Magdalen Hall, II., 33, 229.*
 Merton Coll., II., 229.
 New Coll., II., 63.
 Oriel Coll., I., 135, 180; II., 194.
 Pembroke Coll., II., 167, 197.
 St. John's Coll., I., 140; II., 194.
 St. Mary's Hall, II., 194.
 Trinity College, I., 230.

P

Padua, I., 157.
 Padworth, II., 37, 72, 84.*
 Pangbourne (Pangborne), I., 36,* 73, 139, 191,
 264; II., 34, 158.*
 Paris, I., 318; II., 223.
 Parndon, Great (Parenden Magna), Essex. II.,
 210.
 Parson's Green, Middlesex. II., 71.
 Patricbourne (Patricsbourne), Kent. II., 102.*
 Paulton (Powtton), Wilts. I., 138.
 Peakirk, Northants. II., 51.
 Peasemore (Peseemere, Pessmore), I., 53, 72,
 244,* 283, 290*;
 II., 32, 88, 173.*
 Peasmarsh, Sussex. I., 291.
 Peabworth, Gloucestershire. II., 104.
 Peckham, Little, Kent. I., 124, 132*;
 II., 205, 217, 218.*
 Peckleton, Leicestershire. I., 126.
 Pedell, *see* Piddle.

Pembroke, Herefordshire, I., 300.
 Penarthley (Penarthley), Herefordshire, I., 132.
 Penistone (Penistone), Yorks., I., 218.
 Penllyn (Penllyn), Glamorganshire, I., 209.
 Penn (Penn), Bucks., I., 275.*
 Penshurst, Kent, II., 67.
 Penwortham, Lancashire, I., 268.
 Peover, Cheshire, I., 245.
 Perchley, Northants, II., 79.
 Pertwood, Wilts., I., 166.
 Peterlee, Bucks., I., 202.
 Petherton, North (Northfether-ton), Somerset, I., 195.
 Philbards Manor in Bray, II., 55.
 Picardy, II., 66.
 Picthorne, I., 106.
 Piddle (Pedell), Dorset, I., 9.
 Piedmont, Italy, I., 91, 92, 93, 94, 96.
 Pinner, Herts., I., 180.
 Pipe (Type), Lancashire, I., 4; II., 105.
 Plymouth, Devon, II., 197.
 Pocklington, Yorks., I., 281.
 Pooley, *see* Poughley.
 Poulton (Poultemore), Devon, II., 63.
 Poutefraet (Pomfret), Yorkshire, II., 80.
 Ponton, Little, Lincolnshire, II., 219.
 Popham, Farington, *see* Farington Popham.
 Popham, Hants., I., 9, 192.
 Pottsea, Hants., I., 179.
 Portsmouth, Hants., I., 179.
 Portwood, Cheshire, I., 19.
 Poston, Herefordshire, II., 168.
 Poteswick, Yorks., I., 57.
 Potterspury Park, Northants, II., 214.
 Poughley (Ponghefely, Paudley, Potley), I., 156; II., 27, 174.
 Prestbury, Gloucestershire, I., 159, 396.
 Presthaves (Presthaves), Sussex, I., 89, 201, 202.
 Preston, Kent, II., 170.
 Preston, Sussex, II., 125.
 Preston Crowmarsh, *see* Crowmarsh.
 Priesthill, I., 251.*
 Prior's Hold (Pryor's Hold) in Wantage, I., 143, 144; II., 19.
 Priour's Court, I., 52.
 Pryory, II., 15.
 Punnay, II., 11, 202,* 203.
 Purley, I., 249; II., 1, 26, 27, 37.
 Purton (Pirton), Wilts., I., 125.
 Pusey (Pyssey), I., 25, 29, 49,* 60, 91,* 123,* 149, 196,* 261, 268, 269,* 315; II., 21,* 125, 200.
 Putney, Surrey, I., 253.*

Q

Quarley (Quarle), Hants., I., 196, 212.
 Quarrendon (Quaringdon, Quadrington), Bucks., I., 106.*
 Queen Camel, Somerset, I., 214.

R

Radbourne, *see* Rodbourne.
 Radley (Radney), I., 132,* 238; II., 11, 202, 216,* 217,* 218.
 Reading, I., 12, 13, 14,* 16,* 18,* 19, 20,* 25, 39, 43, 52, 53, 54,* 56,* 56 *u.*, 60, 64, 71, 95,* 191,

102,* 103,* 108, 131, 136,* 140, 142, 149, 152,* 155, 157, 173, 174,* 175,* 176,* 178, 189,* 208, 216, 217,* 229, 230,* 231,* 237,* 244, 246,* 264, 279, 280, 287,* 288, 301, 305,* 312, 320; II., 1, 2,* 3,* 4,* 5,* 6, 7, 8 *u.*, 19, 23,* 25, 16,* 27,* 28,* 29,* 30,* 31,* 32,* 33, 34, 35,* 36,* 37,* 38,* 39,* 40, 41,* 42,* 43,* 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 54, 63, 70, 72, 73,* 80, 87,* 99, 101, 111, 139,* 141, 142, 144,* 146,* 158,* 160,* 173, 185, 193, 195,* 196, 220.
 Reading, Abbey of, I., 1.
 The Bear, II., 111, 154, 225.
 Hundred of, I., 191, 220, 221, 229, 237, 245, 276, 281, 313, 320; II., 5, 8,* 9, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.
 St. Giles, II., 34.*
 St. Lawrence, II., 33, 166.*
 St. Mary, II., 33, 70, 71.
 The Upper Ship, II., 9, 163, 173.
 Redish, Lancashire, I., 49.*
 Reedly, I., 6.
 Reigate, Surrey, II., 6.
 Remenham (Remnham, Remnam), I., 105, 110,* 275,*; II., 40, 44, 117, 119, 177,* 178, 193.*
 Richmond, Surrey, I., 251; II., 80.
 Ridge (Rudge), Staffordshire, I., 39, 101.
 Ripplesmore (Ripplesmere), Hundred of, I., 222, 223, 226, 296, 300; II., 5, 8, 9, 45, 46, 47.
 Risley, Derbyshire, I., 268.
 Rodbourne Cheyney (Rodborne Cheyney), Wilts., I., 125,* 281; II., 234.
 Rodbroke, II., 175.
 Rodwell, Yorks., I., 128.
 Rotham, Kent, I., 175.
 Rossall (Rossale), Salop., I., 145, 147; II., 122.
 Rotherby, Leicestershire, II., 202.
 Rotherfield, I., 142.
 Rotherfield, Oxon., I., 103.
 Rotherfield, Sussex, II., 228.*
 Rotherham (Rotheram), Yorks., II., 228.
 Rotherhithe (Redriff), Surrey, I., 162.
 Rougham, Norfolk, I., 96.
 Roundwood House, II., 37.
 Rowley, Lancashire, ? Yorks., II., 135,* 136.
 Ruddington (Rodington), Notts., I., 15.*
 Rudge, *see* Ridge.
 Ruscombe (Rushcombe), I., 155,*; II., 4,* 39,* 50,* 62, 86, 166, 174, 175,* 176, 185.
 Rushdeanes, II., 172, 173.*
 Russall, Norfolk, I., 78.
 Ruxford, Devon, I., 188.
 Rycote (Rycott), II., 186.*
 Rye, Sussex, I., 255,*; II., 188.*

S

Saddington (Sadington), Worcestershire, I., 200.
 St. Alban's, Herts., I., 320.*
 St. Andrew's, Middlesex, II., 154.
 St. Buryan (Buriam), Cornwall, I., 252.
 St. Columb (St. Cullombe), Cornwall, II., 161, 163.
 St. Dennis, Hampshire, II., 166.
 St. Enoder (Enedor), Cornwall, II., 161.
 St. Ervan (Ervin), Cornwall, II., 161.
 St. Faith's, Norfolk, II., 169.
 St. Margaret's, Wilts., I., 35, 142, 283.
 Salisbury (Salisbury), Wilts., I., 39, 230, 233, 248; II., 92, 165.

- Sandall, Hants. I. 100.
 Sandenlee, H. 29.
 Sandenstead, Surrey. II. 52.
 Sandford, Berks. II. 11.
 Sandford, Oxon. I. 23; II. 125.
 Sandhurst, I. 165; II. 59.
 Sandleton, I. 128; II. 39.
 Sapperton (Saberton). Gloucestershire, I. 201.
 Satwell (Sotwell). II. 15.
 Sawlowferrye, Derbyshire. I. 18.*
 Scarletts, near Wargrave, I. 129.*
 Scotney (Sootney). Sussex. I. 9.
 Scotney Castle, Sussex. II. 219.
 Secker, Lincolnshire. I. 257.
 Sea Court, II. 12.
 Seale, Leicestershire. I. 273.
 Seas, Surrey. I. 245.
 Semington (Sennington). Wilts. I. 189.
 Sene. *see* Ceme.
 Sevenhampton (Stevenhampton). Wilts. I. 41.
 60, 108, 148, 302.
 Severn-Stoke, Worcestershire. II. 182.
 Shabbington (Shadington). Bucks. I. 233.
 Shackelwell (Shackwell). Middlesex. II. 182.
 Shadleston (Shadeston). Bucks. I. 267.
 Shaftesbrooke, I. 139.
 Shaftesbury, Dorset. I. 291.
 Shalbourne (Shalborne, Shawborne). I. 114, 187.
 297; II. 3, 29.*
 Shalford, I. 146.
 Shalstone (Shaldeston, Shalsone). Bucks. I. 28.
 268; II. 116.
 Shaw, I. 86, 173, 190,* 193,* II. 31, 70, 71.
 Shefford (Sheford, Shifford). I. 3, 76,* 82, 90, 218.
 Shefford, Great or West. I. 218; II. 3, 4, 25, 26.
 Shefford Parva or East. I. 28,* 69; II. 26, 70.
 127.*
 Shellers, Isle of Wight, II. 128.
 Shelleswell, Oxon. II. 116.
 Shellingford, I. 254; II. 3, 21, 188.
 Shepton Mallet, Somerset. I. 242.
 Sherborne, Gloucestershire. I. 295.
 Sherfield (Shirvilde, Shurford). Hants. I. 35.
 45, 93, 109.
 Sherland, Isle of Sheppey, II. 102, 103,* 104.*
 Shersforde, I. 61.
 Shilton (Shulton). Oxon. I. 45, 60, 149; II. 22.
 155.
 Shinfield (Chinfield, Shentfield, Shynfelde, Shyn-
 yngfelde). I. 3, 18, 19,* 35, 44,* 93, 95, 100,
 146, 161, 176, 214, 215,* 217, 231, 232,* 252,*
 315,* 316,* II. 4,* 38, 41, 64, 82, 123, 205.
 Shipbrook (Shipbrooke). Cheshire. II. 75.
 Shiplake (Shipplacke). Oxon. I. 40; II. 122.
 Shippon, I. 178; II. 11.*
 Shipton, Oxon. I. 26, 119, 178, 272; II. 116.
 Shirburn (Shirborne). Oxon. I. 89.*
 Shobington (Shobingston). Bucks. I. 133.*
 Shobrooke (Shoebrook). Devon. I. 188.
 Sholey (Sholeby, Shoulby), Leicestershire, I.
 200; II. 123.
 Shoreham, Kent, II. 170.
 Shotover, Oxon. I. 228.
 Shottesbrooke (Shat-broke). I. 46,* 139, 140,
 223, 265,* 287, 393, 394,* II. 40.*
 Shrewsbury, I. 39, 101.
 Shrewton (Sbruton). Wilts. I. 135.
 Shrivenham (Shryvcham, Shrevenham). I. 48,*
 60, 122,* 149, 216, 227, 231, 277; II. 4, 25,
 167,* 196.*
 Shrivenham, Hundred of, I. 189, 204, 205, 226,
 233, 238, 242, 266, 267, 277, 281; II. 5, 8, 9,
 24, 25, 26, 71.
 Siddington Laugley (Syddington). Gloucester-
 shire. I. 28.
 Silchester (Sylchester). Hants. I. 37, 38.
 Sionstede, I. 9; *see also* Sulhamstead.
 Singly Rayles (Sinley Rayles). II. 46.
 Sinham Green, II. 39.
 Sintley, Worcestershire, I. 317.
 Sissinghurst, Kent, I. 149, 318.
 Sittingbourne, Kent, II. 105.
 Skeres, Hants. I. 24, 85.
 Slaugham (Shaugham). Sussex. I. 28, 204;
 II. 130.
 Smarden, Kent, I. 36.
 Sodbury (Sedbury). Gloucestershire. I. 254.
 Somerford, Wilts. I. 283.
 Somerton, Oxon. II. 215.
 Sonning (Sonnyng, Sanning, Sannyng). I. 2,
 16, 71, 78,* 81, 109,* 125, 126, 145, 163,* 164,*
 165, 173, 182, 200,* 223, 230, 243, 253, 273,*
 276,* 307; II. 4, 5, 39, 64,* 135,* 136,* 154,*
 175,* 219.*
 Sonning, Hundred of, I. 173, 176, 181, 182, 188,
 224, 253, 255, 273; II. 5, 8,* 38, 39, 40, 151.
 Solwell, II. 15.
 Soulbury (Soulbery, Sulbury). Bucks. I. 58,
 255; II. 188.
 Southampton, I. 95, 254, 314.
 Southampton, St. Denys. II. 166.*
 Southcott (Southcoat, Suecot). I. 173, 174,*
 214, 281; II. 5, 36, 39, 71,* 72,* 84, 220.*
 Southwark, II. 170, 182, 225.
 Southwark, St. George, II. 170.
 Sparham, ? Norfolk, I. 78.
 Sparsholt (Spersholt). I. 48,* 51, 52, 60 *n.*; II.
 1, 3, 19, 22, 82, 140.
 Sparsholts Court, I. 186, 196, 306, 314, 315;
 II. 20.
 Sparsale (Sparsall). I. 9, 80; *see also* Sparsholt.
 Speen (Church Speene, Spine). I. 79; II. 29,
 79, 91, 92,* 94.
 Speenhamland, I. 289, 290; II. 31.
 Speke (Speake). Lancashire. II. 181.*
 Stacksley. *see* Stokesley.
 Staines (Stanes). Middlesex. I. 38, 46; II. 47.
 Staineswick (Staneswick). I. 238,* II. 167.*
 Stamersham (Stammerham). Sussex. II. 166.
 Stamford (Staunford). Northants. I. 46,* 217,
 251.*
 Stanciere, Wilts. I. 127.*
 Standen, I. 127, 187.
 Standen Hussey, Wilts. I. 28, 210; II. 131.
 Standewick, II. 107.
 Standish, Lancashire, I. 53.
 Standlake (Stanlake, Sunlake), Oxon. I. 34, 60,
 148; II. 18, 138.
 Stanford (Stanforde). I. 62,* 96, 103,* 283, 314;
 II. 3, 10, 20, 21.
 Stanford Dingley, I. 208, 244; II. 30, 39, 173.
 Stanford in the Vale, I. 236, 284.*
 Stanford-le-Hope, Essex. II. 101.*
 Stansfield, Suffolk, I. 305.
 Stanton Harcourt, Oxon. I. 9, 10; II. 125.
 Stanwardine, I. 146.*
 Stanway, Gloucestershire, I. 295.
 Stanwell, Middlesex, I. 312.
 Stapleford, Wilts. I. 292.
 Staunton Harold, Leicestershire, II. 222.
 Staverton, I. 49,* 107,* 108, 139,* II. 74.
 Staverton, Devon, Kingston House, II. 156.

Stepney (Stephanheath). Middlesex, I., 24 ; II., 125, 209.*
 Sterley, Notts, I., 320.
 Stevenage (Stevenshech). Herts, I., 51.
 Stevenhampston, *see* Sevenhampton.
 Stevenston, I., 51, 81, 136,* 141, 145,* 148, 185, 187, 215, 221, 227, 279,* 280,* 283,* 314* ; II., 1, 16, 71.
 Stipe, Wilts, II., 9.
 Stoke, Bucks, I., 273* ; II., 214.
 Stoke, Wilts, I., 60, 148.
 Stoke Bery, Herefordshire, I., 70.
 Stoke, Little, Oxon, I., 225, 313 ; II., 23, 162.
 Stoke-Lyne, Oxon, II., 224.
 Stoke Mandeville, Bucks, II., 56.*
 Stoke, South, Oxon, I., 316 ; II., 83.
 Stoke Talmace (Falmage), Oxon, I., 164.
 Stotclenchurch (Stokin Church), Oxon, f., II., 293* ; II., 221.
 Stokes Farme, near Okingham, I., 276.
 Stokesley (Staaksley, Staaksley), Yorks, I., 166 ; II., 63.
 Ston Easton (Stony Aston), Somerset, I., 117.
 Stone, Kent, II., 65.
 Stone, Staffordshire, I., 195.
 Stonehow (Stannow), Norfolk, I., 78.
 Stoner, Oxon, I., 29.
 Stonghton (Moche Stoughton), Hunts, ? Leicestershire, II., 168.
 Stourbridge (Sourbrige), Worcestershire, I., 303.
 Stowe, Bucks, I., 81 ; II., 170.
 Stowe, Oxon, I., 183.
 Stowmarket, Suffolk, I., 209.
 Strand in Bray, II., 44.
 Stratfield Mortimer, I., 20,* 258 ; II., 37, 45.
 Stratfieldsaye (Stratfield Sey), Hants, I., 220 ; II., 140.
 Stratford Bow, I., 137.
 Stratford, Herts, I., 44.
 Stratton, Salop, I., 45.
 Stratton, St. Margaret, Wilts, I., 236.*
 Streteley (Stretley), I., 16,* 67, 88, 89, 140, 156,* 157,* 158, 201,* 202, 272, 304 ; II., 5, 15, 24, 35,* 199.
 Strensham, Worcestershire, I., 11 ; II., 222.
 Strodeshall, I., 130.*
 Stroud in Bray, I., 312 ; II., 12.
 Stroud Green, Middlesex, II., 118.
 Studley, Oxon, II., 116.
 Studley (Stodley), Wilts, I., 277.
 Sulham, II., 36, 158.
 Sullhamstead Panister (Sullamsted Banister), I., 9 ; II., 3, 37, 180, 181.*
 Sunlake, *see* Standlake.
 Sunninghill (Sonninghill), II., 42, 117, 119.
 Sunninghill Park, II., 117,* 120.
 Sunningwell, I., 167, 168 ; II., 11, 39, 66, 152.*
 Surat, East Indies, I., 251.
 Suston, Herefordshire, I., 52.
 Sutton, I., 51, 60, 133, 146, 148, 218 ; II., 82, 234.*
 Sutton, Somerset, I., 22, 185.
 Sutton Courtney, I., 33, 34,* 120,* 241, 315,* 316, 317 ; II., 17.
 Sutton, East, I., 168.
 Sutton Wick, II., 17.
 Swalcliffe (Sway Cliffe), Oxon, II., 228.*
 Sallowfield, I., 159, 160, 313 ; II., 41, 64, 72, 158, 175.

Swansea (Swansey), Glamorganshire, I., 299.
 Swinbrook (Swinbroke), Oxon, I., 91, 206 ; II., 19, 127.
 Swindon, Wilts, I., 212, 237.*
 Swinford in Cunnor, II., 2, 12.
 Swyncombe (Swincombe, Swancombe), Oxon, I., 194, 315.
 Sydmonton (Sidmonton), Hants, I., 208.
 Syon, I., 28, 60, 149.

T

Tame, *see* Thame.
 Tamworth, Warwickshire, I., 100, 233.
 Tamworth Castle, I., 233.
 Tandridge (Tanridge), Surrey, I., 162 ; II., 77, 219.
 Tandridge Court, II., 77.
 Tangley, Hants, I., 302* ; II., 38.
 Taplow, Bucks, I., 165 ; II., 61.
 Taplow (Toplow) Court, II., 126.
 Tedbury, Worcestershire, I., 263.
 Tedworth, *see* Tidworth.
 Tenterden, ? Kent, II., 60.
 Teunterden, Wales, II., 140.
 Tettsworth, Oxon, II., 161, 175.
 Tetworthe, Hunts, I., 23.
 Tew, Oxon, I., 227.*
 Tew, Somerset, I., 266.
 Thame, Oxon, I., 58, 90, 284, 287,* 309 ; II., 165, 186.
 Thanington, Kent, I., 218.
 Thatcham, I., 127, 128, 221,* 281* ; II., 4,* 35, 128 n., 129,* 165, 233.
 Theale (Theald), Hundred of, I., 174, 208, 252, 258, 259, 263, 264, 288, 316 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 34,* 36, 37, 38, 84, 220.
 Thistleworth (Thestleworth), Middlesex, I., 58, 257.
 Thoby, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Thorneton, Warwickshire, I., 193.
 Thornham, Suffolk, I., 144, 314.
 Thornhambye, Yorks, I., 46.
 Thorpe juxta Norwich, I., 78.
 Thorpe, Surrey, II., 74.
 Thorpe Mandeville (Mandeyvill), Northants, I., 88.
 Throppe (Thrup, Thrupp), Berks, I., 49, 123, 242 ; II., 11, 25, 202.
 Thrup, Oxon, II., 162.
 Thurleigh (Thurley, Thirley), Bedfordshire, I., 58 ; II., 105.
 Thurleston, Leicestershire, I., 95, 218 ; II., 176.
 Tieborne, Hants, I., 150.
 Tickleford (Fidleford), Dorset, I., 191.
 Tidmarsh (Tidmersh), I., 34, 146, 315* ; II., 35, 36, 205.
 Tidworth (Tydworthe), Wilts, I., 138, 248.
 Tilehurst (Tylehurst), I., 72, 73,* 126, 137,* 217, 320* ; II., 34.*
 Titon (Teton, Tilton), Northants, I., 89, 201.
 Tortworth, Gloucestershire, I., 63.
 Totforde, Hants, I., 34.
 Tottenham Court (Totnam), Middlesex, I., 186 ; II., 49, 98.
 Touchen End (Tutchin) in Bray, II., 44.
 Tretower (Tretowr), Breconshire, I., 274.
 Treworgan, Herefordshire, I., 280.
 Tring (Trenge), Herts, II., 56.
 Trowbridge, ? Wilts, II., 205.

Trunkwood (Frankwell), I. 252* ; II., 41.

Truro, Cornwall, I. 288.

Tubney, II., 18.

Tuddington, Bedfordshire, Middlesex, II., 104.*

Tunbridge, Kent, II., 227.

Turin (Thurin), Italy, II., 91.

Turners Court, Oxon, I., 71.

Turvey, Bedfordshire, I., 28.

Twickenham (Twyknam), Middlesex, I., 15.

Twyford, Berks, II., 86, 175.*

Twyford, Hants, II., 182.

Tyghall in East Meon, Hants, I., 55.

Typpinge Hall, Lancashire, I., 133.

Tysoe, Warwickshire, I., 309.

U

Uckfield, ?Sussex, I., 20.*

Uddington, ?Uffington, Salop, II., 122.

Uffington (Uffinton), I., 21,* 45, 158 ; II., 26, 201.*

Ufton (Uffton), I., 89, 118, 119,* 192, 201, 245, 258, 259,* 292 ; II., 57.

Ufton Court, I., 259, 313.

Upavon (Uphaven), Wilts, II., 105.

Upham, Wilts, I., 60,* 61, 148, 149, 319 ; II., 234.*

Uplendon (Upladen), Gloucestershire, I., 212.

Uppenharn, Wilts, I., 38, 39.

Upsall, II., 181.

Upton, I., 59, 104,* 105,* 227, 279 ; II., 79.*

Up Winborne, Dorset, I., 277.

Urshant, ?Urchfont, Wilts, I., 204.

Uswelborough, Hants, I., 162.

Utoxeter (Utover), Staffordshire, I., 16 ; II., 70.

Uxbridge, Middlesex, I., 310 ; II., 229.

Uxmore, Oxon, I., 243.*

V

Virginia, I., 209 ; II., 81.

Vyne, The, Hants, I., 39.

W

Waddell, I., 1.

Waddesdon (Wadsden, Wadesden), Bucks, I., 121,* 180, 256.

Wadley (Wadeley), I., 11, 45, 55, 267,* 268 ; II., 5, 25, 129, 221,* 222.*

Wainfleet (Wainflete), Lincolnshire, I., 130 n.

Walcott (Wacott), Northants, I., 25* ; II., 125.*

Walden St. Paul, Herts, I., 222.

Waldridge, Bucks, I., 139, 305.

Waldron (Walderne), Sussex, II., 65.*

Walford, Herefordshire, I., 270.

Wallingford, I., 52, 53, 64, 112,* 117,* 118,* 153, 154, 156, 170, 171, 179, 208,* 216, 234 ; II., 2,* 5, 6, 8,* 16, 21, 114,* 159,* 206.*

Wallingford Castle, II., 16.

Wallingford Priory, II., 55 n.

Wallop (Walley), Hants, I., 260.

Walsingham, Norfolk, II., 49.

Walston, I., 122.

Waltham, Forest of, Essex, II., 199.

Waltham, St. Lawrence, I., 46,* 69,* 223, 364, 310* ; II., 42, 67, 174, 228, 229.

Waltham (Walton), White, I., 18, 40, 107, 176 ; II., 40, 131, 182.*

Walthamstow, Essex, II., 98, 142.

Walton Hall, near Nottingham, II., 195.

Walton on Thames, Surrey, I., 320.

Walsanger, *see* Malsanger.

Wanborough (Wanborow), Wilts, I., 44, 126 ; II., 196.

Wandowne (Waundowne) Green, Middlesex, I., 24* ; II., 125.*

Wandsworth, Surrey, I., 74, 179 ; II., 135.

Wanstraw, Somerset, I., 260.

Wantage (Wanting), I., 51,* 52, 53,* 62, 94, 99, 100, 115,* 123, 142, 143,* 147, 156,* 158, 168, 169, 180,* 183, 184,* 186, 214, 221, 230, 247, 269,* 269 n., 280, 290, 311, 314* ; II., 11, 12, 16, 22,* 49,* 110, 158, 160, 198, 201,* 208,* 216.

Wantage, The sign of the Bear, II., 9, 198.

Wantage (Wanting), Hundred of, I., 157, 168, 183, 185, 187, 202, 207, 227, 235, 278,* 311, 314 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 19, 20.

Wapping, Middlesex, I., 221.

Warbleton, Sussex, II., 103.

Wardour Castle, Wilts, I., 317.

Warfield (Warveyde, Warville), I., 58, 75, 139, 131,* 223, 250, 288, 312 ; II., 4, 41, 42, 146, 215 ; *see also* Heathly Hall.

Wargrave (Wargrove), I., 129,* 155, 274, 286, 287 ; II., 38, 39, 42, 50,* 158.*

Wargrave, Hundred of, I., 250, 274, 286, 310 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 41, 42.

Warley (Warly), Essex, I., 10, 26 ; II., 126.

Warley Place, Essex, I., 203.

Wanborough South (Southwarmborow, Southwarmborrow), Hants, I., 161, 307, 308 ; II., 25, 38, 225.*

Warnell (Warwell), Cumberland, I., 301.

Warnford, Hants, II., 96.

Warnidge, Wilts, I., 238.

Wasing (Wazing), I., 54* ; II., 31.

Watchfield, I., 189, 210 ; II., 25.

Watling Street, II., 78.

Watlington, Norfolk, I., 179, 191.

Watlington (Watleron), Oxon, I., 215.

Weadon, Bucks, II., 70.

Weldon, Northants, I., 266.

Welford, I., 234, 235* ; II., 31, 32,* 159.*

Welhouse, I., 190,* 194,* 292 ; II., 31, 32, 42, 112.*

Wellington, Salop, I., 297.

Wells, Somerset, I., 180.

Wem, Salop, II., 77.*

Weobley (Webeley), Herefordshire, I., 16.

Werttesdon, II., 55.

Westbrooke (Westbroke), I., 319* ; II., 29.

Westbury, Somerset, I., 22.*

Westbury, Wilts, I., 6.

Westleigh (Westley), Lancashire, II., 184.

Westminster, I., 162, 196, 254, 296 ; II., 11, 16, 119, 213.

Westminster, St. Margaret, II., 197.

Weston, II., 32.

Weston sub Edge, Gloucestershire, I., 149.

Weston Turville, Bucks, II., 56.*

Wethersfield, Essex, I., 286.

Wever, II., 29.

Wexham, Bucks, I., 310.

- Whaddon, Bucks. I., 121.
 Whaddon, Cambridgeshire, II., 142.
 Whaddon, Wilts. I., 161, 162.
 Wheatcombe, II., 3, 27.
 Wheatfield, Oxon. I., 133.
 Whitechurch, Gloucestershire, I., 274.
 Whitechurch, Oxon. I., 36, 229; II., 227.
 Whitechurch, Salop. I., 34.
 Whitechapel, Middlesex, II., 61.
 Whitechurch, Dorset, I., 287, 288.
 Whitehorse, Vale of the, I., 284.
 Whiteknights (White-knights, Whyte knights).
 I., 2,* 23, 200; II., 55, 123,* 295.
 Whiteknights (White Lagenton), Somerset.
 I., 15, 276.
 Whitfild, Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Whitely, I., 164, 195,* 229, 250; II., 2, 12, 34.
 Whitridge (Whitridge), Cumberland, I., 159, 169*;
 II., 57, 58.
 Whittington, Gloucestershire, I., 134.
 Whittibury (Whyttilbury), Northants, II.,
 214.
 Whitwell, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
 Wibtoft, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Wick, Wilts. I., 319.
 Wickham, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Wickhampton, Kent, I., 76.*
 Wickhambrook (Wickam Broke), Suffolk, I.,
 96.
 Widdington Hall, Essex, I., 288.*
 Widdiam, II., 12; *see also* Wyckham.
 Wightwick, Staffordshire, I., 308.*
 Wike, II., 116.
 Wildmore, Lincolnshire, II., 77.
 Willisill, Worcestershire, I., 11.
 Willesden, Middlesex, I., 98.
 Wilsons Green, Bucks, II., 48.
 Wilye, Sussex, I., 250.
 Wimbich, Essex, I., 286.
 Wincanton, Somerset, II., 183.
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), Surrey, II., 103.
 Winchendon (Winchinden, Winchingdon),
 Nether, Bucks, I., 81; II., 198.
 Winchendon, Upper, I., 310; II., 229.
 Winchester, I., 95, 183, 192, 226,* 227, 278,
 317.
 Winchester College, II., 63.
 Windrush (Windredg, Windridge, Wynryche),
 Gloucestershire, I., 29, 105; II., 90.
 Windsor (Wyndore), I., 18, 40, 46, 64, 66,* 70,*
 74,* 81,* 135, 166, 167, 195,* 199, 218, 226,
 258, 262,* 291,* 298; II., 4, 6,* 8, 46, 47, 55,
 113, 117, 134,* 135, 138,* 139, 143,* 192, 207,
 211,* 212, 214, 223.*
 Windsor Castle, I., 218, 292, 301; II., 6, 179.
 Windsor, Chapel of St. George, I., 135.
 Windsor College, I., 2.
 Windsor Forest, I., 223, 226, 292.
 Windsor Great Park, I., 30.
 Windsor, New, I., 14,* 154,* 155, 161,* 162,*
 163,* 166, 170,* 178, 179,* 199,* 206,* 218,*
 253,* 262,* 301,* 305,* 306, 317,*; II., 46,
 47, 55,* 61,* 81, 132,* 134, 135, 138, 139,
 213.
 Windsor, New, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Windsor, Old, I., 111; II., 45, 48,* 179,* 192,
 213,* 214.*
 Windsor, The Three Tuns, II., 9, 51.
 Wing, Bucks, I., 71.*
 Wingfield, *see* Winkfield.
 Winhurst in Hurst, II., 4, 39.
 Winkfield (Wynkefelde, Wingfield), I., 57, 75,*
 139,* 181, 222,* 255, 304, 312; II., 46, 47,
 145,* 185.*
 Winterborne, II., 31.
 Winterbourne Stoke, Wilts, I., 166.
 Wintershall (Wyntershull), Surrey, II., 234.
 Wisbich, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, I., 266.
 Witley, II., 40.
 Witham (Wyrtham), I., 9; II., 12, 115, 138.*
 Wittington, Gloucestershire, I., 47,* 48.
 Witney (Whitney), Oxon, I., 21 *n.*, 100, 307,
 314.
 Wittenham, Little (Wittnam, Witenham), I.,
 87,* 196,* 197*;
 II., 17.
 Wittenham, Long (Longwittenham, Wittnam,
 Witenham), I., 37,* 51, 100; II., 1,* 4, 17.
 Wokefield (Wokefeld), I., 258*;
 II., 37.
 Wokingham, Ockingham, Ockyngham, Okeing-
 ham, Okingham), I., 25, 43,* 44, 69, 64, 75,*
 79, 98, 99, 113,* 149, 154, 181,* 182,* 188,*
 224, 225,* 255,* 256, 276, 287, 304, 307, 308;
 II., 2,* 4, 5, 38,* 46, 48,* 55, 62, 64,* 80,* 85,*
 86,* 175, 188,* 189,* 190,* 225,* 226,* 227.
 Wokingham (Okingham), Hundred of, II., 8.
 Wolascot, Salop, I., 145, 146,* 147.
 Wolfines (Wolly Fynes, Wolvey) in White
 Waltham, II., 182.*
 Wolston, Bucks, II., 196.
 Wolvey, *see* Wolfines.
 Wolverde (Wolvert), Warwickshire, I., 35, 114.
 Wonten (Wenter), Hants, II., 189.
 Wooburne (Bishops Wooburne), Bucks, I., 21,
 310; II., 229.
 Woodburcot, Northants, II., 175.
 Wooderich (Woolecyrth) in Wokingham, II.,
 189,* 190.
 Woodford, Essex, I., 210,* 212; II., 170.*
 Woolham Ferriers, Essex, I., 93.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), East. Hants, I., 82, 166;
 II., 29, 63, 234.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), West. Berks, I., 60, 82,
 101, 148, 274, 275; II., 28, 92, 102, 105,* 215.*
 Woodhouse, Hants, I., 36.
 Woodland, Devon, II., 176.
 Woodlands, Bucks, II., 48.
 Woodlands near Marlborough, I., 294.
 Woodlech, Bucks, II., 222.
 Woodley, I., 77, 78, 182, 252, 253.
 Woodseye, I., 80.
 Wood-Speen, II., 3, 32.
 Woodstock, Oxon, I., 246; II., 13.
 Woodway, Herts, II., 185.
 Woolhampton (Wolhampton, Wollhampton), I.,
 38,* 145, 313, 316, 317; II., 36.
 Woollers Hall (Wollashall, Wollashull), Worces-
 tershire, II., 85, 222.
 Woolly (Wolley), I., 126, 133, 134, 249; II., 3,
 27.*
 Woolstone (Woolston), I., 254, 277*;
 II., 26, 41,
 188.
 Woolwich, Kent, II., 170, 171.
 Woosey, I., 296.
 Wootton (Wotton), II., 3, 12, 165.
 Wootton Bassett, Wilts, I., 209; II., 123.
 Wootton-under-Wood, Bucks, II., 116.
 Worcester, II., 135.
 Workfield, II., 37.
 Worminghurst, Sussex, I., 302.
 Wormleighton (Wormeleyton), Warwickshire,
 I., 53.
 Wormley, Herts, I., 267.

Worplesden (Warplesdon), Surrey, I., 183; II., 102.

Worrould, Wilts, I., 28.

Wraxall, Wilts, II., 176.

Wrexham (Wrexham), Denbighshire, II., 137.

Wrinchill, Staffordshire, II., 176.

Wrotham, Kent, I., 115; II., 171.

Wroughton (Wroton), Wilts, I., 125, 244; II., 173.

Wyarton, Fent, I., 115.

Wyeombe (Wickham), Bucks, I., 44, 157; II., 224.

Wyeombe, High, Bucks, I., 229, 230.

Wyeombe, West, Bucks, I., 255; II., 48, 88.

Wyddial (Widiall, Widgell), Herts, I., 100; II., 125.

Wydell (Widdell), Wilts, I., 190, 236*; II., 164.*

Wye (Wy), Kent, II., 226.

Wyfield in Boxford, II., 195.

Wymering, Hants, I., 72.

Wyntney (Wynteney), Hants, I., 43.

Wytham, *see* Witham.

Wyvill Court, II., 195.*

Y

Yale, I., 171.

Yarlington, Somerset, I., 250.

Yarnscombe (Yarnes-cum), Devon, I., 12, 56 *n*.

Yateley (Yatley), Hants, I., 54.

Yattendon (Gatehampton, Yatendon), Oxon, I.,

10,* 126; II., 30, 83, 105, 181, 185,* 186.

Yeadinge, Middlesex, I., 19.

Yeagden, Salop, II., 122.

York, I., 257, 273; II., 80, 167.*

Z

Zermydon in Wokingham, II., 189.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

INSTITUTED FOR THE

Publication of Knedited Manuscripts

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

Registered Office and Council Room:

140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

Council.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman*).
C. H. ATHILL, Esq., F.S.A., RICHMOND HERALD.
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A.
J. W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE L. COKAYNE, Esq., F.S.A., CLARENCEUX KING-OF-ARMS.
ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
SIR CHARLES H. S. RICH, Bt., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
F. A. CRISP, Esq., F.S.A.
COL. JOHN W. R. PARKER, F.S.A.

Secretary and Treasurer.

*W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A.
The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANKING COMPANY, LIMITED,
21 Lombard Street, E.C.

Auditor.

M. W. KER, Esq.
60 Cromwell Avenue, Highgate, N.

Publishers and Agents:

MESSRS. MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

* To whom all Communications and Subscriptions should be forwarded.

